Easergy MiCOM P631

Transformer Differential Protection Device

P631/EN M/R-b5-A

Version P631 -313 -413/414/415/416 -661

Technical Manual

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

NOTICE: Read these instructions carefully, and look at the equipment to become familiar with the device before trying to install, operate, or maintain it. The following special messages may appear throughout this documentation or on the equipment to warn of potential hazards or to call attention to information that clarifies or simplifies a procedure.

The addition of this symbol to a Danger or Warning safety label indicates that an electrical hazard exists, which will result in death or serious injury if the instructions are not followed.

This is the safety alert symbol. It is used to alert you to a potential personal injury hazard. Obey all safety messages that follow this symbol to avoid possible injury or death.

DANGER

DANGER indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **will result** in death or serious injury.

WARNING

WARNING indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **can result** in death or serious injury.

CAUTION

CAUTION indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **can result** in minor or moderate injury with or without equipment damage.

NOTICE

NOTICE, used without safety alert symbol, indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, **can result** in equipment damage.

When electrical equipment is in operation, dangerous voltage will be present in certain parts of the equipment.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Only qualified personnel, trained, authorized and familiar with the device and all the safety instructions in the general Safety Guide (SFTY/5LM/L11 or later version) and appropriate Chapter 5, Chapter 10, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13 of this manual, shall work on installation, connection, commissioning, maintenance or servicing of this device.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Switch off the auxiliary power supply before any work in the terminal strip area.
- Switch off all the power supplies in connection to the equipment before any work in the terminal strip area to isolate the device.
- Do not touch the terminal strip area when equipment is in operation.
- Do not remove or add wires in the terminal strip area when equipment is in operation.
- Short-circuit the system current transformers before disconnecting wires to the transformer board (valid only for pin terminals, not required for ring terminals which have a shortening block).
- A protective conductor (ground/earth) of at least 1.5 mm^2 must be connected to the protective conductor terminal on the power supply board and on the main relay case.
- Do never remove the protective conductor connection to the device casing as long as other wires are connected to it.
- Where stranded conductors are used, insulated crimped wire end ferrules must be employed.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

Note: Regarding the appropriate wiring connections of the equipment refer to the document Px3x_Grounding_Application_Guide_EN_h.pdf.

The signals MAIN: Blocked/faulty and SFMON: Warning (LED) are permanently assigned to the LEDs labeled OUT OF SERVICE and ALARM and can be assigned to output relays to indicate the health of the device.

It is recommended that the signals MAIN: Blocked/faulty and SFMON: Warning (LED) are communicated to the substation automation system for alarm purposes, using hardwiring via output relays or the communication interface.

WARNING

HAZARD OF UNSAFE OPERATION

- Only qualified personnel, trained, authorized and familiar with the device and all the safety instructions in the general Safety Guide (SFTY/5LM/L11 or later version) and appropriate Chapter 5, Chapter 10, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13 of this manual, shall work on installation, connection, commissioning, maintenance or servicing of this device.
- Proper and safe operation of this device depends on appropriate shipping and handling, proper storage, installation and commissioning, and on careful operation, maintenance and servicing. For this reason only qualified personnel shall work on or operate this device.
- Any modifications to this device must be in accordance with the manual. If any other modification is made without the express permission of Schneider Electric, it will invalidate the warranty, and may render the product unsafe.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in unintended equipment operation.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

In case of usage of the equipment with DHMI*:

- A protective conductor (ground/earth) of at least 1.5 mm^2 (US: AWG14 or thicker) must be connected to the DHMI protective conductor terminal to link the DHMI and the main relay case; these must be located within the same substation.
- The DHMI communication cable must not be in contact with hazardous live parts.
- The DHMI communication cable must not be routed or placed alongside high-voltage cables or connections. Currents can be induced in the cable which may result in electromagnetic interference.
- We recommend to use only cables of category CAT6 (or better), which has been tested up to a length of 10 m.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

* DHMI = Detachable Human Machine Interface

Changes after going to press

Table of Contents

1 Application and Scope

1.1 Overview - P631

The P631 differential protection device is intended for the fast and selective short-circuit protection of transformers, motors, generators and other installations with 2 windings.

Fig. 1-1: P631 in 24 TE case.

Fig. 1-2: P631 in 40 TE case.

The P631 provides high-speed three-system differential protection using a triple-slope characteristic and two high-set differential elements in combination with transformer inrush restraint, overfluxing restraint and through-stabilization. Amplitude and vector group matching is done just by entering the nominal values of transformer windings and associated current transformers. An (optional) overreaching current measuring circuit monitoring function will prevent unwanted tripping by differential protection for faults in the CT's secondary circuit.

Phase swapping allows motor / generator protection applications with enlarged protection zones.

In addition many supplementary protective functions are incorporated in the devices. These can be individually configured and cancelled.

The relevant protection parameters can be stored in four independent parameter subsets in order to adapt the protection device to different operating and power system management conditions.

During operation, the user-friendly interface makes it easy to set the device parameters and allows safe operation of the substation by preventing non-permissible switching operations.

These features give the user the means to adapt the P631 to the protection and control capacity required in a specific application.

The powerful programmable logic provided by the protection device also makes it possible to accommodate special applications.

For a list of all available function groups see the Appendix.

Function diagram for P631 in case 40 TE. (See function overview table for P631 variants in 24 TE case.)

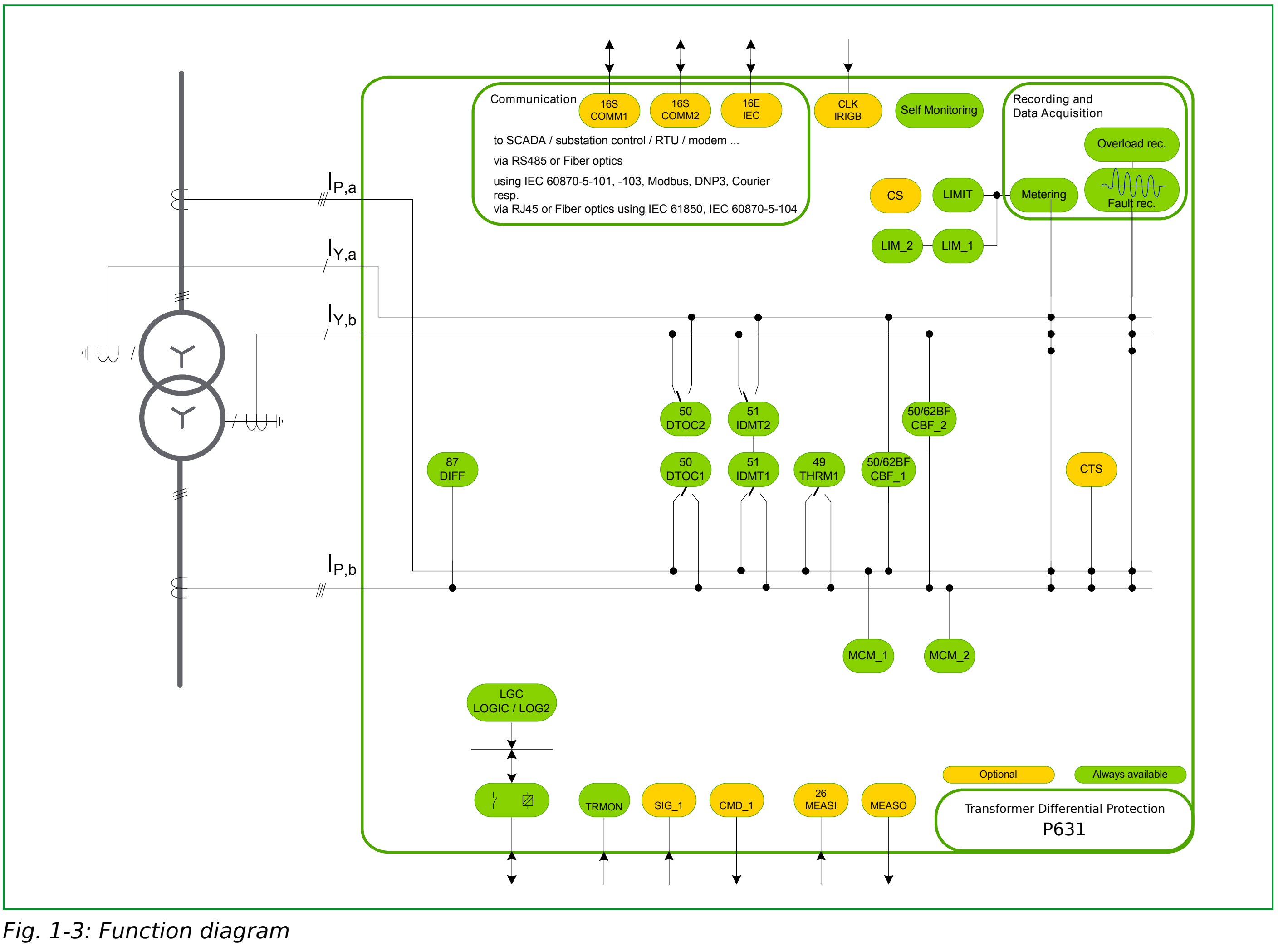


Fig. 1-3: Function diagram

1.2 Including Function Groups in the Configuration

Functions listed in the tables in Section 1.3, (p. 1-4) are self-contained function groups and can be individually configured or de-configured according to the specific application requirements by using the Easergy Studio operating program. Unused or cancelled function groups are hidden to the user, thus simplifying the menu of the Easergy Studio.

This concept provides a large choice of functions and makes wide-ranging application of the protection device possible, with just one model version. On the other hand, simple and clear parameter settings can be made.

In this way the protection and control functions can be included in or excluded from the configuration.

Example

For example, the current transformer supervision (function group CTS)

- can be **included in the configuration** by setting
  CTS: Function group CTS to *With*
- can be **excluded from the configuration** by setting
  CTS: Function group CTS to *Without*

1.3 Overview of Function Groups - Part 1

The following tables list the function groups that can be included in or excluded from the configuration of the P631.

✓ = Standard; (✓) = Ordering option; ☑ = Not for P631 in 24 TE case.

Protection functions				
ANSI	**IEC 61850**	**Function group**		**P631**
		Abbrev.	**Description**	
87T	PhsPDIF1	DIFF	Differential protection, phase selective	2 wind.
	PHAR1		Inrush stabilization (functionality that is part of the DIFF function group)	✓
50TD P/ Q/ N	DtpPhs- / DtpEft- / DtpNgsPTCO x	DTOCx	Definite-time overcurrent protection, 3 stages, phase-, negative-sequence-, residual/starpoint-overcurrent	2
51 P/ Q/ N	ItpPhs- / ItpEft- / ItpNgsPTCOx	IDMTx	Inverse-time overcurrent protection, one stage, phase-, negative-sequence-, residual/starpoint-overcurrent	2
49	ThmPTTR1	THRM1	Thermal overload protection	1
50 BF	RBRFx	CBF_x	Circuit breaker failure protection	2
		CTS	Current transformer supervision	1
30/ 74	AlmGGIO1	MCM_x	Measuring-circuit monitoring	2
		LIMIT LIM_x	Limit value monitoring	2
		TRMON	Transformer monitoring	✓
LGC	PloGGIOx	LOGIC / LOG_2	Programmable logic	✓

Communication functions				P631
ANSI	IEC 61850	Function group		
		Abbrev.	Description	
16S		COMM1, COMM2	2 communication interfaces serial, RS 422 / 485 or fiber optic	(✓)
CLK		IRIGB	Time synchronization IRIG-B	(✓)
16E		IEC	Communication interface Ethernet	(✓)
16E	GosGGIO1	GOOSE	IEC 61850	(✓)
		CS	Cyber Security	(✓)
		VINP	Virtual Inputs	(✓)

1.4 Overview of Function Groups - Part 2

The following tables list the function groups that are generally available for the P631, and which cannot be excluded from the configuration.

✓ = Standard; (✓) = Ordering option; ☑ = Not for P631 in 24 TE case.

Inputs and outputs				P631
ANSI	IEC 61850	Function group		
		Abbrev.	Description	24 TE and 40 TE
			Measuring inputs ● Phase currents	 ● 2×3
		 ● INP ● OUTP	Binary inputs and outputs ● Optical coupler inputs ● Output relays	 ● 4 … 10 ● 8 … 14

General functions				P631
ANSI	IEC 61850	Function group		
		Abbrev.	Description	
		DVICE	Device	✓
		LOC	Local control panel	✓
		PC	PC link	✓
		F_KEY	6 configurable function keys	☑
		LED	LED indicators	✓
		MAIN	Main function	✓
	LLN0.SGCB	PSS	Parameter subset selection	✓
		SFMON	Comprehensive self-monitoring	✓
		OP_RC	Operating data recording (time-tagged event logging)	✓
		MT_RC	Monitoring Signal Recording	✓
		OL_DA	Overload Data Acquisition	✓
		OL_RC	Overload recording (time-tagged event logging)	✓
		FT_DA	Fault data acquisition for a particular, settable point in time during a fault	✓
	PTRCx / RDRE1	FT_RC	Fault recording (time-tagged event logging together with fault value recording of the phase currents)	✓

1.5 Design

The P631 is modular in design. The plug-in modules are housed in a robust aluminum case and electrically interconnected via one analog p/c board and one digital p/c board.

1.6 Configurable Function Keys

To the right of the text display, there are six freely configurable function keys available. These may be used for easy control operation access.

Note: Function key is not available for 24 TE case.

1.7 Inputs and Outputs

The following inputs and outputs are available with the basic device:

- 6 current measuring inputs
- 8 output relays, freely-configurable
- 4 binary signal inputs (opto-coupler)

Optionally available are:

- One binary module X(6O) (i.e. 6 output relays), or X(6I 3O) (i.e. 6 binary inputs and 3 output relays), or X(4H) (i.e. 4 high break contacts).

The nominal current and voltage values of the measuring inputs on the P631 can be set with the function parameters.

The nominal voltage range of the optical coupler inputs is 24 to 250 V DC. As an option binary signal input modules with a higher operate threshold are available.

The auxiliary voltage input for the power supply is also designed for an extended range. The nominal voltage ranges are 60 to 250 V DC and 100 to 230 V AC. A 24 to 60 V DC version is also available.

All output relays can be utilized for signaling and command purposes.

1.8 Control and Display

- Local control panel with LC-display
  (4 × 20 alphanumeric characters)
- LED indicators
  - 24 TE case: 10 LED indicators, 5 with user-definable functional assignment
  - Other cases: 23 LED indicators, 18 with user-definable functional assignment
- PC interface
- Communication interfaces (optional)

1.9 Information Interfaces

Information is exchanged through the local control panel, the PC interface, or two optional communication interfaces (channel 1 and channel 2).

Using the first channel of the communication interfaces (COMM1), the P631 can be wired either to the substation control system or to a telecontrol system. This channel is optionally available with a switchable protocol (per IEC 60870-5-103, IEC 870-5-101, DNP 3.0, MODBUS or Courier).

The second communication interface (COMM2, communication protocol per IEC 60870-5-103 only) is designed for remote control.

The 4 available Ethernet modules variants provide IEC 61850 communication with single Ethernet or alternatively redundancy PRP, HSR or RSTP protocols with RJ45 wire or LC fiber optic connectors and RJ45 service interface.

External clock synchronization can be accomplished via one of the communication protocols or by using the optional IRIG-B input.

2 Technical Data

2.1 Conformity

Notice

Applicable to P631, version -313 -413/414/415/416 -661.

Declaration of Conformity

The product designated “P631 Transformer Differential Protection Device” has been designed and manufactured in conformance with the EMC and safety standards IEC 60255-26 and IEC 60255-27 and with the “EMC Directive” and the “Low Voltage Directive” issued by the Council of the European Community.

2.2 General Data

2.2.1 General Device Data

Design

- Surface-mounted case suitable for wall installation, or
- Flush-mounted case for 19″ cabinets.

Installation Position

- Vertical ± 30°.

Degree of Protection

Per DIN VDE 0470 and IEC 60529.

- IP 52 for the front panel.
- Flush-mounted case:
  - IP 50 for the case (excluding the rear connection area)
  - IP 20 for the rear connection area, pin-terminal connection
  - IP 10 for the rear connection area, ring-terminal connection
- Surface-mounted case:
  - IP 50 for the case
  - IP 50 for the fully enclosed connection area with the supplied rubber grommets fitted

Weight

- 24 TE case: Max. 5 kg
- 40 TE case: Approx. 7 kg

Dimensions and Connections

See dimensional drawings (Section 4.2, (p. 4-4)), and the location and terminal connection diagrams (Section 5.7, (p. 5-26)).

Terminals

PC interface (X6)

- EIA RS232 (DIN 41652) connector, type D-Sub, 9-pin

Communication interfaces COMM1, COMM2

- Fiber (X7, X8)
  - F-SMA optical fiber connection per IEC 60874-2 (for plastic fibers), or
  - optical fiber connection BFOC-ST® connector 2.5 per IEC 60874-10-1 (for glass fibers).

    (ST® is a registered trademark of AT&T Lightguide Cable Connectors.)
- Wire leads (X9, X10)
  - M2 threaded terminal ends for wire cross-sections up to 1.5 mm² (US: AWG16).

Communication interface IEC 61850

- Fiber (X13, X14)
  - Industry Standard Small Form Pluggable (SFP) package, LC duplex connector optical interface.
- Wire leads (X15)
  - RJ45 connector.
- IRIG-B Interface (X11)
  - 3 pin terminal block.

Current measuring inputs (conventional inputs)

- Threaded terminal ends, pin-type cable lugs: M5, self-centering with cage clamp to protect conductor cross-sections ≤ 4 mm² (US: AWG12), or
- Threaded terminal, ring-terminal connection: M4.

Other inputs and outputs

- Threaded terminal ends, pin-type cable lugs: M3, self-centering with cage clamp to protect conductor cross-sections 0.2 to 2.5 mm² (US: AWG25 to AWG14), or
- Threaded terminal ends, ring-type cable lugs: M4.

Creepage Distances and Clearances

- Per IEC 60255-27.
- Pollution degree 3, working voltage 250 V,
- overvoltage category III, impulse test voltage 5 kV.

2.3 Tests

2.3.1 Type Tests

2.3.1.1 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)

Conducted Emission

Per IEC 60255-26 and CISPR 22 Class A.

- 0.15 - 0.5 MHz, 79 dBµV (quasi peak) 66 dBµV (average).
- 0.5 - 30 MHz, 73 dBµV (quasi peak) 60 dBµV (average).

Radiated Emission

Per IEC 60255-26 and CISPR 11 Class A.

- 30 - 230 MHz, 40 dBµV / m at 10 m measurement distance.
- 230 - 1 GHz, 47 dBµV / m at 10 m measurement distance.

100 kHz and 1 MHz Damped Oscillatory Test

Per IEC 60255-26 and IEC 61000-4-18. level 3.

- Frequency: 100 kHz and 1 MHz.
- Common mode test level: ±2.5 kV.
- Differential mode test level : ±1 kV.

Immunity to Electrostatic Discharge

Per IEC 60255-26 and IEC 61000-4-2, severity level 4.

- 15 kV discharge in air to user interface, display, to all communication ports (outer earthed shell).
- 8 kV contact discharge to any metal part of the front of the product.

Immunity to Radiated Electromagnetic Field

Per IEC 60255-26 and IEC 61000-4-3, severity level 3.

- 10 V / m, 80 MHz to 1 GHz and 1.4 GHz to 2.7 GHz with 1 kHz 80 % AM.
- Spot tests at 80 MHz, 160 MHz, 380 MHz, 450 MHz, 900 MHz, 1850 MHz, and 2150 MHz.

Electrical Fast Transient or Burst Test

Per IEC 60255-26, Zone A.

- ±4 kV, 5 kHz applied directly to auxiliary supply, CTs, VTs, opto inputs, output relays.
- ±2 kV, 5 kHz applied to communication ports.

Per IEC 61000-4-4, Severity level 4.

- ±4.0 kV, 5 kHz applied to all power supply and earth port.
- ±2.0 kV, 5 kHz applied to all other ports.

EFT/Burst waveform parameter.

- Rise time of one pulse: 5 ns.
- Impulse duration (50 % value): 50 ns.
- Burst duration: 15 ms.
- Burst cycle: 300 ms.
- Source impedance: 50 Ω.

Power Frequency Immunity

Per IEC 60255-26, severity Zone A.

Phase-to-phase

- RMS value 150 V.
- Coupling resistance 100 Ω.
- Coupling capacitor 0.1 µF, for 10 s.

Phase-to-ground

- RMS value 300 V.
- Coupling resistance 220 Ω.
- Coupling capacitor 0.47 µF, for 10 s.

To comply with this standard, it is suggested to set the parameter (010 220) INP: Filter to *6 [steps]*.

Surge Immunity Test

Per IEC 60255-26 and IEC 61000-4-5, severity Zone A or level 4.

- ±4 kV line to earth and ±2 kV line to line for power supply, CTs, VTs, opto inputs and output contacts.
- ±4 kV cable shielded layer to ground for communication ports.

Surge waveform parameter.

- Open-circuit voltage front time / time to half-value: 1.2 / 50 µs.
- Short-circuit current front time / time to half-value: 8 / 20 µs.

CDN parameter.

- 12 Ω / 9 uF (line to earth) and 2 Ω / 18 uF (line to line) for power supply port.
- 42 Ω / 0.5 uF (line to earth) and 42 Ω / 0.5 uF (line to line) for IO ports.
- 2 Ω cable shielding layer to ground for shielding communication ports.

Conducted Immunity Test

Per IEC 60255-26 and IEC 61000-4-6, severity level 3.

- Test level: 10 V.
- Test frequency range: 150 kHz - 80 MHz.
- Modulation: 1 kHz sine wave, 80 % AM modulated.
- Spot test frequency: 27 MHz, 68 MHz.

Power Frequency Magnetic Field Immunity

Per IEC 61000-4-8, severity level 4.

- Test frequency: 50 Hz
- Test level: 30 A / m applied continuously, 300 A / m applied for 3 s.

Alternating Component (Ripple) in DC Auxiliary Energizing Quantity

Per IEC 60255-26 and IEC 61000-4-17.

- Test level: 15 % of rated DC value.

2.3.1.2 Insulation

Insulation Resistance

Per IEC 60255-27.

Insulation resistance > 100 MΩ at 500 Vdc.

Creepage Distances and Clearances

Per IEC 60255-27.

Pollution degree 3, Overvoltage category III.

High Voltage Withstand (Dielectric) Test

Per IEC 60255-27.

- 1 kV rms AC for 1 minute between RJ45 ports and the case earth (ground).
- 2 kV rms AC for 1 minute between all other terminals connected together and the case earth. Between all terminals of independent circuits.
- 1 kV rms AC for 1 minute, across open watchdog contacts.
- 1 kV rms AC for 1 minute, across open contacts of output relays.

Impulse Voltage Withstand Test

Per IEC 60255-27.

- Front time: 1.2 µs, Time to half-value: 50 µs.

  Peak value: 1.5 kV, 0.5 J.

  Between RJ45 ports and the case earth (ground).
- Front time: 1.2 µs, Time to half-value: 50 µs,

  Peak value: 5 kV, 0.5 J.

  Between all other independent circuits and the case earth, also between all terminals of independent circuits.

2.3.1.3 Environmental test

Ambient Temperature Range Test

Per IEC 60068-2-1 & IEC 60068-2-2.

- Operating temperature range: -25°C to +55°C (or -13°F to +131°F).
- Storage and transit: -25°C to +70°C (or -13°F to +158°F).

Ambient Humidity Range Test

Per IEC 60068-2-78.

- 21 days at 93 % relative humidity and +40°C.

Per IEC 60068-2-14.

- 5 cycles, -25°C to +55 °C, 1°C / min rate of change.

Per IEC 60068-2-30.

- Damp heat cyclic, six cycles(12 hours + 12 hours), 93 % RH, +25°C to +55°C.

Corrosive Environment Test

Per IEC 60068-2-60: 1995, Part 2, Test Ke, Method (class) 3

Industrial corrosive environment/ poor environmental control, mixed gas flow test.

- 21 days at 75 % relative humidity and 30°C (86°F) with exposure to elevated concentrations of H_2S, NO_2, Cl_2 and SO_2.

2.3.1.4 Mechanical Test

Applicable to the following case variants:

- Surface-mounted 24 TE or 40 TE case
- Flush-mounted 24 TE or 40 TE case

Vibration Test

Per IEC 60255-21-1, test severity class 1.

Frequency range in operation

- 10 to 60 Hz, 0.035 mm, and
- 60 to 150 Hz, 0.5 g

Frequency range during transport

- 10 to 150 Hz, 1 g

Shock Response and Withstand Test, Bump Test

Per IEC 60255-21-2.

Acceleration and pulse duration:

- Shock Response tests are carried out to verify full operability (during operation), test severity class 1:

  5 g for 11 ms.
- Shock Withstand tests are carried out to verify the endurance (during transport), test severity class 1:

  15 g for 11 ms.
- Shock bump tests are carried out to verify permanent shock (during transport), test severity class 1:

  10 g for 16 ms.

Seismic Test

Per IEC 60255-21-3, test procedure A, class 1.

Frequency range

- Horizontal axes of vibration: 1 Hz to 8 Hz with 3.5 mm peak displacement, 8 to 35 Hz with 10 m / s² peak acceleration. 2 x 1 cycle.
- Vertical axis of vibration: 1 Hz to 8 Hz with 1.5 mm peak displacement, 8 to 35 Hz with 5 m / s² peak acceleration. 1 x 1 cycle.

2.4 Environmental Conditions

Temperatures

Per IEC 60255-1 & IEC 60068-2-1

Recommended temperature range

- -5°C to +55°C [+23°F to +131°F].

Limit temperature range

- Operation: -25°C to +55°C [-13°F to +131°F].
- Storage and transport: -25°C to +70°C [-13°F to +158°F].

Ambient Humidity Range

- ≤ 75 % relative humidity (annual mean).
- 21 days at ≤ 95 % relative humidity and 40°C [104°F].
- Condensation not permitted.

Solar Radiation

Direct solar radiation on the front of the device must be avoided.

2.5 Inputs and Outputs

2.5.1 Current Measuring Inputs

- Nominal current I_{nom}: 1 and 5 A AC (adjustable).
- Nominal consumption per phase:
  - 1A CT burden: < 0.1 VA
  - 5A CT burden: < 0.3 VA
- Load rating:
  - continuous: $4 \cdot I_{nom}$,
  - for 10 s: $30 \cdot I_{nom}$,
  - for 1 s: $100 \cdot I_{nom}$.
- Nominal surge current: $250 \cdot I_{nom}$.

2.5.2 Binary Signal Inputs

Threshold pickup and drop-off points as per ordering option

- Standard variant with switching threshold at 65% of 24 V DC ($V_{A,min}$)

Special variants with switching thresholds from 58% to 72% of the nominal input voltage (i.e. definitively “low” for V_A < 58% of the nominal supply voltage, definitively “high” for V_A > 72% of the nominal supply voltage).

- Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 110 V DC ($V_{A,nom}$).
- Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 127 V DC ($V_{A,nom}$).
- Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 220 V DC ($V_{A,nom}$).
- Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 250 V DC ($V_{A,nom}$).

Power consumption per input

- 18 V standard variant:

  V_A = 19 to 110 V DC : 0.5 W ± 30%,

  V_A > 110 V DC: V_A ·5 mA ± 30%.
- Special variants:

  V_A > switching threshold: V_A ·5 mA ± 30%.

The standard variant of binary signal inputs (opto couplers) is recommended in most applications, as these inputs operate with any voltage from 19 V. Special versions with higher pick-up/drop-off thresholds are provided for applications where a higher switching threshold is expressly required.

The maximum voltage permitted for all binary signal inputs is 300 V DC.

2.5.3 IRIG-B Interface

- Minimum / maximum input voltage level
  Demodulated: 2 Vpp / 6 Vpp (peak-peak)
  Modulated: a few hundred mVpp / 10 Vpp
- Electrical isolation: 2 kVrms

2.5.4 Direct Current Input

- Input current: 0 to 26 mA
- Value range: 0.00 to 1.20 $I_{DC,nom}$ ($I_{DC,nom}$ = 20 mA)
- Maximum continuous input current permitted: 50 mA
- Maximum input voltage permitted: 17 V DC
- Input load: 100 Ω
- Open-circuit monitoring: 0 to 10 mA (adjustable)
- Overload monitoring: > 24.8 mA
- Zero suppression: 0.000 to 0.200 $I_{DC,nom}$ (adjustable).

2.5.5 Resistance Thermometer

Only PT 100 permitted for analog (I/O) module, mapping curve per IEC 75.1.

PT 100, Ni 100 or Ni 120 permitted for temperature p/c board (the RTD module).

- Value range: -40.0°C to +215.0°C (-40°F to +419°F).
- 3-wire configuration: max. 20 Ω per conductor.
- Open and short-circuited input permitted.
- Open-circuit monitoring: Θ > +215°C and Θ < -40°C (Θ > +419°F and Θ < -40°F).

2.5.6 Direct Current Output

- Output current: 0 to 20 mA
- Maximum permissible load: 500 Ω
- Maximum output voltage: 15 V

2.5.7 Output Relays

	Binary I/O Module X(4H) **with high-break contacts, applicable to DC circuits only.**	**All other modules**
Rated voltage:	250 V DC	250 V DC, 250 V AC.
Continuous current:	10 A	5 A
Short-duration current:	● 250 A for 0.03 s, ● 30 A for 3 s	30 A for 0.5 s.
Making capacity:	30 A	1000 W (VA) at L/R = 40 ms.
Breaking capacity:	● 7500 W resistive or 30 A at 250 V DC, Maximum values: 30 A and 300 V DC. ● 2500 W inductive (L/R = 40 ms) or 10 A at 250 V DC, Maximum values: 10 A and 300 V DC.	● 0.2 A at 220 V DC and L/R = 40 ms, ● 4 A at 230 V AC and cos φ = 0.4.
Operating time:	less than 0.2 ms	less than 5 ms
Reset time:	less than 8 ms	less than 5 ms

2.5.8 BCD Measured Data Output

Maximum numerical value that can be displayed: 399

2.6 Interfaces

2.6.1 Local Control Panel

Input or output

- 24 TE and 40 TE with 7 keys and a 4 ×20 character liquid crystal display (LCD).
- 40 TE case with 6 additional function keys.

State and fault signals

- 40 TE case: 23 LED indicators (18 freely configurable with function assignments for three colors: red, yellow and green).
- 24 TE case: 10 LED indicators (5 freely configurable with function assignments for three colors: red, yellow and green).

2.6.2 PC Interface

- Transmission rate: 300 to 115,200 baud (adjustable)

2.6.3 Serial Communication Interface

The communication module can be provided with up to two communication channels, depending on the module variant. Channel 1 may either be equipped to connect wire leads or optical fibers and channel 2 is only available to connect wire leads.

For communication interface 1, communication protocols based on IEC 870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-101, MODBUS, DNP 3.0, or Courier can be set.

- Transmission rate: 300 to 64000 baud (adjustable).

Communication interface 2 can only be operated with the interface protocol based on IEC 60870-5-103.

- Transmission rate: 300 or 57600 baud (adjustable).

Wire Leads

- Per RS 485 or RS 422, 2 kV isolation
- Distance to be bridged
  - Point-to-point connection: max. 1200 m
  - Multipoint connection: max. 100 m

Plastic Fiber Connection

- Optical wavelength: typically 660 nm
- Optical output: min. -7.5 dBm
- Optical sensitivity: min. -20 dBm
- Optical input: max. -5 dBm
- Distance to be bridged: max. 45 m

  (Distance to be bridged given for identical optical outputs and inputs at both ends, a system reserve of 3 dB, and typical fiber attenuation)

Glass Fiber Connection G 50/125

- Optical wavelength: typically 820 nm
- Optical output: min. -19.8 dBm
- Optical sensitivity: min. -24 dBm
- Optical input: max. -10 dBm
- Distance to be bridged: max. 400 m

  (Distance to be bridged given for identical optical outputs and inputs at both ends, a system reserve of 3 dB, and typical fiber attenuation)

Glass Fiber Connection G 62.5/125

- Optical wavelength: typically 820 nm
- Optical output: min. -16 dBm
- Optical sensitivity: min. -24 dBm
- Optical input: max. -10 dBm
- Distance to be bridged: max. 1,400 m

  (Distance to be bridged given for identical optical outputs and inputs at both ends, a system reserve of 3 dB, and typical fiber attenuation)

2.6.4 Ethernet Communication Interface

100 Base-TX Interface (in accordance with IEEE 802.3 and IEC 61850)

Optical Fiber (-X13, -X14)

- Industry Standard Small Form Pluggable (SFP) package, LC duplex connector optical interface
- Glass fiber connection G 50/125:
  - Optical central wavelength: typ. 1308 nm
  - Optical output: min. −23.5 dBm
  - Loss of signal - de-asserted: max. −32 dBm
  - Loss of signal - asserted: min. −45 dBm
  - Optical input: max. −14 dBm
- Glass fiber connection G 62.5/125:
  - Optical central wavelength: typ. 1308 nm
  - Optical output: min. −20 dBm
  - Loss of signal - de-asserted: max. −32 dBm
  - Loss of signal - asserted: min. −45 dBm
  - Optical input: max. −14 dBm

Wire Leads (-X15)

- RJ45, 1.5 kV isolation
- Transmission rate: 100 Mbit/s
- Distance to be bridged: max. 100 m

2.6.5 IRIG-B Interface

- Modulated signal (B122 format)
- Demodulated signal (B000 format)
- Carrier frequency: 1 kHz
- BCD- coded variable data (daily)
- 2kVrms Dielectric withstand

2.7 Information Output

Counters, measured data, and indications: see chapter “Information and Control Functions”.

2.8 Settings – Typical Characteristic Data

2.8.1 Main Function

- Minimum output pulse for trip command: 0.1 to 10 s (adjustable)
- Minimum output pulse for close command: 0.1 to 10 s (adjustable)

2.8.2 Differential Protection

- Operate time including output relay:
  - ≤ 16 ms without inrush stabilization or operation of $I_{diff>>}$, $I_{diff>>>}$
  - ≤ 32 ms with inrush stabilization
- Reset time (measured variable from fault infeed to 0): ≤ 30 ms, approx. 25 ms

2.8.3 Definite-Time and Inverse-Time Overcurrent Protection

- Operate time including output relay (measured variable from 0 to 2-fold operate value): ≤ 40 ms, approx. 30 ms
- Reset time (measured variable from 2-fold operate value to 0): ≤ 40 ms, approx. 30 ms
- Starting resetting ratio: approx. 0.95

2.9 Deviations

2.9.1 Deviations of the Operate Values

2.9.1.1 Definitions

Reference Conditions

- Quasi-stationary sinusoidal signals at nominal frequency f_{nom} (frequency protection excepted), total harmonic distortion ≤ 2 %, ambient temperature 20°C (68°F), and nominal auxiliary voltage $V_{A,nom}$.

Deviation

- Deviation relative to the setting under reference conditions.

2.9.1.2 Differential Protection

Measuring system with default value 1 for the amplitude matching factors (DIFF: Matching fact. kam,x = 1, x=a, b):

- at $I_{diff} < 0.2 \cdot I_{ref}$: ± 10%
- at $I_{diff} >= 0.2 \cdot I_{ref}$: ± 5%

Inrush Stabilization (2nd harmonic)

- Deviation: ± 10%

Overflux Blocking (5th harmonic)

- Deviation: +0/–20%

2.9.1.3 Overcurrent-Time Protection

Operate values

- Deviation: ± 5%

2.9.1.4 Thermal Overload Protection

Operate value Θ

- Deviation: ± 5% of the setting or ± 1% of the nominal value

2.9.1.5 Circuit Breaker Failure Protection

Operate value I<

- Hysteresis: 6.25% of the setting plus 4.8% of the nominal value
- Deviation: ± 5% of the setting or ± 2% of the nominal value

2.9.1.6 Direct Current Input

- Deviation: ± 1 %

2.9.1.7 Resistance Thermometer

- Deviation: ± 2°C (in the range −40°C ... 120°C)

2.9.1.8 Analog Measured Data Output

- Deviation: ± 1 %
- Output residual ripple with max. load: ± 1 %

2.9.2 Deviations of the Timer Stages

2.9.2.1 Definitions

Reference conditions

- Sinusoidal signals at nominal frequency f_{nom}, total harmonic distortion ≤ 2 %, ambient temperature 20°C (68°F), and nominal auxiliary voltage $V_{A,nom}$.

Deviation

- Deviation relative to the setting under reference conditions.

2.9.2.2 Definite-time stages

- Deviation: ± 1% + 20 ms to 40 ms

2.9.2.3 Inverse-time stages

- Deviation when $I \geq 2\ I_{ref}$: ± 5% + 10 to 25 ms
- For “extremely inverse” IEC characteristics and for thermal overload characteristics: ± 7.5% + 10 to 20 ms

2.9.3 Deviations of Measured Data Acquisition

2.9.3.1 Definitions

Reference conditions

- Sinusoidal signals at nominal frequency fnom, total harmonic distortion ≤ 2%, ambient temperature 20°C (68°F), and nominal auxiliary voltage $V_{A,nom}$.

Deviation

- Deviation relative to the nominal values under reference conditions.

2.9.3.2 Operating Data Measurement

- Currents (measuring inputs): ± 1%
- Voltages (measuring input): ± 0.5%
- Currents (internally calculated): ± 2%
- Voltages (internally calculated): ± 2%
- Frequency: ± 10 mHz

2.9.3.3 Fault Data

Short-circuit, differential and restraining currents

- Deviation: ± 3%

2.9.3.4 Internal Clock

With free running internal clock

- Deviation: < 1 min/month

With external synchronization (with a synchronization interval ≤ 1 min)

- Deviation: < 10 ms

With synchronization via IRIG-B interface

- ± 1 ms

2.10 Resolution of the Fault Data Acquisition

2.10.1 Time Resolution

- 20 sampled values per period

2.10.2 Currents

Dynamic range

- $33 \cdot I_{nom}$

Amplitude resolution

- at I_{nom} = 1 A: 2.0 mA_{rms}
- at I_{nom} = 5 A: 10.1 mA_{rms}

2.10.3 Voltage

- Dynamic range: 150 V
- Amplitude resolution: 9.2 mV_{rms}

2.11 Recording Functions

2.11.1 Organization of the Recording Memories

Operating Data Memory

Scope for signals

- All signals relating to normal operation; from a total of up to 2048 different logic state signals.

Depth for signals

- The 1000 most recent signals.

Monitoring Signal Memory

Scope for signals

- All self-monitoring logic state signals.

Depth for signals

- Up to 30 signals.

Overload Memory

Number

- The 8 most recent overload events

Scope for signals

- All signals relevant for an overload event from a total of up to 2048 different logic state signals.

Depth for signals

- 200 entries per overload event.

Ground Fault Memory

Number

- The 8 most recent ground fault events

Scope for signals

- All signals relevant for a ground fault event from a total of up to 2048 different logic state signals.

Depth for signals

- 200 entries per ground fault event.

Fault Memory

Number

- The 8 most recent faults.

Scope for signals and fault values

- All fault-relevant signals from a total of up to 2048 different logic state signals.
- Sampled values for all measured currents and voltages

Depth for signals and fault values

- 200 entries per fault event
- max. number of cycles per fault can be set by user;

  820 periods in total for all faults, that is 16.4 s (for fnom = 50 Hz) or 13.7 s (for fnom = 60 Hz).

Resolution of the Recorded Data

- As per Section 2.10, (p. 2-19).

2.12 Power Supply

Nominal auxiliary voltage $V_{A,nom}$

- 24 to 60 V DC or 60 to 250 V DC and 100 to 230 V AC (ordering option).

Operating range for direct voltage

- 0.8 to 1.1 $V_{A,nom}$ with a residual ripple of up to 15 % $V_{A,nom}$.

Operating range for alternating voltage

- 0.9 to 1.1 $V_{A,nom}$.

Nominal burden

- … where V_A = 220 V DC and with maximum module configuration
  - 24 TE case, relays de-energized/energized: approx. 11 W / 20 W
  - 40 TE case, relays de-energized/energized: approx. 12.6 W / 34.1 W

Start-up peak current

- < 3 A for duration of 0.25 ms

Stored energy time

- ≥ 50 ms for interruption of V_A ≥ 220 V DC (upper range supply)
- ≥ 50 ms for interruption of V_A ≥ 60 V DC (lower range supply)

2.13 Current Transformer Specifications

2.13.1 Symbols

The following symbols are used in accordance with IEC 61869 standards:

I_{pn} Rated primary current (nominal primary current) of the CT

I_{sn} Rated secondary current (nominal secondary current) of the CT

I_{psc} Rated primary (symmetrical) short-circuit current

K_{ssc} Rated symmetrical short-circuit current factor:

$$K_{\mathrm{ssc}} = \frac{I_{\mathrm{psc}}}{I_{\mathrm{pn}}}$$

I_{ref} Reference current of IDMT protection element

R_{bn} Rated resistive burden (secondary connected) of the CT

P_{bn} Equivalent power over the rated resistive burden of the CT for rated secondary current:

$$P_{\mathrm{bn}} = R_{\mathrm{bn}} \cdot I_{\mathrm{sn}}^2$$

R_b Actual resistive burden (secondary connected) of the CT

P_b Equivalent power over the actual resistive burden of the CT for rated secondary current:

$$P_{\mathrm{b}} = R_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot I_{\mathrm{sn}}^2$$

R_{ct} Secondary winding resistance of the CT

P_{ct} Equivalent power over the secondary winding resistance of the CT for secondary rated current:

$$P_{\mathrm{ct}} = R_{\mathrm{ct}} \cdot I_{\mathrm{sn}}^2$$

V_{sal} Secondary accuracy limiting voltage (e.m.f.) of the CT

V_k Rated knee point voltage (e.m.f.) of the CT

n_n Rated accuracy limit factor of the CT

n_b Actual accuracy limit factor of the CT:

$$n_{\mathrm{b}} = n_{\mathrm{n}} \cdot \frac{R_{\mathrm{ct}} + R_{\mathrm{bn}}}{R_{\mathrm{ct}} + R_{\mathrm{b}}} = n_{\mathrm{n}} \cdot \frac{P_{\mathrm{ct}} + P_{\mathrm{bn}}}{P_{\mathrm{ct}} + P_{\mathrm{b}}}$$

R_l One-way lead resistance from CT to relay

R_{rel} Resistive burden of relay's CT input

T_p Primary time constant (primary system time constant)

ω (System) angular frequency

X_p/R_p Primary impedance ratio (system impedance ratio):

$$\frac{X_p}{R_p} = \omega \cdot T_p$$

K_d Dimensioning factor for the CT

K_{emp} Relay specific, empirically determined dimensioning factor for the CT

2.13.2 General Equations

The current transformer can be dimensioned

- either for the minimum required secondary accuracy limiting voltage acc. to IEC 61869, 3.4.209:

  $V_{sal} \geq K_d \cdot K_{ssc} \cdot I_{sn} \cdot (R_{ct} + R_b)$

- or for the minimum required rated accuracy limit factor acc. to IEC 61869, 3.4.208, as follows:

  $$n_n \geq K_d \cdot K_{ssc} \cdot \frac{R_{ct} + R_b}{R_{ct} + R_{bn}} = K_d \cdot K_{ssc} \cdot \frac{P_{ct} + P_b}{P_{ct} + P_{bn}}$$

The relation between both methods is given as follows:

$$V_{sal} = n_n \cdot \left(\frac{P_{bn}}{I_{sn}} + I_{sn} \cdot R_{ct}\right)$$

The actual secondary connected burden R_b is given as follows:

- For phase-to-ground faults: $R_b = 2 \cdot R_l + R_{rel}$
- For phase-to-phase faults: $R_b = R_l + R_{rel}$

The wire lead burden is calculated as:

$$R_l = \rho \cdot \frac{l}{A}$$

- ρ = specific conductor resistance

  (e.g. for copper 0.021 Ω mm²/m = $2.1 \cdot 10^{-8}$ Ω m, at 75°C)
- l = wire length
- A = wire cross section

For devices out of the platform Easergy MiCOM 30, the input CT burden R_{rel} is less than 20 mΩ, independent of the set nominal current (1 A or 5 A). Usually this relay burden can be neglected.

The rated knee point voltage V_k according to IEC 61869, 3.4.217 is lower than the secondary accuracy limiting voltage V_{sal} according to IEC 61869, 3.4.209. It is not possible to give a general relation between V_k and V_{sal}, but for standard core material the following relations applies:

- $V_K \approx 0.85 \cdot V_{sal}$ for class 5P CTs, and
- $V_K \approx 0.75 \cdot V_{sal}$ for class 10P CTs, respectively.

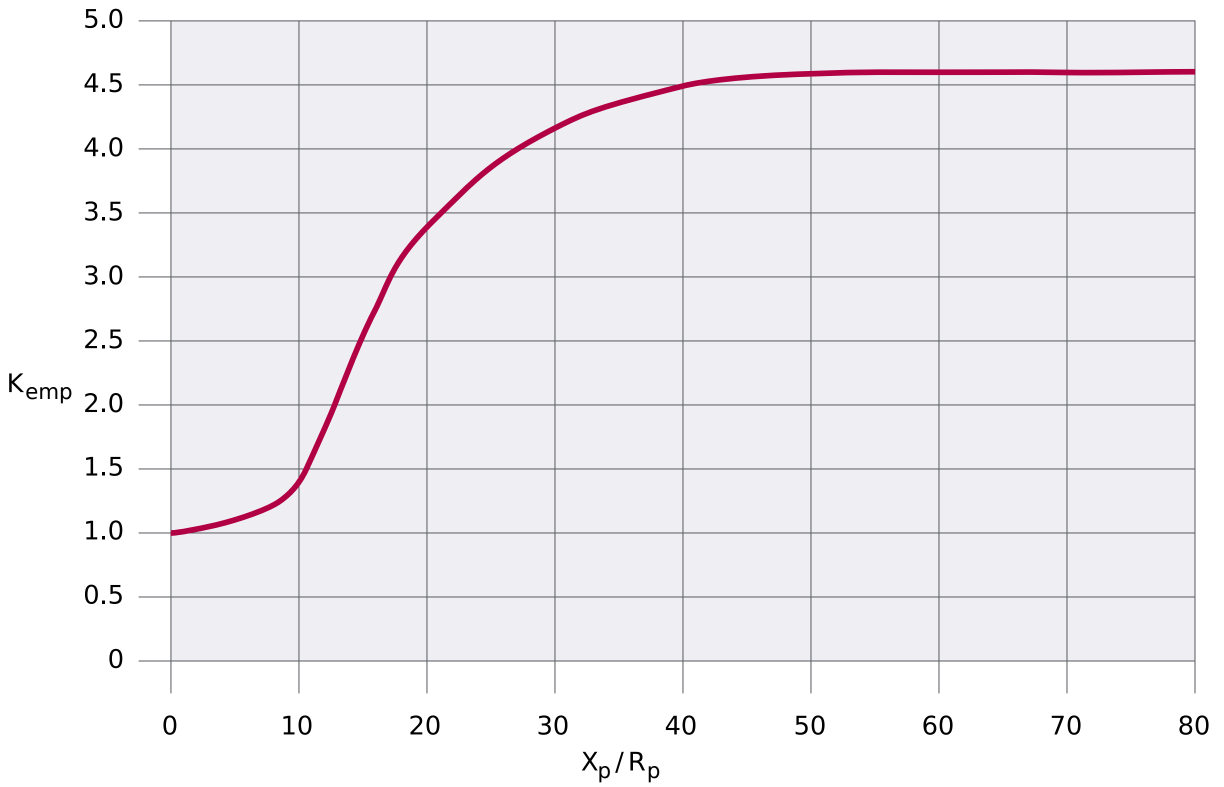
Theoretically, the specifications of the current transformer could be calculated to avoid saturation by inserting its maximum value, instead of the required over-dimensioning factor K_d:

$$K_d = K_{max} \approx 1 + \frac{X_p}{R_p} = 1 + \omega \cdot T_p$$

However, this is not necessary. Instead, it is sufficient to consider an empirically determined dimensioning factor K_d=K_{emp} such that the appropriate operation of the protection function is ensured under the given conditions. This factor depends on application and relay type, as outlined in the following.

2.13.3 Transformer Differential Protection

For Transformer Differential Protection Devices the empirical dimensioning factor K_d = K_{emp} for the CTs considering **external faults** (assuming maximum through-flowing currents) can be taken from the following diagram:



This CT dimensioning assures through fault stability of the differential element. Due to the inbuilt saturation discriminator the CT requirement is independent of the current sensitivity given by the set basic threshold of the tripping characteristic.

The empirical dimensioning factor K_{emp} (shown in the diagram above) has been determined by investigations using 3-shot auto-reclosing sequences with 450 ms of fault current feed (starting at worst case point on wave) for each shot and 300 ms dead time between shots. In most practical cases faults would be cleared in 100 to 200 ms for external protection operation and the dead time between auto-reclose shots would be longer than 300 ms. This would reduce the flux build-up in the core. Therefore the above shown empirical dimensioning factor K_{emp} can be considered as being based on a conservative approach.

For internal fault steady-state saturation is permissible with maximum fault currents up to 4 times the steady-state accuracy limit current of the CT. This corresponds to a dimensioning factor of K_d = 0.25 for internal faults.

It is recommended to use CTs of accuracy class 5P (or equivalent).

3 Operation

3.1 Modular Structure

The P631 is a numerical device out of Schneider Electric's family of devices named “Easergy MiCOM 30”. The device types included in this family are built from identical uniform hardware modules. The figure below shows the basic hardware structure of the P631.

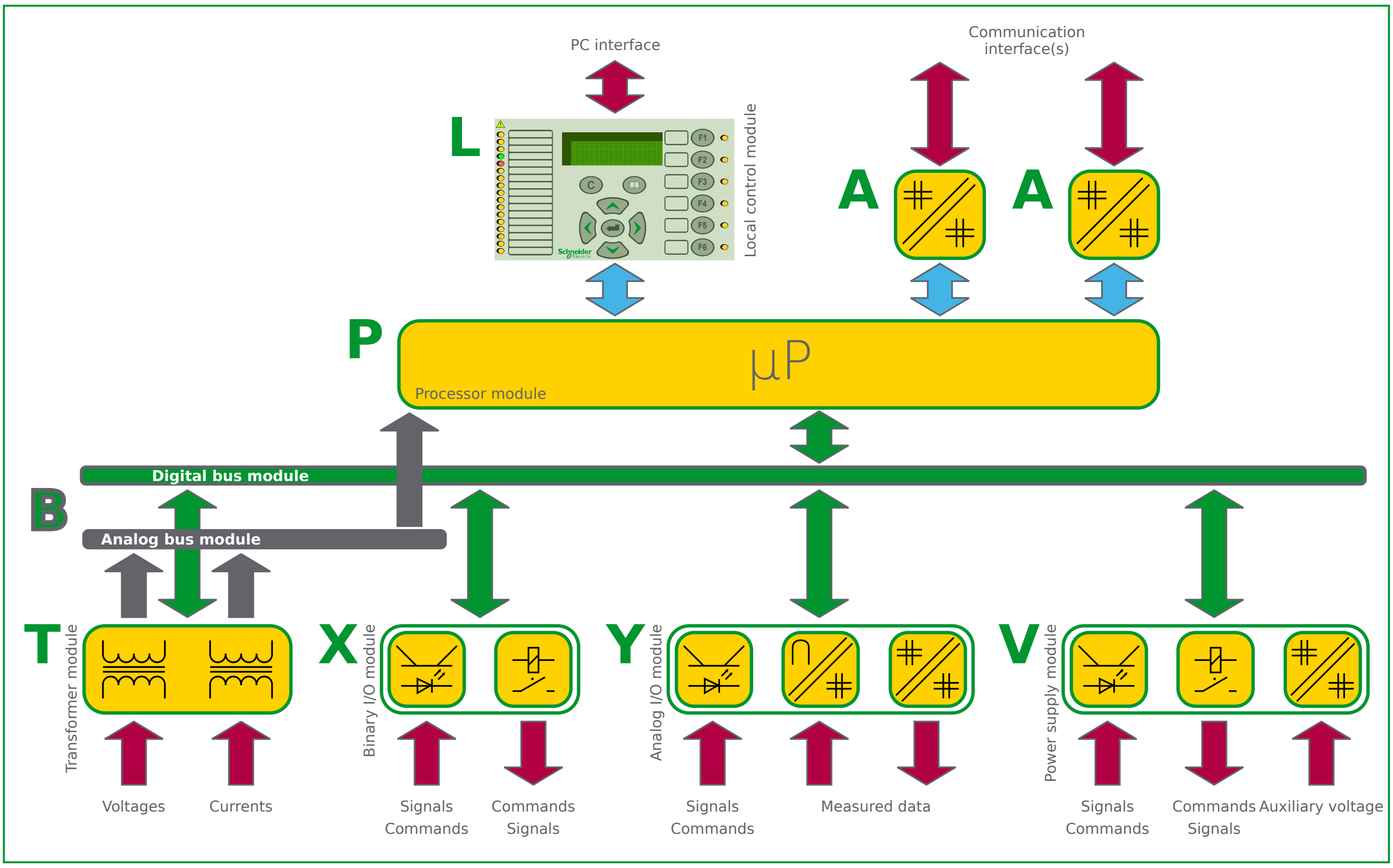


Fig. 3-1: Basic hardware structure.

External analog quantities and binary quantities – electrically isolated – are converted to the internal processing levels by the peripheral modules T, Y, and X.

The optional binary I/O modules X are equipped with optical couplers for binary signal input as well as output relays for the output of signals and commands or combinations of these.

The external auxiliary voltage is applied to the power supply module V, which supplies the auxiliary voltages that are required internally.

Analog data is transferred from the transformer module T via the analog bus module B to the processor module P. The processor module contains all the elements necessary for the conversion of measured analog variables, including multiplexers and analog/digital converters. The analog data conditioned by the analog I/O module Y is transferred to the processor module P via the digital bus module.

The processor handles the processing of digitized analog variables and of binary signals, generates the protective trip and signals, and transfers them to the binary I/O modules X via the digital bus module. The processor module also handles overall device communication.

The optional communication modules provide one or two serial communication interfaces for the integration of the protection and control unit into a substation control system.

The local control module L is located behind the front panel and connected to the processor module via a ribbon cable. It encompasses all control and display elements as well as a PC interface for running the operating program Easergy Studio.

3.2 Operator-Machine Communication

The following interfaces are available for the exchange of information between the user and the P631:

- Integrated user interface (LOC: local control panel)
- PC interface
- Communication interface

All settings and signals as well as all measurements and control functions are arranged within the branches of the menu tree following a scheme that is uniform throughout the device family. The main branches are:

“Parameters” Branch

All settings are contained in this branch. This branch carries all settings, including the identification data of the P631, the configuration parameters for adapting the P631 interfaces to the system, and the function parameters for adapting the device functions to the process. All values in this group are stored in non-volatile memory, which means that the values will be preserved even if the power supply fails.

“Operation” Branch

This branch includes all information relevant for operation such as measured operating data and binary signal states. This information is updated periodically and consequently is not stored. In addition, various controls are grouped here, for example those for resetting counters, memories and displays.

“Events” Branch

The third branch is reserved for the recording of events. All information in this group is therefore stored. In particular, the start/end signals during a fault, the measured fault data, and the sampled fault waveforms are stored here and can be read out when required.

Display of Settings and Signals

Settings and signals are displayed either in plain text or as addresses, in accordance with the user’s choice. All settings and signals of the P631 are documented in a separate collection of documents, the so-called “DataModelExplorer”. The “Addresses” document (being part of the “DataModelExplorer”) is complete in the sense that it contains all settings, signals and measured variables that are relevant for the user of the P631.

The configuration of the local control panel also permits the installation of Measured Value “Panels” on the LCD display. Different Panels are automatically displayed for specific system operating conditions. Priority increases from normal operation to operation under overload conditions and finally to operation following a short circuit in the system. Thus the P631 provides the measured data relevant for the prevailing conditions.

3.3 Cyber Security (Function Group CS)

This product contains a Cyber Security function, which manages the encryption of the data exchanged through some of the communication channels. The aim is to protect the data (configuration and process data) from any corruption, malice, attack. Subsequently, this product might be subject to control from customs authorities, and it might be necessary to request special authorization from these customs authorities before any export/import operation. For any technical question relating to the characteristics of this encryption please contact your Customer Care Centre - http://www.schneider-electric.com/CCC.

For devices of the Easergy MiCOM 30 platform, Cyber Security is available as of software version -660.

Please refer to separately available "Cyber Security" Technical Manual for all details.

Cyber Security is based on the model of Role Based Access Control (RBAC) which is a method to restrict resource access to authorized users. One role can have one and more access rights, one user (subject) can have several roles. A user (subject) is based on a session. This session controls for example the activity of the user. If the user is inactive for 15 minutes (default setting) the user will be locked out automatically.

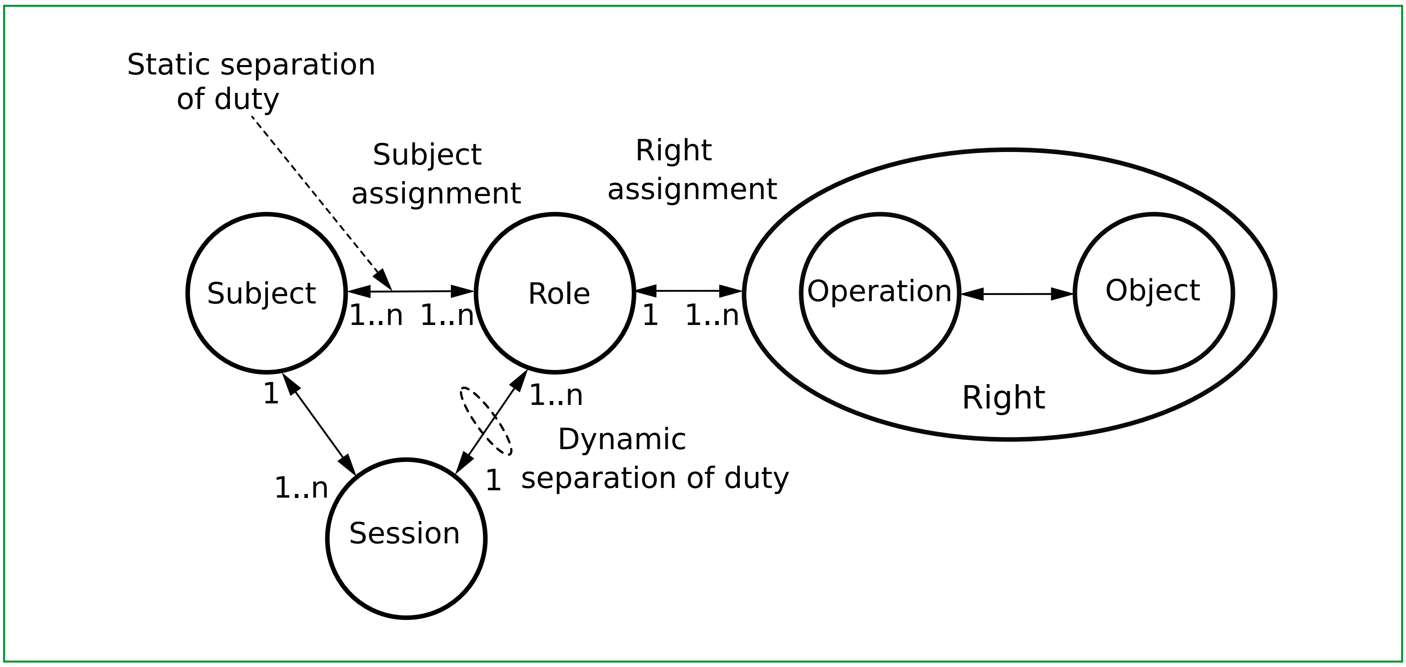


Fig. 3-2: RBAC model.

3.3.1 Users, Roles and Rights for Easergy MiCOM P30

User accounts

When the user tries to access an IED, they need to login using their own username and their own password. The username/ password combination is then checked against the records stored on the IED. It is the role that defines their access to the relevant parts of the system.

The default user accounts for Easergy MiCOM P30 is as below:

User Accounts	Roles			
	ENGINEER	OPERATOR	VIEWER	SECADM
EngineerLevel	x	x	x	
OperatorLevel		x	x	
ViewerLevel			x	
SecurityAdmin				x
DefaultUser			x	

Tab. 3-1: Default user accounts for Easergy MiCOM P30.

Roles

Different named roles are associated with different access rights. Roles and Rights are setup in a pre-defined arrangement, according to the IEC 62351 standard, but customized to the Easergy MiCOM P30 equipment.

The default roles for Easergy MiCOM P30 is as below:

Role	Description
VIEWER	Can View what objects are present within a Logical-Device by presenting the type ID of those objects.
OPERATOR	An Operator can view what objects and values are present within a Logical-Device by presenting the type ID of those objects as well as perform control actions.
ENGINEER	An Engineer can view what objects and values are present within a Logical-Device by presenting the type ID of those objects. Moreover, an engineer has full access to Datasets and Files and can configure the server locally or remotely.
SECADM	Security Administrator can change subject-to-role assignments (outside the device) and role-to-right assignment (inside the device) and security policy setting; change security setting such as certificates for subject authentication and access token verification.

Tab. 3-2: Default roles summary for Easergy MiCOM P30.

Rights

In a similar way in which a set of pre-defined Roles have been created, a predefined set of Rights have been created.

> *The reason why these are described as Default, is that it is possible to change the definitions of Roles and Rights, by using the SAT software. Depending on the work done by the system administrator, it is possible that your own situation may vary from these initial recommendations.*

3.3.2 Cyber Security Implementation

The P631 Transformer Differential Protection Device can be ordered with or without Cyber Security compatibility. (See Chapter 15, (p. 15-1) for the exact order information.)

With Cyber Security Compatibility

For Easergy MiCOM 30 Series support CS, which means the IED supports advanced user account right management. The SAT (EcoStruxure^{TM} Cybersecurity Admin Expert - Security Administration Tool) is required for RBAC configuration.

At the IED level, these Cyber Security features have been implemented:

- Passwords management (via the SAT)
- RBAC Management (via the SAT)
- User Locking
- Inactivity Timer
- RBAC recovery
- Port Disablement (via Easergy Studio or the front panel)
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)
- Security Logs

Without Cyber Security Compatibility

For Easergy MiCOM 30 Series without CS, no need to use SAT software in order to change and validate the password. If the SAT is connected to device, it has to be blocked in order to avoid password management and modification. Password shall be managed and modified through HMI and Easergy Studio only, as previous password management. No security logs is available.

3.4 Configuration of the Measured Value Panels (Function Group LOC)

The P631 offers Measured Value Panels, which display the measured values relevant at a given time.

During normal power system operation, the Operation Panel is displayed. If the Operation Panel is activated as an event occurs, the display switches to the appropriate Event Panel – provided that measured values have been selected for the Event Panels. In the event of overload or ground fault events, the display will automatically switch to the Operation Panel at the end of the event. In the event of a fault, the Fault Panel remains active until the LED indicators or the fault memories are reset.

3.4.1 Operation Panel

The Operation Panel is displayed after the set return time has elapsed, provided that at least one measured value has been configured.

The user can select which of the measured operating values will be displayed on the Operation Panel by means of an “m out of n” parameter. When more measured operating values are selected for display than the LC display can accommodate, then the display will either switch to the next set of measured operating values at intervals defined by the setting for LOC: Hold-time for Panels or when the appropriate key on the local control panel is pressed.

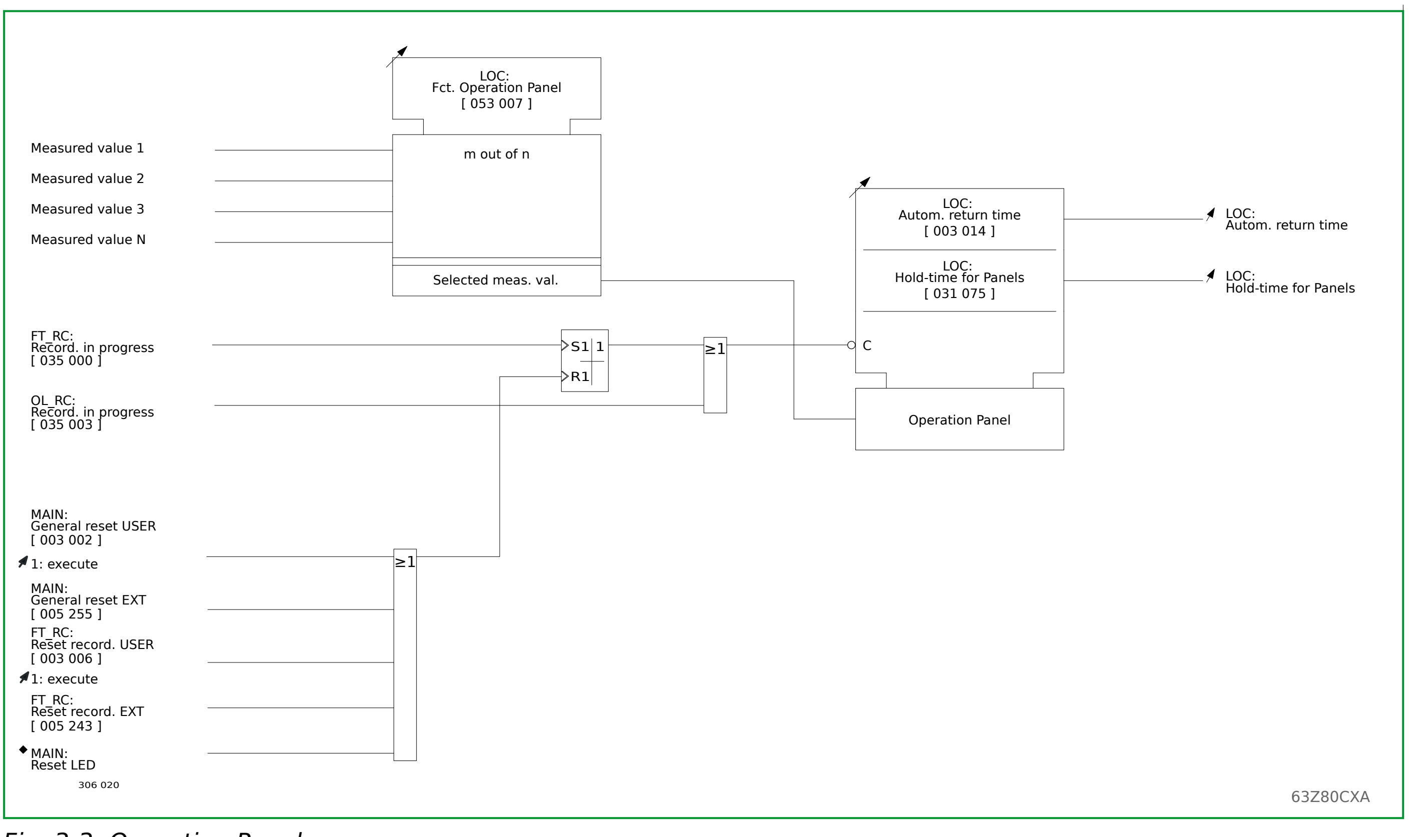


Fig. 3-3: Operation Panel.

3.4.2 Fault Panel

The Fault Panel is displayed in place of another data panel when there is a fault, provided that at least one measured value has been configured. The Fault Panel remains on display until the LED indicators or the fault memories are cleared.

The user can select the measured fault values that will be displayed on the Fault Panel by setting an “m out of n” parameter. When more measured fault values are selected for display than the LC display can accommodate, then the display will either switch to the next set of measured fault values at intervals defined by the setting for LOC: Hold-time for Panels or when the appropriate key on the local control panel is pressed.

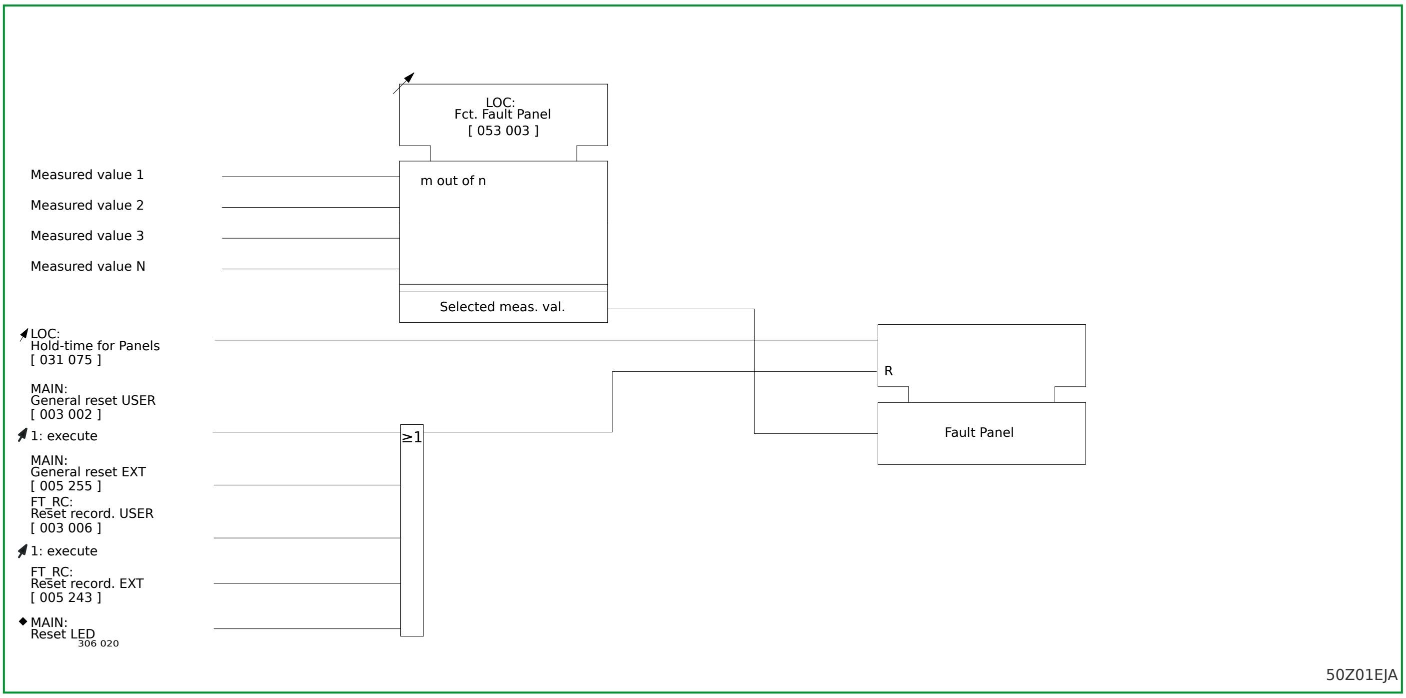


Fig. 3-4: Fault panel.

3.4.3 Overload Panel

The Overload Panel is automatically displayed in place of another data panel when there is an overload, provided that at least one measured value has been configured. The Overload Panel remains on display until the overload ends, unless a fault occurs. In this case the display switches to the Fault Panel.

The user can select the measured values that will be displayed on the Overload Panel by setting a “m out of n” parameter. When more measured fault values are selected for display than the LC display can accommodate, then the display will either switch to the next set of measured fault values at intervals defined by the setting for LOC: Hold-time for Panels or when the appropriate key on the local control panel is pressed.

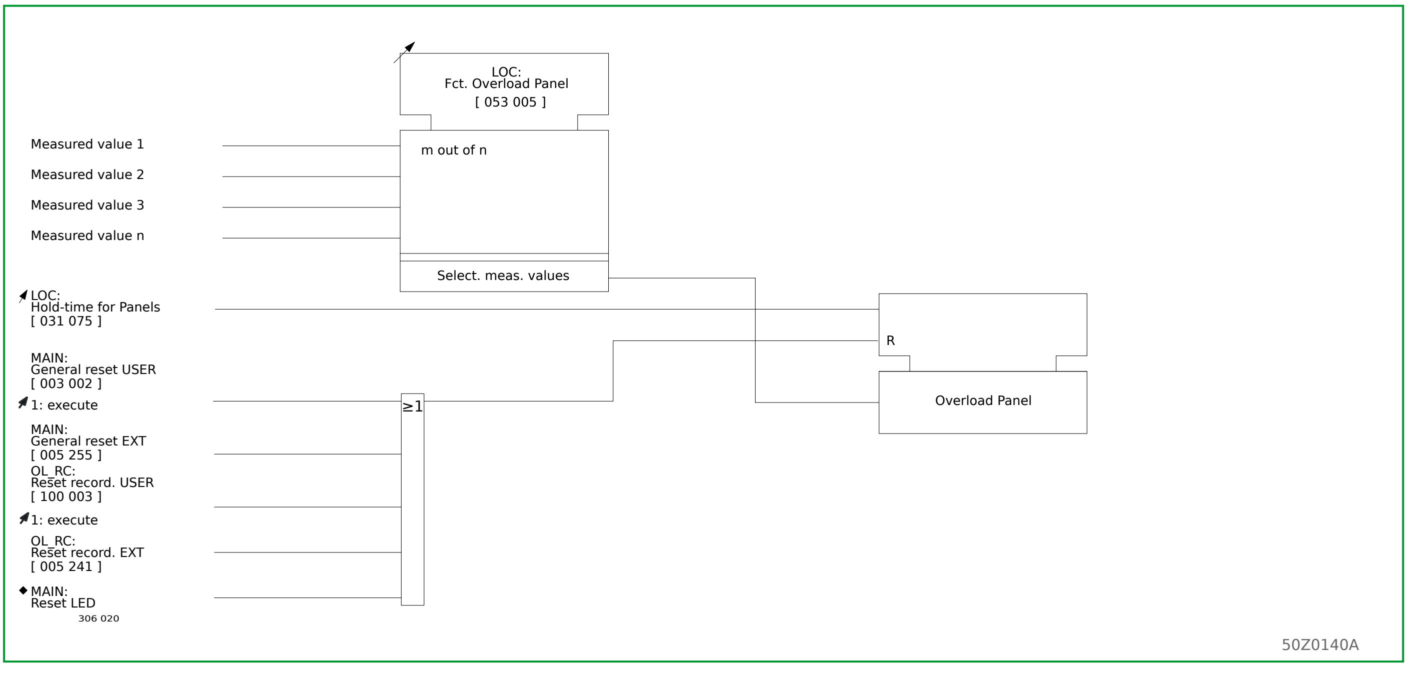


Fig. 3-5: Overload Panel.

3.4.4 Configurable Clear Key

The P631 has a Clear key – Ⓒ –, to which one or more reset functions can be assigned by selecting the required functions at LOC: Fct. reset key. Details on the functions' resetting features are given in Section 3.13.11, (p. 3-89).

3.5 Communication Interfaces

The P631 has a PC interface as a standard component. Communication module A is optional and can be provided with one or two communication channels – depending on the design version. Communication between the P631 and the control station’s computer is through the communication module A. Setting and interrogation is possible through all the P631's interfaces.

If the communication module A with two communication channels is installed, settings for two communication interfaces will be available. The setting of communication interface 1 (COMM1) may be assigned to the physical communication channels 1 or 2 (see Section 3.13.12, (p. 3-91)). If the COMM1 settings have been assigned to communication channel 2, then the settings of communication interface 2 (COMM2) will automatically be active for communication channel 1.

COMM2 can only be used to transmit data to and from the P631 if its PC interface has been de-activated. As soon as the PC interface is used to transmit data, COMM2 becomes “dead”. It will only be enabled again when the “time-out” period for the PC interface has elapsed.

If tests are run on the P631, the user is advised to activate the test mode. In this way the PC or the control system will recognize all incoming test signals accordingly (see Section 3.13.13, (p. 3-92)).

3.5.1 PC Interface (Function Group PC)

Communication between the P631 and a PC is through the PC interface. In order for data transfer between the P631 and the PC to function, several settings must be made in the P631.

There is support software available as an accessory for P631 control.

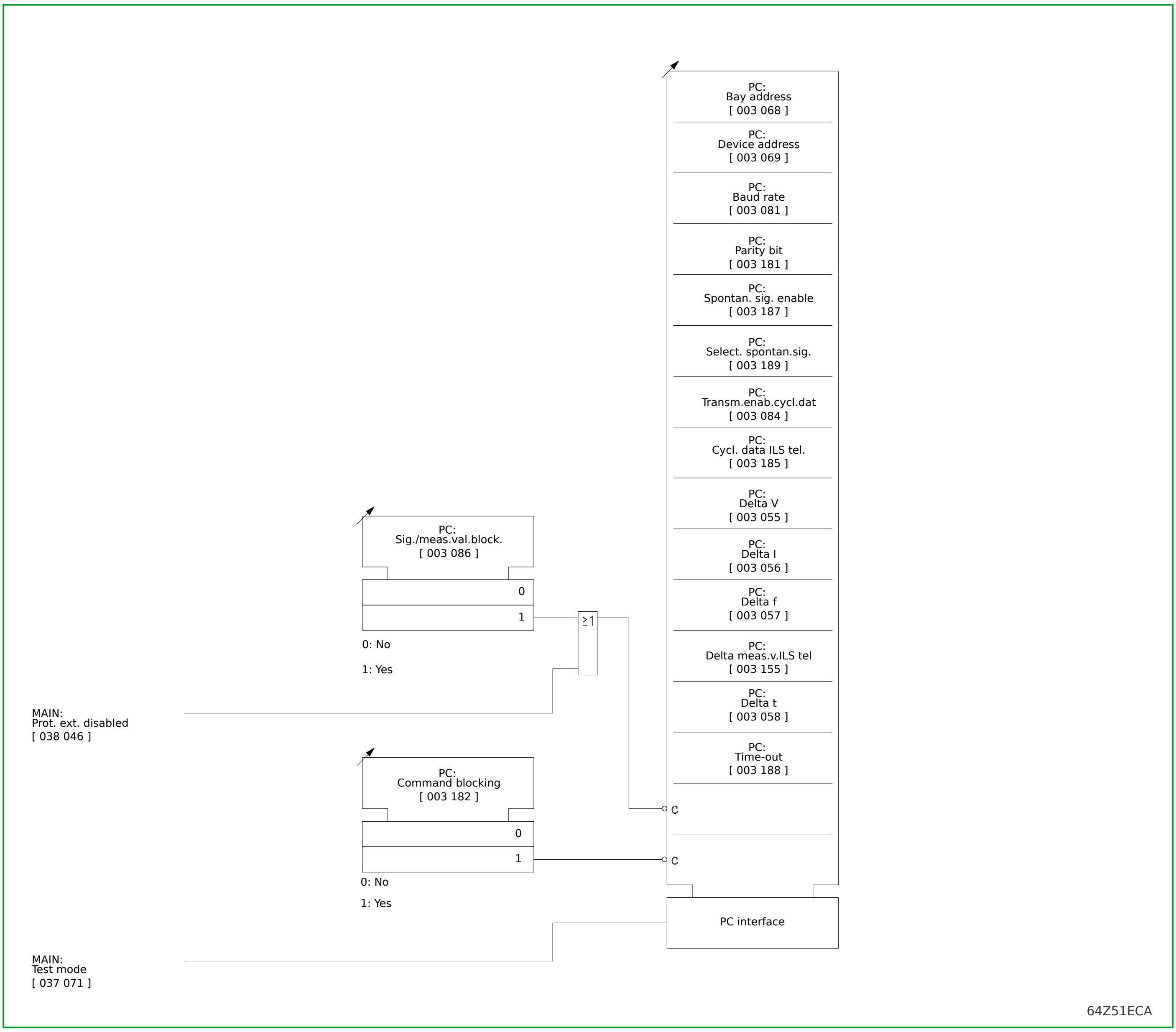


Fig. 3-6: PC interface settings

3.5.2 Communication Interface 1 (Function Group COMM1)

There are several different interface protocols available at the communication interface 1. The following user-selected interface protocols are available for use with the P631:

- IEC 60870-5-103, "Transmission protocols - Companion standard for the informative interface of protection equipment, first edition, 1997-12 (corresponds to VDEW / ZVEI Recommendation, "Protection communication companion standard 1, compatibility level 2", February 1995 edition) with additions covering control and monitoring
- IEC 870-5-101, "Telecontrol equipment and systems - Part 5: Transmission protocols - Section 101 Companion standard for basic telecontrol tasks," first edition 1995-11
- ILS-C, proprietary protocol of Schneider Electric
- MODBUS
- DNP 3.0
- COURIER

In order for data transfer to function properly, several settings must be made in the P631.

Communication interface 1 can be blocked through a binary signal input. In addition, a signal or measured-data block can also be imposed through a binary signal input.

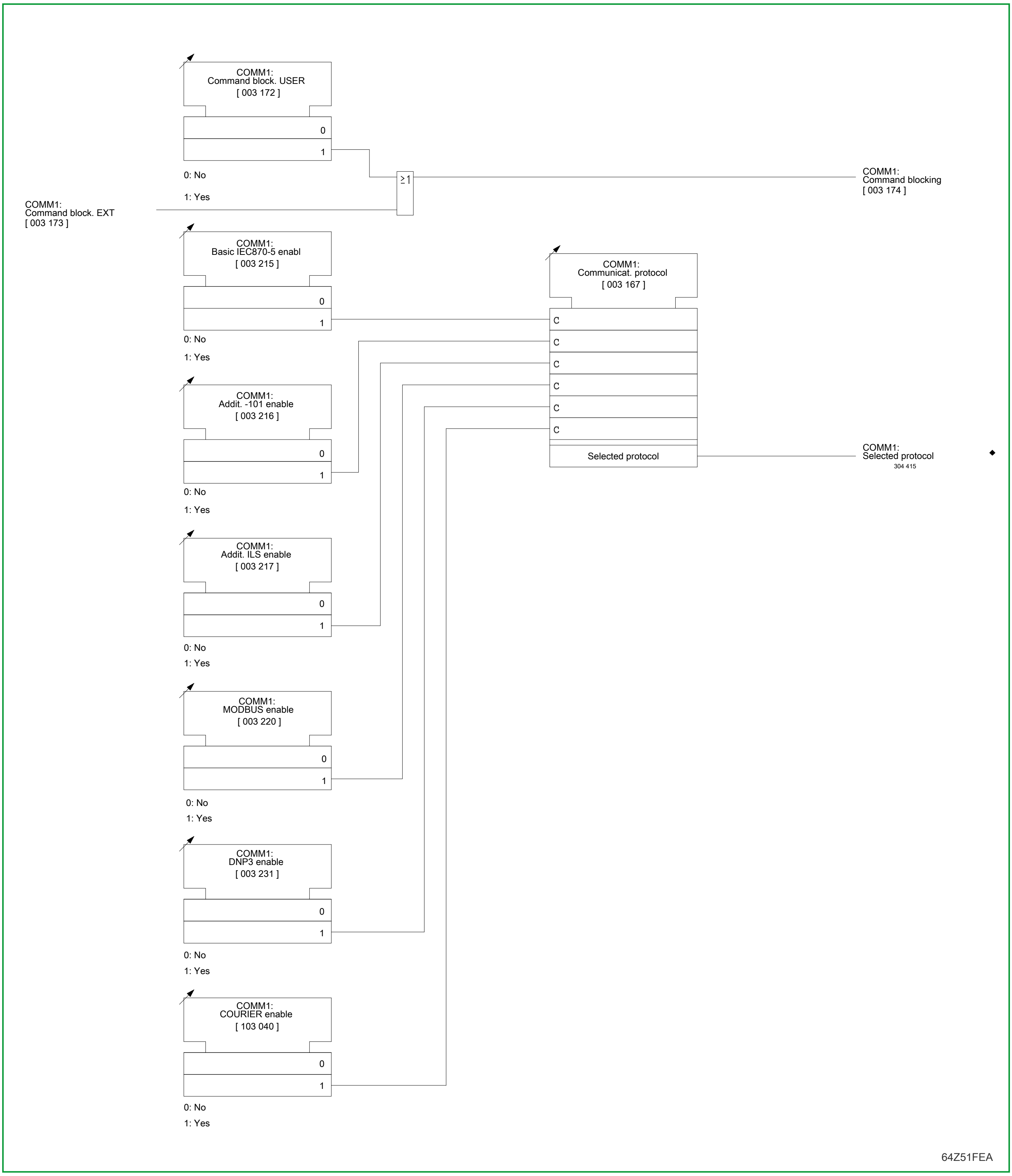


Fig. 3-7: Communication interface 1, selecting the interface protocol.

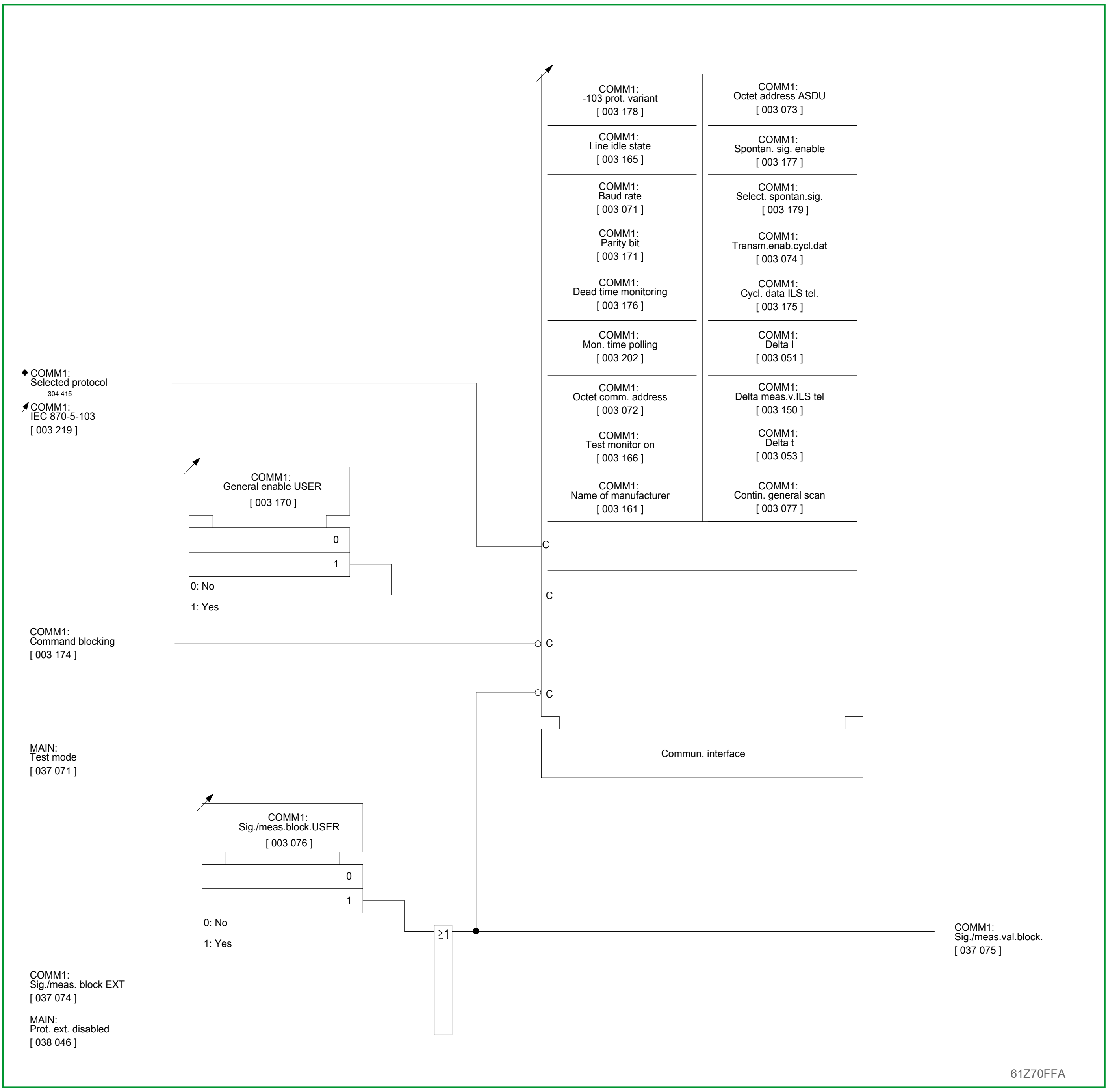


Fig. 3-8: Communication interface 1, settings for the IEC 60870-5-103 interface protocol.

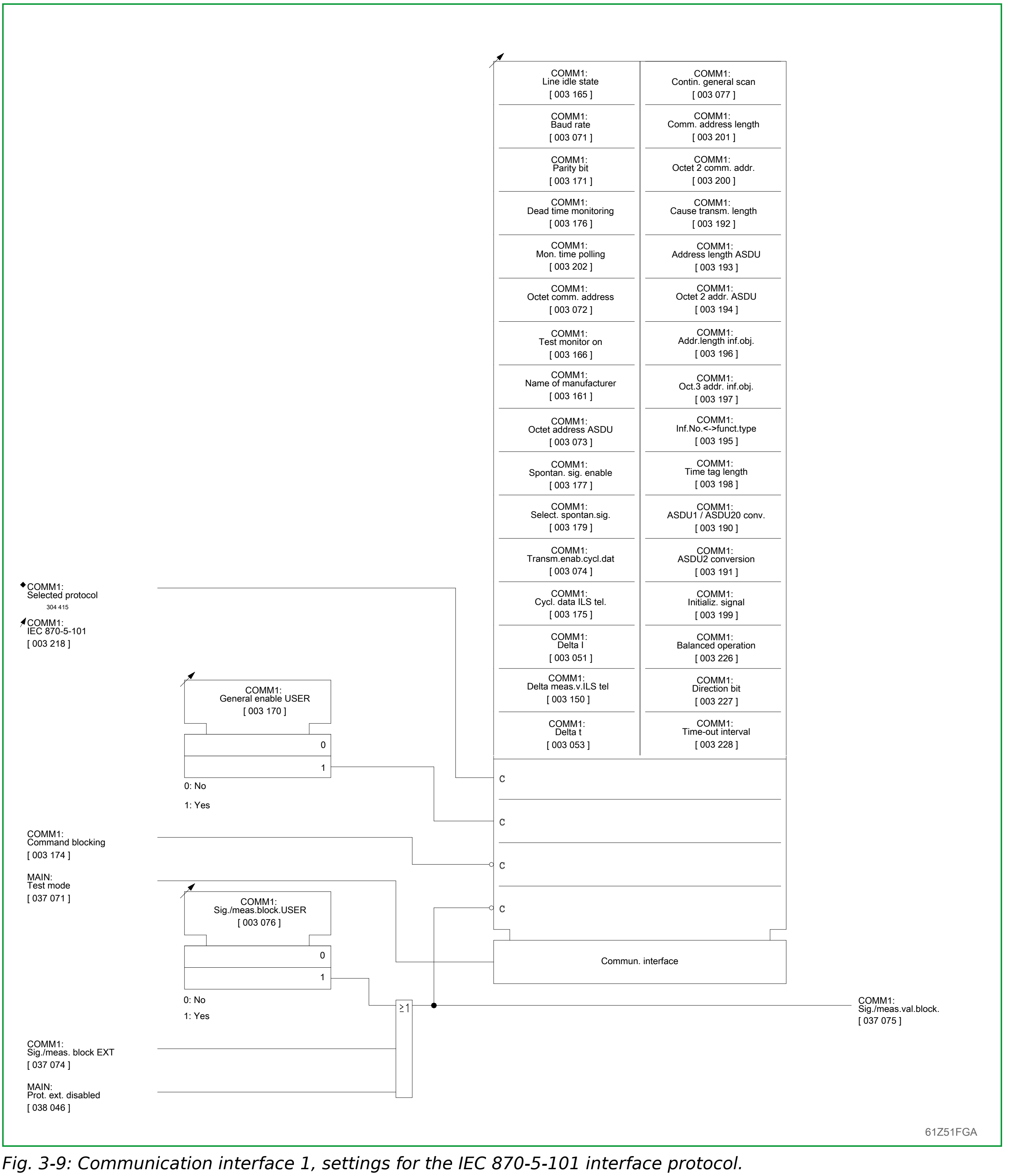


Fig. 3-9: Communication interface 1, settings for the IEC 870-5-101 interface protocol.

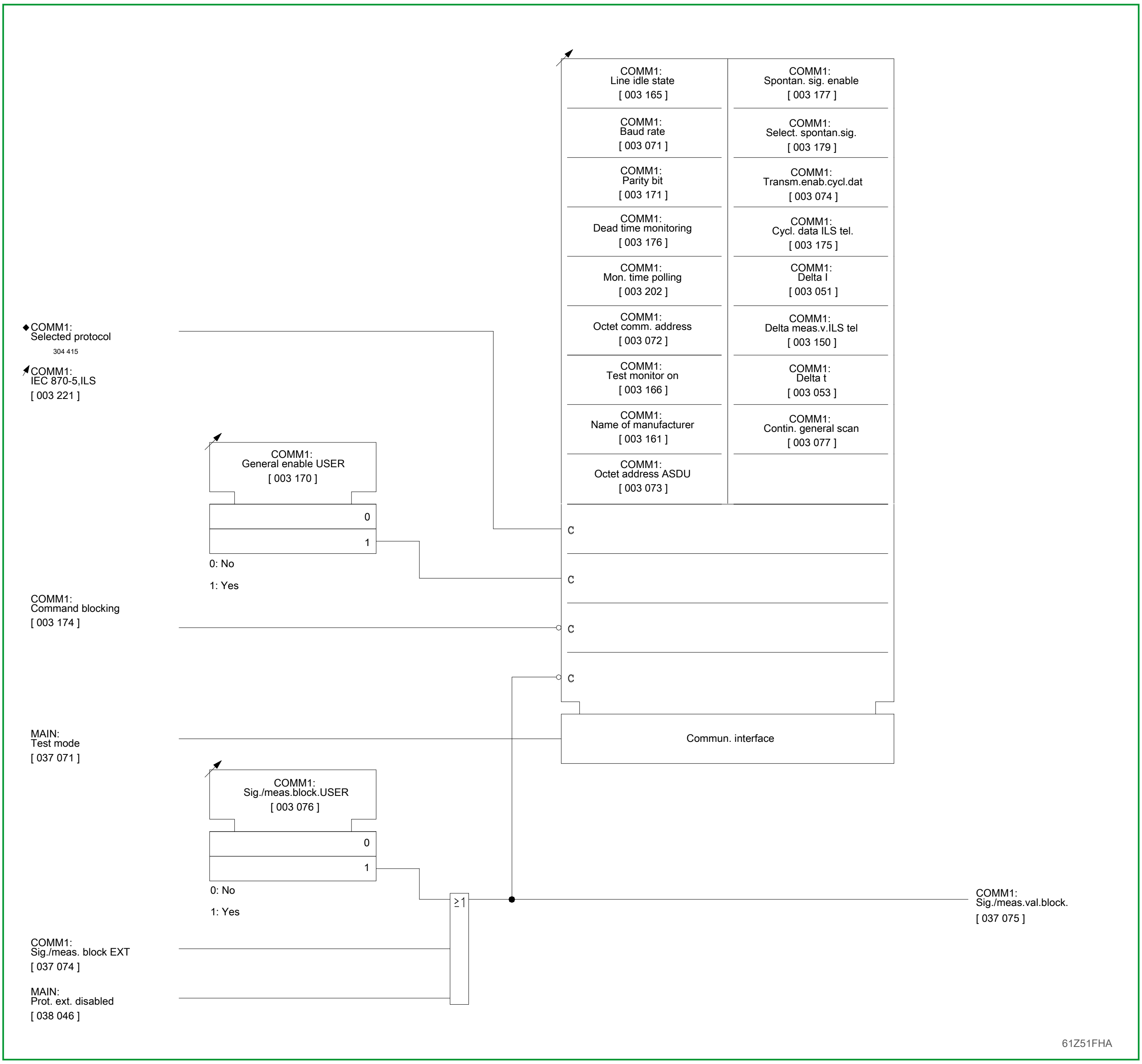


Fig. 3-10: Communication interface 1, settings for the ILS-C interface protocol.

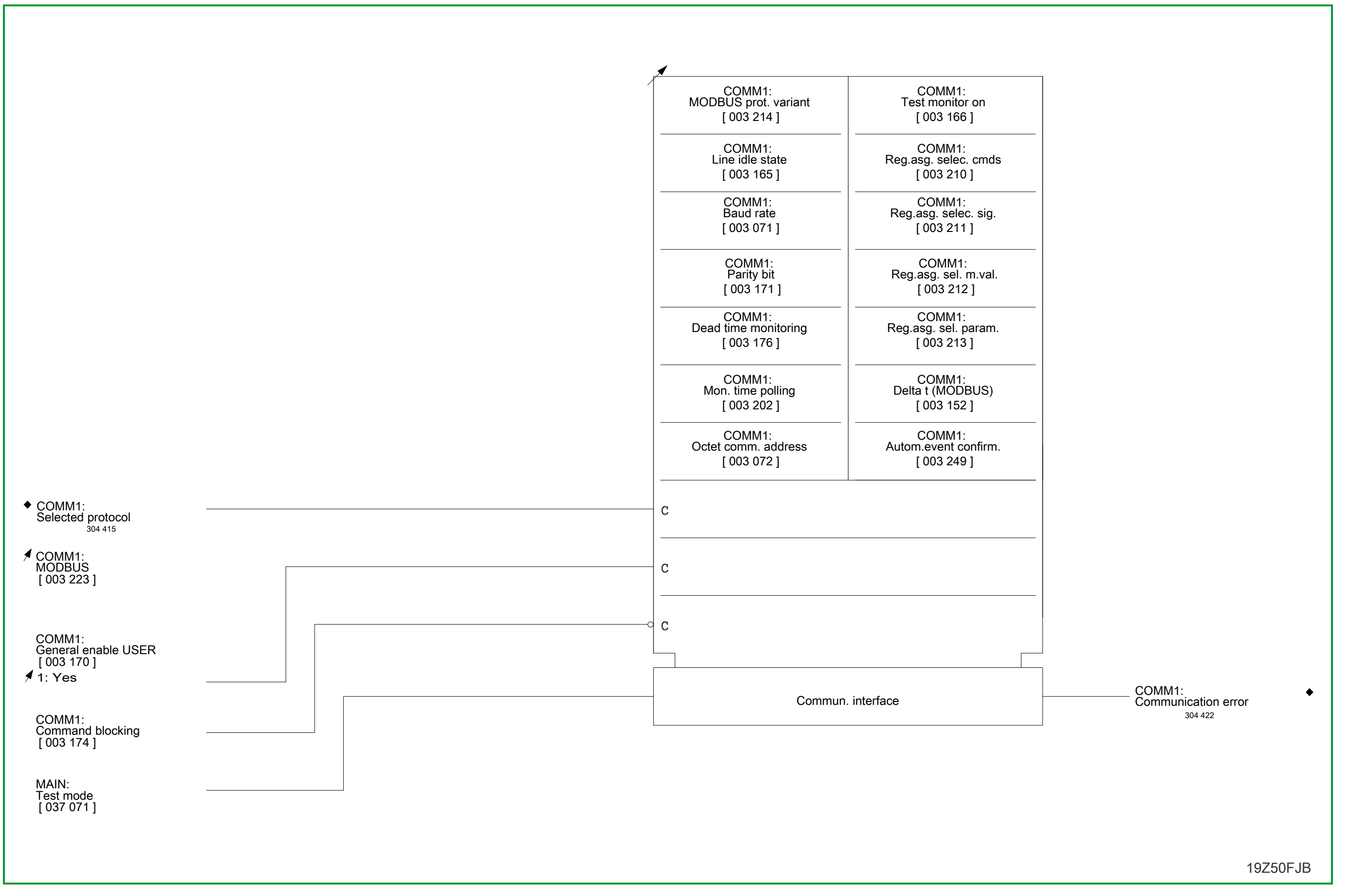


Fig. 3-11: Communication interface 1, settings for the MODBUS protocol.

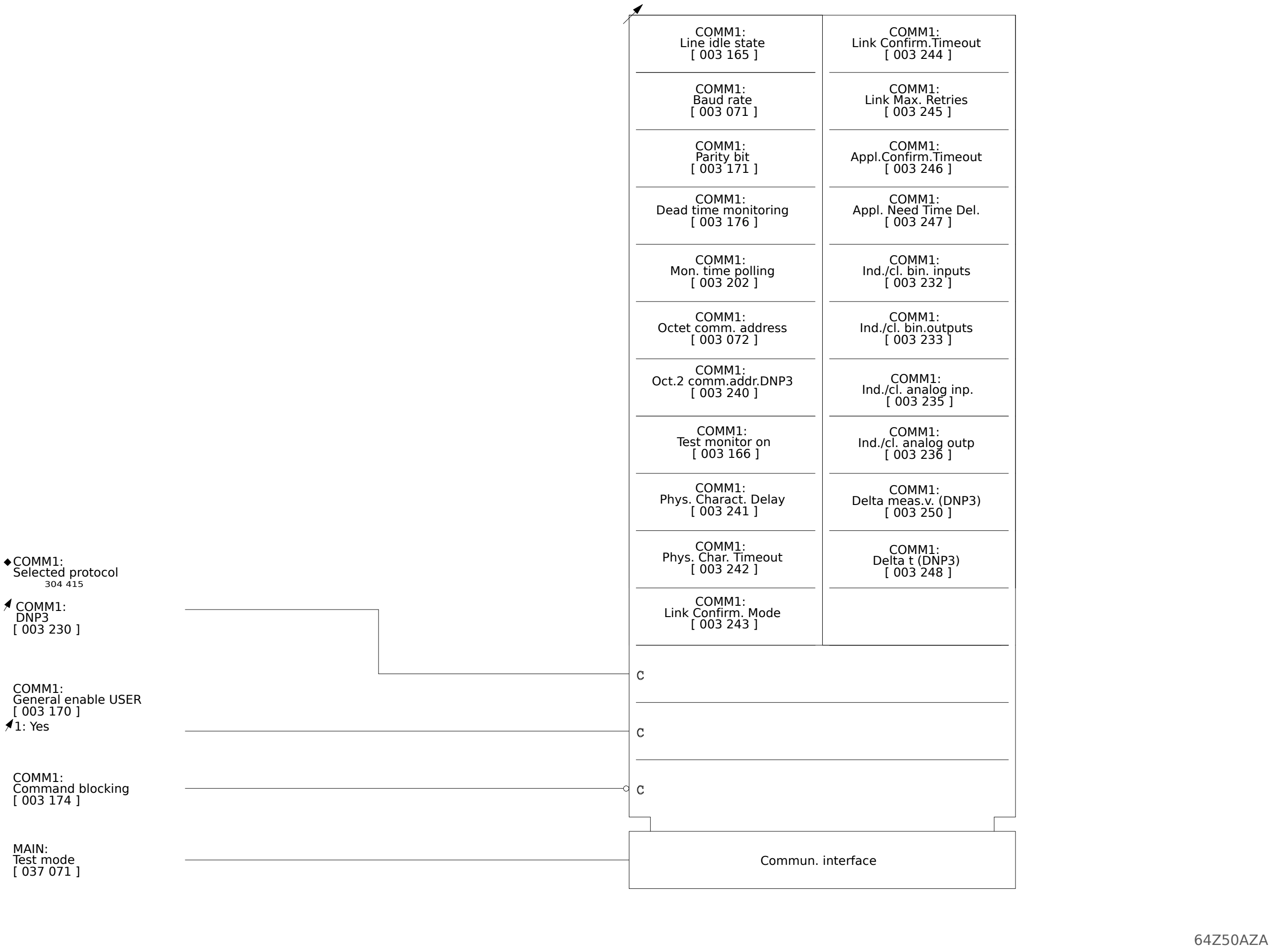


Fig. 3-12: Communication interface 1, settings for the DNP 3.0 protocol.

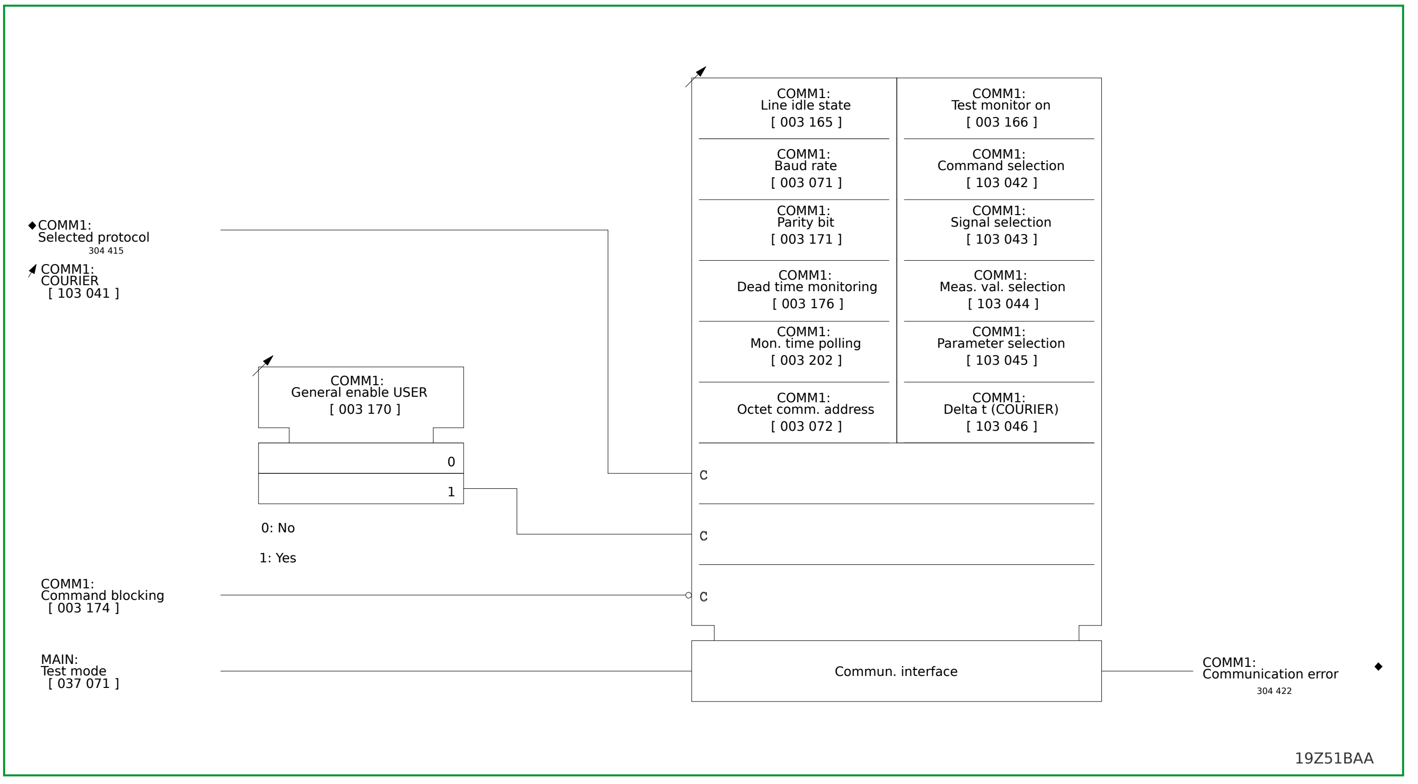


Fig. 3-13: Communication interface 1, settings for the COURIER protocol.

3.5.2.1 COMM1 – Checking Spontaneous Signals

For interface protocols based on IEC 60870-5-103, IEC 870-5-101, or ILS-C it is possible to select a signal for test purposes. The transmission of this signal to the control station as ‘sig. start‘ or ‘sig. end‘ can then be triggered using setting parameters.

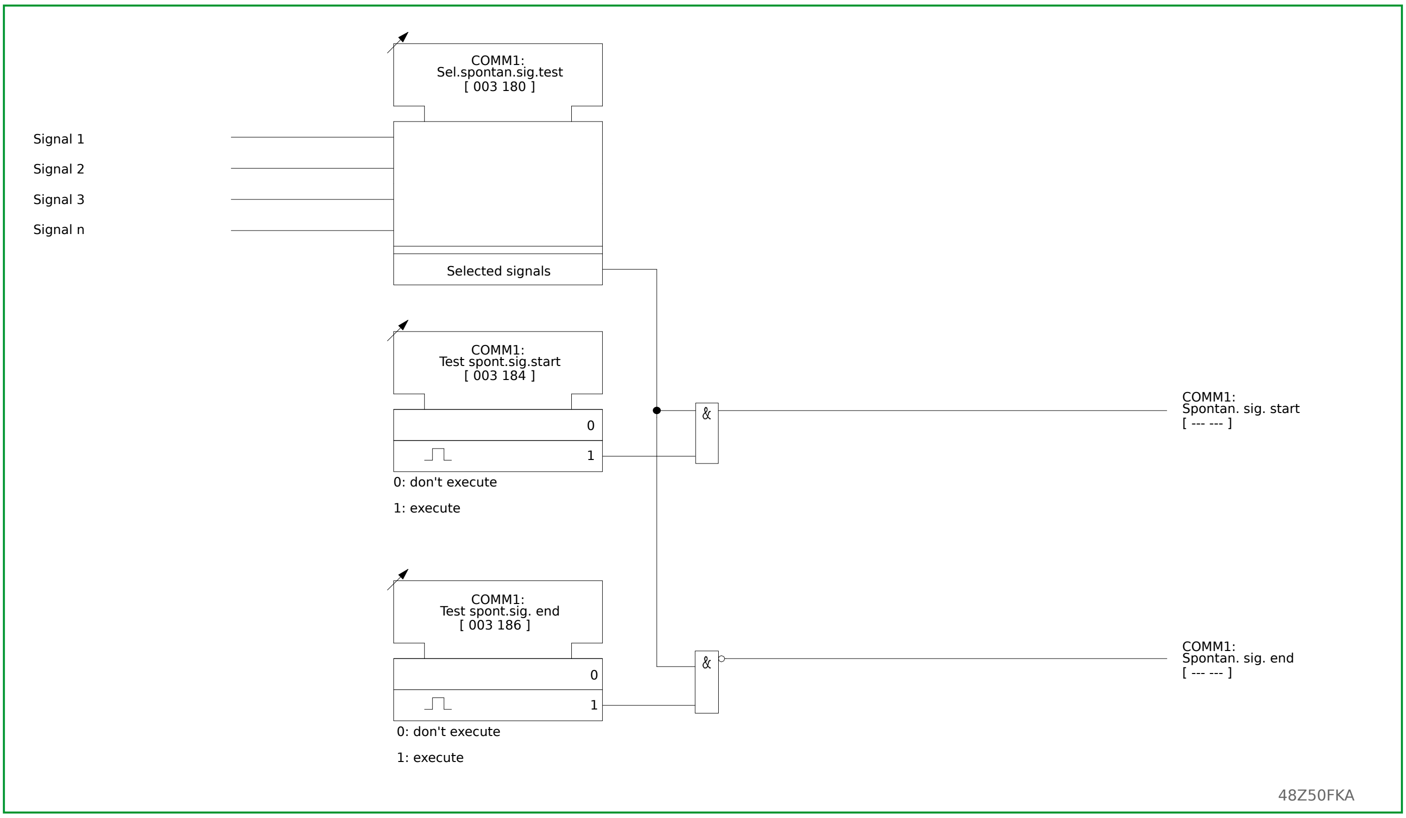


Fig. 3-14: COMM1 – Checking spontaneous signals.

3.5.3 Communication Interface 2 (Function Group COMM2)

Communication interface 2 supports the IEC 60870-5-103 interface protocol.

It is provided only on the Serial communication module. It is intended for remote setting access only.

In order for data transfer to function properly, several settings must be made in the P631.

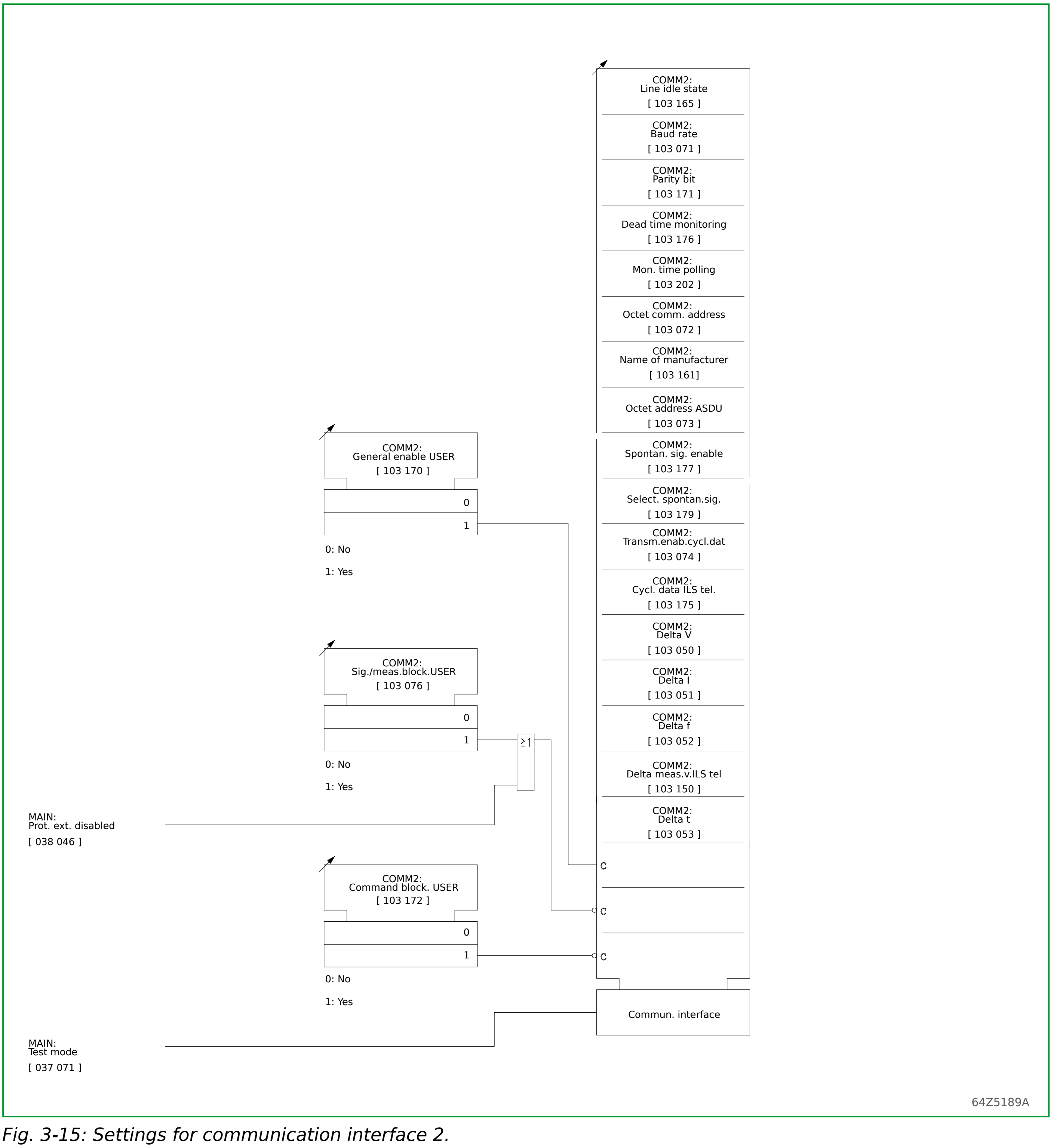


Fig. 3-15: Settings for communication interface 2.

3.5.3.1 COMM2 – Checking Spontaneous Signals

It is possible to select a signal for test purposes. The transmission of this signal to the control station as ‘sig. start‘ or ‘sig. end‘ can then be triggered via the local control panel.

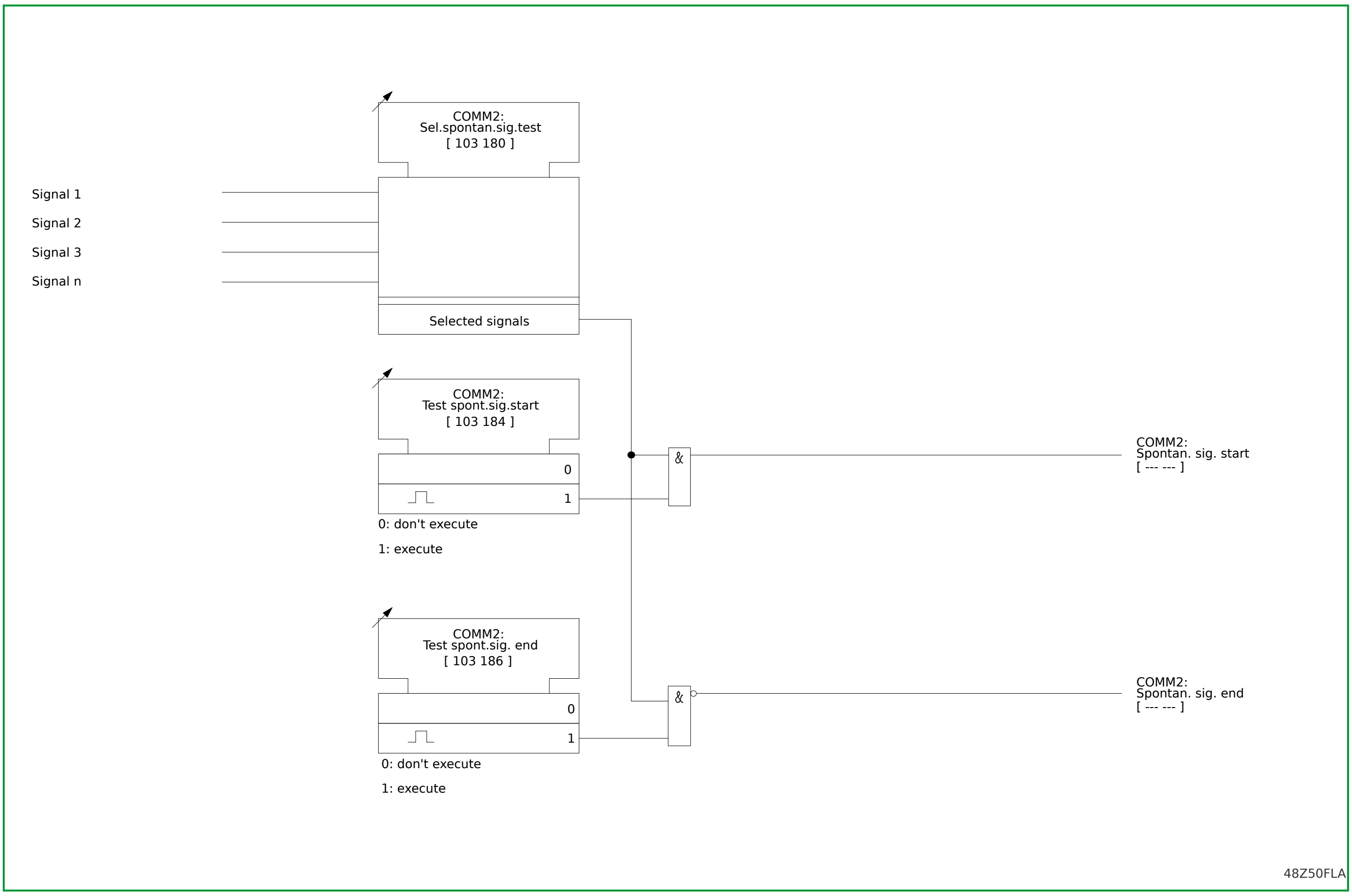


Fig. 3-16: COMM2 – Checking spontaneous signals.

3.5.4 Communication Interface Ethernet (Function Groups IEC, GOOSE and VINP)

3.5.4.1 Communication Module

> *From the software version -660, the Single IP Ethernet module and Redundant IP Ethernet module are available for the devices of the Easergy MiCOM 30 Series. To get information of the former Ethernet module, please refer to the manuals before -660.*

The P631 Transformer Differential Protection Device can be fitted with new communication module, the Single IP Ethernet module or Redundant IP Ethernet module. (See Chapter 15, (p. 15-1) for the exact order information and Section 5.7, (p. 5-26) for the location and connection diagrams.)

The Ethernet modules are developed to support PRP/HSR/RSTP redundancy protocol, conformance of IEC 61850 edition 1 and 2, Cyber Security (CS) and Flexible Product Naming (fPN).

3.5.4.1.1 Hardware Modules

Four modules are available for Ethernet communication, two Single IP Ethernet Boards (SEB) and two Redundant IP Ethernet Boards (REB). *Easergy MiCOM 30* Series are constructed from standard hardware modules.

The Ethernet module is fitted into Slot 2 of the P631. For REB, each module has three MAC addresses, one for the managed embedded switch and two for the P631. The following table lists the item numbers of the Ethernet module variants:

Type	Item number	Description	Width
A	9652161	SEB copper: 1 * RJ45 + 1 * IRIG-B	4 TE
A	9652162	SEB fiber: 1 * RJ45 + 1 * SFP-LC + 1 * IRIG-B	4 TE

Tab. 3-3: Single IP Ethernet Module variants.

Type	Item number	Description	Width
A	9652159	REB copper: 3 * RJ45 + 1 * IRIG-B	4 TE
A	9652160	REB fiber: 1 * RJ45 + 2 * SFP-LC + 1 * IRIG-B	4 TE

Tab. 3-4: Redundant IP Ethernet Module variants.

> *Only Redundant IP Ethernet module can support PRP/HSR/RSTP protocol.*

3.5.4.1.2 Redundancy Protocols

The following list shows Schneider Electric’s implementation of Ethernet redundancy, which has three variants with embedded IEC 61850, plus PRP, HSR and RSTP redundancy protocols.

Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP IEC 62439-3 (2012))

- The PRP uses two independent Ethernet networks that operate in parallel. The PRP is a “redundancy in the devices” method that provides bumpless switchover in case of failure or reintegration. Furthermore, it provides the shortest Ethernet network reconfiguration time as network reconfiguration is seamless.

High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR IEC 62439-3 (2012))

- HSR method is independent of any industrial Ethernet protocol and typically used in a ring topology. Nodes within the ring are restricted to be HSR-capable bridging nodes, thus avoiding the use of dedicated bridges. A simple HSR network consists of doubly attached bridging nodes, each having two ring ports, interconnected by full-duplex links.

Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP IEEE 802.1w)

- This protocol variant offers compatibility with any RSTP device. RSTP is a standard used to quickly reconnect a network fault by finding an alternative path, allowing loop-free network topology. Although RSTP can recover network faults quickly, the fault recovery time depends on the number of devices and the topology.

3.5.4.1.3 RSTP Configuration

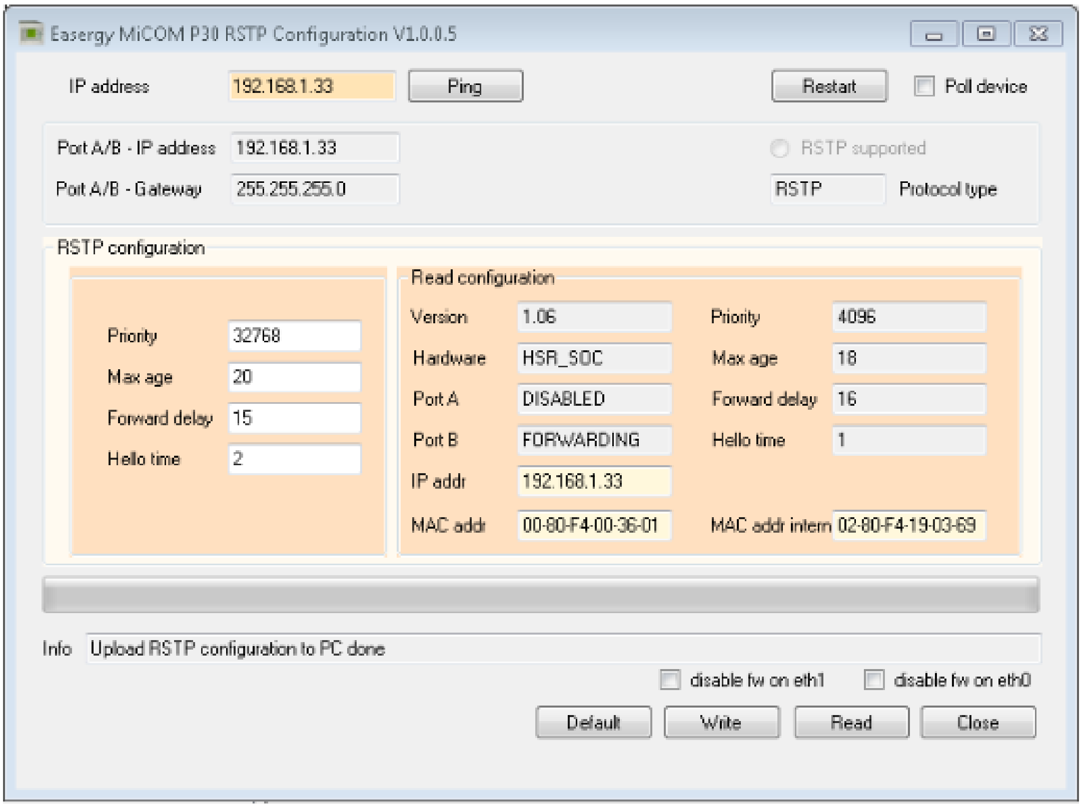


Fig. 3-17: RSTP configuration.

Parameter	Description
Priority	The port priority in the spanning tree.
Max age	The maximum age of the information transmitted by the Bridge when it is the Root Bridge.
Forward delay	The delay used by Bridges to transition Root and Designated Ports to Forwarding.
Hello time	The interval between periodic transmissions of BPDU message.

Tab. 3-5: RSTP configurable parameters.

From the software version -661, Easergy MiCOM P30 redundant brick configuration tool is available to configure and read the RSTP configurations.

3.5.4.1.4 Generic Functions for All Redundant Ethernet Modules

Ethernet 100Base Fx/Tx

The fiber optic ports are full duplex 100 Mbps LC connectors or wire RJ45 supports 100 Mbps.

Forwarding

The devices from the families Easergy MiCOM 30, 40, the C264 and the MiCOM H switches support store and forward mode. The MiCOM switch forwards messages with known addresses to the appropriate port. The messages with unknown addresses, the broadcast messages and the multicast messages are forwarded out to all ports except the source port. MiCOM switches do not forward error packets, 802.3x pause frames or local packets.

Forwarding is active when HSR or RSTP protocol is selected.

Priority Tagging

802.1p priority is enabled on all ports.

Simple Network Management Protocol – SNMP

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) is the network protocol developed to manage devices in an IP network. SNMP relies on a Management Information Base (MIB) that contains information about parameters to supervise. The MIB format is a tree structure, with each node in the tree identified by a numerical Object IDentifier (OID). Each OID identifies a variable that can be read or set using SNMP with the appropriate software. The information in the MIBs is standardized.

Various SNMP client software tools can be used with the Series 30, 40, C264 and Hx5x range. Schneider Electric recommends using an SNMP MIB browser which can perform the basic SNMP operations such as *GET*, *GETNEXT*, *RESPONSE*. To access the network using SNMP, use the IP address of the embedded switch in the Redundant IP Ethernet module.

SNMP is applied for Cyber Security.

Network Time Protocol – NTP

Network Time Protocol is supported by both the P631 and the Redundant Ethernet switch. NTP is used to synchronize the clocks of computer systems over packet-switched, variable-latency data networks. A jitter buffer is used to reduce the effects of variable latency introduced by queuing in packet switched networks, ensuring a continuous data stream over the network.

The P631 receives the synchronization from the NTP server. This is done using the IP address of the NTP server entered into the P631 from the *IED Configurator* software.

3.5.4.2 Communication Protocols

3.5.4.2.1 IEC 61850

IEC 61850 was created jointly by users and manufacturers as an international standard. The main target of IEC 61850 is interoperability of devices. This includes the capability of two or more intelligent electronic devices (IED), manufactured by the same company or different companies, to exchange data for combined operation.

This communication standard IEC 61850 has now created an open and common basis for communication from the process control level down to the network control level, for the exchange of signals, data, measured values and commands.

For a standardized description of all information and services available in a field device, a data model, which lists all visible functions, is created. Such a data model, specifically created for each device, is used as a basis for an exchange of data between the devices and all process control installations interested in such information. In order to facilitate engineering at the process control level a standardized description file of the device, based on XML, is created with the help of the data model. This file can be imported and processed further by the relevant configuration program used by the process control device. This makes possible an automated creation of process variables, substations and signal images.

Available is the following documentation providing the description of the IEC 61850 data model which is used with the P631:

- ICD file based on XML in the SCL (Substation Configuration Description Language) with a description of data, properties and services, available from the P631, that are to be imported into the configuration tool “IED Configurator” or into a system configurator.
- PICS_MICS_ADL file with the following contents:
  - PICS (Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement) with an overview of available services.
  - MICS (Model Implementation Conformance Statement) with an overview of available object types.
  - ADL (Address Assignment List) with an overview of the assignment of parameter addresses (signals, measuring values, commands, etc.) used by the P631 with the device data model as per IEC 61850.

3.5.4.2.1.1 Client Log-on

Communication in Ethernet no longer occurs in a restrictive master slave system, as is common with other protocols. Instead, server or client functionalities, as defined in the “Abstract Communication Service Interface” (ACSI, IEC 61870-7-2), are assigned to the devices. A “server” is always that device which provides information to other devices. A client may log on to this server in order to receive information, for instance “reports”. In its function as server the P631 can supply up to 16 clients, linked into the network, with spontaneous or cyclic information.

3.5.4.2.1.2 Clock Synchronization

With IEC 61850 clock synchronization is effected via the SNTP protocol, defined as standard for Ethernet. Here the P631 functions as an SNTP client.

For clock synchronization one can choose between the operating modes *Anycast* from SNTP Server or *Request from Server*. With the first operating mode synchronization occurs by a broadcast message sent from the SNTP server to all devices in the network, and in the second operating mode the P631 requests a device-specific time signal during a settable cycle.

Two SNTP servers may be set. In this case, clock synchronization is preferably performed by the first server. The second server is only reverted to if no signal is received from the first server.

When looking at the source priority for clock synchronization, which is set at the MAIN function then, by selecting *COMM1/IEC*, synchronization per IEC 61850 is automatically active but only if this communication protocol is applied.

3.5.4.2.1.3 Generating Datasets, Reporting

The specific project related feature of the P631’s communications behavior is determined by the configuration of datasets, reports and high priority transmission methods. A piece of information must be included in a dataset so as to be transmitted as a signal. A dataset is a list to transmit certain data objects. The selection of data objects and the resulting length of the dataset is determined by the application; merely the GOOSE capacity, i.e. the maximum size of a dataset to be transmitted by GOOSE, is limited to 1500 bytes.

> *It is not possible to read the IEC configuration back from the P631 if the “Dataset” sizes exceed the GOOSE size limit significantly. Therefore it is recommended to limit the “Dataset” size(s) to 100% of the GOOSE capacity. Too large a dataset can spoil IEC 61850 communication. Hence, the dataset size limit of 100% of the GOOSE capacity should not be exceeded, neither for GOOSE nor for reports.*

Data objects provided by the P631 are available for selection with a structure as specified by IEC 61850. Within the quality descriptor for each piece of information the invalid bit and the test bit are served according to the P631’s state; the other attributes are not set. Any number of datasets may be created with the IED Configurator. Saving datasets at System\LLN0 is compulsory. The knowledge of dataset content is imperative for decoding and evaluating received signals. Configuration files possess a listing of all datasets with a description of all data objects included.

Next to their use with high priority transmission methods (see Section 3.5.4.2.1.7, (p. 3-29)) datasets are used mainly for reporting. The P631 provides up to 16 unbuffered reports and 8 buffered reports independent of the number of clients logged-on. Management is arranged into 16 Unbuffered Report Control Blocks (urcbA to urcbP) and 8 Buffered Report Control Blocks (brcbA to brcbH). Whereas with unbuffered reporting pieces of information may be lost during a communications failure, the buffered report control blocks support a buffered transmission which is required for the uninterrupted writing of events. A pre-defined dataset may be assigned to each report which will then determine which data object will be transmitted with the relevant report. Assigning datasets is not limited; the same dataset may be referenced in various reports or even in GOOSEs.

The P631 can serve up to 16 clients. Each client can log-on to any number of available reports. One unbuffered report can be allocated to max. 8 clients, and one buffered report can be allocated to max. 4 clients. A client is then able to activate the wanted report for himself and to set the transmission behavior to his requirements. The system concept with intended clients must be taken into account when datasets are assigned to the reports.

Reports are not received by the P631.

3.5.4.2.1.4 Transmitting Modeled Signals Not Provided by the IEC 61850 Data Model

In addition to the information included in the IEC 61850 data model an optional number of up to 16 signals can be selected from all the signals available in the P631 to be transmitted via reporting. A selection of state signals (shuttling to communications) is made by setting IEC: SigGGIO1 selection. The data object indexes defined for SigGGIO1 must follow the sequence given for the ‘m out of n’ selection for the state signals. The indexes SigGGIO1.ST.ind1 to SigGGIO1.ST.ind16 may then be included in the datasets just as the other data objects.

3.5.4.2.1.5 Single Commands

Single commands (e.g. short command, long command, persistent command) are configured with the operating program. Sending commands to the P631 can be carried out from all clients that have previously logged-on to the P631. But only one command at a time is carried out. The operating mode *Direct control with normal security* is provided for single commands.

3.5.4.2.1.6 Fault Transmission

Transmission of fault files is supported per “File Transfer”. COMTRADE fault files in the P631 are transmitted uniformly either as ASCII or binary formatted files.

3.5.4.2.1.7 High Priority Transmission of Information

Whereas normal server-client services are transmitted at the MMS and TCP/IP level the high priority transmission of information is carried out directly at Ethernet level. Furthermore messages in such a particular form can be received by all participants in the relevant sub-network, independent of their server or client function. They are deployed in instances where high speed transmission of information is wanted between two or more devices. Applications, for example, are reverse interlocking, transfer trip or decentralized substation interlock.

The standard IEC 61850 provides the Generic Object Oriented Substation Event (GOOSE) for high priority transmission of information. The GOOSE enables transmission of all data formats available in the data model, such as binary information, integer values, two-pole contact position signals or analog measured values. The P631 supports receipt and evaluation of GOOSE including binary information and two-pole contact position signals from external devices.

3.5.4.2.1.8 Setting Group Control Block

The setting-group-control-block (SGCB) model allows for an instance to have several values that can be used one at a time. The SGCB provides mechanisms to switch between several values of one or more data objects. Values that belong together build the setting group.

3.5.4.2.2 IEC 60870-5-104

3.5.4.2.2.1 Overview

The IEC 60870-5-104 “Network access for IEC 60870-5-101 using standard transport profiles” is based on IEC 60870-5-101 “Transmission protocols – Companion standard for telecontrol tasks”, and was originally intended for SCADA applications but it is also applied in station bus communication.

The IEC 60870-5-104 implementation in Easergy MiCOM 30 relays includes server and client functionality with multiple connections. For every connection the types and addressing of every ASDU can be configured in data models. The data models also include a logic module to manipulate the data and to realize logical functions e.g. batch messages.

A Easergy MiCOM 30 bay unit can also act as a central unit. For this more complex logical functions two additional programs may be started: the logic and the boolean interlocking. These programs are used for functions like calculation of busbar voltage or substation interlocking.

The configuration for IEC 60870-5-104 is done with a special configuration tool which will be integrated in Easergy Studio like the IED Configurator.

In this manual only a short description of the IEC 60870-5-104 functions is possible. For detailed description, please refer to IEC 60870-5-104 Application Guide. Because the implementation of IEC 60870-5-104 is configurable, there is also a standardized interoperability document, the IEC 60870-5-104 Interoperability Guide.

3.5.4.2.2.2 Integration

After setting `IEC: General enable USER`, the protocol IEC 60870-5-104 can be selected in Function group IEC by switching on `IEC: IEC60870-5-104enable` and selecting IEC 60870-5-104 in `IEC: IEC prot. variant`. The other settings visible for IEC 60870-5-104 protocol are functioning like described for IEC 61850, see Section 3.5.4.3, (p. 3-37):

- `IEC: ETH COMM Mode`
- `IEC: Block Port A/B`
- `IEC: Block Port C`

The protocol IEC 60870-5-104 also uses two configuration banks, one active and one standby bank. The configuration bank switching with `IEC: Switch Config. Bank` is functioning like in IEC 61850.

All settings in the IEC function group concerning the time zone and summer time are working like described for IEC 61850.

The setting IEC 60870-5-104 in `IEC: IEC prot. variant` selects only the communication protocol. The additional services on the Ethernet module working like described for IEC 61850:

- Checking Spontaneous Signals, see Section 3.5.4.3.1, (p. 3-38)
- Checking Switchgear Device Positions and Signals, see Section 3.5.4.3.2, (p. 3-38)
- Clock Synchronization, see Section 3.5.4.2.1.2, (p. 3-28)
- Virtual Local Area Network, see Section 3.5.4.2.3, (p. 3-33)
- Port Assignment, see Section 3.5.4.2.4, (p. 3-33)
- Secure Communication with the Easergy Studio via the Ethernet Interface, see Section 3.5.4.2.6, (p. 3-35)

3.5.4.2.2.3 Engineering

The communication function in IEC 60870-5-104 are configurable by the IEC 60870-5-104 configuration tool. The maximum configuration is:

- 5 IEC 60870-5-104 server connections
- 2 IEC 60870-5-104 clients

For usage in central functions additional programs may be started to compute more complex logical functions:

- Logic
- Boolean station interlocking

The setting of the IEC 60870-5-104 is done in the following steps:

- **Configuration**

  The first step is to configure the module, means to choose how many server lines are needed, how many servers need to be connected and whether logic and Boolean interlocking is needed.

- **Setting of parameters**

  In this step the main parameters for IEC 60870-5-104 and installed services will be set, e.g.

  - Port assignment, which service runs on which Ethernet port.
  - Network configuration, VLANs, IP-addresses, subnetwork masks, …
  - IEC 60870-5-104 parameters, server and client addresses, …

- **Mapping data**

  The incoming data from the device or any IEC 60870-5-104 connection may be mapped to any server or client connection of the module. The type and addressing of the IEC 60870-5-104 messages is individual configurable. In addition to the mapping data can be manipulated and linked together through functions, for example:

  - Logical functions (negation, and, or, …),
  - Arithmetical functions (multiply, division, …),
  - Time functions (on delay, off delay, …),
  - Set functions for data and cause of transmission,
  - Filter functions (deadband, average, …).

  The mapping and manipulating of the data can be done individually in all IEC 60870-5-104 servers lines and clients.

For detailed description of IEC 60870-5-104 engineering and functions, please refer to IEC 60870-5-104 Application Guide.

3.5.4.2.2.4 IEC 60870-5-104 Server and Client Functions

The IEC 60870-5-104 server connections can work in two modes:

- **IEC 60870-5-104 Station Bus**

  In this mode one client can connect to the server. Redundancy is not used.
- **IEC 60870-5-104 SCADA connection**

  In this mode up to 8 clients can connect to the server in one redundancy group. The redundancy can be configured in 2 modes:
  - **Redundancy defined in IEC 60870-5-104**

    In this mode one connection is active. Data messages are transmitted and received over this link. The other connections are passive, no data is transmitted. The links will be supervised by sending test frames.
  - **Multiple active connections**

    In this mode all connections transmit and receive data messages. It is up to the client to choose the active connection by processing the data.

One IEC 60870-5-104 client can connect to maximum 32 servers. Two IEC 60870-5-104 client processes can run on the communication module. The information of each connected servers can be mapped individually.

In IEC 60870-5-104 server and client include the following protocol related functions:

- Separation of communication layers in two processes, one for link and transport layer and one for application layer.
- Queues for priority controlled transmission of commands, signals and measurements.
- Packing and unpacking of messages with multiple information objects.
- Sending and receiving of ASDUs in reverse direction, signals in command direction and commands in monitor direction.
- Supervision and conversion of command procedures Direct Execute and Select and Execute (server only).
- Supervision of control uniqueness (server only).

For detailed list of supported IEC 69870-5-104 protocol function, please refer to IEC 60870-5-104 Interoperability Guide.

3.5.4.2.3 Virtual Local Area Network

From the software version -661, VLAN is available for the devices of the Easergy MiCOM 30 Series.

A virtual LAN (VLAN) is any broadcast domain that is partitioned and isolated in a computer network at the data link layer (OSI layer 2). VLANs work through tags within network packets and tag handling in networking systems - recreating the appearance and functionality of network traffic that is physically on a single network but acts as if it is split between separate networks. It is possible to assign traffic to different VLANs to allow the separation of the traffic while using a single physical network.

In the table below shows the link between the Hardware modules/ ports and IED configurator inclusive requested VLAN support capability. Only physical interface 1 is to support VLANs in fixed number (2 VLANs for physical interface 1).

Module Type	Interface 1	Interface 2	Interface 1 & VLAN support	Interface 2 & VLAN support
REB fiber	Port A/B	Port C	Yes	No
REB copper	Port A/B	Port C	Yes	No
SEB fiber	Port A	Port C	Yes	No
SEB copper	Port C	-	Yes	-

Tab. 3-6: VLAN support capability.

3.5.4.2.4 Port Assignment

Port assignment is the capability to assign TCP/IP services to a dedicated communication interface. The communication interface can be a physical interface or a virtual interface of the communication module. The port assignment can be configured for physical Ethernet interfaces as well as for VLANs.

Port assignment allows to configure TCP/IP services of networks for the customer needs.

Default configuration

In general the Ethernet communication module is designed that all TCP/IP services are working on all physical / virtual interfaces. The factory delivers a communication module without any specific port assignment. In this case – without port assignment and without VLAN – the communication services are available without restriction on the physical Ethernet Interfaces. Depending on the physical module type all services are working on A/B and C for redundant modules or A and C for the single fiber module or only C for the single copper module.

There is one exception the Web services for the SAT tool are only available on one interface at a time. Please find the details in Section 3.5.4.2.5, (p. 3-35).

Port assignment example

With the port assignment the user can choose which services shall work on which physical/ virtual interface. This allows for example to configure two networks, where one network is dedicated to the station bus and the related services and the second network is dedicated for maintenance services. The user can configure configuration / administration services (configuration bus) as available on physical port C and the client application services (station bus) as available on port A/B.

The port assignment feature is available to together with the VLAN feature since the firmware version 661. The same scenario as above can be configured with VLAN together. For example VLAN1 as station bus and VLAN2 as configuration bus.

TCP/IP service

The following list of TCP/IP services can be assigned to interfaces.

Services	Description
IEC 61850 (MMS)[1)]	All MMS services including report
Network time protocol (NTP)	NTP Service
IED configuration (TLS)	Services via TLS to configure the device from Easergy Studio
Basic administration (SSH/SFTP)[1)]	Update firmware, Read/Write MAC addresses
User management via RBAC (Webservice)[2)]	Web services for the SAT tool to configure security and the RBAC
1) **Minimum configuration:** at least ONE "IEC 61850 (MMS)" and at least ONE "Basic administration (SSH/SFTP)" should be enabled across all interfaces 2) "User management via RBAC (Webservice)" option can be fully disabled or only enabled on ONE of the available interfaces	

Tab. 3-7: TCP/IP service in port assignment.

Configured example

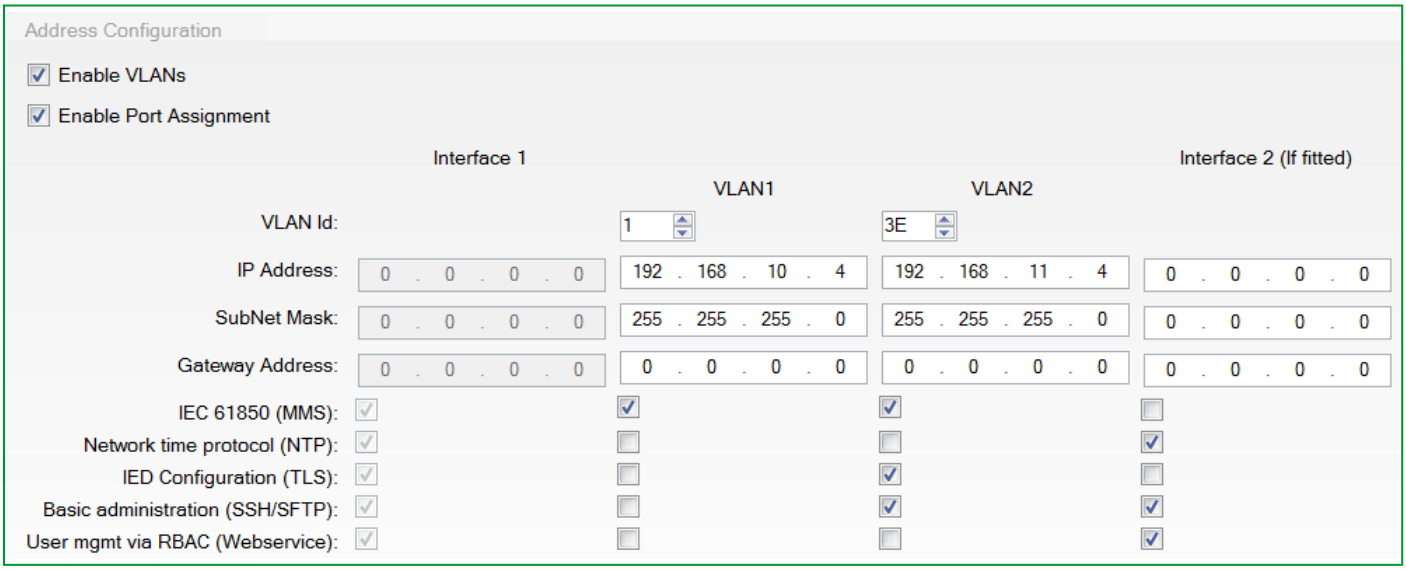


Fig. 3-18: VLANs and port assignment configured example.

> *Note that the "VLAN Id" is configured in HEX.*

3.5.4.2.5 SAT-Tool Connectivity (w/wo Port Assignment)

The SAT (EcoStruxure^{TM} Cybersecurity Admin Expert - Security Administration Tool) allows to configure security rights for the IEDs, e.g. the user names and passwords, access rights and roles for the user. The SAT tool is working with Web services.

The communication between SAT and IED is restricted to one interface at the same time. The interface can be changed via port assignment configuration. The default behaviour of the SAT tool – without port assignment is described in the following table:

Port Assignment Active	VLAN Active	Behavior SAT Web services are available on:	Toggle Mode (physical Ethernet port A/B or C)
No	No	Depending on the plugged cable to the physical interfaces the services switch between the physical Ethernet port A/B and C. ● Preferred is physical Ethernet port C	Yes
No	Yes	Fixed port assignment ● Physical Ethernet port C	No
Yes	No	One of the available physical interface is assigned via configuration for the Web services ● Physical Ethernet port A/B or C	No
Yes	Yes	One of the available physical and possible virtual interfaces is assigned via configuration for the Web services ● Physical Ethernet C or VLAN1 or VLAN2	No

Tab. 3-8: SAT Web services behavior.

3.5.4.2.6 Secure Communication with the Easergy Studio via the Ethernet Interface

> *The secure communication is available as of software version -660.*
> *The communication will be done using port 4422. Ensure this port is left unblocked on the network.*

When P631 and Easergy Studio are connected via the Ethernet interface, they will communicate securely using TLS (Transport Layer Security Protocol). The benefits of secure communication are:

- Help in the prevention of unwanted eavesdropping between Easergy Studio and the IED.
- Help in the prevention of modification of data between Easergy Studio and the IED.
- Ensure integrity of data.
- Help to prevent replay of data at a later data.

Setting up a connection, as a quick guide you need to do the following:

- In Easergy Studio, click the Quick Connect... button.
- Select the relevant Device Type in the Quick Connect dialog box.
- Select Ethernet port.
- Enter the relevant data i.e. IP address of IEDn
- Click Finish.
- Easergy Studio will attempt to communicate with the device.

When attempting to connect to the IED via Ethernet, Easergy Studio will first attempt to communicate with the IED via secure communication.

3.5.4.3 Communication Interface (Function Group IEC)

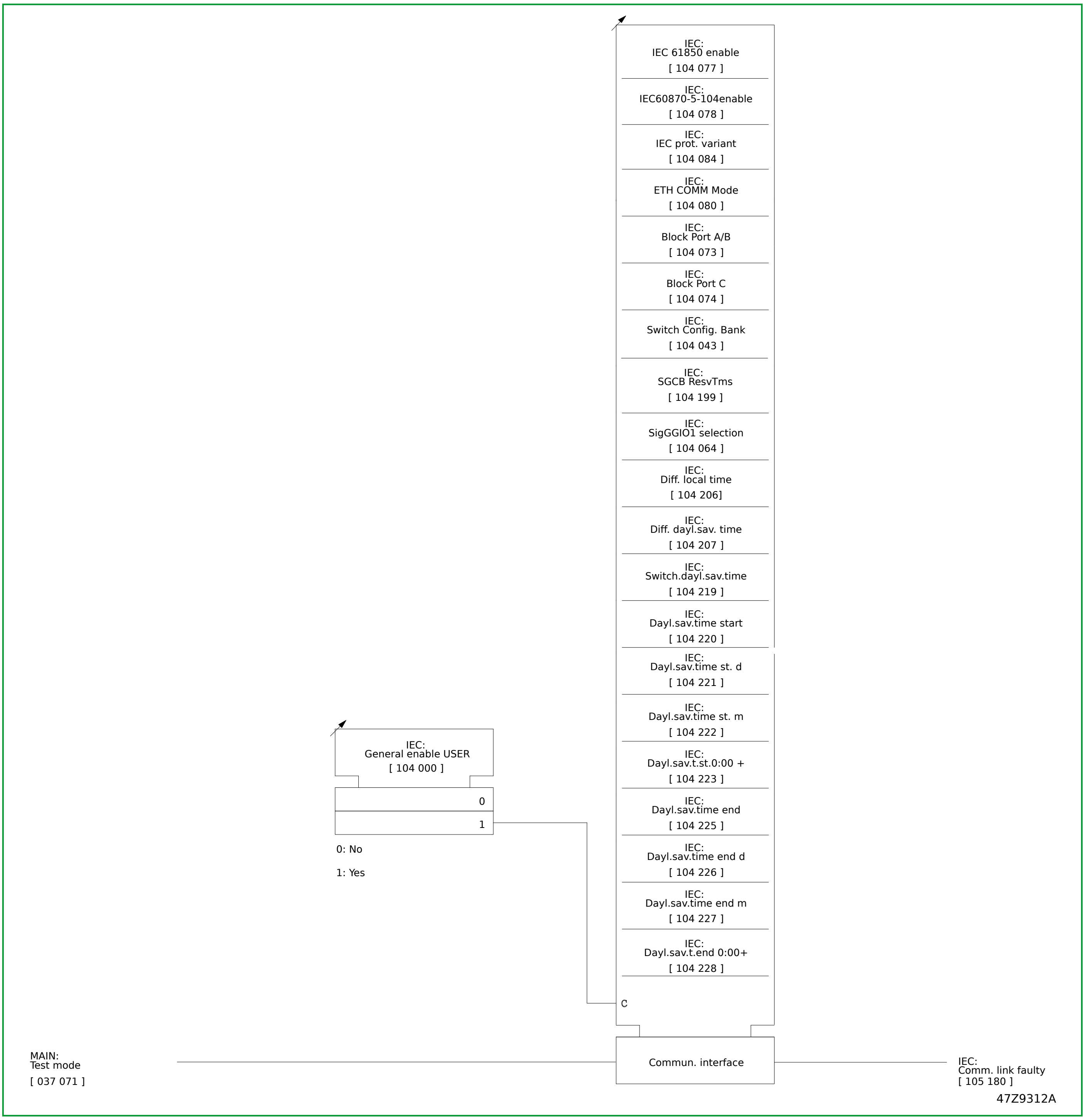


Fig. 3-19: Settings for communication interface IEC 61850.

The IEC function group can be included in the configuration by setting the parameter IEC: Function group IEC. This parameter is only visible if the optional Ethernet communication module is fitted to the P631. After activation of IEC, all data points associated with this function group (setting parameters, IEC prot.variant etc.) become visible.

The function can then be enabled or disabled by setting IEC: General enable USER, IEC: IEC 61850 enable and IEC: IEC60870-5-104enable. IEC 60870-5-104, IEC 61850 Edition 1 or Edition 2 can be selected by setting IEC: IEC prot. variant. When Redundant IP Ethernet module is used, the redundancy protocols PRP/HSR/RSTP can be switched via IEC: ETH COMM Mode. Port A/B and service port C can be blocked with IEC: Block Port A/B and IEC: Block Port C.

3.5.4.3.1 IEC – Checking Spontaneous Signals

It is possible to select a signal for test purposes. The transmission of this signal to the control station as ‘sig. start‘ or ‘sig. end‘ can then be triggered via the local control panel.

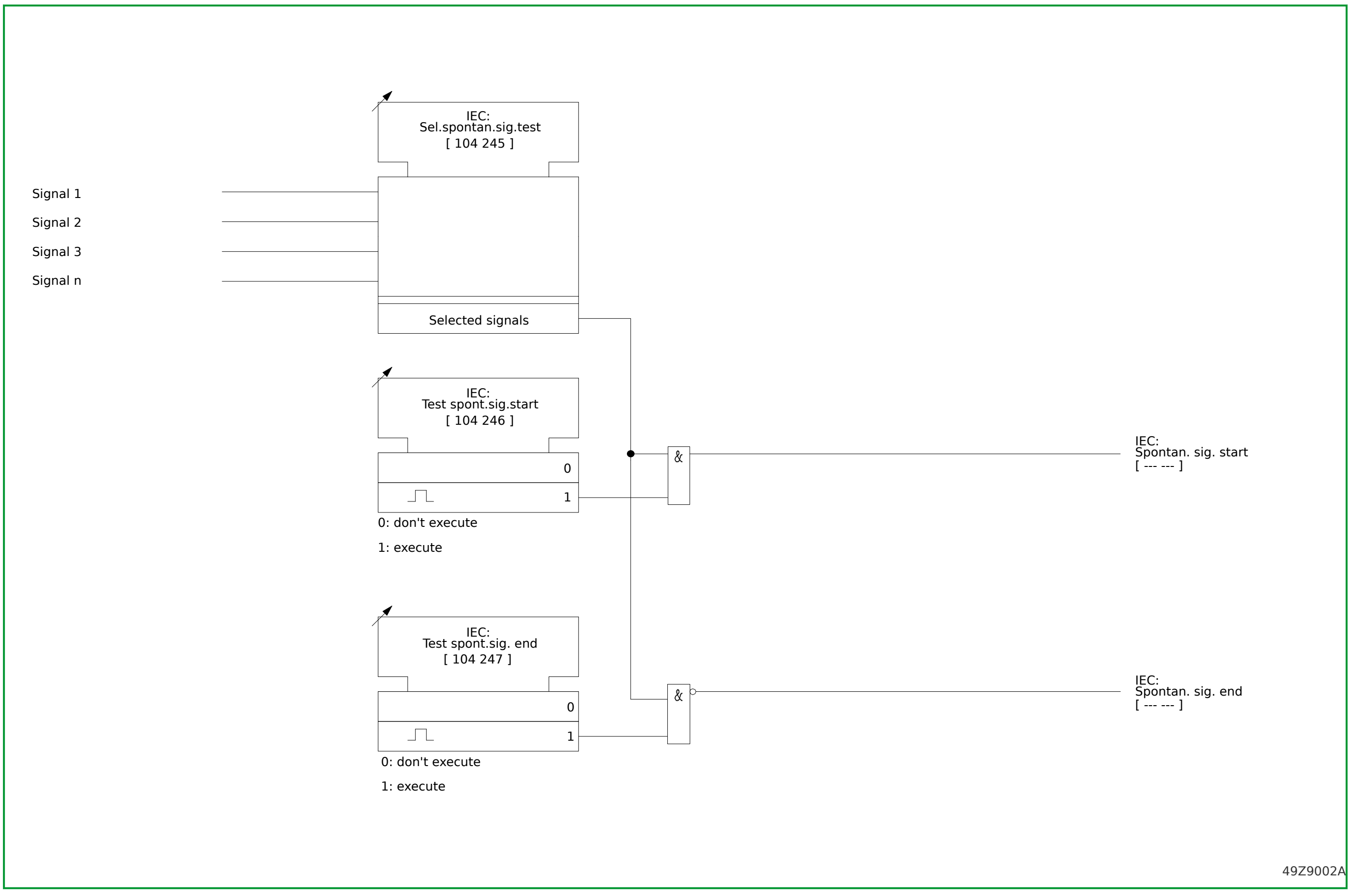


Fig. 3-20: IEC – Checking spontaneous signals.

3.5.4.3.2 Checking Switchgear Contact Positions and Signals

When checking during test operations with the interface protocols based on IEC 61850 it is possible to trigger signals (SIG) and contact positions (DEV) from the control part.

The following parameters are available:

- (104 248) IEC: Sel. pos. DEV test

  Selection possibilities:

  - *Not assigned*
  - DEV01 ... DEVxx

- (104 249) IEC: Test position DEV

  Selection possibilities:

  - *don't execute*
  - *execute open*
  - *execute close*
  - *execute intermed.*

3.5.4.4 Communication Interface (Function Group GOOSE)

For high priority exchange of information between individual devices (IEDs) in a local network, the P631 provides the function group GOOSE as defined in the standard IEC 61850. GOOSE features high-speed and secure transmission of information for reverse interlocking, decentralized substation interlock, trip commands, blocking, enabling, contact position signals and other signals.

GOOSE Messages are only transmitted by switches but not by routers. GOOSE messages therefore remain in the local network to which the P631 is connected.

This function group is only visible if IEC: IEC 61850 enable is set to Yes. After having configured the GOOSE: Function group GOOSE, all parameters associated to this function group are then visible and ready to be configured.

Further setting parameters from function group GOOSE are set with the IED Configurator, but they cannot be modified from the local control panel (MMI) or with the operating program.

The function can then be enabled or disabled by setting GOOSE: General enable USER.

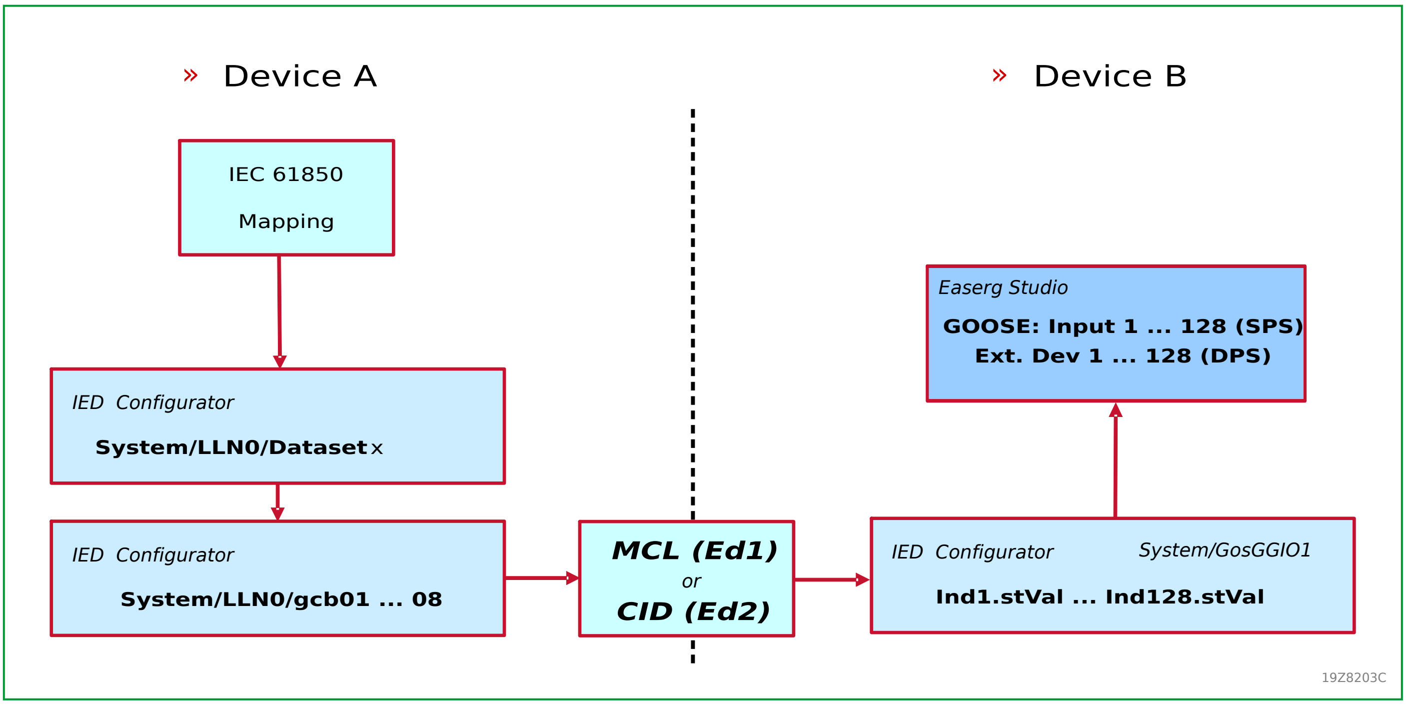


Fig. 3-21: GOOSE configuration.

3.5.4.4.1 Sending GOOSE

The GOOSE can send up to 8 different GOOSE messages which are managed in 8 GOOSE Control Blocks (gcb01 to gcb08). Information content depends on the respective dataset assigned to GOOSE. The maximum size of a dataset to be sent by GOOSE is limited to 1500 bytes. A control display is shown by the IED Configurator to check this limit.

> *It is not possible to read the IEC configuration back from the P631 if the “Dataset” sizes exceed the GOOSE size limit significantly. Therefore it is recommended to limit the “Dataset” size(s) to 100% of the GOOSE capacity. Too large a dataset can spoil IEC 61850 communication. Hence, the dataset size limit of 100% of the GOOSE capacity should not be exceeded, neither for GOOSE nor for reports.*

When defining the datasets for GOOSE it is advised to select the individual data attributes and not the overlapping data objects. By this the amount of data is kept within a limit and decoding is guaranteed on the receiving end.

When a state change occurs with a selected state signal or a measured value changes which is greater than the dead band set for the relevant data point then the complete GOOSE is sent. There will be multiple send repetitions at ascending time periods. The first send repetition occurs at the given cycle time set with the parameter [IC]: Minimum Cycle Time. The cycles for the following send repetitions result from a conditional equation with the increment set with the parameter [IC]: Increment. Should no further state changes occur up to the time when the maximum cycle time has elapsed [IC]: Maximum Cycle Time, then GOOSE will be sent cyclically at intervals as set for the maximum cycle time.

In order to have unambiguous identification of a GOOSE sent, characteristics such as [IC]: Multicast MAC Address, [IC]: Application ID (hex), [IC]: VLAN Identifier (hex), [IC]: VLAN Priority and [IC]: GOOSE Identifier must be entered in the *IED Configurator* settings. Further characteristics are [IC]: Dataset Reference and [IC]: Configuration Revision.

Each GOOSE is given the state change index and the number of send repetitions.

3.5.4.4.2 Receiving GOOSE

With GOOSE up to 128 logic binary state signals as well as 128 two-pole contact position signals from external devices (Ext.Devxx) can be received. For each state signal or contact position signal to be received a specific GOOSE message is to be selected, which will contain the information wanted, by setting [IC]: Multicast MAC Address, [IC]: Application ID (hex), [IC]: Source Path, [IC]: GOOSE Identifier and [IC]: DataSet Reference. With the further setting of [IC]: Data Obj Index / Type, which corresponds to the GOOSE position index and the information structure of the sending device, the required information from the chosen GOOSE will be selected. The identification features "VLAN identifier" and [IC]: Configuration Revision that are also included in the GOOSE received will not be evaluated.

These parameters characterizing the information may be taken either from device or project planning documentation of the sending device or from a configuration file which is conform to IEC 61850. The *IED Configurator* will support the import of .IID, .SCD, .MCL (Ed1) and .CID (Ed2) files when the "browse function" (virtual key) is applied. The selection and acceptance of parameters from an existing project planning is distinguished by a simplified and very reliable data input.

Each GOOSE includes time information on the duration of validity of its information. This corresponds to the double time period to the next GOOSE repetition. If the duration of validity has elapsed without having received this GOOSE again (i.e. because of a fault in communications), the signals received will automatically be set to their respective default value [IC]: Default Input Value. Which of the possible state values will set the wanted security grade is dependent on the relevant application.

The following configuration (shuttling to the device functions) of the logic state signals received from the logic node GosGGIO1 (GOOSE: Input 1 fct.assig. (or Input 2, …, Input 128)) is made on the basis of the selection table of the binary signal inputs (opto-coupler inputs).

3.5.4.4.3 Uniqueness of Control within a System

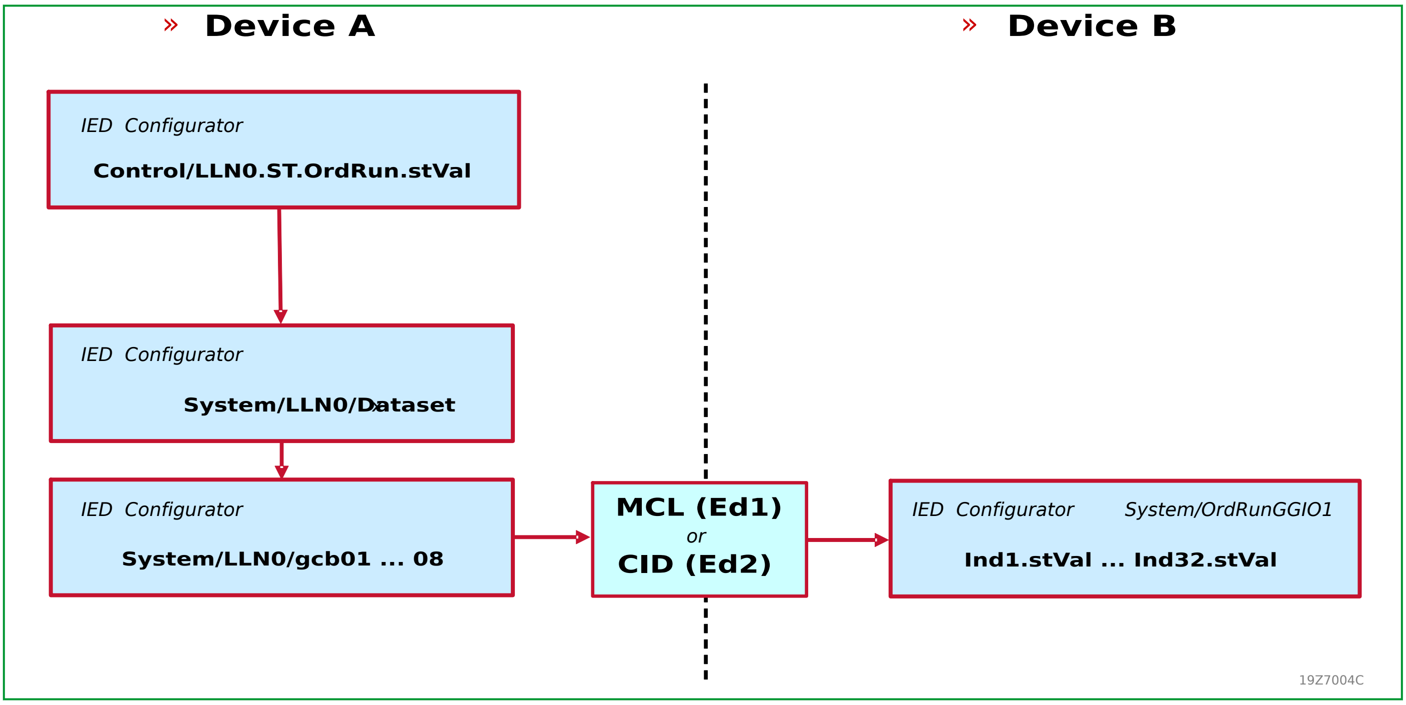


Fig. 3-22: Uniqueness of Control.

If with a system application it must be ensured that only one control command at a time is being processed system wide (“uniqueness”) then interlocking of secondary devices among themselves is setup with GOOSE. The P631 sets the status information Control/LLN0.ST.OrdRun.stVal. when it has received a control command. This information – stored in a dataset – is distributed in the system by GOOSE and is therefore available to all other devices as an interlocking condition. The state information is reset and accordingly signaled after termination of the command sequence.

The P631 is capable to monitor the command status of up to 32 further devices. With the *IED Configurator* OrdRunGGIO1.ind1.stVal to OrdRunGGIO1.ind32.stVal are configured in a similar way to the other GOOSE inputs. A shuttling to the interlocking equations is not necessary as their consideration within command checking is automatically enabled when the first binary signal input is configured. During a signaling receipt phase command effecting will be rejected.

3.5.4.5 Virtual Inputs (Function Group VINP)

This function group is only visible if IEC: IEC60870-5-104enable is set to Yes.

This functional group includes 64 virtual inputs and is intended to process binary information from the Ethernet module running with protocol IEC 60870-5-104. These inputs may be used e.g. in logic functions, signals or displayed on LEDs by assigning it to functions in Config. Parameters/VINP.

On Ethernet module, any binary information available may be mapped to these inputs. This may be status information of the module or any information received over a IEC 60870-5-104 connection.

The current state of the virtual inputs is visible under Operation/Phys. state signals/VINP.

The quality of the virtual inputs is visible under Operation/Log. state signals/VINP. The signal Input xx faulty is set to Yes if the quality “invalid” or “not topical” is set on the Ethernet module side.

3.6 IRIG-B Clock Synchronization (Function Group IRIGB)

If, for example, a GPS receiver with IRIG-B connection is available, the internal clock of the P631 can be synchronized to run on GPS time using the optional IRIG-B interface. It should be noted that the IRIG-B signal holds information on the day only (day of the current year). Using this information and the year set at the P631, the P631 calculates the current date (DD.MM.YY).

Disabling and Enabling the IRIG-B Interface

The IRIG-B interface can be disabled or enabled using a setting parameter.

Synchronization Readiness

If the IRIG-B interface is enabled and receiving a signal, the P631 checks the received signal for plausibility. Implausible signals are rejected by the P631. If the P631 does not receive a correct signal in the long run, synchronization will not be ready any longer.

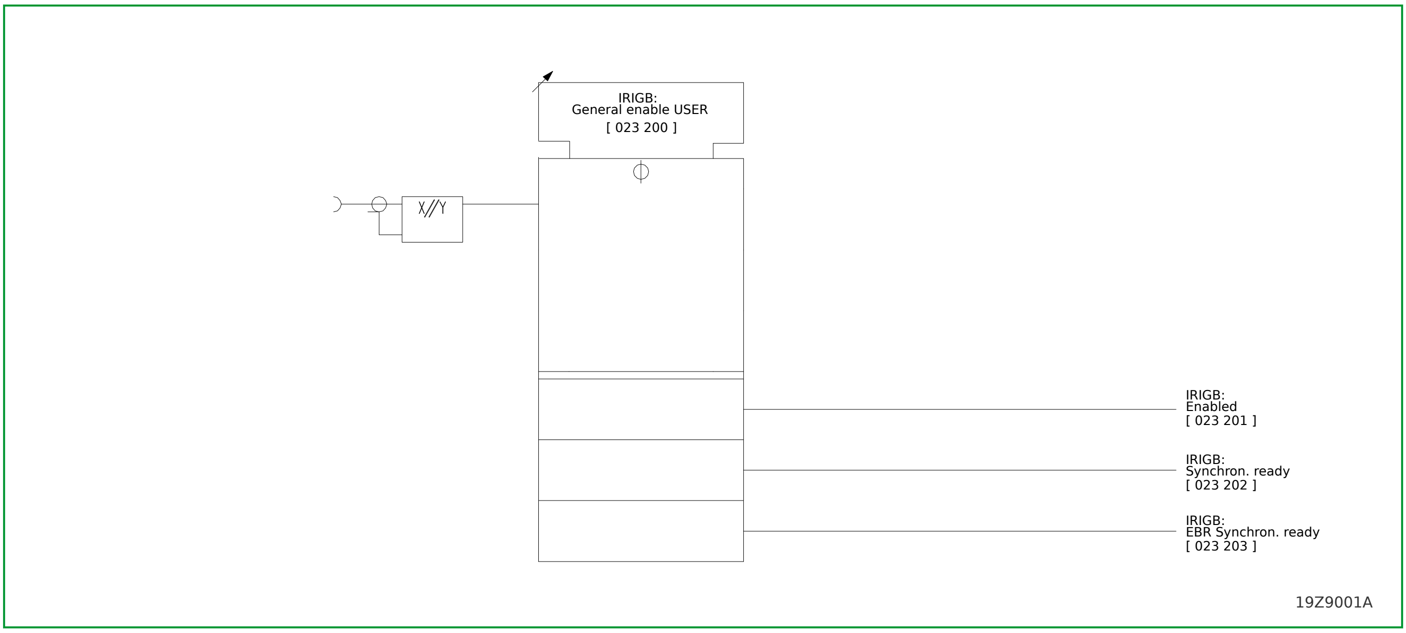


Fig. 3-23: IRIG-B interface.

3.7 Configurable Function Keys (Function Group F_KEY)

The P631 provides six freely configurable function keys. A password may be configured for each function key (e.g. for F1 at F_KEY: Password funct.key 1), and if a password has been configured then the respective function key will only be enabled when the configured password is entered.

> *Note: F_KEY is not available for 24 TE case.*

As an example the operation of function key F1 is shown in Fig. 3-24, (p. 3-44). After the password has been entered the function key will remain active for the time period set at F_KEY: Return time fct.keys. Thereafter, the function key is disabled until the password is entered again. The same is valid for function keys F2 to F6. Exception: If a function key is configured as a control key a password request is only issued when the function “Local/Remote switching” has been assigned to this function key.

Configuration of function keys with a single function

One function may be assigned to each function key (e.g. for F1) at F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F1 or by selecting a logic state signal (except LOC: Trig. menu jmp 1 EXT and LOC: Trig. menu jmp 2 EXT). The assigned function is triggered by pressing the respective function key on the P631.

Configuration of function keys with menu jump lists

Instead of a single function each function key may have one of the two menu jump lists assigned (e.g. for F1) at F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F1 by selecting the listing at LOC: Trig. menu jmp 1 EXT or LOC: Trig. menu jmp 2 EXT. The functions of the selected menu jump list are triggered in sequence by repeated pressing of the assigned function key.

Both menu jump lists are assembled at LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 1 or LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 2. Up to 16 functions such as setting parameters, event counters and/or event logs may be selected.

> *LED indicators including the six positioned directly next to the function keys are configured independently and in this respect there is no relationship to the respective function key configuration.*

Configuration of the READ key

As with LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 1 or LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 2 up to 16 functions may also be selected from the same menu jump list at LOC: Fct. read key. They are triggered in sequence by repeated pressing of the “READ” key.

Operating mode of the function keys

For each function key the operating mode may be selected (e.g. for F1) at F_KEY: Operating mode F1. Here it is possible to select whether the function key operates as a key or as a switch. In the *Key* operating mode the selected function is active while the function key is pressed. In the *Switch* operating mode the selected function is switched on or off every time the function key is pressed. The state of the function keys can be displayed.

Handling keys

If backlighting for the LC display is switched off it will automatically light up when a function key or the “READ” key is pressed. The assigned function will only be triggered when the respective key is pressed a second time. This is also valid for the other keys.

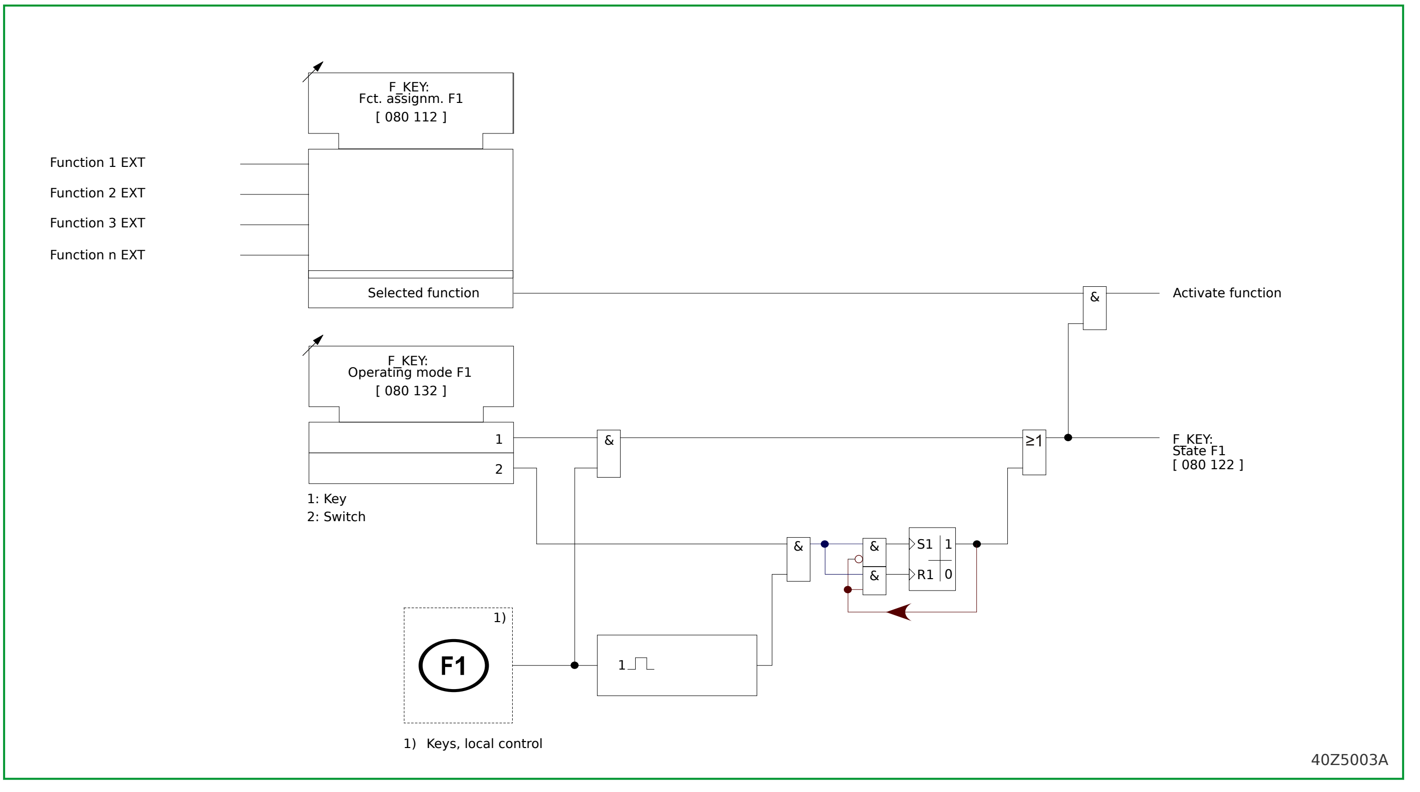


Fig. 3-24: Configuration and operating mode of function keys. The assigned function is either a single function or a menu jump list.

3.8 Configuration and Operating Mode of the Binary Inputs (Function Group INP)

The P631 has opto coupler inputs for processing binary signals from the substation. The functions that will be activated in the P631 by triggering these binary signal inputs are defined by the configuration of the binary signal inputs. In order to ensure that during normal operation the P631 will recognize an input signal, the input signal must persist for at least 8 ms plus the set filter time (provided that *Active "high", filt.* or *Active "low", filt.* has been selected for INP: Oper. mode U xxx).

Configuring the Binary Inputs

One function can be assigned to each binary signal input by configuration. The same function can be assigned to several signal inputs. Thus one function can be activated from several control points having different signal voltages.

It should be noted that time-critical applications such as time synchronization commands should not be mapped to the binary signal inputs of the analog I/O module as these have an increased reaction time due to internal processing.

In this technical manual, it is assumed that the required functions (marked “EXT” in the address description) have been assigned to binary signal inputs by configuration.

Operating Mode of the Binary Inputs

The operating mode for each binary signal input can be defined. The user can specify whether the presence (*Active "high"* mode) or absence (*Active "low"* mode) of a voltage shall be interpreted as the logic ‘1’ signal. The display of the state of a binary signal input – "low" or "high" – is independent of the setting for the operating mode of the signal input.

Filter Function

An additional filter function may be enabled in order to suppress transient interference peaks at the logic signal inputs (operating modes *Active "high", filt.* or *Active "low", filt.*). With this function enabled a status change at the binary logic input is only signaled when the input signal remains at a steady signal level during a set number of sampling steps (sampling step size = period / 20). The number of sampling steps is set at parameter INP: Filter.

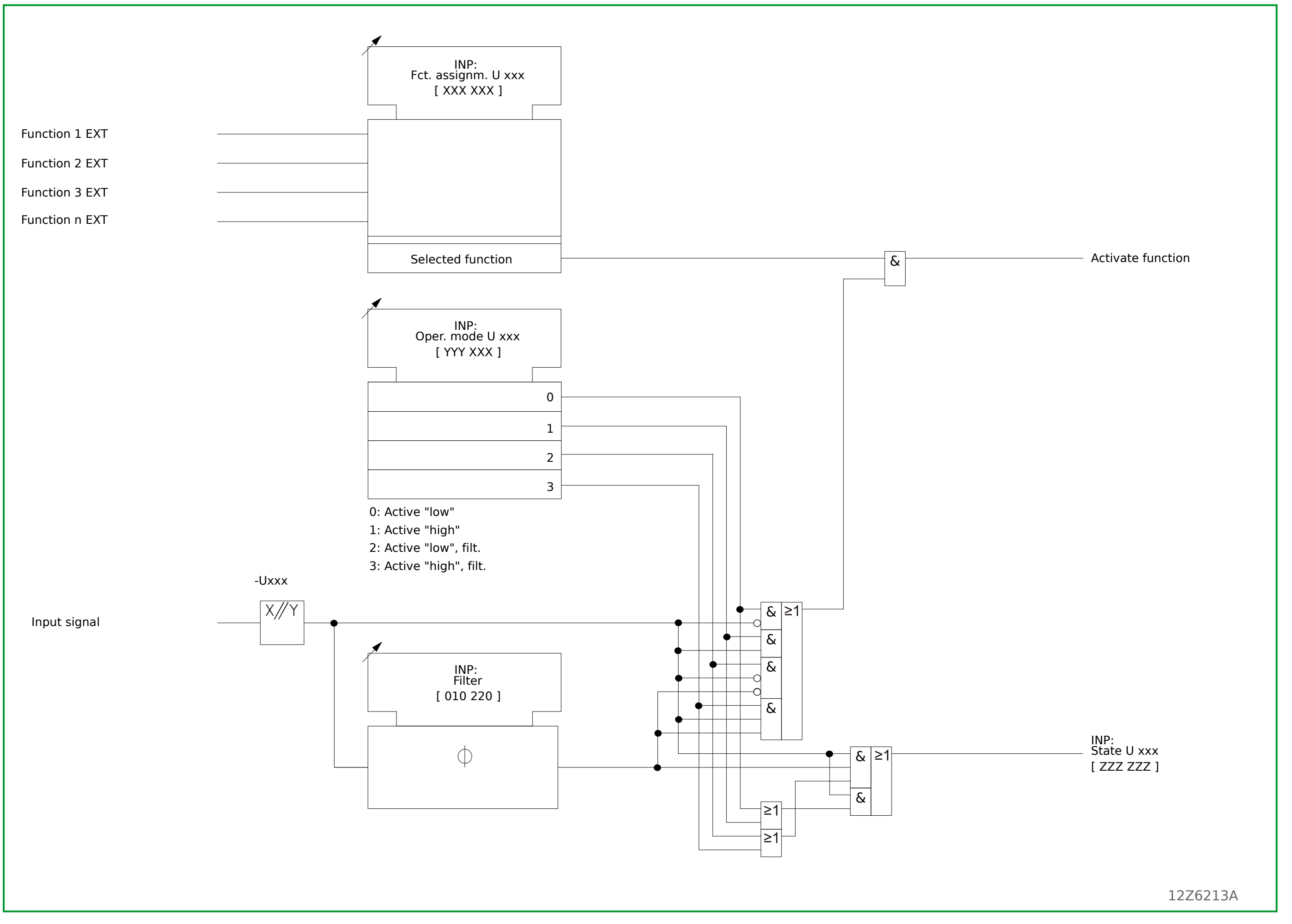


Fig. 3-25: Configuration and operating mode of the binary signal inputs.

3.9 Measured Data Input (Function Group MEASI)

When the P631 is equipped with the analog (I/O) module Y it has two analog inputs available for measured data input. Direct current is fed to the P631 through the 20 mA analog input (input channel 1). The other input is designed for connection of a PT 100 resistance thermometer.

The input current I_{DC} present at the analog (I/O) module Y is displayed as a measured operating value. The current that is conditioned for monitoring purposes ($I_{DC,lin}$) is also displayed as a measured operating value. In addition, it is monitored by the Limit Value Monitoring function to detect whether it exceeds or falls below set thresholds (see Section 3.29, (p. 3-172)).

The measured temperature is also displayed as measured operating value and monitored by the Limit Value Monitoring function to determine whether it exceeds or falls below set threshold (see Section 3.29, (p. 3-172)).

All measured variables are also forwarded to the Thermal Overload Protection function. With this protection it is possible to set whether the PT 100 resistance thermometer or the 20 mA analog input is to be used for the thermal replica (see Section 3.25.1, (p. 3-149)).

Disabling or Enabling the Measured Data Input Function

The Measured Data Input function can be disabled or enabled via setting parameters.

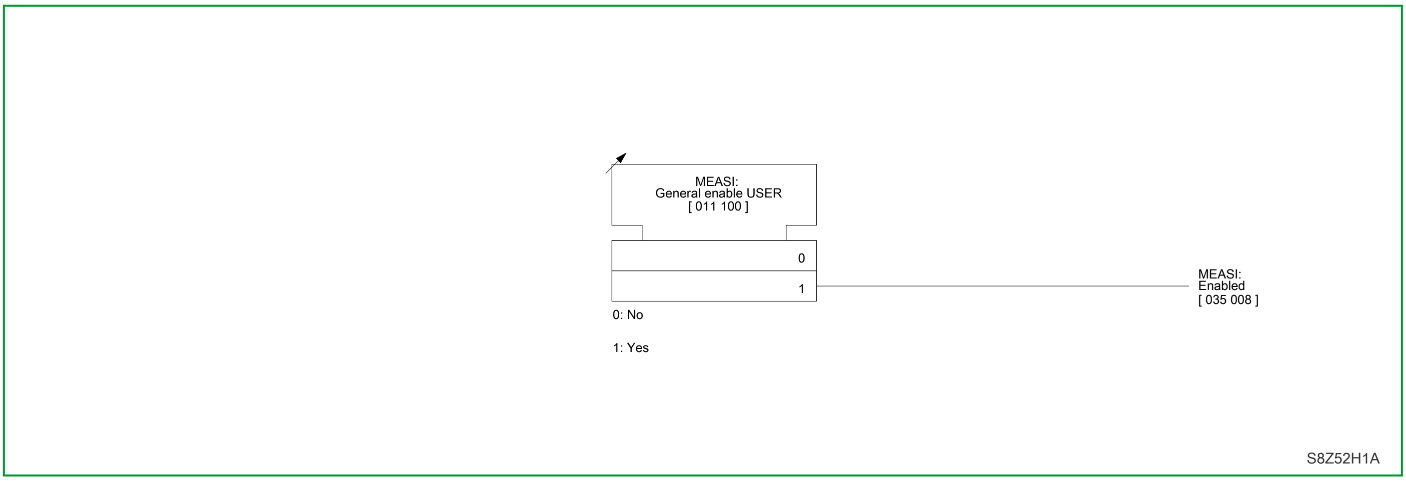


Fig. 3-26: Disabling or enabling the measured data input function.

3.9.1 Direct Current Input on the Analog (I/O) Module Y

External measuring transducers normally supply an output current of 0 to 20 mA that is directly proportional to the physical quantity being measured – the temperature, for example.

If the output current of the measuring transducer is directly proportional to the measured quantity only in certain ranges, linearization can be arranged, provided that the measured data input is set accordingly. Furthermore, for certain applications it may be necessary to limit the range being monitored or to monitor certain parts of the range with a higher or lower sensitivity.

By setting the value pair MEASI: IDC 1 and MEASI: IDC,lin 1, the user specifies which input current I_{DC} will correspond to the current that is monitored by the Limit Value Monitoring function, i.e. $I_{DC,lin}$. (These two setting parameters refer to value pair number 1; setting parameters for value pairs 2 to 20 are available, too.)

The resulting points, called “interpolation points”, are connected by straight lines in an I_{DC}-$I_{DC,lin}$ diagram. In order to implement a simple characteristic, it is sufficient to specify two interpolation points, which are also used as limiting values (see Fig. 3-27, (p. 3-48)). Up to 20 interpolation points are available to implement a complex characteristic.

When setting the characteristic the user must remember that only a rising/rising or falling/falling curve sense is allowed (no peak or vee-shapes). If the setting differs, the signal SFMON: Invalid scaling IDC will be generated.

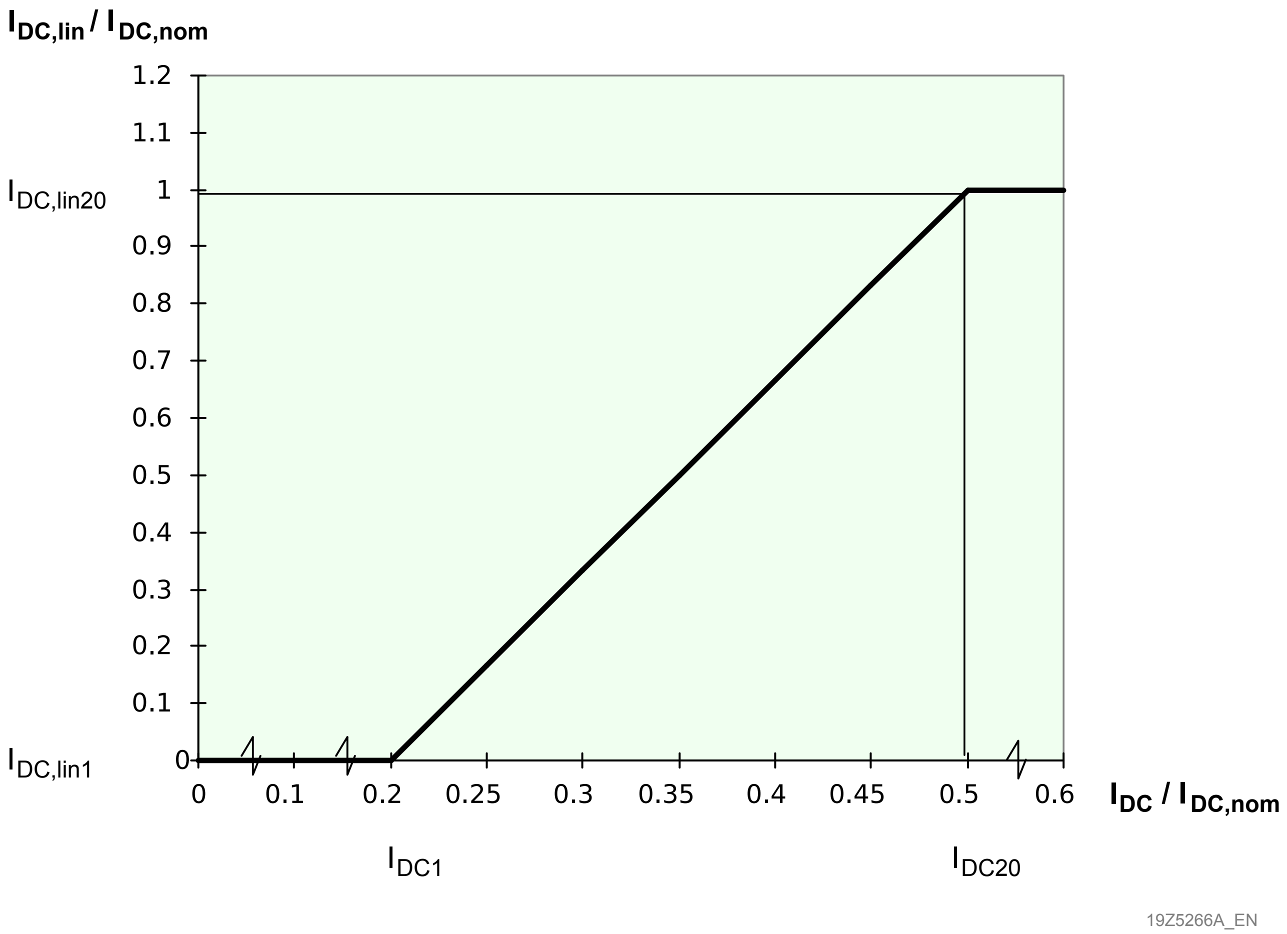


Fig. 3-27: Example of the conversion of 4 to 10 mA input current to 0 to 20 mA monitored current, IDC,lin.

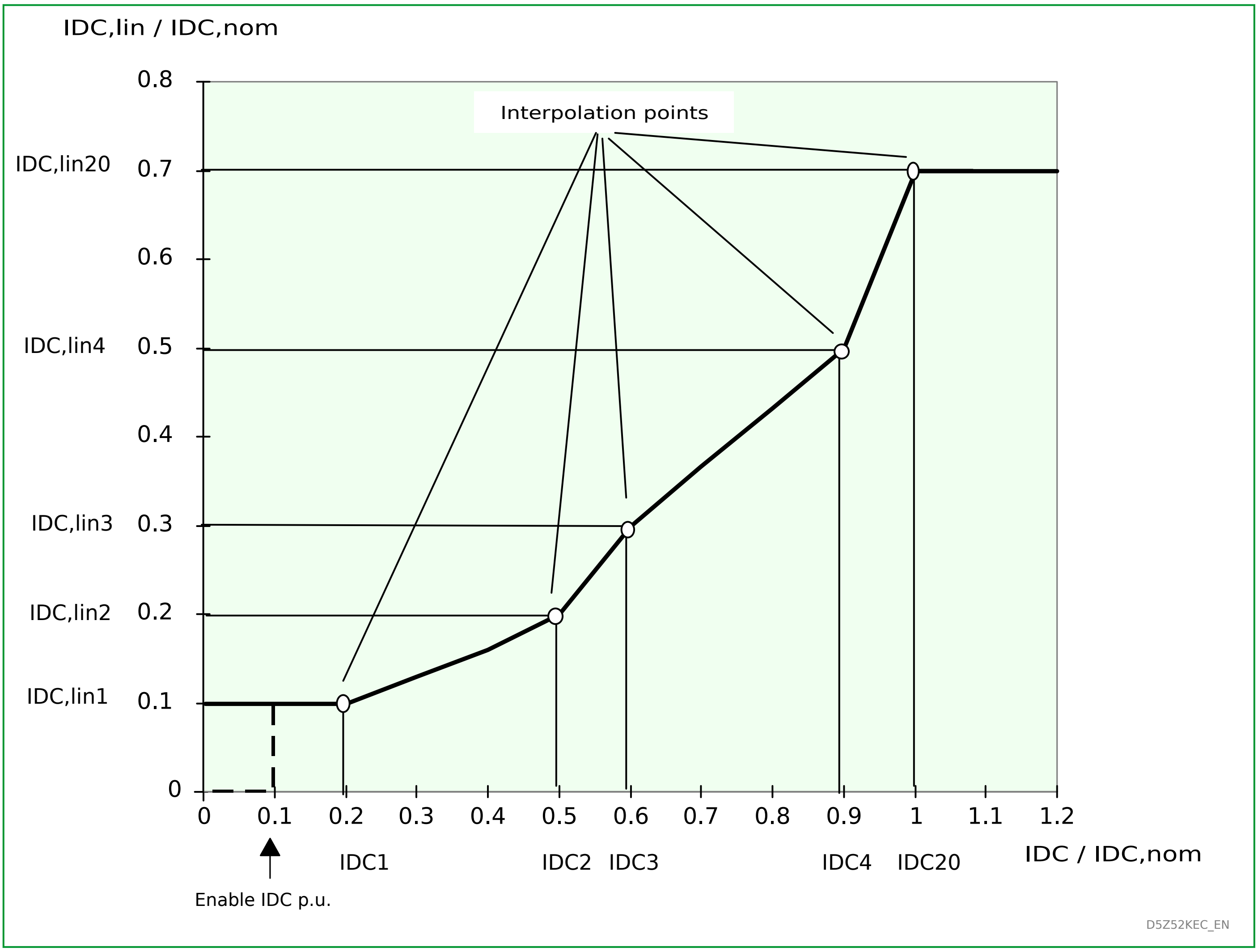


Fig. 3-28: Example of a characteristic with five interpolation points (characteristic with zero suppression setting of 0.1 $I_{DC,nom}$ is shown as a broken line).

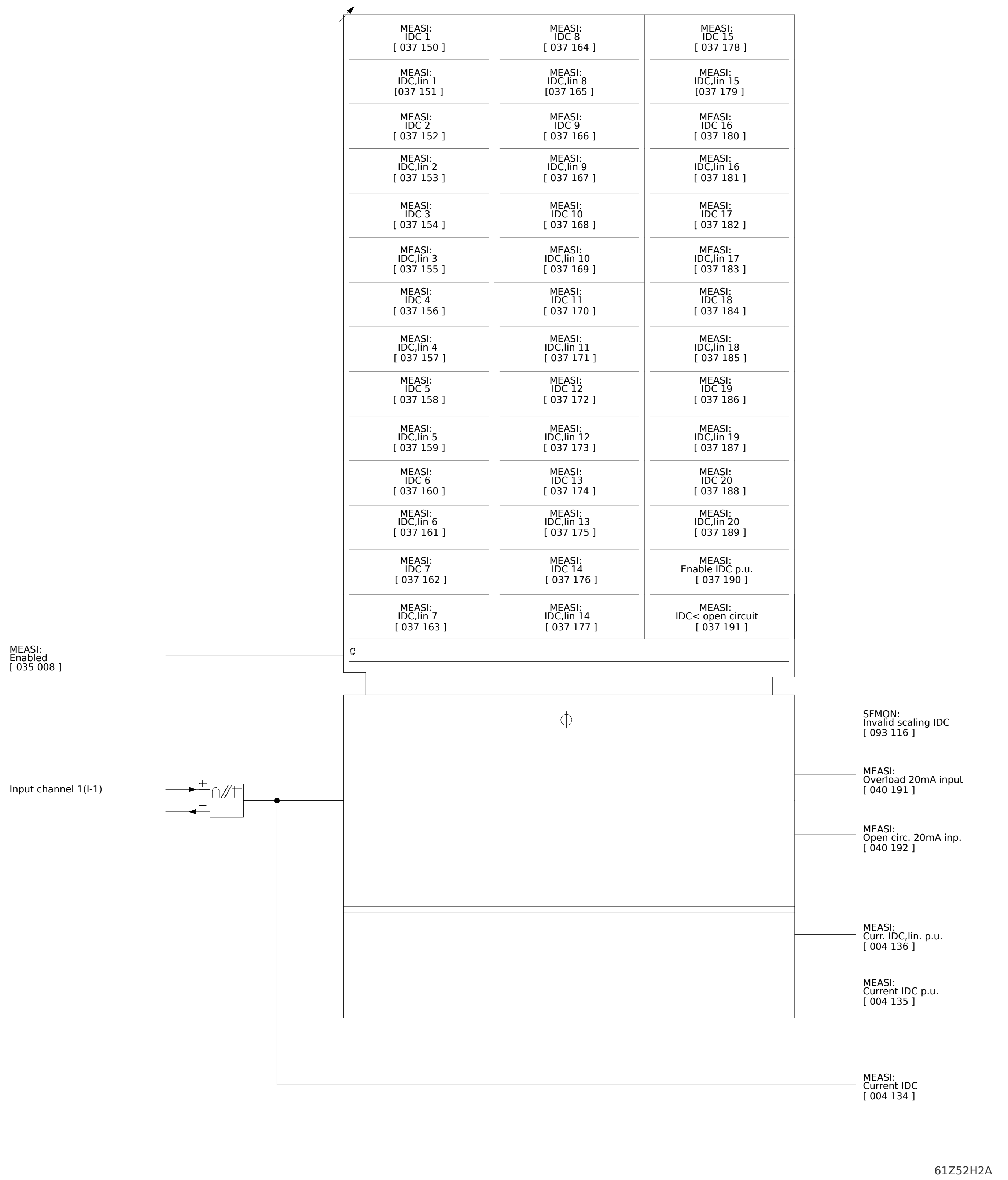


Fig. 3-29: Analog direct current input.

Beyond the linearization described above, the user has the option of scaling the linearized values. Thereby negative values, for example, can be displayed as well and are available for further processing by protection functions.

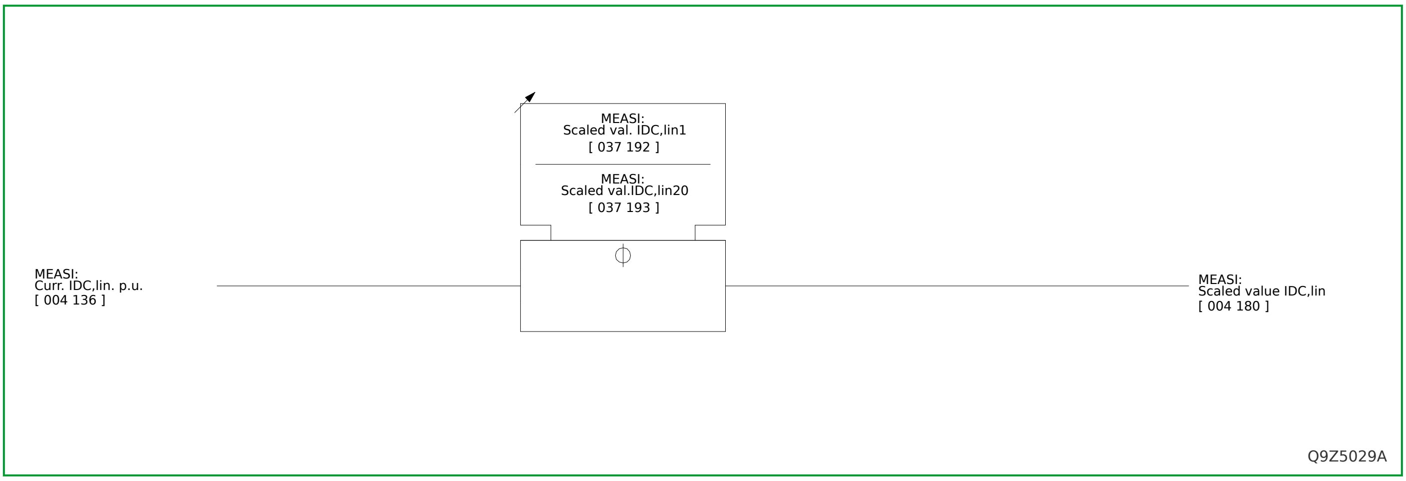


Fig. 3-30: Scaling of the linearized measured value.

3.9.1.1 Zero Suppression

Zero suppression is defined by setting MEASI: Enable IDC p.u. If the direct current does not exceed the set threshold, the per-unit input current $I_{DC\ p.u.}$ and the current $I_{DC,lin}$ will be displayed as having a value of "*0*".

3.9.1.2 Open-Circuit and Overload Monitoring

The P631 is equipped with an open-circuit monitoring function. If current I_{DC} falls below the set threshold MEASI: IDC< open circuit, the signal MEASI: Open circ. 20mA inp. is issued.

The input current is monitored in order to protect the 20 mA analog input against overloading. If it exceeds the set threshold of 24.8 mA, the signal MEASI: Overload 20mA input is issued.

3.9.2 Input for Connection of a Resistance Thermometer

This input is designed to connect a PT 100 resistance thermometer. The mapping curve, R = f(T), of PT 100 resistance thermometers is defined in the IEC 751 standard. If the PT 100 resistance thermometer is connected using the 3-wire method, then no further calibration is required.

Maximum Temperature Value Since the Last Reset

The result of a temperature measurement cannot only be read out as a direct measured value (temperature T) or as a normalized value (temperature norm. T), but also as the maximum value since the last reset (temperature Tmax).

For this the following menu points are available:

- MEASI: Temperature Tmax (maximum temperature value)
- MEASI: Reset Tmax EXT (reset via a binary signal)
- MEASI: Reset Tmax USER (manual reset)

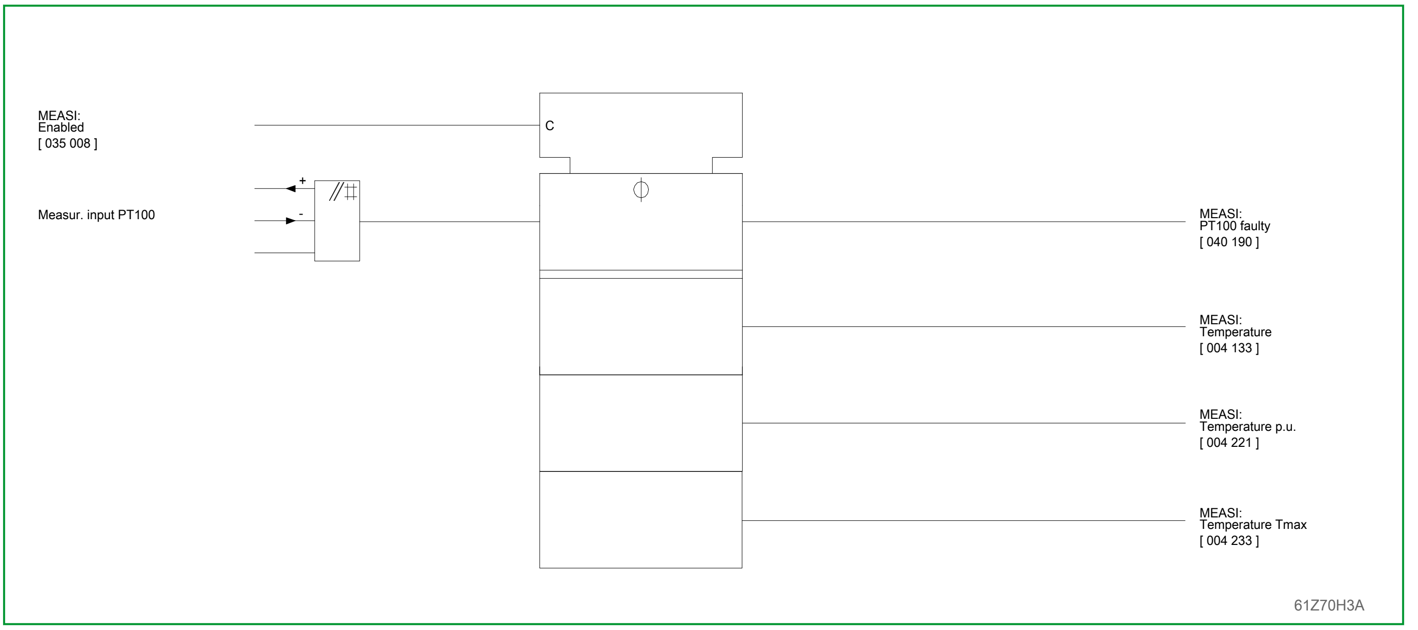


Fig. 3-31: Temperature measurement with a resistance thermometer

3.10 Configuration, Operating Mode, and Blocking of the Output Relays (Function Group OUTP)

The P631 has output relays for the output of binary signals. The binary signal assignment is freely configurable by the user.

3.10.1 Configuration of the Output Relays

One binary signal can be assigned to each output relay. The same binary signal can be assigned to several output relays by configuration.

3.10.2 Operating Mode of the Output Relays

The user can set an operating mode for each output relay that determines whether the output relay operates in a normally open arrangement (NO) or normally closed arrangement (NC) and whether it operates in latching mode. Depending on the selected operating mode, latching can be disabled, either manually using a setting parameter or by an appropriately configured binary signal input at the start of a new fault, signalized by the onset of a general starting, or of a new system disturbance.

3.10.3 Blocking the Output Relays

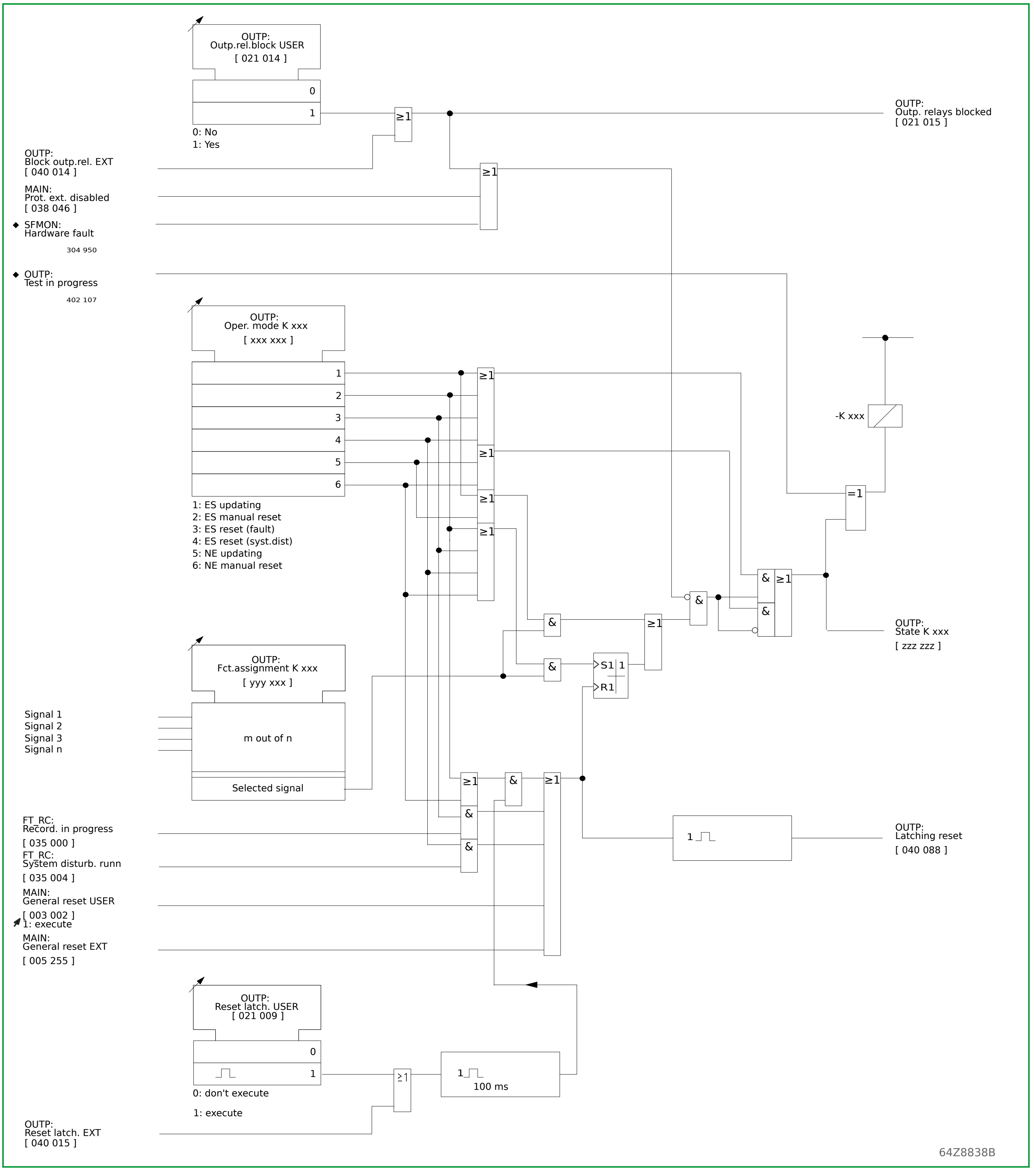


Fig. 3-32: Configuration, setting the operating mode, and blocking the output relays.

The P631 offers the option of blocking all output relays via setting parameters or by way of an appropriately configured binary signal input. The output relays are likewise blocked if the P631 is disabled via appropriately configured binary inputs or if self-monitoring detects a hardware fault. Any output relay configured for MAIN: Blocked/faulty will not be included in the blocking signals.

If the self-monitoring detects a serious hardware fault (see those error messages in Chapter 11, (p. 11-1), which lead to a blocking of the protection), all output relays are reset regardless of the set operating mode or signal configuration.

3.10.4 Testing the Output Relays

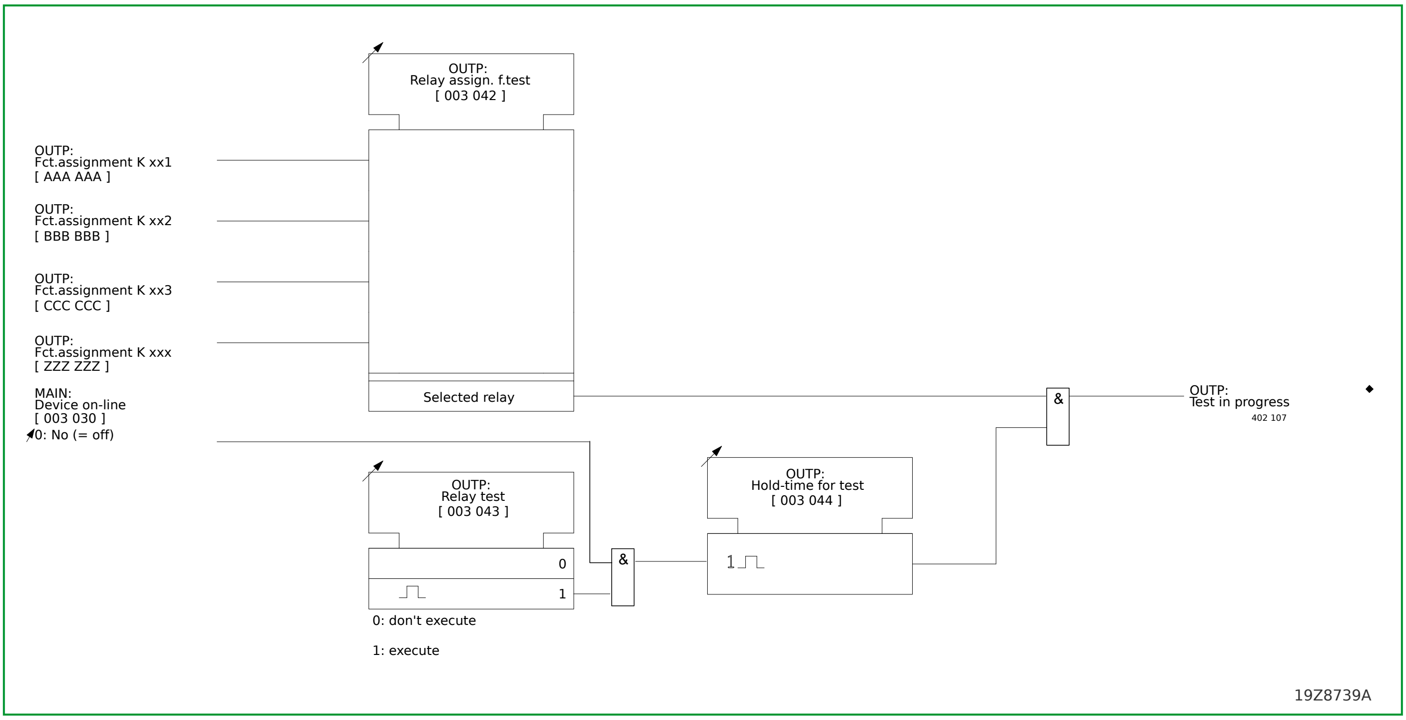


Fig. 3-33: Testing the output relays.

For testing purposes, the user can select an output relay and trigger it via setting parameters. At the time when the test is triggered the P631 must be switched to “off-line”. Triggering persists for the duration of the set hold time.

3.11 Measured Data Output (Function Group MEASO)

Measurands made available by the P631 can be provided in BCD (binary coded decimal) form through output relays or in analog form as direct current output. Output as direct current can only occur if the P631 is equipped with analog module Y. BCD output is always possible, whether the P631 is equipped with analog module Y or not.

3.11.1 General Settings

3.11.1.1 Disabling or Enabling the Measured Data Output Function

The Measured Data Output function can be disabled or enabled via setting parameters.

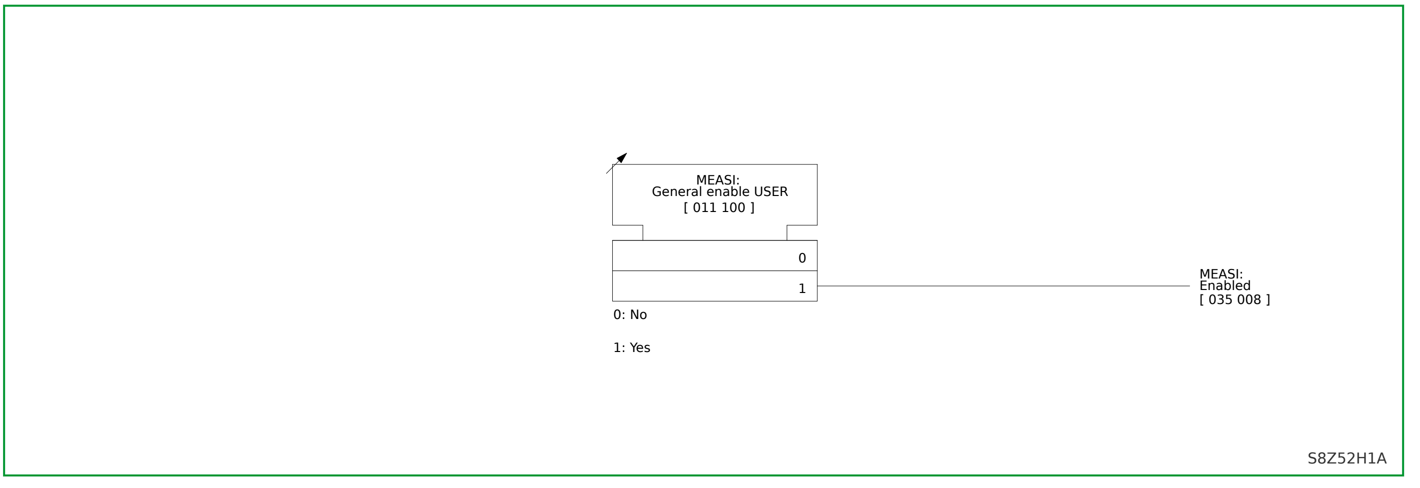


Fig. 3-34: Disabling or enabling the measured data output function.

3.11.1.2 Enabling Measured Data Output

The measured data output can be enabled through a binary signal input, provided that the function MEASO: Outp. enabled EXT has been configured. If the function MEASO: Outp. enabled EXT has not been configured to a binary signal input, then the measured data output is always enabled.

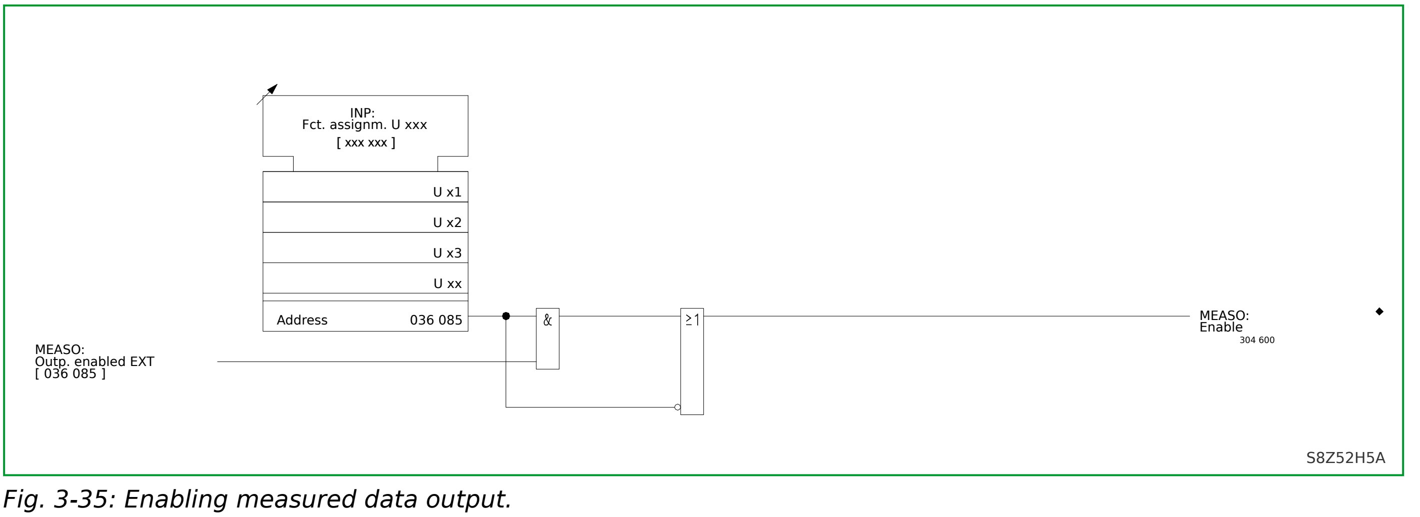


Fig. 3-35: Enabling measured data output.

3.11.1.3 Resetting the Measured Data Output Function

BCD or analog output of measurands is terminated for the duration of the hold time if one of the following conditions is met:

- The measured data output is reset either via a setting parameter or via an appropriately configured binary signal input.
- There is a general reset.
- LED indicators reset

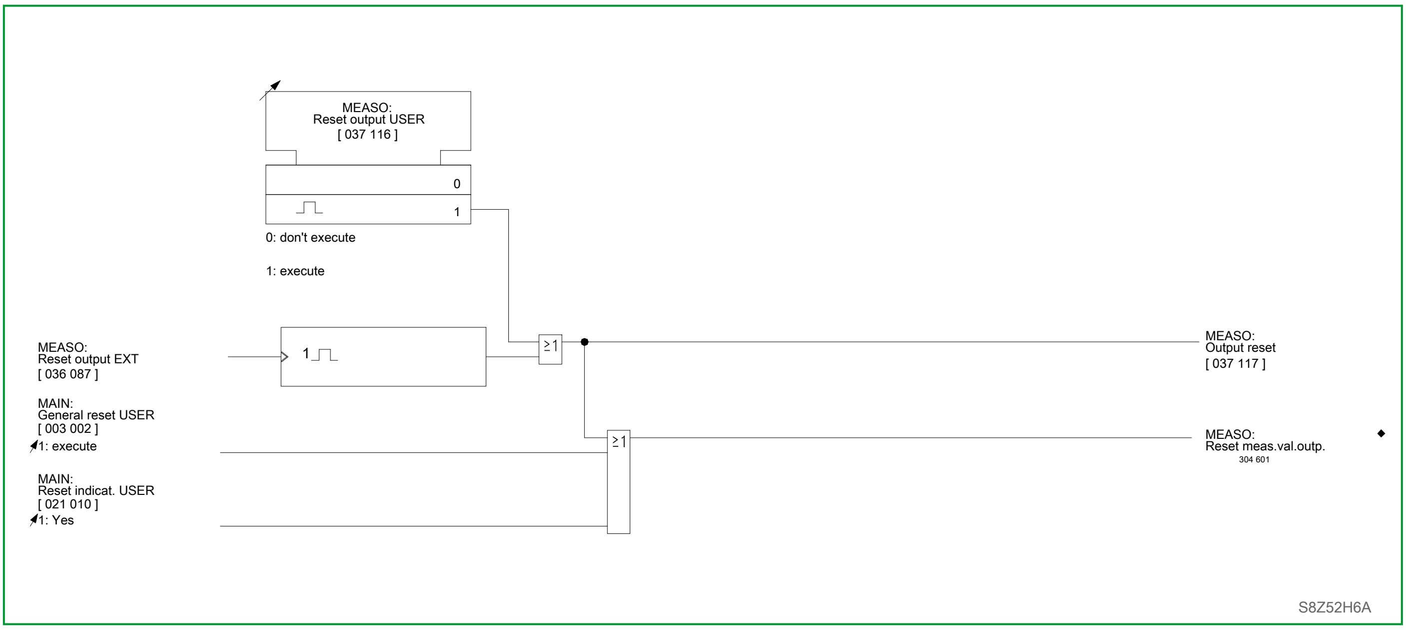


Fig. 3-36: Resetting the measured data output function.

3.11.1.4 Scaling

Scaling is used to map the physical measuring range to the P631 inherent setting range.

Scaling of analog output is also suited for directional-signed output of some fault measurands, in particular fault location in percent.

3.11.2 BCD Measured Data Output

The user can select a measurand for output in BCD form by assigning output relays.

The selected measurand is available in BCD-coded form for the duration of the set hold time MEASO: Hold time output BCD. If the selected variable was not measured, then there is no output of a measurand value.

3.11.2.1 Output of Measured Event Values

If the measured event value is updated during the hold time, the measurand output memory is cleared and the hold time is re-started. This leads to an immediate availability at the output of the updated value.

3.11.2.2 Output of Measured Operating Values

The selected measured operating value is available for the duration of the set hold time. After the hold time has elapsed, the current value is saved and the hold time is re-started. If the hold time has been set to *blocked*, the measured operating value that has been output will be stored until the measured data output function is reset.

3.11.2.3 Scaling of BCD Output

In order to define the resolution for measured data output the measurand range (Mx,min ... Mx,max) in scaled form (as Mx,scal,min ... Mx,scal,max) and the associated BCD display range (BCD,min ... BCD,max) have to be set.

- MEASO: Scaled min. val. BCD
- MEASO: Scaled max. val. BCD
- MEASO: BCD-Out min. value
- MEASO: BCD-Out max. value

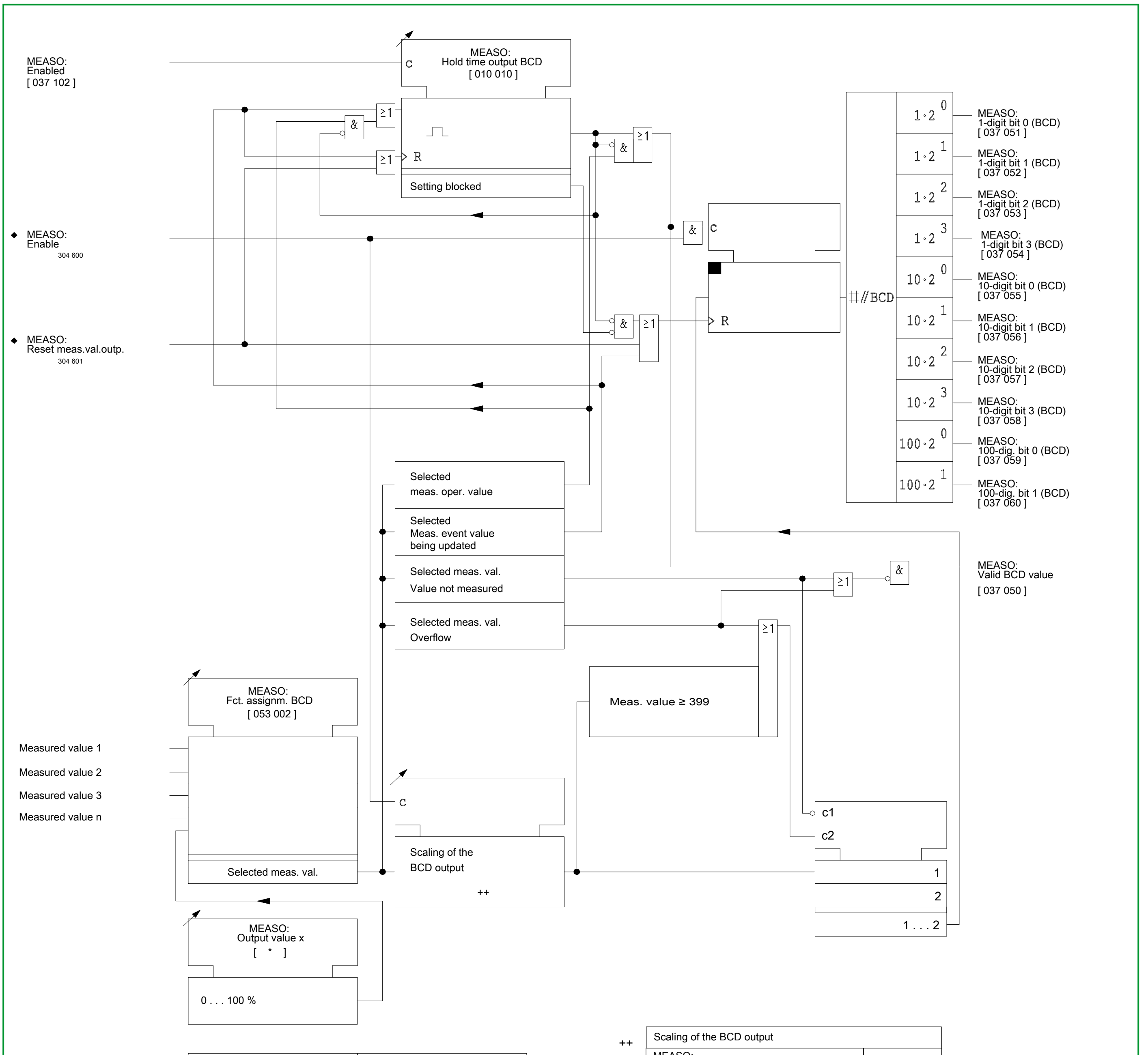
The BCD display range should be set so that the value 399 is never exceeded. If this should occur or if the measurand is outside the acceptable measuring range, then the value for "Overflow" (all relays triggered) is transmitted.

Measurands	Range
Measurands of the variable Mx	Mx,RL1 ... Mx,RL2
Associated scaled measurands	0 ... 1

Scaling is made with reference to the complete range of values for the selected measurand (variable Mx). The complete range of values is defined by their end values Mx,RL1 and Mx,RL2. (Mx,RL1 and Mx,RL2 are listed in the operating program under “minimum” and “maximum”.)

Measurands to be output	Range
Measurands to be output	Mx,min. ... Mx,max.
Scaled measurands to be output	Mx,scal,min ... Mx,scal,max with: Mx,scal,min = (Mx,min - Mx,RL1) / (Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1 Mx,scal,max = (Mx,max - Mx,RL1) / (Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1
Designation of the set values in the data model	"Scaled min. val. BCD" ... "Scaled max. val. BCD"

Measurands	BCD display values
Measurands in the range "Measurands to be output"	*BCD-Out min. value ... BCD-Out max. value* (*Valid BCD value*)
Measurands: Mx,RL1 = Mx = Mx,min	*BCD-Out min. value* (BCD value not valid)
Measurands Mx: Mx,max = Mx = Mx,RL2	*BCD-Out max. value* (BCD value not valid)
Measurands Mx: Mx < Mx,RL1 or Mx > Mx,RL2	*BCD-Out max. value* (Overflow)



* MEASO: Output value x	Address
x: 1	037 120
x: 2	037 121
x: 3	037 122

++ Scaling of the BCD output	
MEASO: Scaled min. val. BCD	037 140
MEASO: Scaled max. val. BCD	037 141
MEASO: BCD-Out min. value	037 142
MEASO: BCD-Out max. value	037 143

Fig. 3-37: BCD measured data output

3.11.3 Analog Measured Data Output

Analog output of measured data is two-channel.

The user can select two of the measurands available in the P631 for output in the form of load-independent direct current. Three interpolation points per channel can be defined for specific adjustments such as adjustment to the scaling of a measuring instrument. The direct current that is output is displayed as a measured operating value.

The selected measurand is output as direct current for the duration of the set hold time MEASO: Hold time output A-1. If the selected variable was not measured, then there is no output of a measurand value.

3.11.3.1 Output of Measured Event Values

If the measured event value is updated during the hold time, the measurand output memory is cleared and the hold time is re-started. This leads to an immediate availability at the output of the updated value.

3.11.3.2 Output of Measured Operating Values

The selected measured operating value is available for the duration of the set hold time. After the hold time has elapsed, the current value is saved and the hold time is re-started. If the hold time has been set to *blocked*, the measured operating value that has been output will be stored until the measured data output function is reset.

3.11.3.3 Configuration of Output Relays Assigned to the Output Channels

The user must keep in mind that direct current output only occurs when the output relays assigned to the output channels are configured for MEASO: Value A-1 output, since the output channels would otherwise remain short-circuited (see the terminal connection diagrams, Section 5.7, (p. 5-26)).

3.11.3.4 Scaling the Analog Display

In order to define the resolution for measured data output the measurand range in scaled form and the associated display range have to be set. One additional value for the knee point must also be defined. In this way the user can obtain an analog output characteristic similar to the characteristic shown in Table, (p. 3-63).

3.11.3.5 Measurand Range to be Output

The measurand range to be output is (Mx,min ... Mx,knee ... Mx,max), with:

- Mx,min: minimum value to be output
- Mx,knee: Knee-point value for the measurand range to be output
- Mx,max: maximum value to be output

This measurand range to be output is defined by setting the following parameters:

- MEASO: Scaled min. val. A-1 or MEASO: Scaled min. val. A-2, resp.
- MEASO: Scaled knee val. A-1 or MEASO: Scaled knee val. A-2, resp.
- MEASO: Scaled max. val. A-1 or MEASO: Scaled max. val. A-2, resp.

Scaling is made with reference to the complete range of values for the selected measurand (variable Mx). The complete range of values is defined by their end values Mx,RL1 and Mx,RL2. (Mx,RL1 and Mx,RL2 are listed in the operating program – Easergy Studio – under “minimum” and “maximum”.)

Measurands	Range
Measurands of the variable Mx	Mx,RL1 ... Mx,RL2
Associated scaled measurands	0 ... 1

Measurands to be output	Range
Measurands with knee-point to be output	Mx,min ... Mx,knee ... Mx,max
Scaled measurands with a scaled knee-point to be output	Mx,scal,min ... Mx,scal,knee ... Mx,scal,max with: Mx,scal,min = (Mx,min - Mx,RL1) / (Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1 Mx,scal,knee = (Mx,knee - Mx,RL1) / (Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1) Mx,scal,max = (Mx,max - Mx,RL1) / (Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1
Designation of the set values in the data model	"Scal. min. value Ax" ... ... "Scal. knee-point Ax" ... "Scaled max. val. Ax"

3.11.3.6 Associated Display Range

The associated display range is defined by setting the following parameters:

- MEASO: AnOut min. val. A-1 or MEASO: AnOut min. val. A-2, resp.
- MEASO: AnOut knee point A-1 or MEASO: AnOut knee point A-2, resp.
- MEASO: AnOut max. val. A-1 or MEASO: AnOut max. val. A-2, resp.

Measurands	Analog display values
Measurands in the range "Measurands to be output"	"AnOut min. val. A-x" ... ... "AnOut knee point A-x" ... ... "AnOut max. val." (Value A-x valid)
Measurands: Mx,RL1 = Mx = Mx,min	"AnOut min. val." (Value A-x not valid)
Measurands Mx: Mx,max = Mx = Mx,RL2	"AnOut max. val." (Value A-x not valid)
Measurands Mx: Mx < Mx,RL1 or Mx > Mx,RL2	"AnOut max. val." (Overflow)

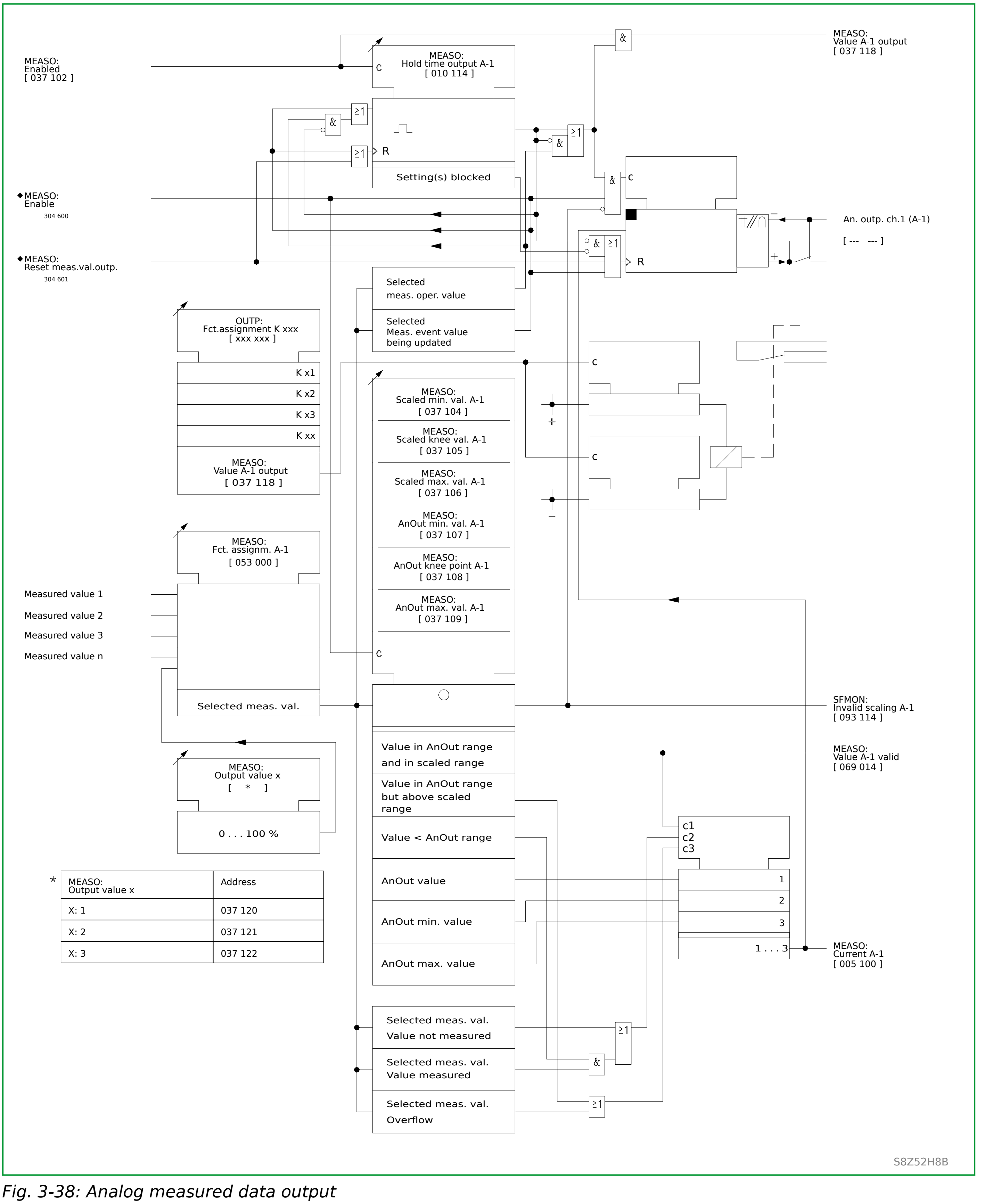
3.11.3.7 Example for Scaling of Analog Display Ranges

In this example the following P631 settings are selected in the menu branch **Parameter/Config. parameters**:

Address	Description	Current value
056 020	MEASO: Function group MEASO	*With*
031 074	MEASO: General enable USER	*Yes*
053 000	MEASO: Fct. assignm. A-1	MAIN: Current IA,a p.u.
010 114	MEASO: Hold time output A-1	*1.00 s*
037 104	MEASO: Scaled min. val. A-1	0.013 (corresponds with *0.02 Vnom)*
037 105	MEASO: Scaled knee val. A-1	0.067 (corresponds with *0.10 Vnom)*
037 106	MEASO: Scaled max. val. A-1	0.667 (corresponds with *1.00 Vnom)*
037 107	MEASO: AnOut min. val. A-1	*4 mA*
037 108	MEASO: AnOut knee point A-1	*16 mA*
037 109	MEASO: AnOut max. val. A-1	*18 mA*

By setting MEASO: AnOut min. val. A-1, the user can specify the output current that will be output when values are smaller than or equal to the set minimum measured value to be transmitted. The setting at MEASO: AnOut max. val. A-1 defines the output current that is output for the maximum measured value to be transmitted. By defining the knee-point, the user can obtain two characteristic curve sections with different slopes. When entering this setting the user must keep in mind that only a rising/rising or falling/falling curve sense is permitted (peaky or vee shapes not allowed). If the setting was not properly entered, the signal SFMON: Invalid scaling A-1 will be issued.

A check of the set characteristic and its acceptance by the P631, if the setting was properly entered, will only occur after the P631 is switched on-line again (with the setting MAIN: Device on-line).



* MEASO: Output value x	Address
X: 1	037 120
X: 2	037 121
X: 3	037 122

Fig. 3-38: Analog measured data output

3.11.4 Output of “External” Measured Data

Measured data from external devices, which must be scaled to 0 ... 100%, can be written to the following parameters of the P631 via the communications interface.

- MEASO: Output value 1
- MEASO: Output value 1
- MEASO: Output value 1

These “external” measured values are output by the P631 either in BCD data form or as load-independent direct current, provided that the BCD measured data output function or the channels of the analog measured data output function are configured accordingly.

3.12 Configuration and Operating Mode of the LED Indicators (Function Group LED)

The P631 has LED indicators for the indication of binary signals. Some of the LED indicators are permanently assigned to fixed functions. The other LED indicators are freely configurable. These freely configurable LEDs will emit either red or green or amber light (amber is made up of red and green light and may not be configured independently).

3.12.1 Configuring the LED Indicators

One binary signal can be assigned to each of the red and green LED color indications. The same binary signal can be assigned to several LED indicators (or colors), if required.

LED indicator	Label	Configuration
H 4 (red)	TRIP	With the P631 this LED indicator is customarily configured with function MAIN: Gen. trip signal, but the configuration may be modified.
H 4 (green)	—	Function assignment to this green LED indicator is freely configurable.
H 3 (amber)	ALARM	Permanently configured with function SFMON: Warning (LED).
H 2 (amber)	OUT OF SERVICE	Permanently configured with function MAIN: Blocked/faulty.
H 1 (green)	HEALTHY	Not configurable. H 1 indicates the operational readiness of the P631 (supply voltage is present).
H 17 (red)	EDIT MODE	Not configurable. H 17 indicates the input (edit) mode. Only when the P631 is in this mode, can parameter settings be changed by pressing the “Up” and “Down” keys. (See Section 6.2, (p. 6-2))
24 TE case: H 5 to H 9	—	For each of these LED indicators both colors (red & green) may be configured freely and independently.
Other cases: H 5 to H 16 H 18 to H 23	—	

3.12.2 Layout of the LED Indicators

The following figure illustrates the layout of LED indicators situated on the local control panel.

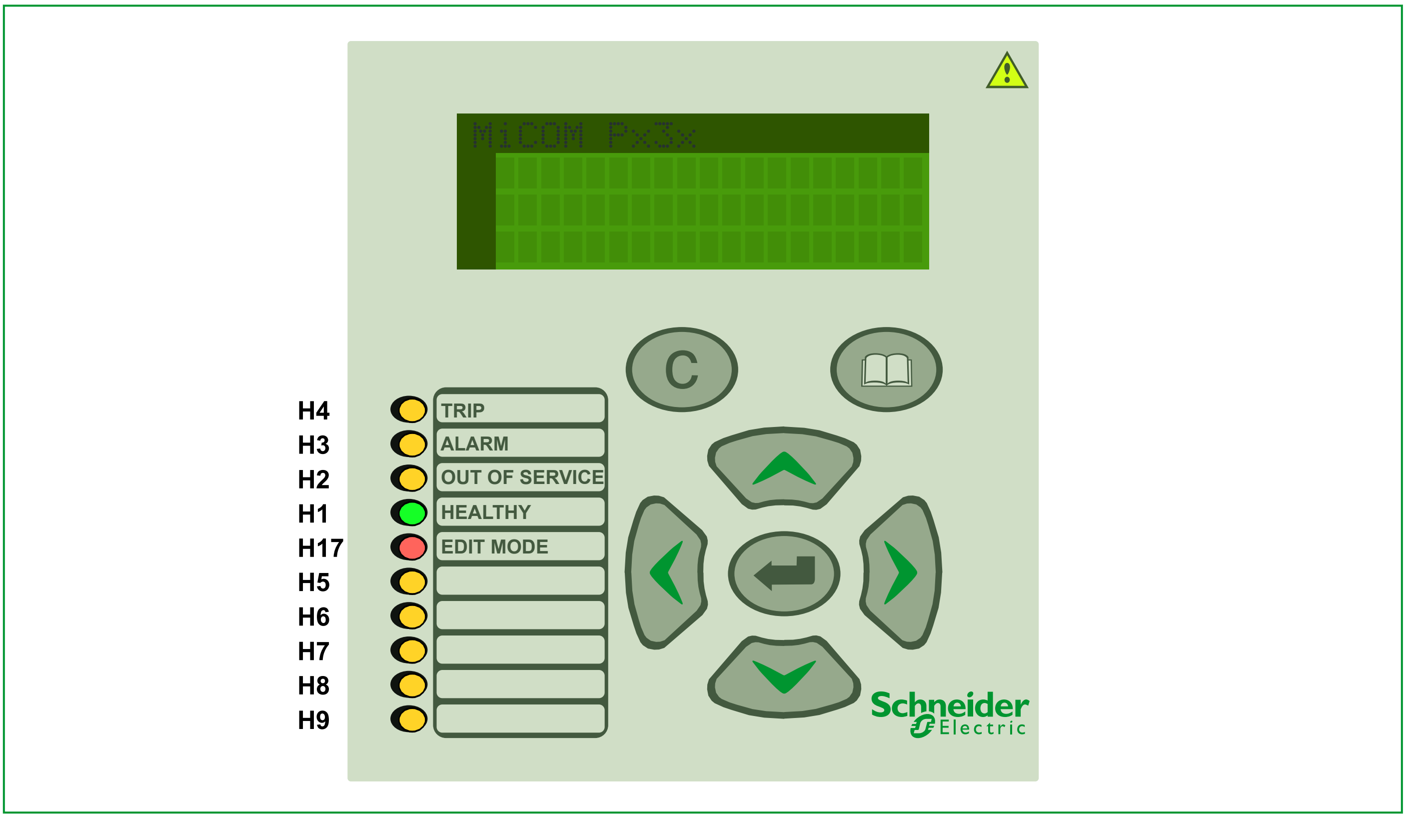


Fig. 3-39: Layout of the LED indicators_24 TE sized case.

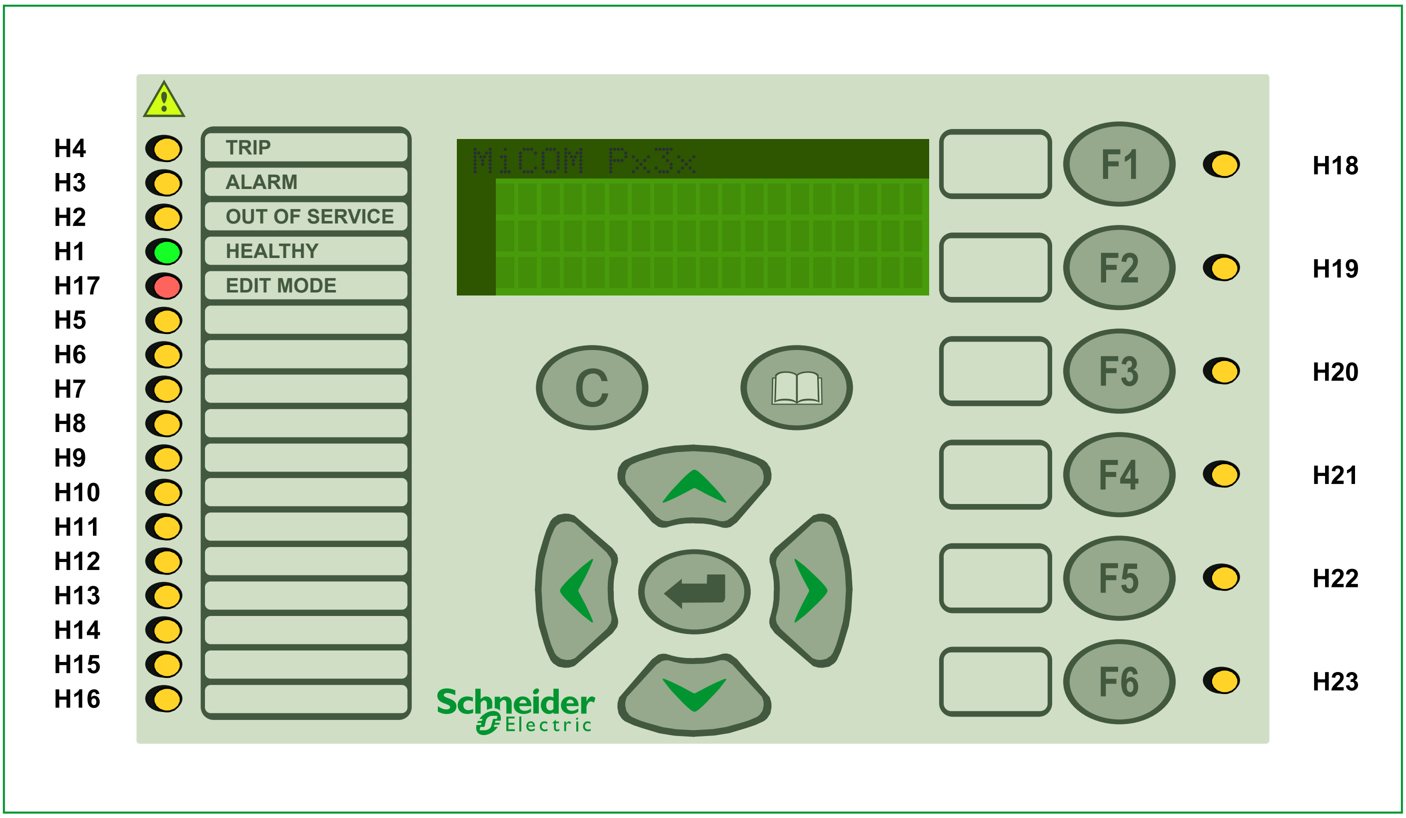


Fig. 3-40: Layout of the LED indicators_other sized cases.

3.12.3 Operating Mode of the LED Indicators

For each of the freely configurable LED indicators, the operating mode can be selected separately. This setting will determine whether the LED indicator will operate either in energize-on-signal (ES) or normally-energized (NE) mode, whether it will be flashing and whether it will be in latching mode. Latching is disabled either manually via setting parameters or by an appropriately configured binary signal input (see Section 3.13, (p. 3-70)) at the onset of a new fault, signalized by the onset of a general starting, or of a new system disturbance, depending on the selected operating mode.

Therefore the operating modes turn out to be the $2^3=8$ possible combinations of the following components:

- flashing / continuous,
- energize-on-signal (ES) / normally-energized (NE),
- updating / latching with manual reset,

in addition to these there are the following 4 operating modes:

- energize-on-signal (ES) with reset after new fault (flashing / continuous) and
- energize-on-signal (ES) with reset after new system disturbance (flashing / continuous),

so that there are 12 possible operating modes in total.

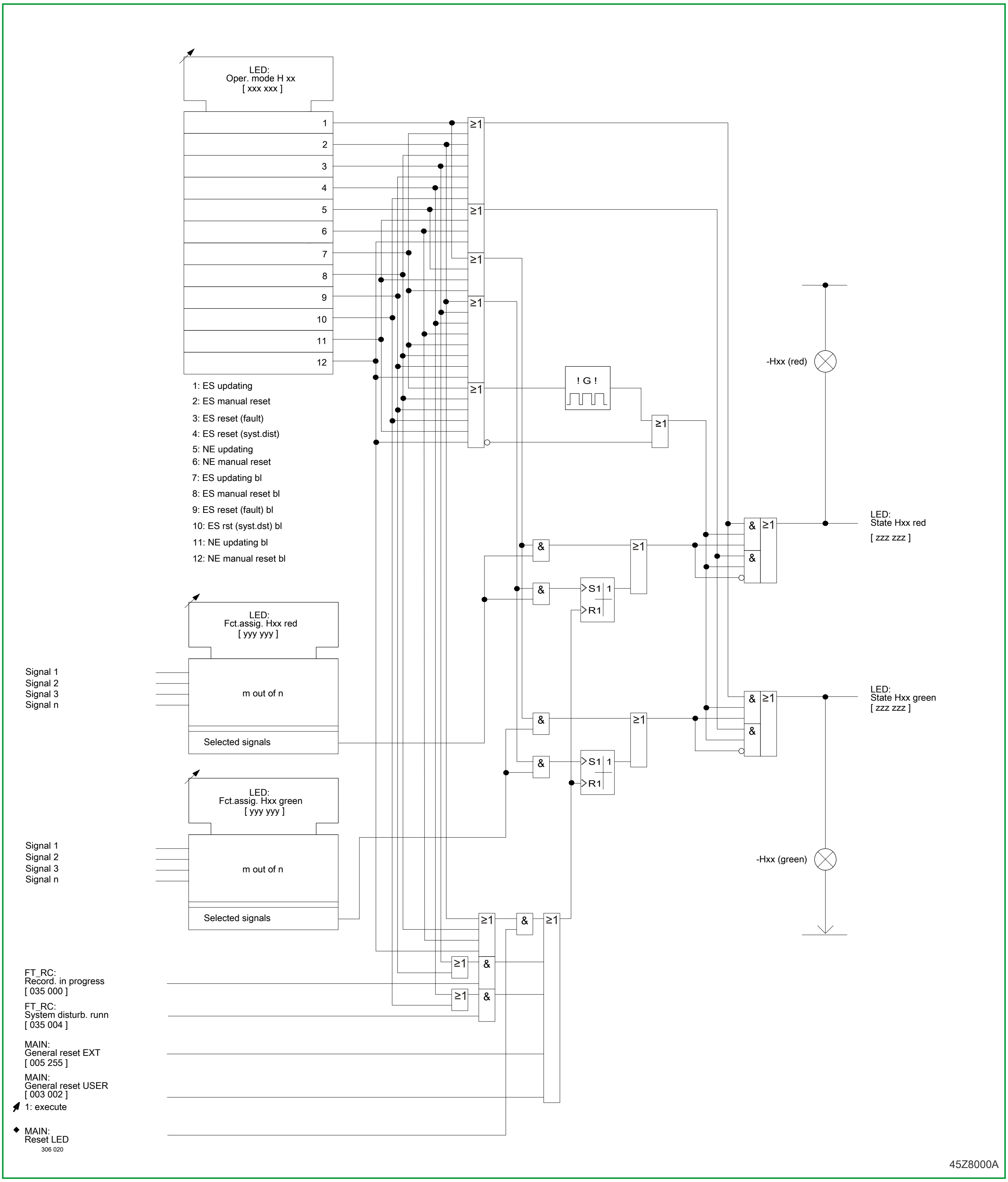


Fig. 3-41: Configuration and Operating Mode of the LED Indicators.

3.13 Main Functions of the P631 (Function Group MAIN)

3.13.1 Conditioning of the Measured Values

The secondary phase currents of the system transformers are fed to the P631. The measured values are – electrically isolated – converted to normalized electronics levels. The analog quantities are digitized and are thus available for further processing.

The P631 has the following measuring inputs:

- Current inputs (three phases) for the processing of measured values for 2 winding ends of the transformer.

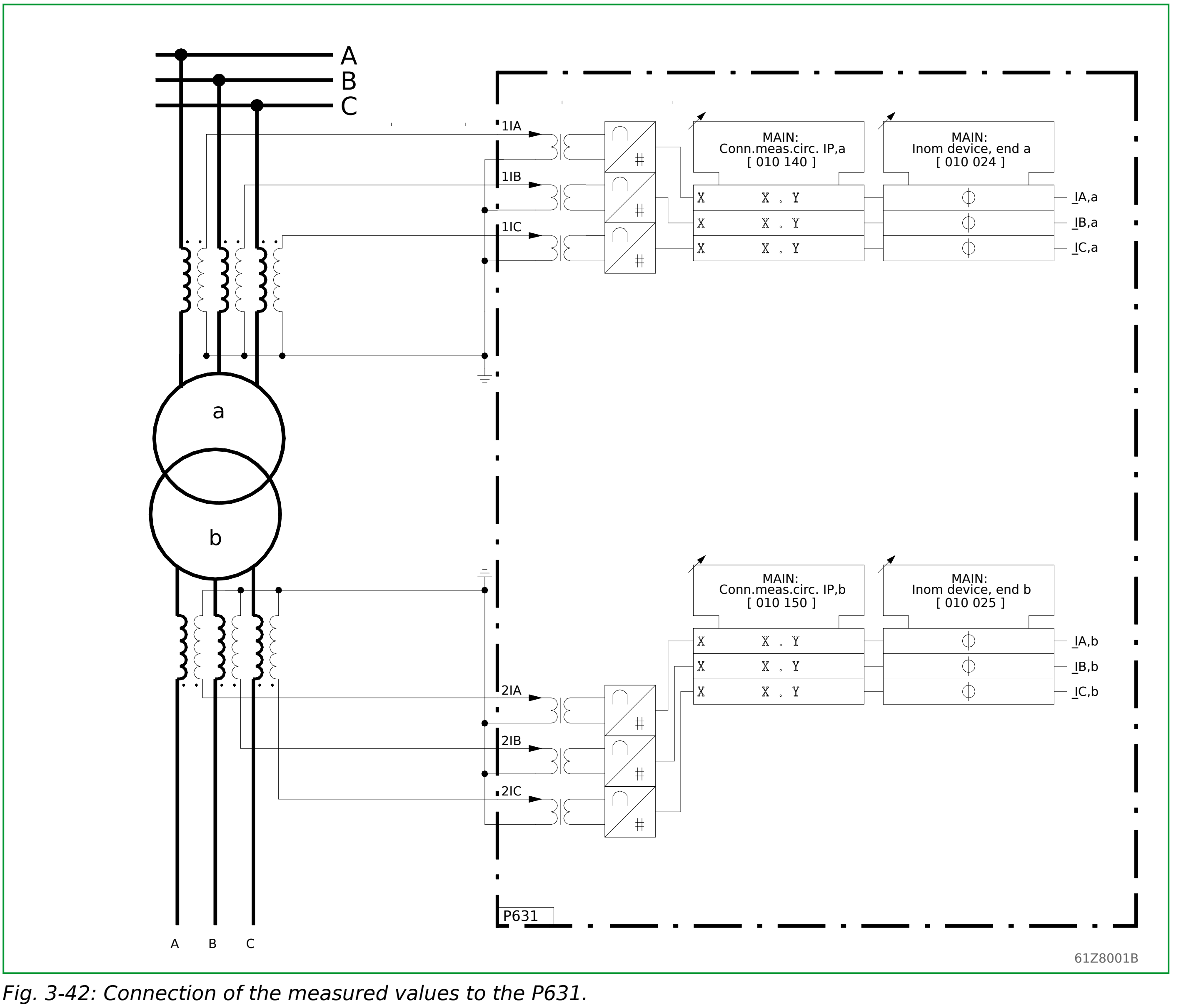


Fig. 3-42: Connection of the measured values to the P631.

3.13.2 Phase Reversal Function

The phase reversal function is intended to protect machines in pumped storage power stations that are operated either as motors or as generators, depending on the demand. In such applications it is common practice to swap two phases in order to facilitate the pumping operation. Because of this, the P631 phase reversal function can maintain correct operation of all protection functions even if phase reversal is carried out within the protected zone.

The processing is done right after A/D conversion, such that the link between physical transformer input and internal numerical signal will be swapped, depending on the setting. (The measured values stored in the respective measured value memories are swapped.) Thus all further processing of measured values and protection functions remains unchanged.

Phase reversal can be set independently for each transformer end and in each parameter subset. The parameters are included in function group MAIN because phase reversal affects not only the differential protection function (DIFF), but also the negative sequence elements of Inverse and Definite Time Overcurrent protection functions (IDMTx, DTOCx) as well as Current Transformer Supervision (CTS) and Measuring- Circuit Monitoring (MCM_x) functions.

PS1	**PS2**	**PS3**	**PS4**	**Description**	**Range of Values**
010 200	010 201	010 202	010 203	MAIN: Phase reversal a PSx	● *No swap* (default) ● *A-B swapped* ● *B-C swapped* ● *C-A swapped*
010 204	010 205	010 206	010 207	MAIN: Phase reversal b PSx	

Using parameter subsets readily allows phase reversal to be activated via any control interface (LOC, PC, COMMx) or via appropriately configured binary signal inputs.

Since the currently active parameter subset is shown on the LC-display and may be recalled from the recordings, phase reversal information is accessible. There are however applications where an additional display of a phase reversal may be useful. Such would be the case when recordings by a P631 are to be compared with those by other devices not featuring phase reversal (e.g. Backup overcurrent-time protection device) and without knowledge of the P631 setting file. For this the following display is used:

	Description	**Range of Values**
036 220	MAIN: Phase reversal activ	● *No* (default) ● *Yes*

Phase reversal is active (*Yes*) when at least one of the setting parameters in the active parameter subset has a value other than *No swap*.

The setting file must be viewed to determine which phases are swapped.

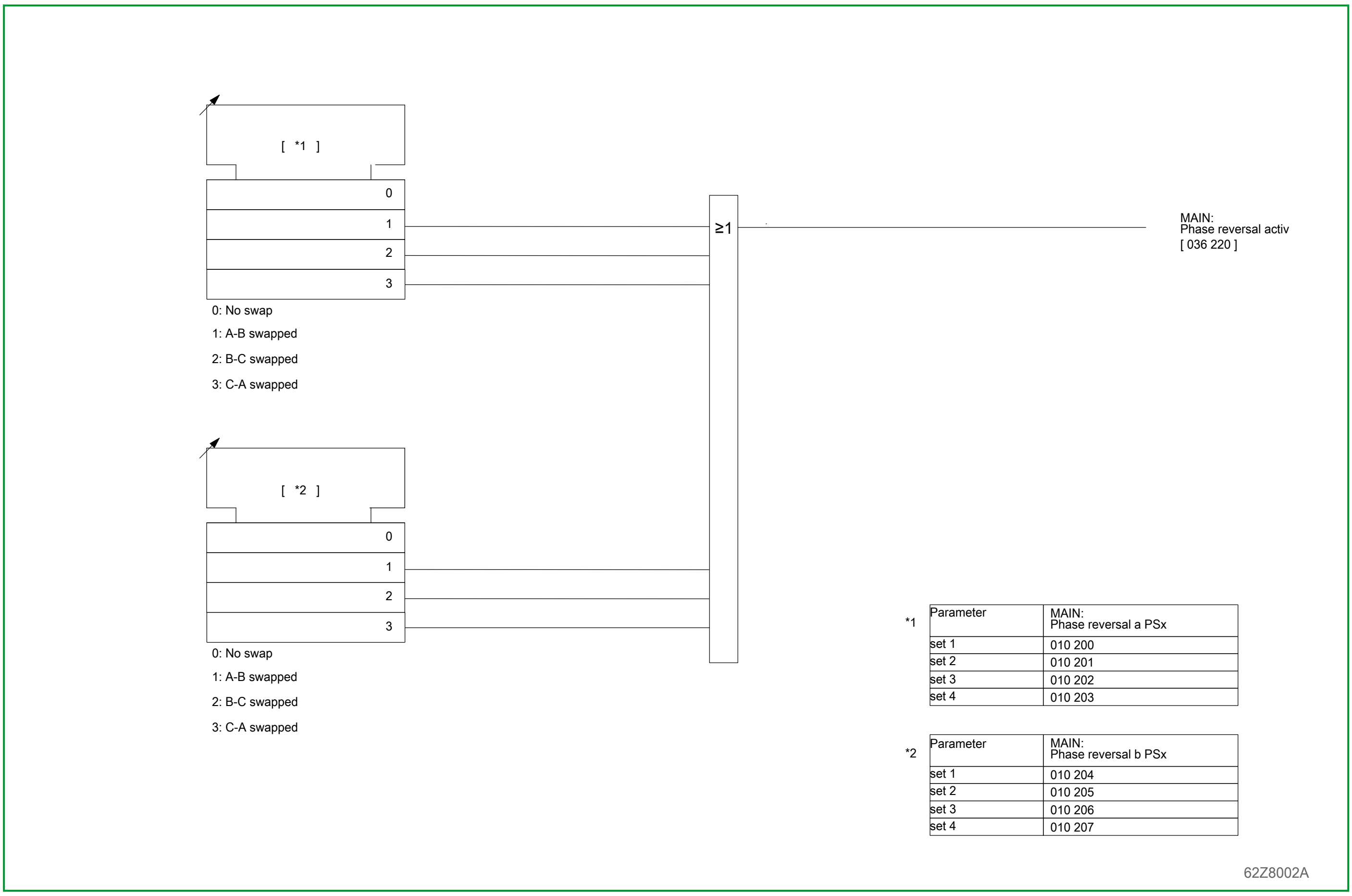


Fig. 3-43: Phase reversal function of the P631

3.13.3 Operating Data Measurement

The P631 has an operating data measurement function for the display of currents and voltages measured as well as quantities derived from these measured values. For the display of measured values, set lower thresholds need to be exceeded, to avoid fluctuating small values from noise. If these lower thresholds are not exceeded, the value *Not measured* is displayed. The following measured variables are displayed:

- Phase currents of all three phases of both ends of the transformer
- Maximum phase current of each end of the transformer
- Minimum phase current of each end of the transformer
- Delayed and stored maximum phase current of each end of the transformer
- Positive- and negative-sequence current measured values of each end of the transformer
- Current I_N derived by the P631 from the sum of the phase currents for each end of the transformer
- Angle between the phase currents for a given end of the transformer
- Angle between the currents of the same phase between two ends of the transformer

The measured data are updated at approximately 1 s intervals. Updating is interrupted if a general starting state occurs or if the self-monitoring function detects a hardware fault.

3.13.3.1 Measured Current Values

The measured current values are displayed both as per-unit quantities referred to the nominal quantities of the P631 and as primary quantities. To allow display in primary values, the primary nominal current of the system current transformer should be set in the P631.

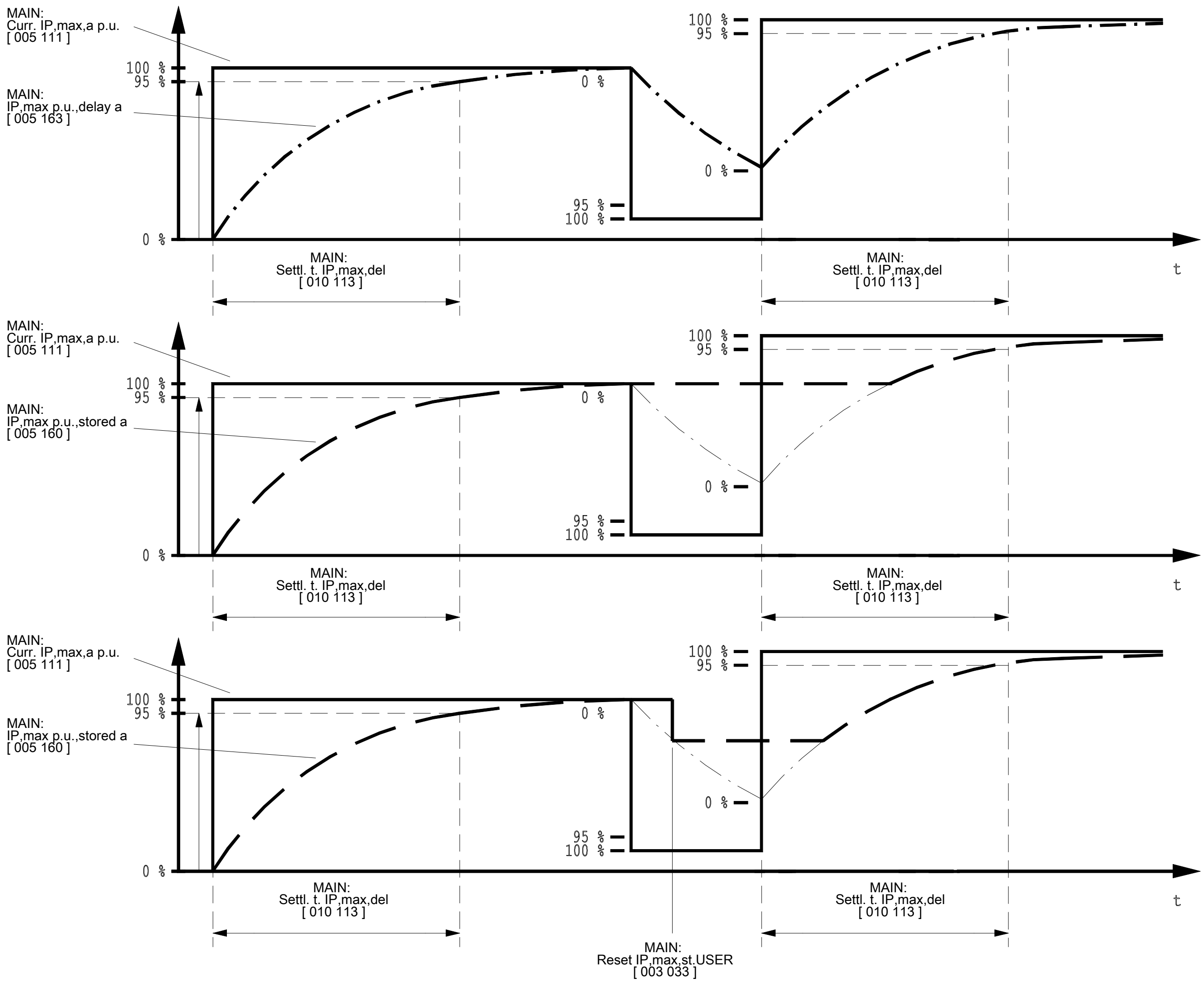
3.13.3.2 Display of Delayed and Stored Maximum Phase Currents

Delayed Maximum Phase Current

The P631 offers the option of a delayed display of the maximum value of the three phase currents (thermal ammeter function). The delayed maximum phase current display is an exponential function of the maximum phase current $I_{P,max}$ (see upper curve in Fig. 3-44, (p. 3-75)). The time after which the delayed maximum phase current display will have reached 95 % of maximum phase current $I_{P,max}$ is set at MAIN: Settl. t. IP,max,del.

Stored Maximum Phase Current

The stored maximum phase current follows the delayed maximum phase current. If the value of the delayed maximum phase current is declining, then the highest value of the delayed maximum phase current remains stored. The display remains constant until the actual delayed maximum phase current exceeds the value of the stored maximum phase current (see middle curve in Fig. 3-44, (p. 3-75)). The stored maximum phase current is set to the actual value of the delayed maximum phase current at MAIN: IP,max p.u.,stored a, using end a as an example (see lower curve in Fig. 3-44, (p. 3-75)).



End a	End b
MAIN: Curr. IP,max,a p.u. 005 111	MAIN: Curr. IP,max,b p.u. 005 112
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,stored a 005 160	MAIN: IP,max p.u.,stored b 006 160
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,delay a 005 163	MAIN: IP,max p.u.,delay b 006 163

62Z8082A

Fig. 3-44: Operation of delayed and stored maximum phase current display, shown here for end a

3.13.3.2.1 Measured Operating Data for the Phase Currents

The following diagram shows the measured operating data for the phase currents, using the transformer end a as an example.

The parameters given apply to transformer end a. The corresponding parameters of the other transformer ends are given in Chapter 7, (p. 7-1) and Chapter 8, (p. 8-1).

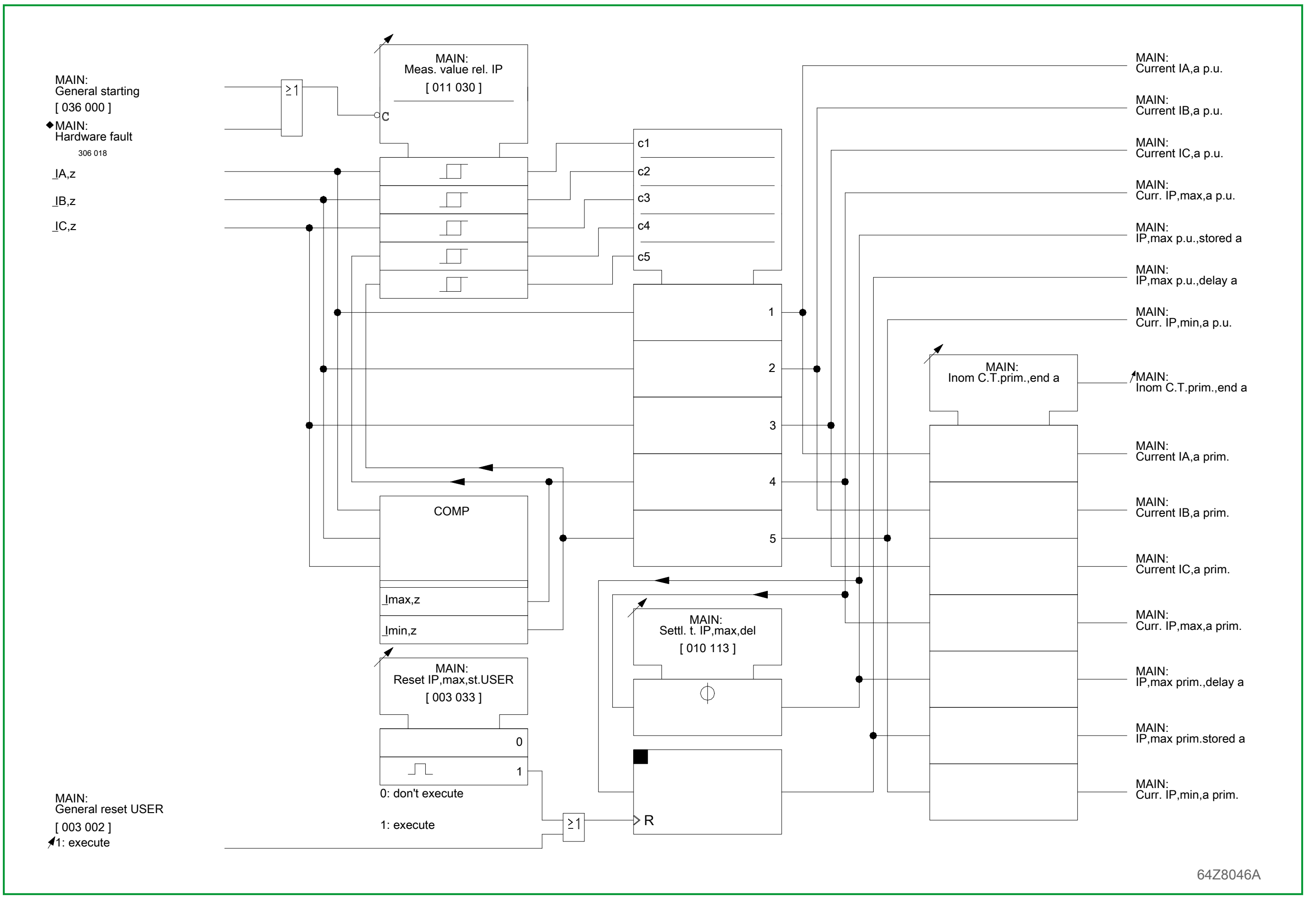


Fig. 3-45: Measured operating data for the phase currents, shown here for end a

3.13.3.2.2 Measured Operating Data for the Residual Currents

The following diagram shows the measured operating data for the residual currents.

The parameters given apply to transformer end a. The corresponding parameters of transformer end b are given in Chapter 7, (p. 7-1) and Chapter 8, (p. 8-1).

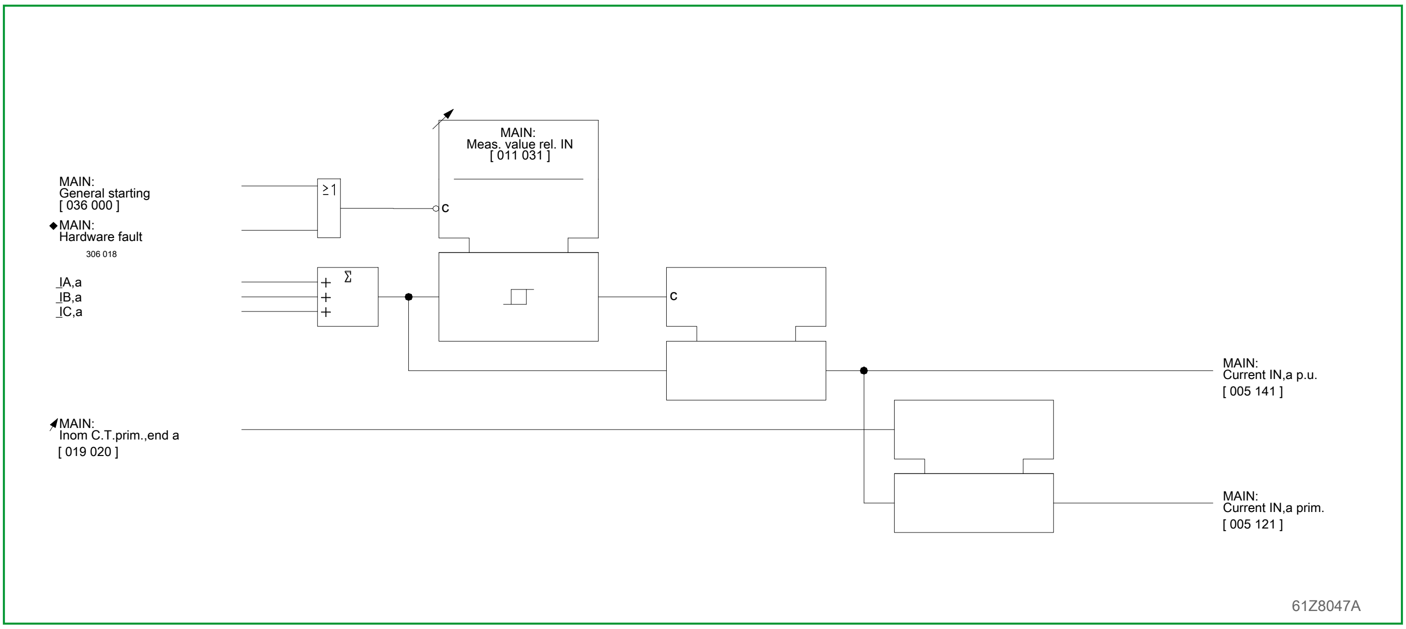


Fig. 3-46: Measured operating data for the residual currents, shown here for end a

3.13.3.3 Positive- and negative-sequence currents

The positive- and negative-sequence current measured values of all ends (primary and per unit values) are determined continuously and displayed as measured operating data:

End a	End b
MAIN: Current Ineg a prim. (005 125)	MAIN: Current Ineg b prim. (005 129)
MAIN: Current Ipos a prim. (005 127)	MAIN: Current Ipos b prim. (005 134)
MAIN: Current Ineg a p.u. (005 126)	MAIN: Current Ineg b p.u. (005 130)
MAIN: Current Ipos a p.u. (005 128)	MAIN: Current Ipos b p.u. (005 135)

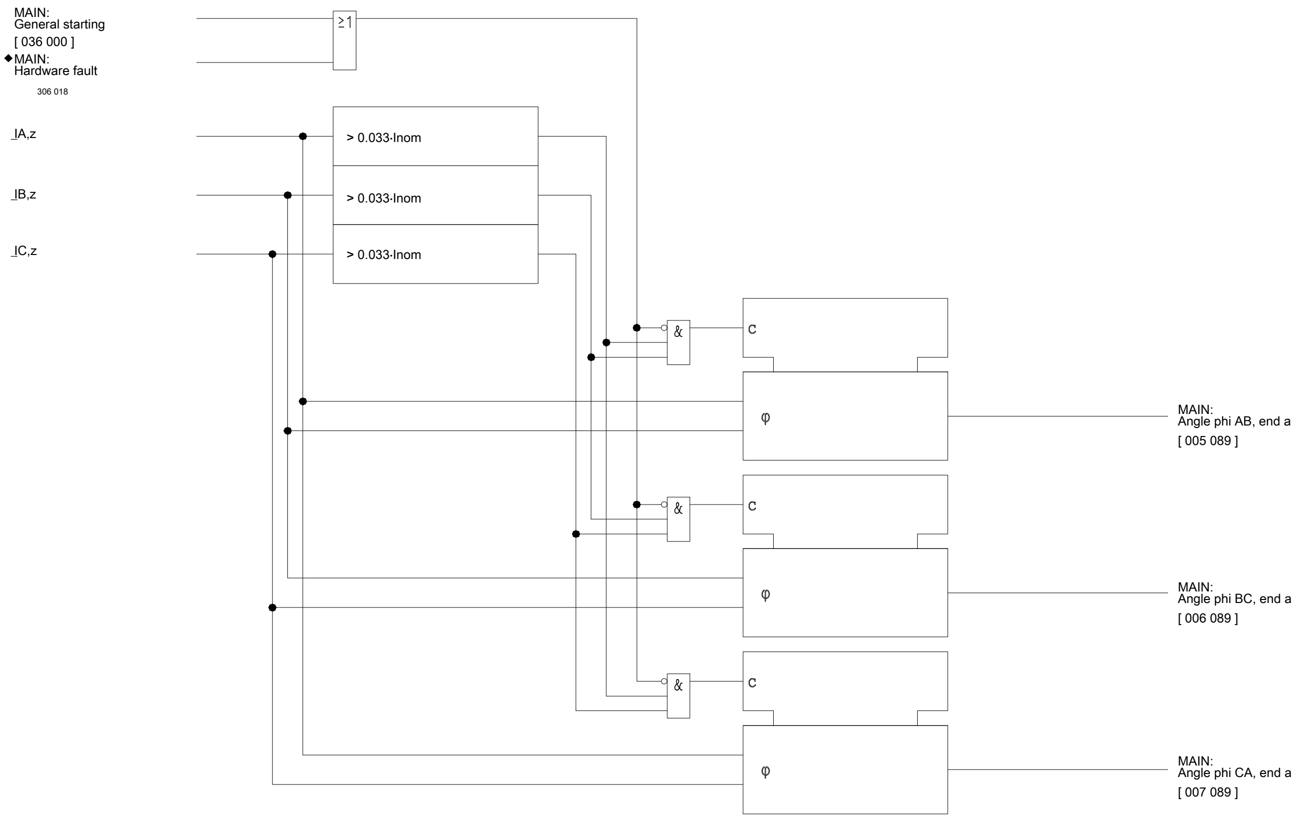
When the CB's contacts are open, it is also possible to force to zero the setting of small positive- and negative-sequence current measured values if such measured values are below additionally created settable thresholds.

Measured value relating to positive-sequence current	MAIN: Meas.value rel. Ipos (011 058)
Measured value relating to negative-sequence current	MAIN: Meas.value rel. Ineg (011 048)

3.13.3.4 Angle Determination

The P631 determines the angle between the following currents if the associated currents exceed the minimum threshold of 0.033 I_{nom}:

- Angle between the phase currents for each end of the transformer
- Angle between the currents of the same phase between two ends of the transformer



End a	End b
MAIN: Angle phi AB, end a [005 089]	MAIN: Angle phi AB, end b [005 092]
MAIN: Angle phi BC, end a [006 089]	MAIN: Angle phi BC, end b [006 092]
MAIN: Angle phi CA, end a [007 089]	MAIN: Angle phi CA, end b [007 092]

62Z8049A

Fig. 3-47: Determination of the angle between the phase currents, shown here for end a

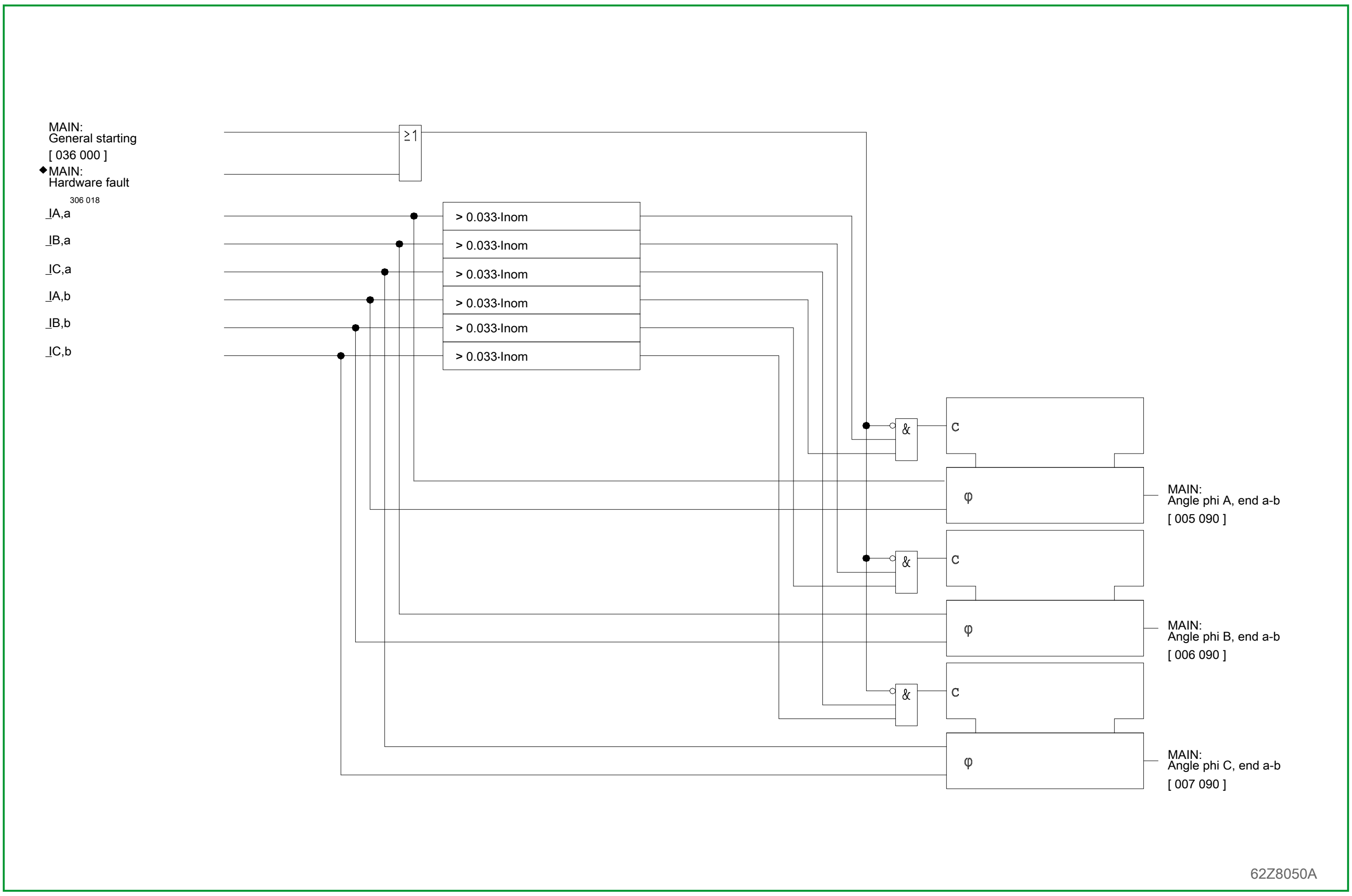


Fig. 3-48: Determination of the angle between the phase currents of the transformer ends

3.13.4 Configuring and Enabling the Device Functions

The P631 can be adapted to the requirements of a specific high-voltage system by configuring the available function range. By including the desired P631 functions in the configuration and canceling all other, the user creates an individually configured device appropriate to the specific application. Parameters, signals and measured values of cancelled device functions are not displayed on the local control panel. Functions of general applicability such as operating data recording (OP_RC) or main functions (MAIN) cannot be cancelled.

3.13.4.1 Canceling a Device Function

The following conditions must be met before a P631 function can be cancelled or removed:

- The P631 function must be disabled.
- None of the functions of the P631 function to be cancelled can be assigned to a binary input.
- None of the signals of the P631 function can be assigned to a binary output or an LED indicator.
- None of the functions of the P631 function to be cancelled may be selected in a list parameter setting.

If the above conditions are met, proceed through the “Configuration” branch of the menu tree to access the setting relevant for the P631 function to be cancelled. If, for example, the “LIMIT” function group is to be cancelled, the setting of LIMIT: Function group LIMIT is set to *Without*. To re-include the “LIMIT” function in the P631 configuration, the same setting is accessed and its value is changed to *With*.

The P631 function to which a setting, a signal, or a measured value belongs is defined by the function group designation (example: “LIMIT”). In the following description of the P631 functions, it is presumed that the corresponding P631 function is included in the configuration.

3.13.4.2 Enabling or Disabling a Device Function

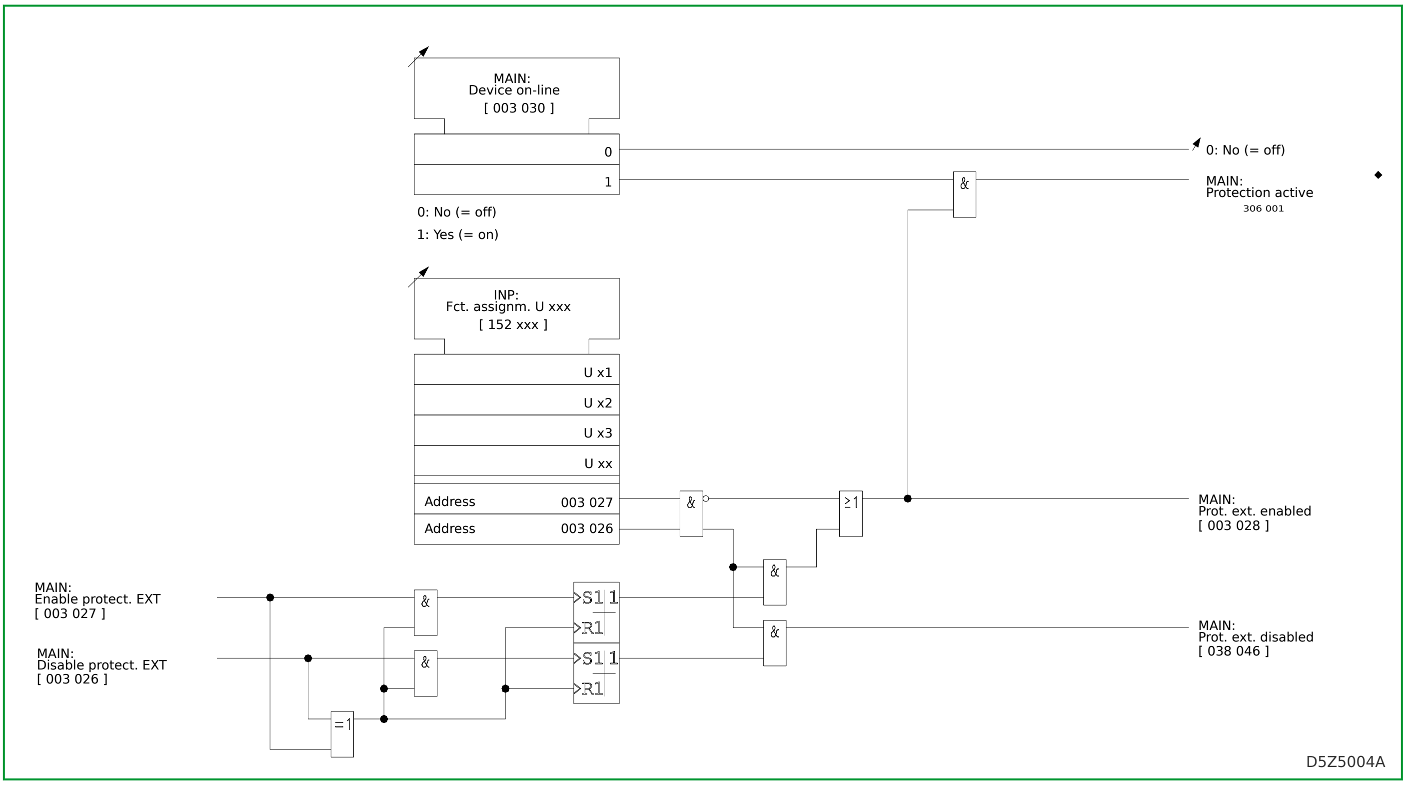


Fig. 3-49: Enabling or disabling a device function.

Besides cancelling P631 functions from the configuration, it is also possible to disable protection via a function parameter or binary signal inputs. Protection can only be disabled or enabled through binary signal inputs if the MAIN: Disable protect. EXT and MAIN: Enable protect. EXT functions are both configured. When neither or only one of the two functions is configured, the condition is interpreted as "Protection externally enabled". If the triggering signals of the binary signal inputs are implausible – i.e. both are at logic level = "1" – then the last plausible state remains stored in memory.

> *If the protection is disabled via a binary signal input that is configured for MAIN: Disable protect. EXT, the signal MAIN: Blocked/faulty is not issued.*

3.13.5 Activation of “Dynamic Parameters”

For several of the protection functions, it is possible for the duration of the set hold time to switch over to other settings – the “dynamic parameters” – via an appropriately configured binary signal input. If the hold time is set to 0 s, switching is effective as long as the binary signal input is being triggered.

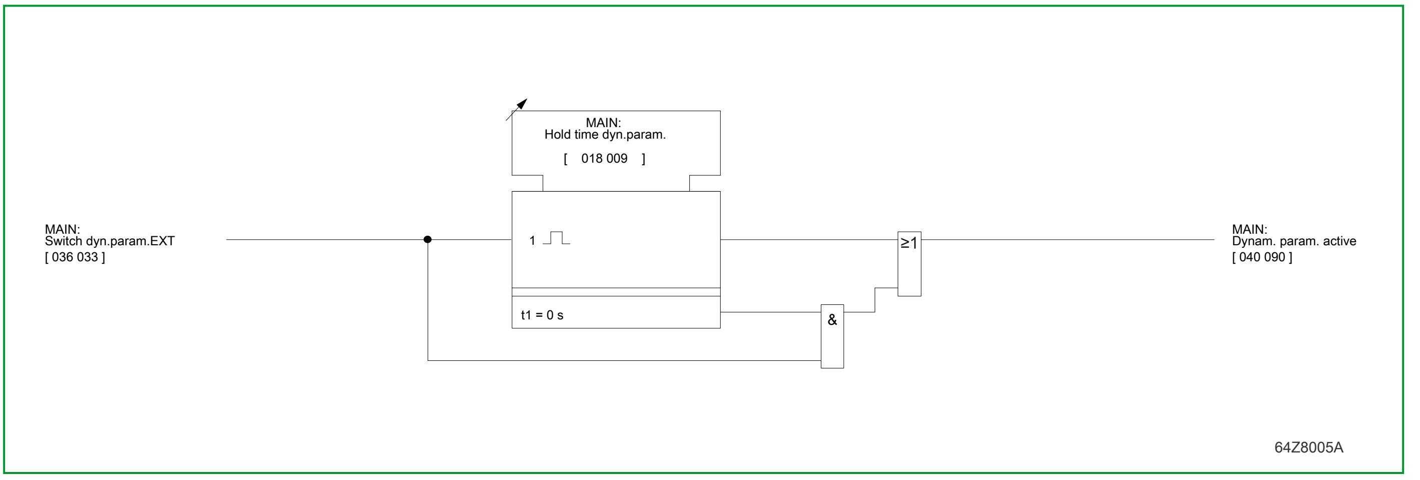


Fig. 3-50: Activation of “Dynamic Parameters”.

3.13.6 Multiple Blocking

Four multiple blocking conditions can be defined via “m out of n” parameters. The functions defined by selection may be blocked via an appropriately configured binary signal input.

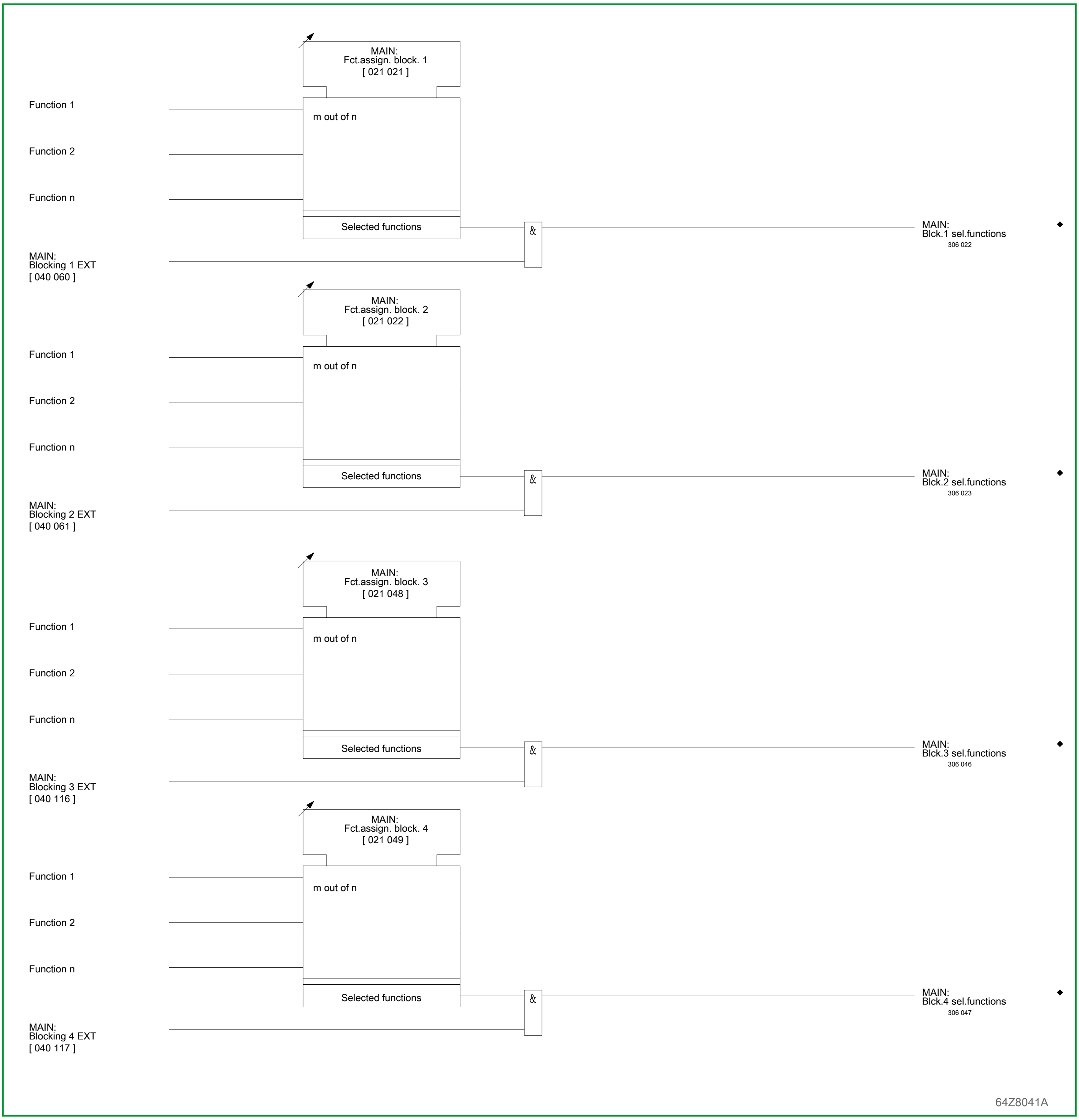


Fig. 3-51: Multiple blocking.

3.13.7 Multiple Signaling of the Measuring Circuit Monitoring Function

Signals issued by the measuring circuit monitoring (MCMON) function are combined to one signal in function group MAIN.

Fig. 3-52: Signals issued by measuring circuit monitoring

3.13.8 Blocked/Faulty

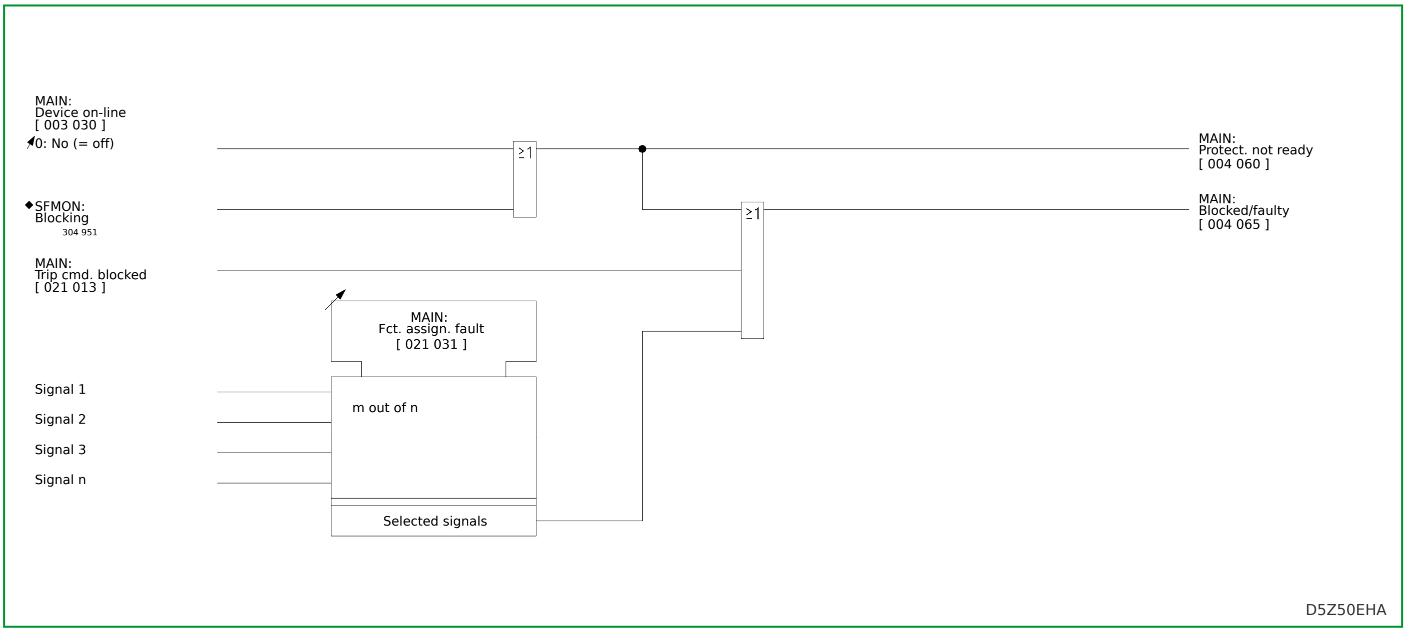


Fig. 3-53: “Blocked/Faulty” signal.

If the protective functions are blocked, the condition is signaled by continuous illumination of the amber LED indicator H 2 on the local control panel and by a signal from an output relay configured MAIN: Blocked/faulty. In addition functions can be selected that will issue the MAIN: Blocked/faulty signal by setting a “m out of n” parameter.

3.13.9 Starting Signals and Tripping Logic

3.13.9.1 Starting Signals

The starting signal of the differential protection and the general starting signals of the definite-time and inverse-time overcurrent protection functions are combined into one common general starting signal.

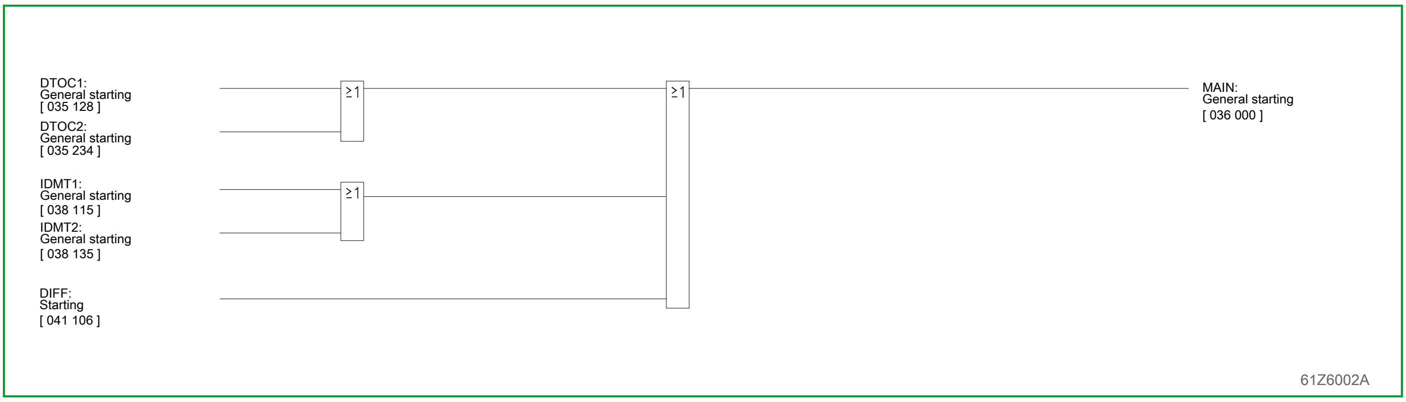


Fig. 3-54: General starting of the P631

3.13.9.2 Counter of Starting Signals

The general starting signals are counted. The counter can be reset individually.

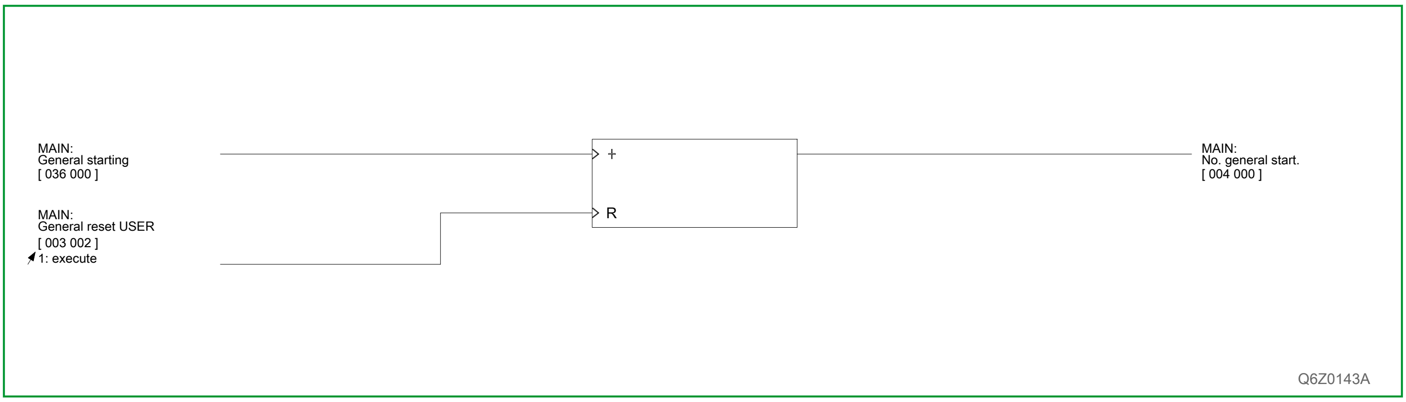


Fig. 3-55: Counter for general starting signals

3.13.9.3 Trip Command

The P631 has four trip commands. The functions to effect a trip can be selected by setting an ‘m out of n’ parameter independently for each of the four trip commands. The minimum trip command time may be set. The trip signals are present only as long as the conditions for the signal are met.

The following diagram shows the configuration of the trip commands, using the trip command 1 as an example. The parameters given apply to trip command 1. The corresponding parameters of the other trip commands are given in Chapter 7, (p. 7-1) and Chapter 8, (p. 8-1).

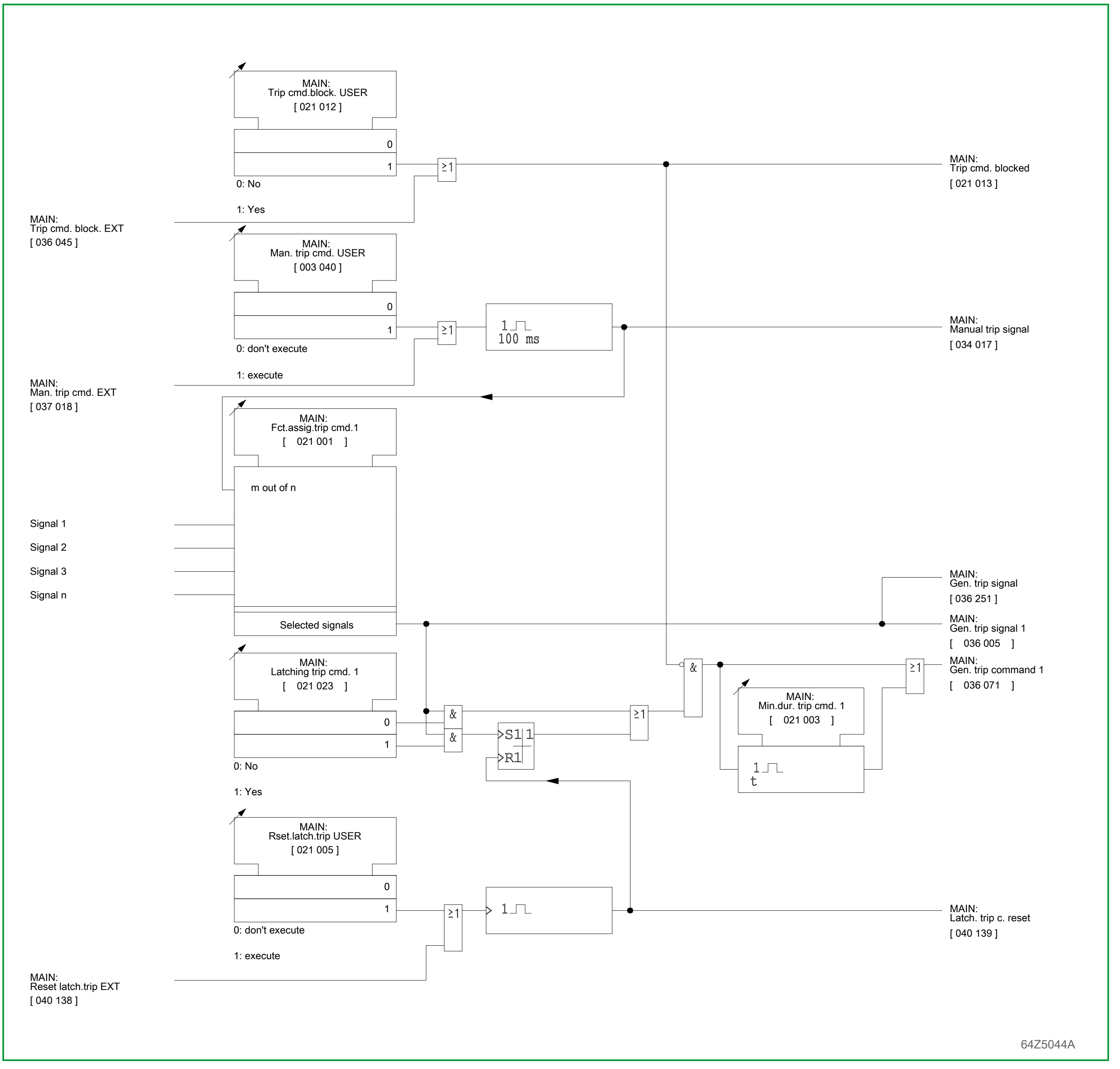


Fig. 3-56: Forming the trip commands

3.13.9.4 Manual Trip Command

A manual trip command may be issued via a parameter or a binary signal input configured accordingly, but it is not executed unless the manual trip is included in the selection of possible functions to cause a trip.

3.13.9.5 Latching of the Trip Commands

For each of the four trip commands, the user can specify by way of the appropriate setting whether it will operate in latching mode. The trip command, set to latch mode, will remain active until reset by parameters or reset through an appropriately configured binary signal input.

3.13.9.6 Blocking of the Trip Commands

The trip commands can be blocked via parameters or an appropriately configured binary signal input. This blocking is then effective for all four trip commands. The trip signals are not affected by this blocking. If the trip commands are blocked, it is indicated by the continuously illuminated amber LED indicator H 2 on the local control panel and by a signal from an output relay configured to “Blocked/Faulty”. (To identify H 2, see the dimensional drawings in the Chapter 4, (p. 4-1).)

3.13.9.7 Counter of Trip Commands

The number of trip commands is counted. The counters can be reset either individually or as a group.

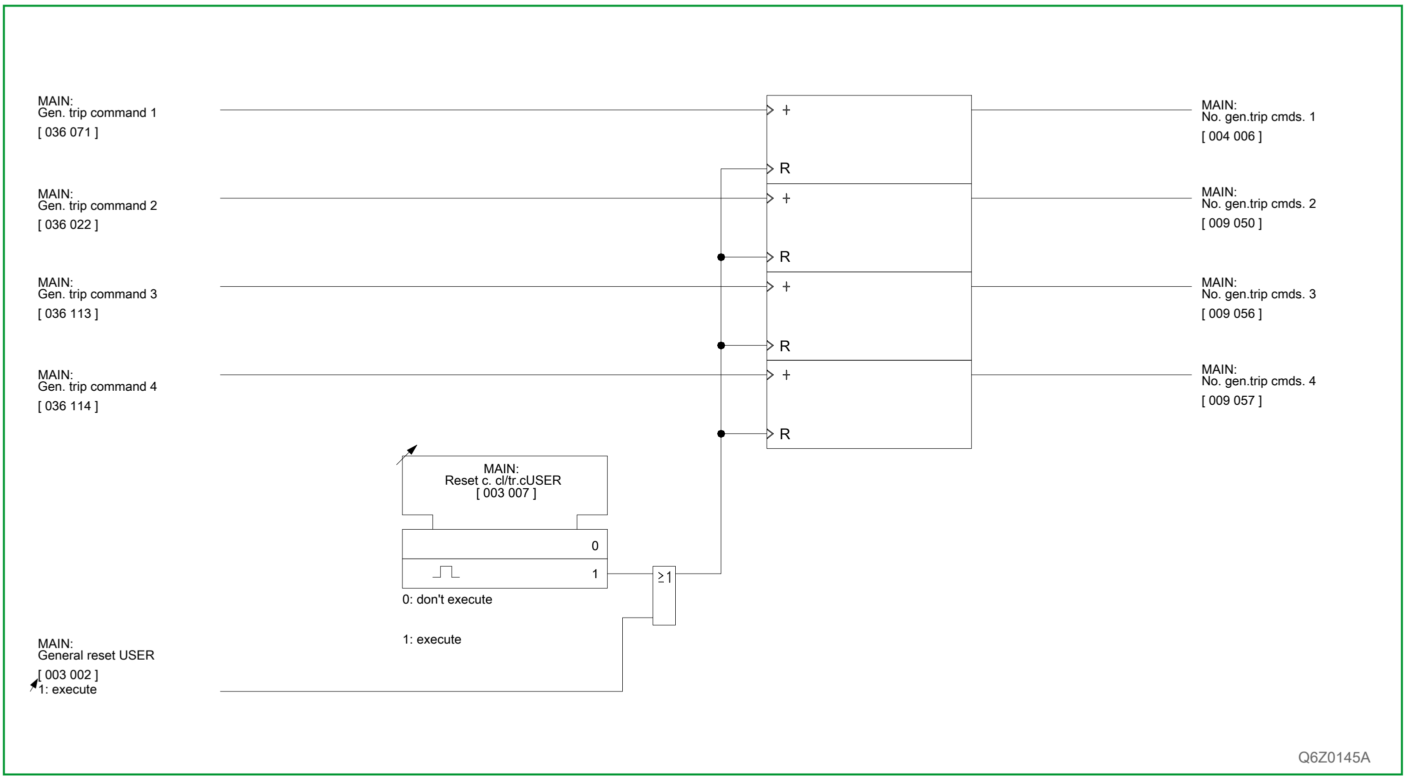


Fig. 3-57: Counter of trip commands

3.13.10 Time Tagging and Clock Synchronization

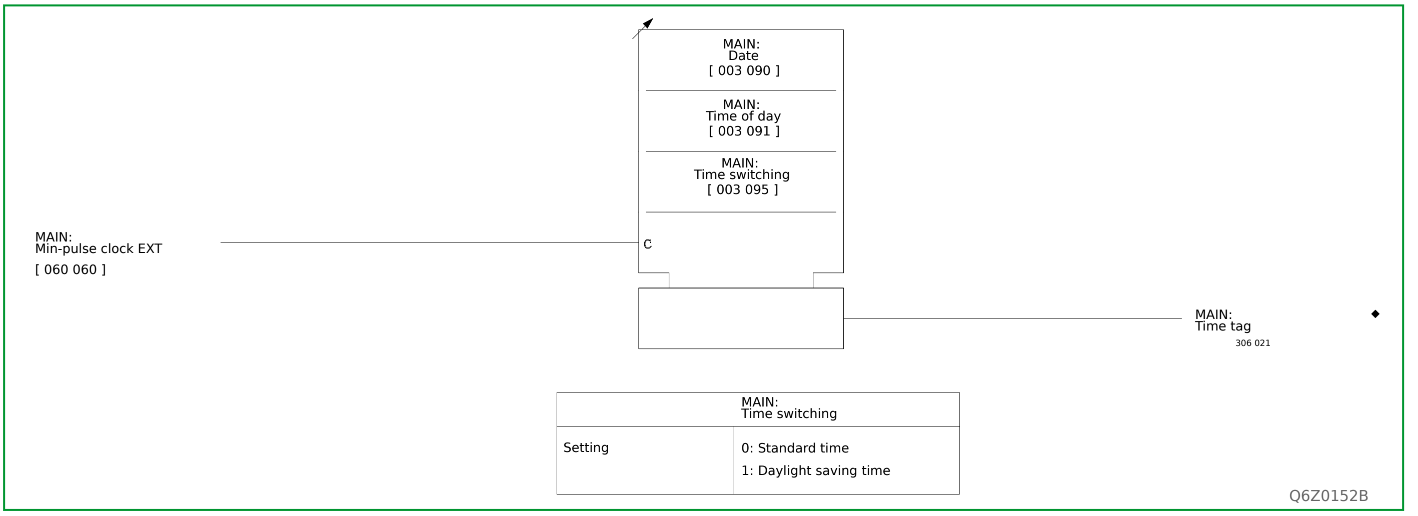


Fig. 3-58: Date/time setting and clock synchronization with minute pulses presented at a binary signal input.

Switching from standard to daylight saving time or back requires correct time setting frames from the time synchronization master (according the applied communication protocol).

The data stored in the operating data memory, the monitoring signal memory and the event memories are date- and time-tagged. For correct tagging, the date and time need to be set in the P631.

The time of different devices may be synchronized by a pulse given to an appropriately configured binary signal input. The P631 evaluates the rising edge. This will set the clock to the nearest full minute, rounding either up or down. If several start/end signals occur (bouncing of a relay contact), only the last edge is evaluated.

3.13.10.1 Priority Control of Time Synchronization

The protection device provides several ways of synchronizing the internal clock:

- Telegram with the time of day via the communication interface COMM1/IEC (full time)
- Telegram with the time of day via the communication interface COMM2/PC (full time)
- IRIG-B Signal (IRIGB; time of day only)
- Impulse every minute via a binary signal input (MAIN), see Fig. 3-58, (p. 3-88) and the preceding section.

A primary and a backup source for time of day synchronization may be set, where both provide the four options listed above.

MAIN: Prim.Source TimeSync

MAIN: BackupSourceTimeSync

With this feature synchronization occurs continuously from the primary source as long as time synchronization telegrams are received within a time-out period set at MAIN: Time sync. time-out.

When selecting the time telegram via IEC as the primary source the device will expect time synchronization telegrams from server SNTP 2 after server SNTP 1 has become defective, before it will switch over to the backup source.

Time synchronization occurs solely from the primary source when the time-out stage is blocked.

3.13.11 Resetting Actions

Stored data such as event logs, measured fault data etc, can be cleared in several ways. The following types of resetting actions are possible:

- Automatic resetting of the event signals provided by LED indicators (given that the LED operating mode has been set accordingly) and of the display of measured event data on the local control panel LCD whenever a new event occurs. In this case only the displays on the local control panel LCD are cleared but not the internal memories such as the fault memory.
- Resetting of LED indicators and measured event data displayed on the local control panel LCD by pressing the “Clear” key Ⓒ located on the local control panel. By selecting the required function at LOC: Fct. reset key further memories may be assigned which will then also be cleared when the “Clear” key is pressed.
- Selective resetting of a particular memory type (e.g. only the fault memory) via setting parameters. (For this example: Navigate to menu point FT_RC: Reset record. USER and set to *execute*, see also the exact step-by-step description in Section 6.12.7, (p. 6-32).)
- Selective resetting of a particular memory type (e.g. only the fault memory) through appropriately configured binary signal inputs. (For this example: Assign parameter FT_RC: Reset record. EXT to the relevant binary signal input e.g. INP: Fct. assignm. U xxx .)
- Group resetting by setting parameters, by navigating to menu point MAIN: Group reset 1 USER (or MAIN: Group reset 2 USER) and setting it to *execute*. For this the relevant memories (i.e. those to be reset) must be assigned to parameter MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 1 (or MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 2, resp.)
- Group resetting through appropriately configured binary signal inputs. (That is assign parameter MAIN: Group reset 1 EXT (or MAIN: Group reset 2 EXT) to the relevant binary signal input, e.g. INP: Fct. assignm. U xxx after memories to be reset have been assigned to parameter MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 1 (or MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 2).
- General resetting by setting parameters (menu point MAIN: General reset USER). All memories, counters, events etc. are reset without any special configuration options.
- General resetting through appropriately configured binary signal inputs. (MAIN: General reset EXT is assigned to the relevant binary signal input.) All memories, counters, events etc. are reset without any special configuration options.

Should several resetting actions have been configured for one particular memory then they all have equal priority.

In the event of a cold restart or simultaneous failure of both internal battery and substation auxiliary supply, all stored counter values will be lost.

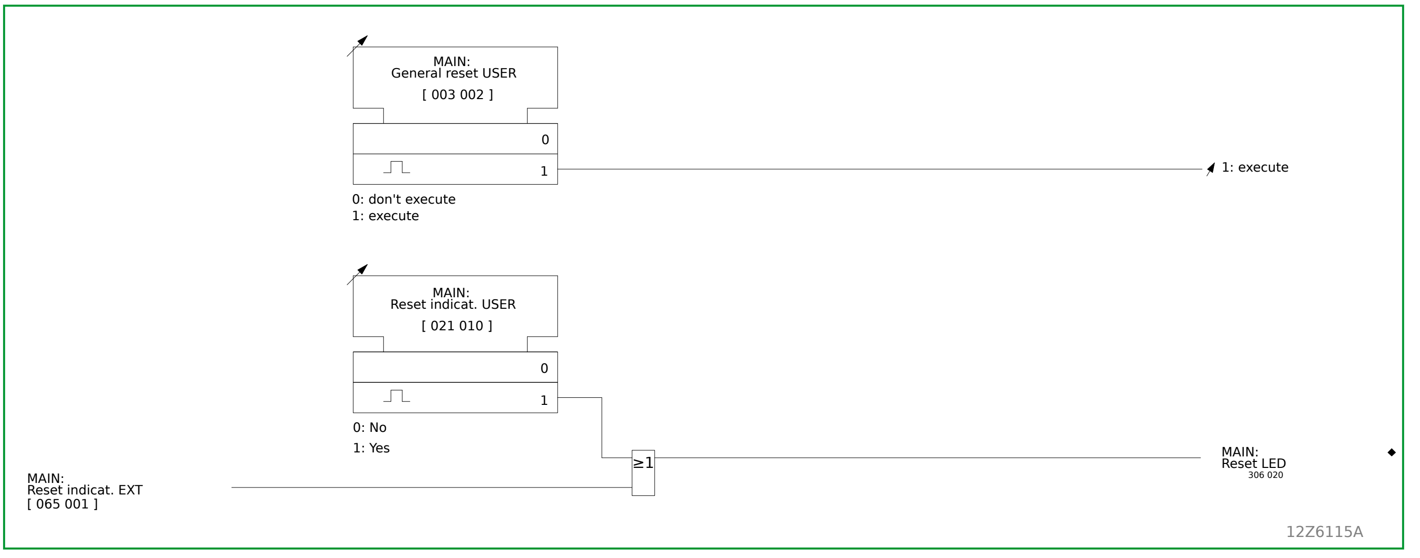


Fig. 3-59: General reset, LED reset and measured event data reset from the local control panel

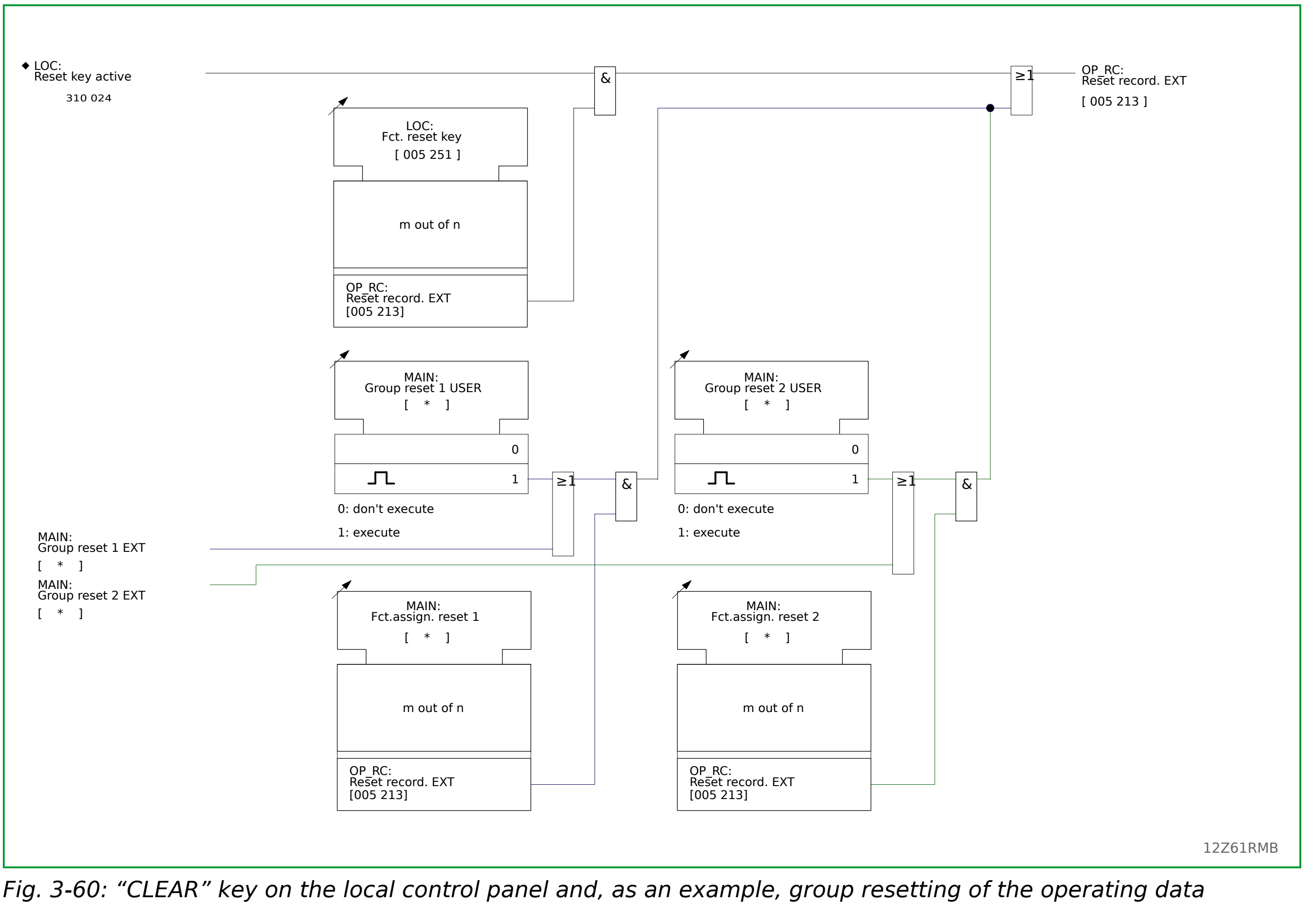


Fig. 3-60: "CLEAR" key on the local control panel and, as an example, group resetting of the operating data recording (e.g. as an example for the reset signal OP_RC: Reset record. EXT.

A complete list of all resetting parameters that can be used in the way shown in Fig. 3-60, (p. 3-90) can be obtained from the separately available DataModelExplorer: Look up the setting parameter MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 1 in the file *P631-661_en_Addresses.pdf*, and there follow the link to the referenced config. table.

3.13.11.1 Resetting Actions through Keys on the Local Control Panel

Further resetting possibilities are basically not distinct resetting actions but make access especially easy to one of the resetting actions described above i.e. by configuring them to a configurable key.

- One can include the relevant resetting action in the configuration of the "READ" (📖) key (through LOC: Fct. read key).

3.13.12 Assigning Communications Interfaces to Physical Communications Channels

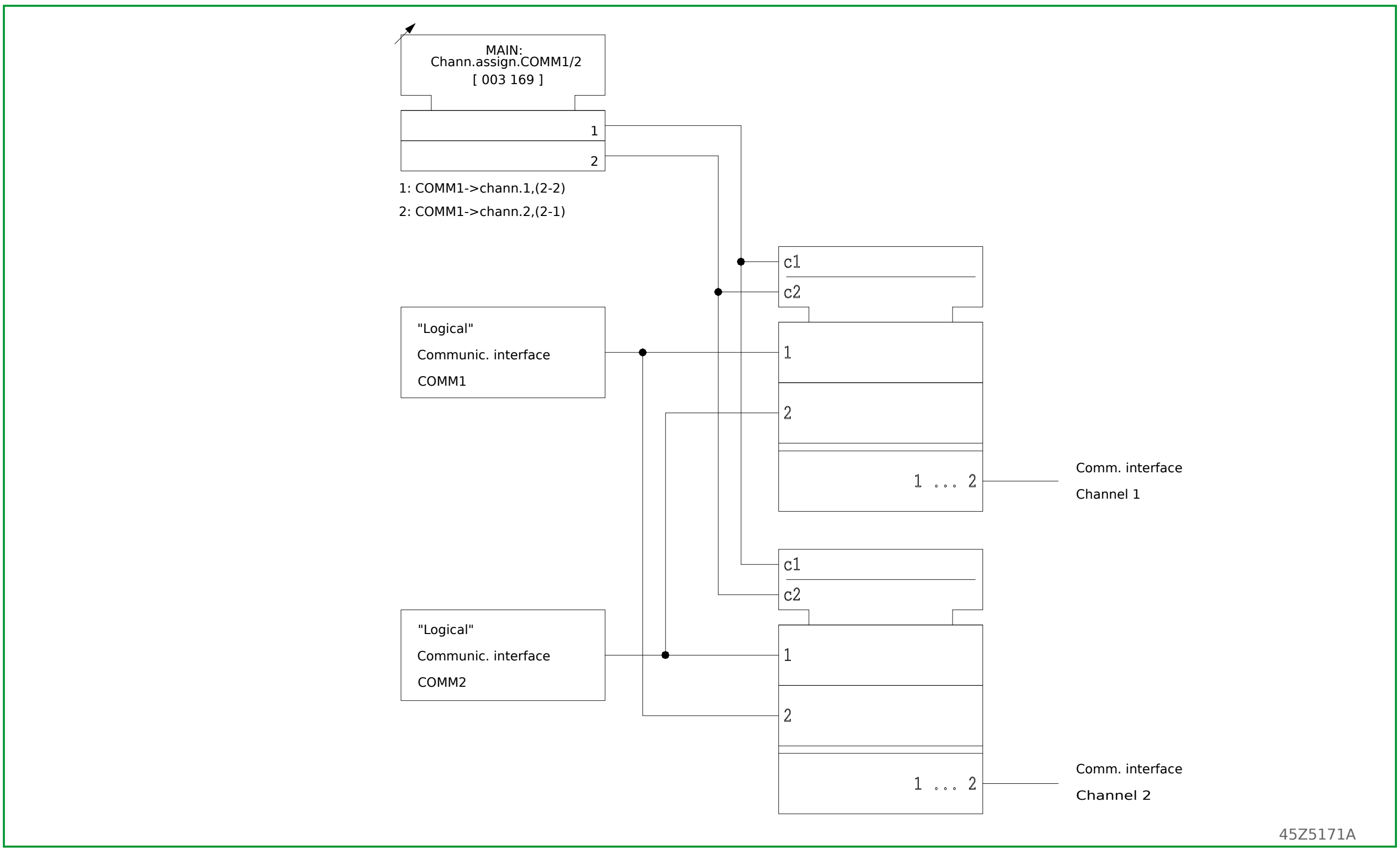


Fig. 3-61: Assignment of communication interfaces to physical communication channels.

Depending on the design version of the communications module A there are up to two communications channels available (see "Technical Data", Chapter 2, (p. 2-1)). These physical communications channels may be assigned to communications interfaces COMM1 and COMM2.

If communications interface COMM1 is assigned to communications channel 2, then the settings of communications interface COMM2 are automatically assigned to communications channel 1.

COMM2 can only be used to transmit data to and from the P631 if its PC interface has been de-activated. As soon as the PC interface is used to transmit data, COMM2 becomes "dead". It will only be enabled again when the "time-out" period for the PC interface has elapsed.

3.13.13 Test Mode

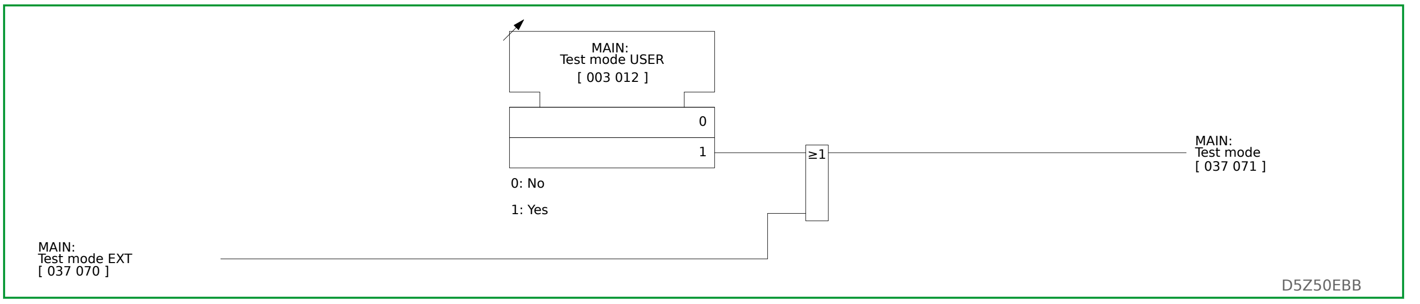


Fig. 3-62: Setting the test mode.

If tests are run on the P631, the user is advised to activate the test mode so that all incoming signals via the serial interfaces will be identified accordingly.

3.14 Parameter Subset Selection (Function Group PSS)

With the P631, four independent parameter subsets may be pre-set. The user may switch between parameter subsets during operation without interrupting the protection function.

Selecting the Parameter Subset

The control path determining the active parameter subset (function setting or binary signal input) may be selected via the function setting PSS: Control via USER or via the external signal PSS: Control via user EXT. Correspondingly, the parameter subset is selected either in accordance with the pre-set function setting PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER or in accordance with external signals. Which parameter subset is actually active at a particular time may be determined by scanning the logic state signals PSS: Actual param. subset or PSS: PS 1 active.

Selecting the Parameter Subset via Binary Inputs

If the binary signal inputs are to be used for parameter subset selection, then the P631 first checks to determine whether at least two binary inputs are configured for parameter subset selection. If this is not the case, then the parameter subset selected via the function setting will be active. The P631 also checks whether the signals present at the binary signal inputs allow an unambiguous parameter subset selection. This is only true when only one binary signal input is set to a logic level of “1”. If more than one signal input is set to a logic level of “1”, then the parameter subset previously selected remains active. Should a dead interval occur while switching between parameter subsets (this is the case if all binary signal inputs have a logic level of “0”), then the stored hold time is started. While this timer stage is running, the previously selected parameter subset remains active. As soon as a signal input has a logic level of “1”, the associated parameter subset becomes active. If, after the stored time has elapsed, there is still no signal input with a logic level of “1”, the parameter subset selected via the function parameter becomes active.

If, after the supply voltage is turned on, no logic level of “1” is present at any of the binary signal inputs selected for the parameter subset selection, then the parameter subset selected via the function parameter will become active once the stored time has elapsed. The previous parameter subset remains active while the stored hold timer stage is running.

Parameter subset selection may also occur during a starting condition. When subset selection is handled via binary signal inputs, a maximum inherent delay of approximately 100 ms must be taken into account.

Settings for which only one address is given in the following sections are equally effective for all four parameter subsets.

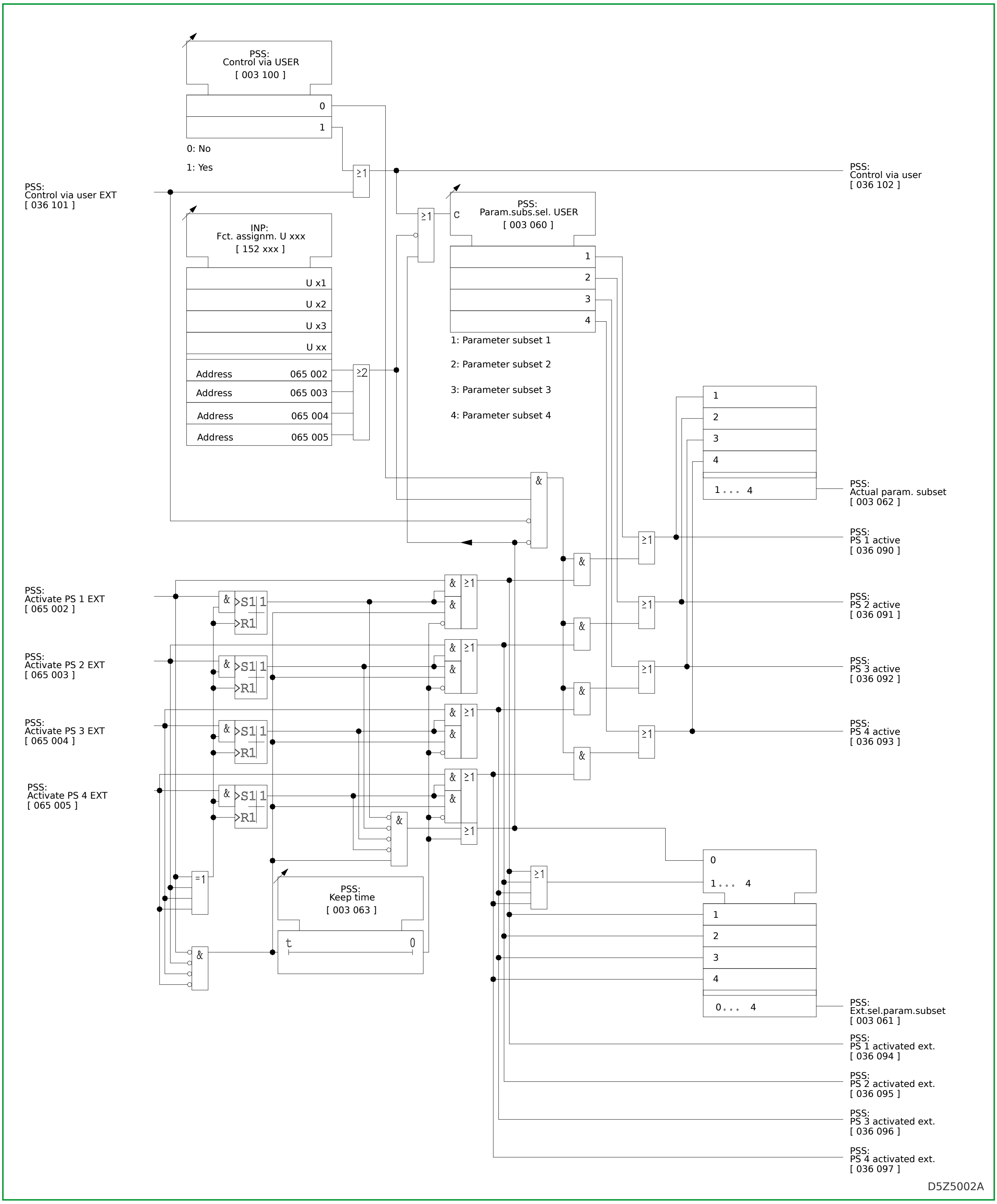


Fig. 3-63: Activating the parameter subsets.

3.15 Self-Monitoring (Function Group SFMON)

Comprehensive monitoring routines in the P631 ensure that internal faults are detected and do not lead to malfunctions. The selection of function assignments to the alarm signal includes, among others, self-monitoring signals from the communications monitor, measuring-circuit monitoring, open-circuit monitoring and the logic outputs.

3.15.1 Tests During Start-up

After the supply voltage has been turned on, various tests are carried out to verify full operability of the P631. If the P631 detects a fault in one of the tests, then start-up is terminated. The display shows which test was running when termination occurred. No control actions may be carried out. A new attempt to start up the P631 can only be initiated by turning the supply voltage off and then on again.

3.15.2 Cyclic Tests

After start-up has been successfully completed, cyclic self-monitoring tests will be run during operation. In the event of a positive test result, a specified monitoring signal will be issued and stored in a non-volatile(NV) memory – the monitoring signal memory – along with the assigned date and time (see Section 3.17, (p. 3-99)).

The self-monitoring function monitors the built-in battery for any drop below the minimum acceptable voltage level. If the associated monitoring signal is displayed, then the power supply module should be replaced within a month, since otherwise there is the danger of data loss if the supply voltage should fail. Section 12.1, (p. 12-2) gives further information on maintenance procedures.

3.15.3 Signals

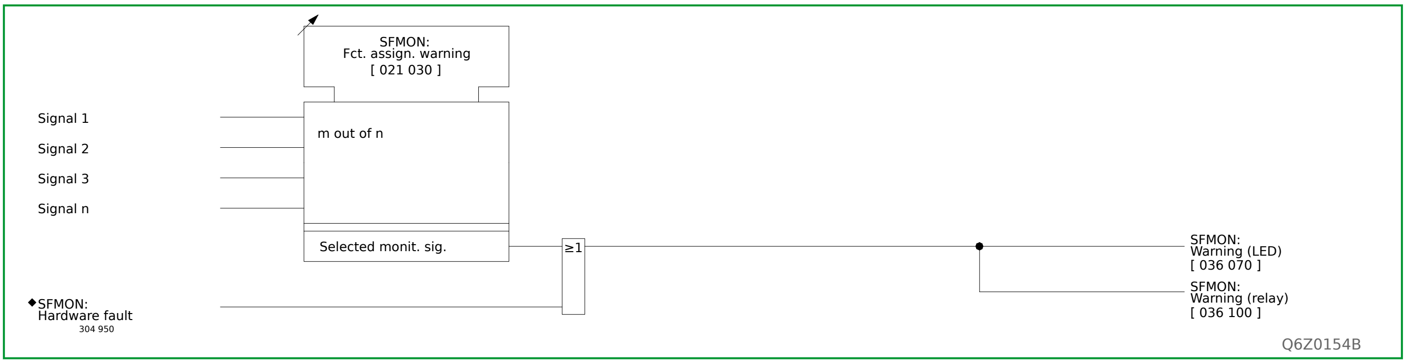


Fig. 3-64: Monitoring signals.

The monitoring signals are also signaled via the output relay configured SFMON: Warning (relay). The output relay operates as long as an internal fault is detected.

> *Note: It is strongly recommended to use an output relay of the power supply module for signaling “blocked/faulty” state (so-called watchdog relay).*

3.15.4 Device Response

The response of the P631 is dependent on the type of monitoring signal. The following responses are possible:

- Signaling Only

  If there is no malfunction associated with the monitoring signal, then only a signal is issued, and there are no further consequences. This situation exists, for example, when internal data acquisition memories overflow.

- Selective Blocking

  If a fault is diagnosed solely in an area that does not affect the protective functions, then only the affected area is blocked. This would apply, for example, to the detection of a fault on the communication module or in the area of the PC interface.

- Warm Restart

  If the self-monitoring function detects a fault that might be eliminated by a system restart – such as a fault caused by excessive electro-magnetic interference –, then a procedure called a warm restart is automatically initiated. During this procedure, as with any start-up, the computer system is reset to a defined state. A warm restart is characterized by the fact that no stored data and, in particular, no setting parameters are affected by the procedure. A warm restart can also be triggered manually by control action. During a warm restart sequence the protective functions and the communication through serial interfaces will be blocked.

  If the same fault is detected after a warm restart has been triggered by the self-monitoring system within the set SFMON: Mon.sig. retention, then the protective functions remain blocked but communication through the serial interfaces will usually be possible again.

  If a corrupted setting is diagnosed during the checksum test, which is part of the self-monitoring procedure, settings are restored from an internal back-up memory. Nevertheless, in order to get the device back to well defined operation conditions a warm restart is executed.

  For any warm restart initiated by self-monitoring, the root cause (alarm event) is logged in the monitoring buffer.

- Cold Restart

  In case the recovery of corrupted settings failed (e.g. because of an electrical defect of the memory chip), then a cold restart is carried out. This is necessary because the P631 cannot identify which parameter in the subset is corrupted. A cold restart causes all internal memories to be reset to a defined state. This means that all the protection device settings are also erased after a cold restart. In order to establish a safe initial state, the default values have been selected so that the protective functions are blocked. Both the monitoring signal that triggered the cold restart and the value indicating parameter loss are entered in the monitoring signal memory.

  A cold restart can also be triggered manually by control action (to intentionally erase all memories and reset the device to default settings).

3.15.5 Monitoring Signal Memory

Depending on the type of internal fault detected the P631 will respond by trying to eliminate the problem with a warm restart. (See above; for further details read also about P631 behavior with problems in Chapter 11, (p. 11-1).) Whether or not this measure will suffice can only be determined if the monitoring signal has not already been stored in the monitoring signal memory because of a previous fault. If it was already stored and a second fault is detected then, depending on the type of fault detected, the P631 will be blocked after the second warm restart.

In order to better monitor this behavior the parameter at SFMON: Mon.sig. retention is applied. This parameter may either be set to *'Blocked'* or to a time duration (in hours). (It is, however, discouraged to set it to 0, because in this case, there would be no blocking at all, so that there would be the danger of maloperation in case of a permanent failure.)

The default for this timer stage is *Blocked*, i.e. blocking of the protection device with two identical faults occurs independently of the time elapsed since the first fault monitoring signal was issued.

The behavior caused by sporadic faults could lead to an unwanted blocking of the P631 if the monitoring signal memory had not been reset in the interim, for example, because the substation is difficult to reach in wintertime or reading-out and clearing of the monitoring signal memory via the communication interfaces was not enabled. To defuse this problem it is suggested to set the function parameter to a specific time period so that blocking will only occur if the same fault occurs again within this time period. Otherwise, the P631 will continue to operate normally after a warm restart.

3.15.6 Monitoring Signal Memory Time Tag

The time when the device fault occurred last is recorded.

3.16 Operating Data Recording (Function Group OP_RC)

For the continuous recording of processes in system operation as well as of events, a non-volatile memory is provided (cyclic buffer). The “operationally relevant” signals, each fully tagged with date and time at signal start and signal end, are entered in chronological order. The signals relevant for operation include control actions such as function disabling and enabling and triggers for testing and resetting. The start and end of system loggings and recordings that represent a deviation from normal operation such as overloads, ground faults or short-circuits are also recorded. The overload or fault events itself are stored in the relevant event recordings only. The operating data memory can be cleared/ reset.

Counter for Signals Relevant to System Operation

The signals stored in the operating data memory are counted.

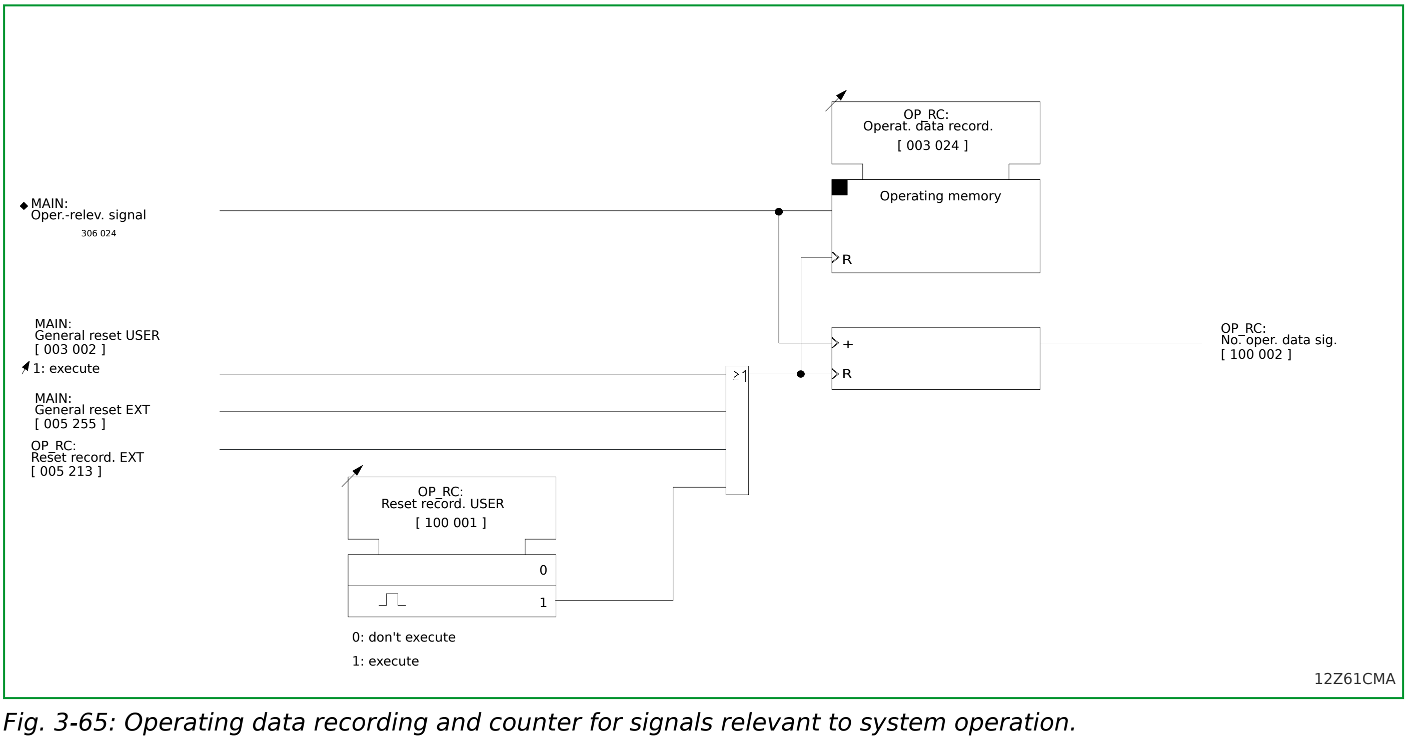


Fig. 3-65: Operating data recording and counter for signals relevant to system operation.

3.17 Monitoring Signal Recording (Function Group MT_RC)

The monitoring signals generated by the self-monitoring function are recorded in the monitoring signal memory. The memory buffer allows for a maximum of 30 entries. If more than 29 monitoring signals occur without interim memory clearance, the SFMON: Overflow MT_RC signal is entered as the last entry. Monitoring signals prompted by a hardware fault in the unit are always entered in the monitoring signal memory. Monitoring signals prompted by a peripheral fault can be entered into the monitoring signal memory, if desired. The user can select this option by setting an “m out of n” parameter (see Section 3.15, (p. 3-95)).

If at least one entry is stored in the monitoring signal memory, this fact is signaled by the red LED indicator H 3 on the local control panel. Each new entry causes the LED to flash (on/off/on....).

The monitoring signal memory can only be cleared manually by a control action. Entries in the monitoring signal memory are not cleared automatically, even if the corresponding test in a new test cycle now shows the P631 to be healthy. The contents of the monitoring signal memory can be read from the local control panel or through the PC or communication interface. The time and date information assigned to the individual entries can be read out through the PC or communication interface or from the local control panel.

Monitoring Signal Counter

The number of entries stored in the monitoring signal memory is displayed on the monitoring signal counter (MT_RC: No. monit. signals).

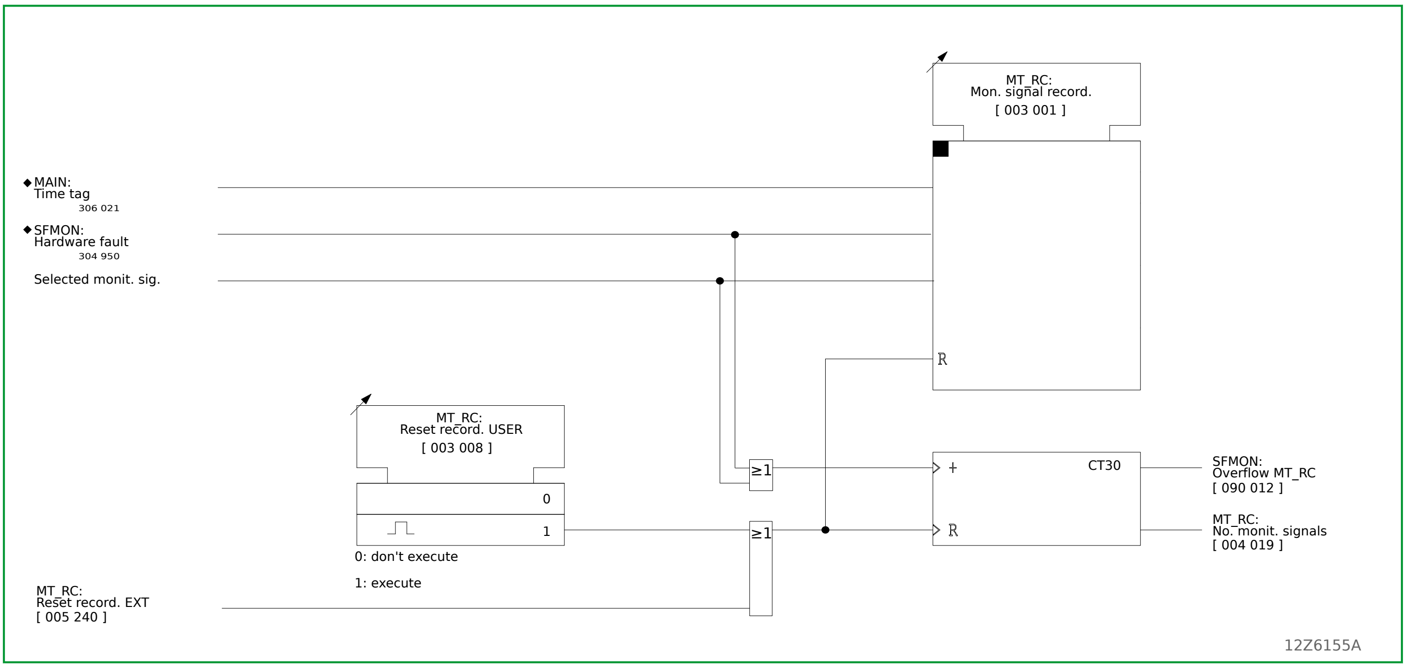


Fig. 3-66: Monitoring signal recording and the monitoring signal counter.

3.18 Overload Data Acquisition (Function Group OL_DA)

In the event of an overload, the P631 determines the following measured overload data.

- Overload duration
- Measured overload data derived from the measured operating data of the thermal overload protection function (THRM1; see also Section 3.25, (p. 3-149)). The following values are determined:
  - Status of the thermal replica
  - Load current
  - Object temperature
  - Coolant temperature
  - Time remaining before tripping
  - Offset of the thermal replica

3.18.1 Overload Duration

In the event of an overload, the P631 determines the overload duration. The overload duration is defined as the time between the start and end of the OL_RC: Record. in progress signal.

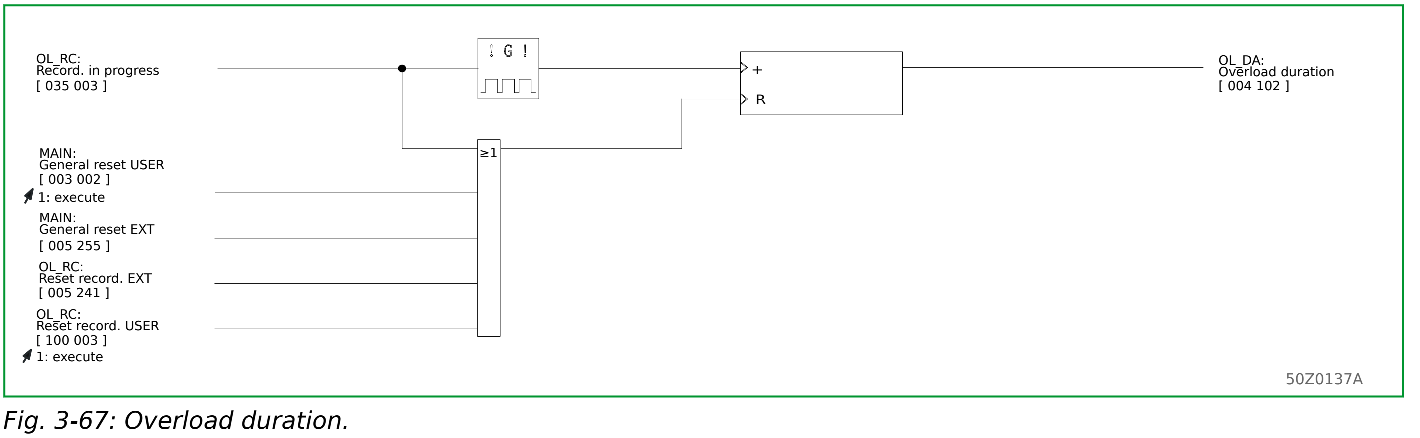


Fig. 3-67: Overload duration.

3.18.2 Acquiring Measured Overload Data from the Thermal Overload Protection

Measured overload values are derived from the thermal overload protection's measured operating data. They are stored at the end of an overload event.

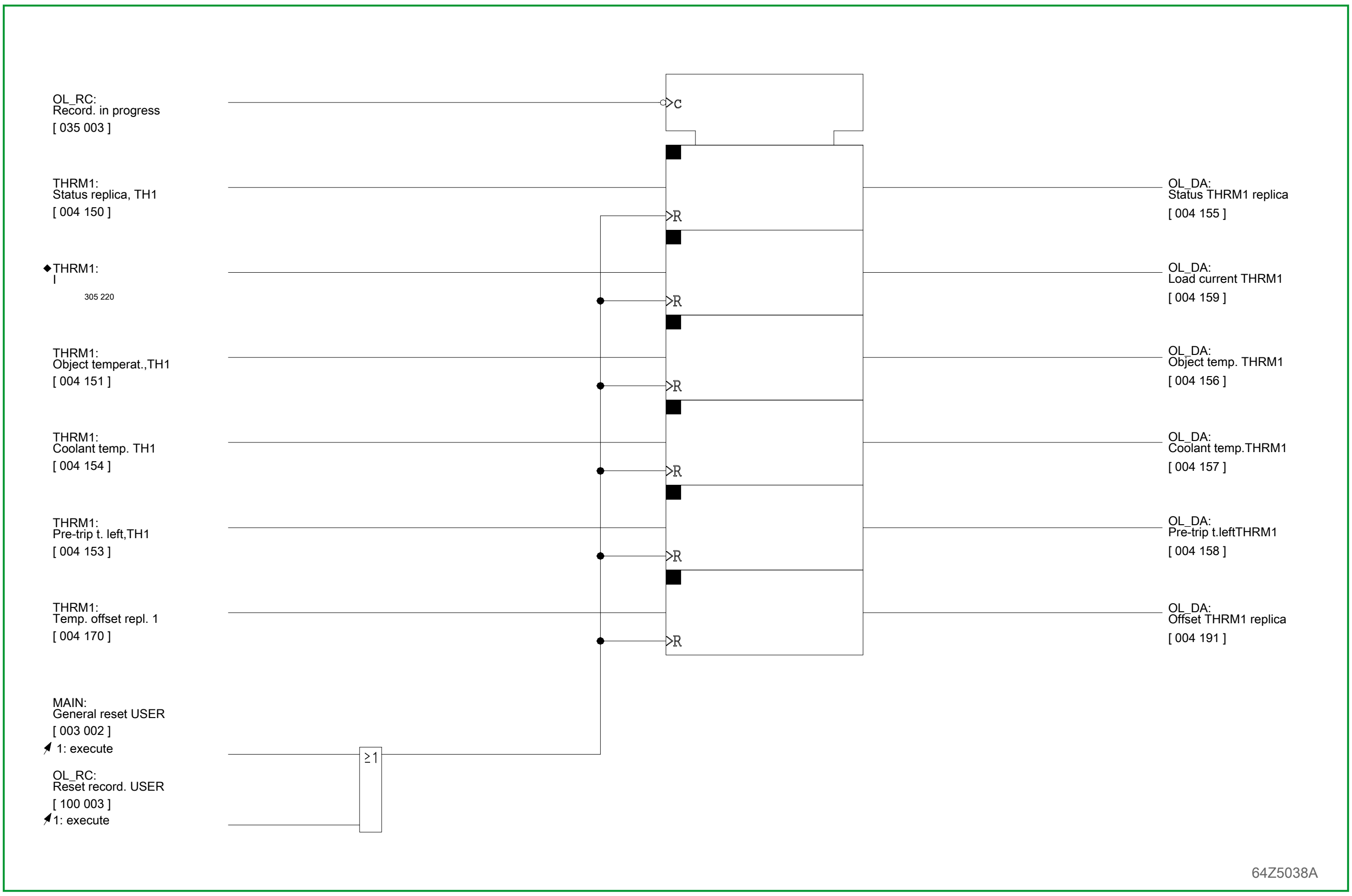


Fig. 3-68: Measured overload values from the thermal overload protection

3.19 Overload Recording (Function Group OL_RC)

3.19.1 Start of Overload Recording

An overload exists – and consequently overload recording begins – if at least the signal THRM1: Starting k*Iref> is issued.

3.19.2 Counting Overload Events

Overload events are counted and identified by sequential numbers.

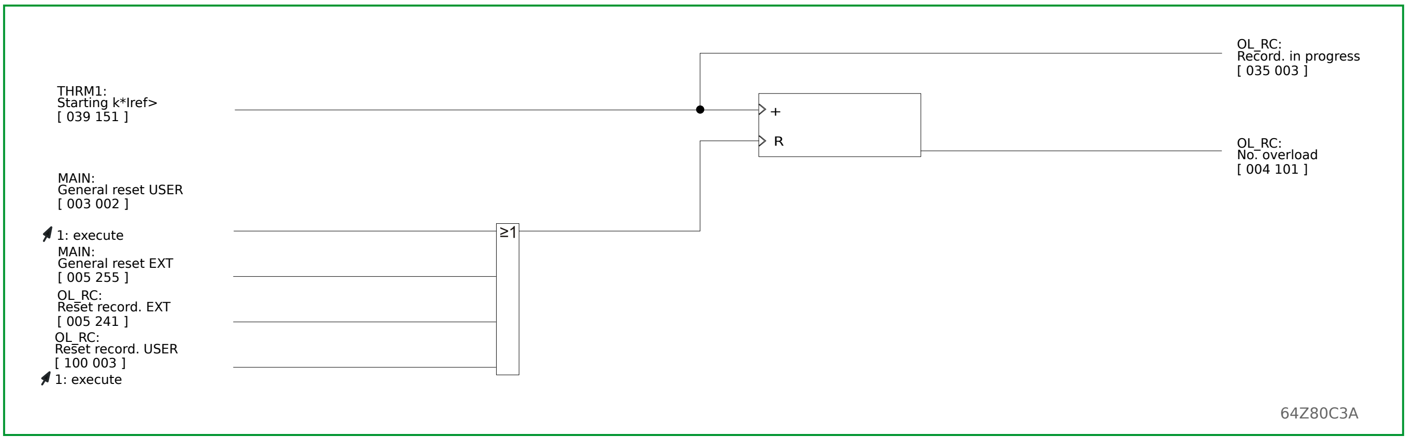


Fig. 3-69: Counting overload events.

3.19.3 Time Tagging

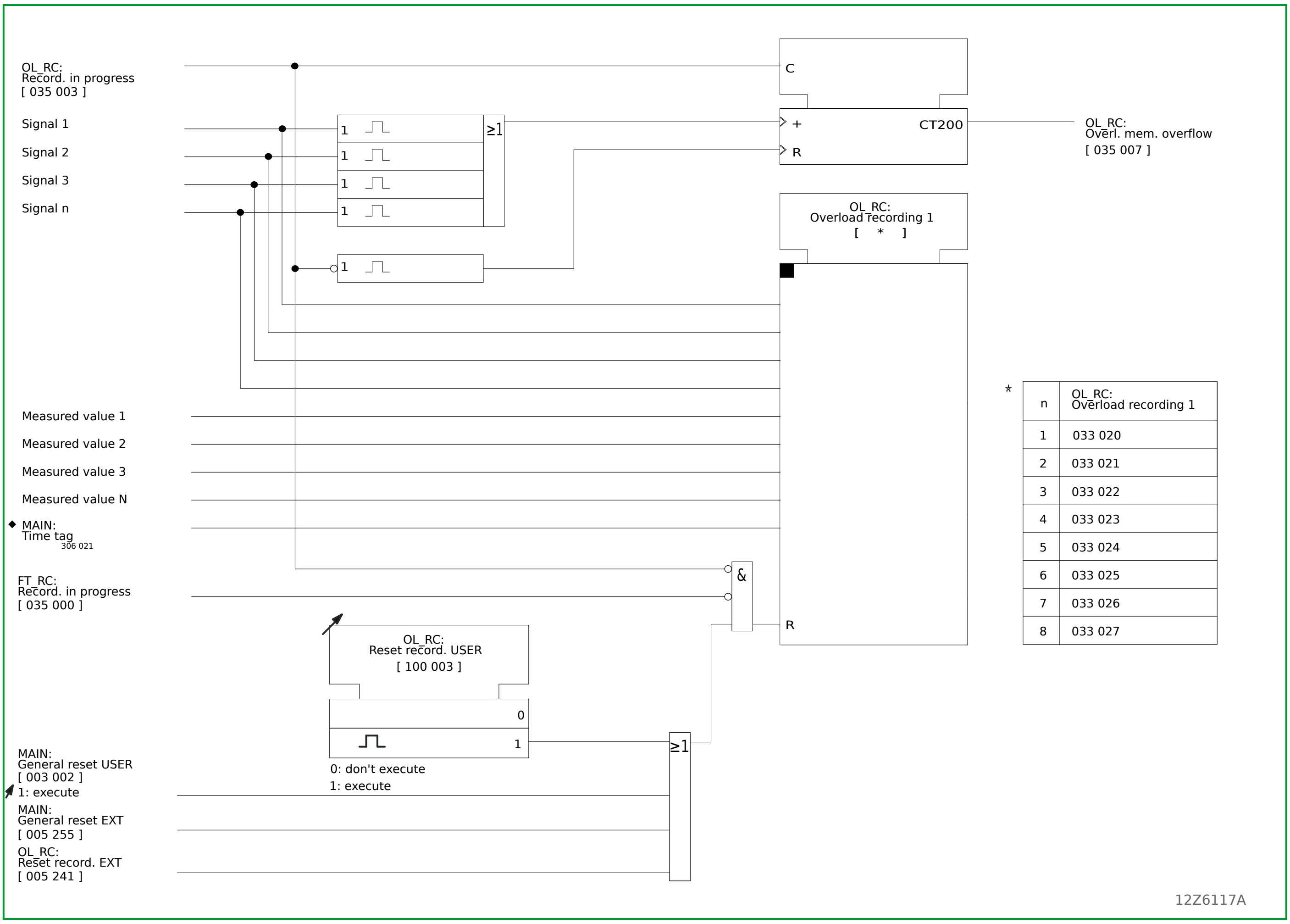
The date of each overload event is stored. The overload start or end signals are likewise time-tagged by the internal clock. The date and time assigned to an overload event when the event begins can be read out from the overload memory on the local control panel or through the PC and communication interfaces. The time information (relative to the onset of the overload) can be retrieved from the overload memory or through the PC or one of the communication interfaces.

3.19.4 Overload Logging

Protection signals during an overload event are logged in chronological order with reference to the specific event. A total of eight overload events, each involving a maximum of 200 start or end signals, can be stored in the non-volatile overload memories. After eight overload events have been logged, the oldest overload log will be overwritten, unless memories have been cleared in the interim. If more than 199 start or end signals have occurred during a single overload event, then OL_RC: Overl. mem. overflow will be entered as the last signal.

In addition to the signals, the measured overload data will also be entered in the overload memory.

The overload logs can be read from the local control panel or through the PC or communication interfaces.



n	OL_RC: Overload recording 1
1	033 020
2	033 021
3	033 022
4	033 023
5	033 024
6	033 025
7	033 026
8	033 027

Fig. 3-70: Overload memory.

3.20 Fault Data Acquisition (Function Group FT_DA)

When there is a primary system fault, the P631 collects the following measured fault data:

Fault duration:

(008 010)	FT_DA: Fault duration

Running time:

(004 021)	FT_DA: Running time

Type of fault:

(004 198)	FT_DA: Fault determ. with

Fault data acquisition time:

(004 199)	FT_DA: Run time to meas.

Fault currents:

(010 199)	FT_DA: Fault curr. P,A prim
(013 175)	FT_DA: Fault curr. P,B prim
(010 216)	FT_DA: Fault curr. N,A prim
(013 176)	FT_DA: Fault curr. N,B prim
(025 086)	FT_DA: Fault curr.IP,a p.u.
(026 086)	FT_DA: Fault curr.IP,b p.u.
(025 087)	FT_DA: Fault curr.IN,a p.u.
(026 087)	FT_DA: Fault curr.IN,b p.u.

Differential current of all measuring systems:

(005 082)	FT_DA: Diff. current 1
(006 082)	FT_DA: Diff. current 2
(007 082)	FT_DA: Diff. current 3

Second and fifth harmonic of the differential current:

(005 084)	FT_DA: Diff.current 1(2*f0)
(005 085)	FT_DA: Diff.current 1(5*f0)
(006 084)	FT_DA: Diff.current 2(2*f0)
(006 085)	FT_DA: Diff.current 2(5*f0)
(007 084)	FT_DA: Diff.current 3(2*f0)
(007 085)	FT_DA: Diff.current 3(5*f0)

Restraining current of all measuring systems:

(005 083)	FT_DA: Restrain. current 1
(006 083)	FT_DA: Restrain. current 2
(007 083)	FT_DA: Restrain. current 3

3.20.1 Running Time and Fault Duration

The running time is defined as the time between the start and end of the general starting signal, and the fault duration is defined as the time between the start and end of the FT_RC: Record. in progress signal.

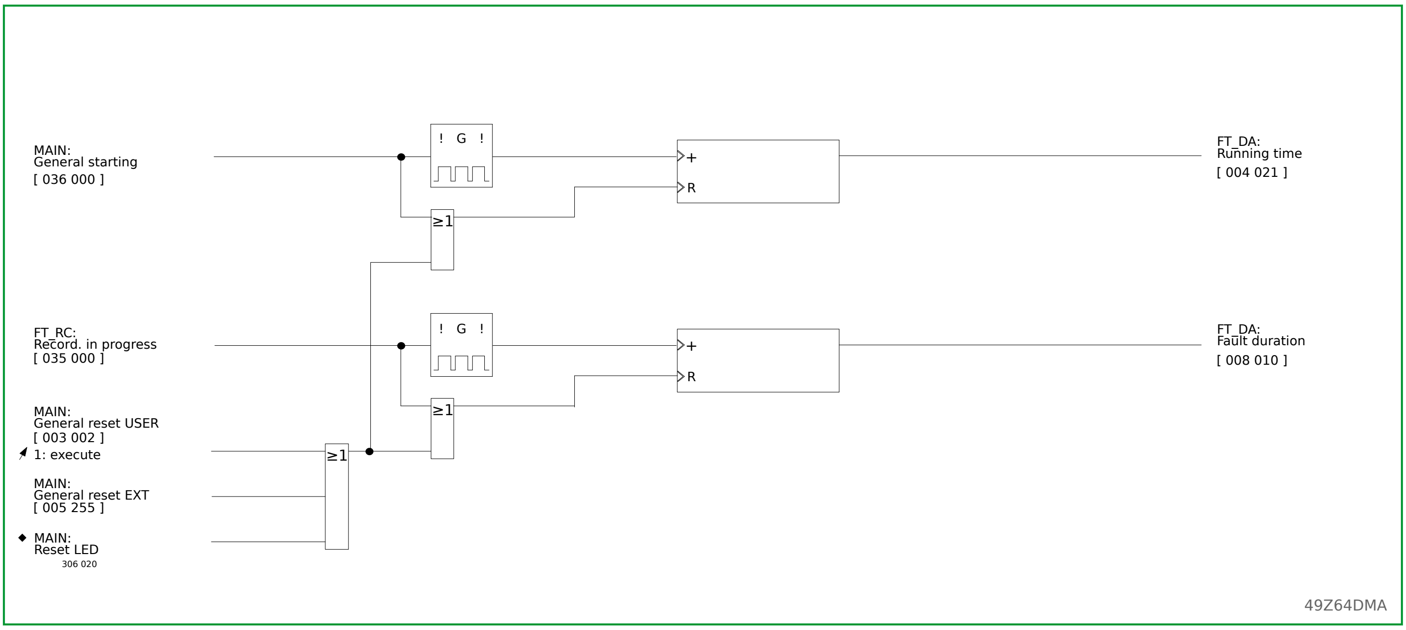


Fig. 3-71: Running time and fault duration.

3.20.2 Fault Data Acquisition Time

The P631 determines the measured fault data for a particular point in time during a fault. Depending on the protection function that recognizes a fault, the criterion for the determination of the recording start time is selected by the P631. If, for example, the differential protection function detects a fault then the P631 determines the measured fault data at the time during the fault when the maximum differential current was measured. The measured fault data are displayed at the end of the fault. If several protection functions detect a fault then the criterion is selected on the basis of the priorities given in the table below. The selected criterion is displayed at the P631.

Priority	Function Recognizing the Fault	Acquisition Time Criterion
1	Differential protection function	Maximum differential current
2	Definite-time overcurrent protection or inverse-time overcurrent protection	Maximum restraining current
3	Functions according to the selection through m out of n parameters	End of fault

The difference in time between the start of the fault and the fault data acquisition time is determined by the P631 and displayed.

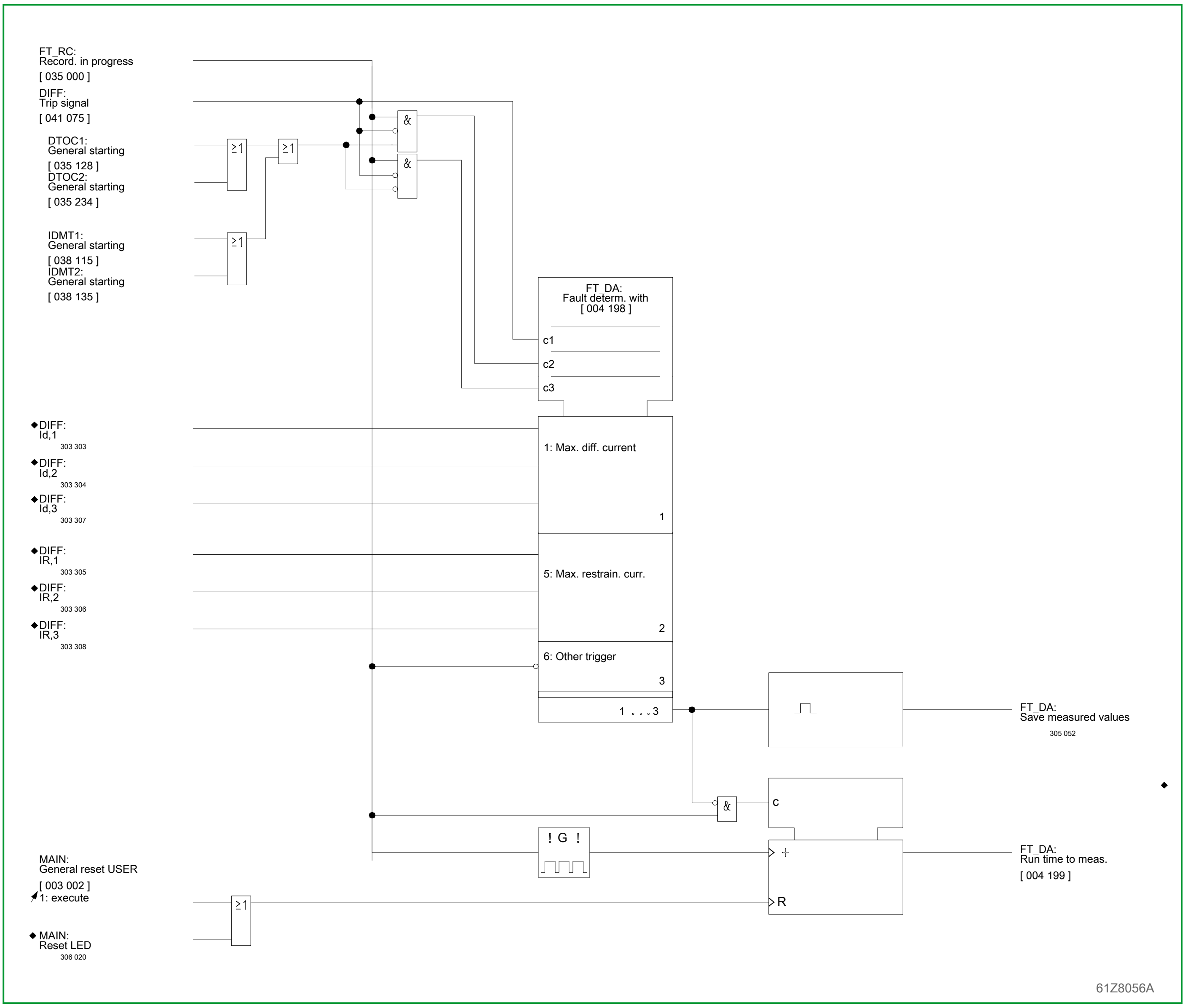


Fig. 3-72: Determination of the fault data acquisition time

3.20.3 Acquisition of the Fault Currents

The P631 stores the fault currents data determined at the acquisition time.

The fault currents stored are the maximum phase currents for each end of the transformer.

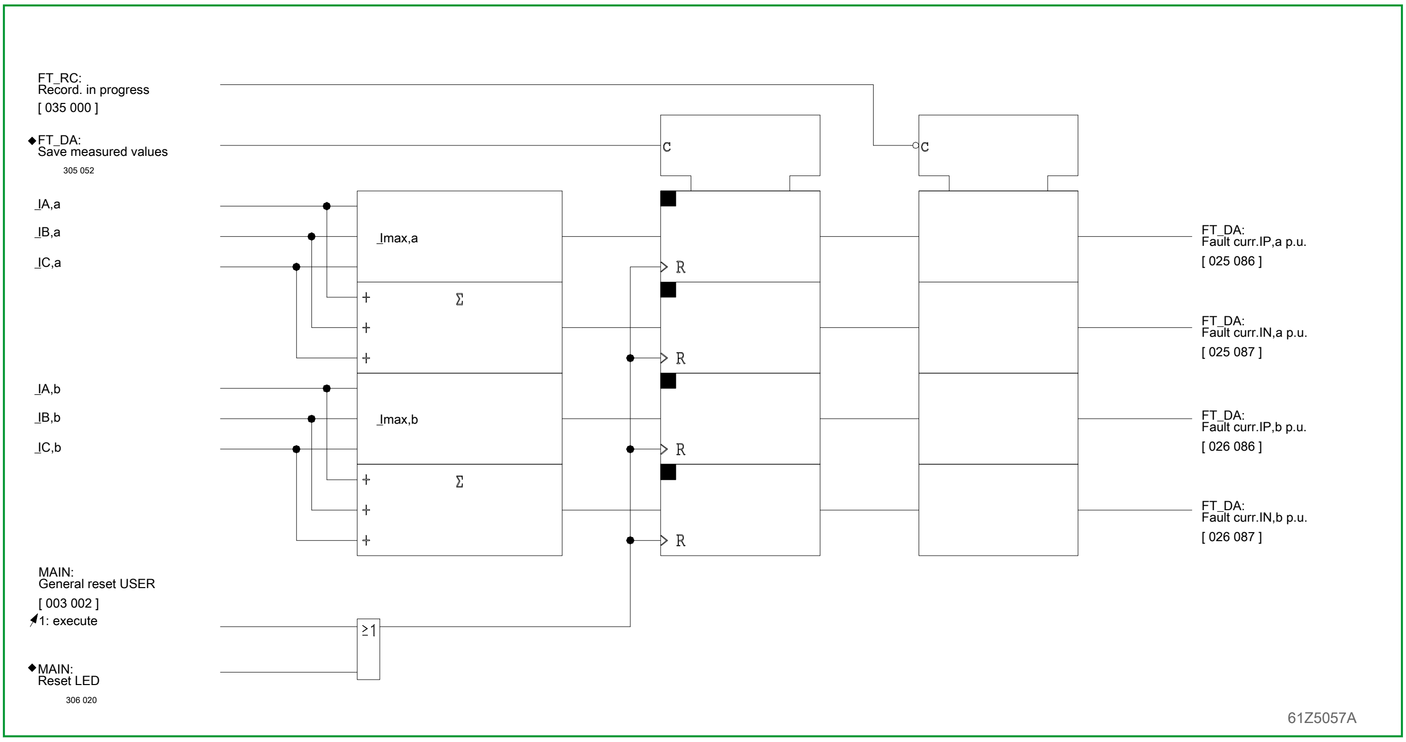


Fig. 3-73: Acquisition of the fault currents

3.20.4 Acquisition of the Differential and Restraining Currents

The P631 stores the differential and restraining current data determined at the acquisition time by the differential protection. Moreover, the values for the second and fifth harmonics of the differential current are stored.

Differential and restraining currents are stored as per-unit quantities referred to I_{ref}.

Fig. 3-74: Acquisition of the differential and restraining currents of differential protection

3.20.5 Fault Data Reset

After pressing the clear key Ⓒ on the local control panel, the fault data value is displayed as *Not measured*. However, the values are not erased and can still be read out through the PC and communication interfaces.

3.21 Fault Recording (Function Group FT_RC)

3.21.1 Start of Fault Recording

A fault exists and fault recording begins if at least one of the following signals is present:

- FT_RC: Trigger
- FT_RC: Id> triggered
- FT_RC: IR> triggered

In addition fault recording may also be started manually using setting parameters or externally through an appropriately configured binary signal input.

3.21.2 Fault Counting

Faults are counted and identified by sequential numbers.

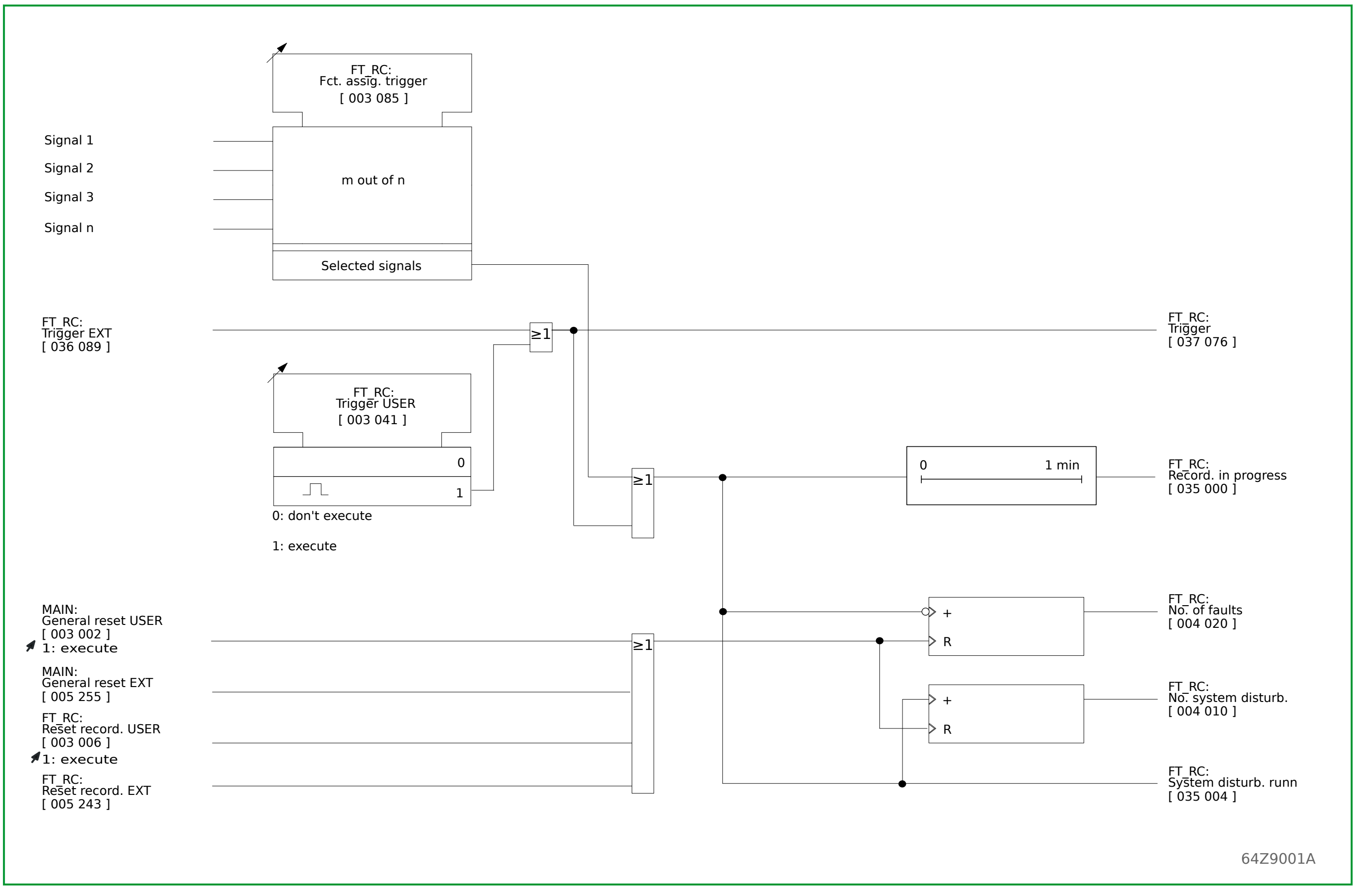


Fig. 3-75: Start of fault recording and fault counter.

3.21.3 Time Tagging

The date that is assigned to each fault by the internal clock is stored. A fault’s individual start or end signals are likewise time-tagged. The date and time assigned to a fault when the fault begins can be read out from the fault memory on the local control panel or through the PC and communication interfaces. The time information (relative to the onset of the fault) that is assigned to the signals can be retrieved from the fault memory or through the PC or communication interfaces.

3.21.4 Fault Recordings

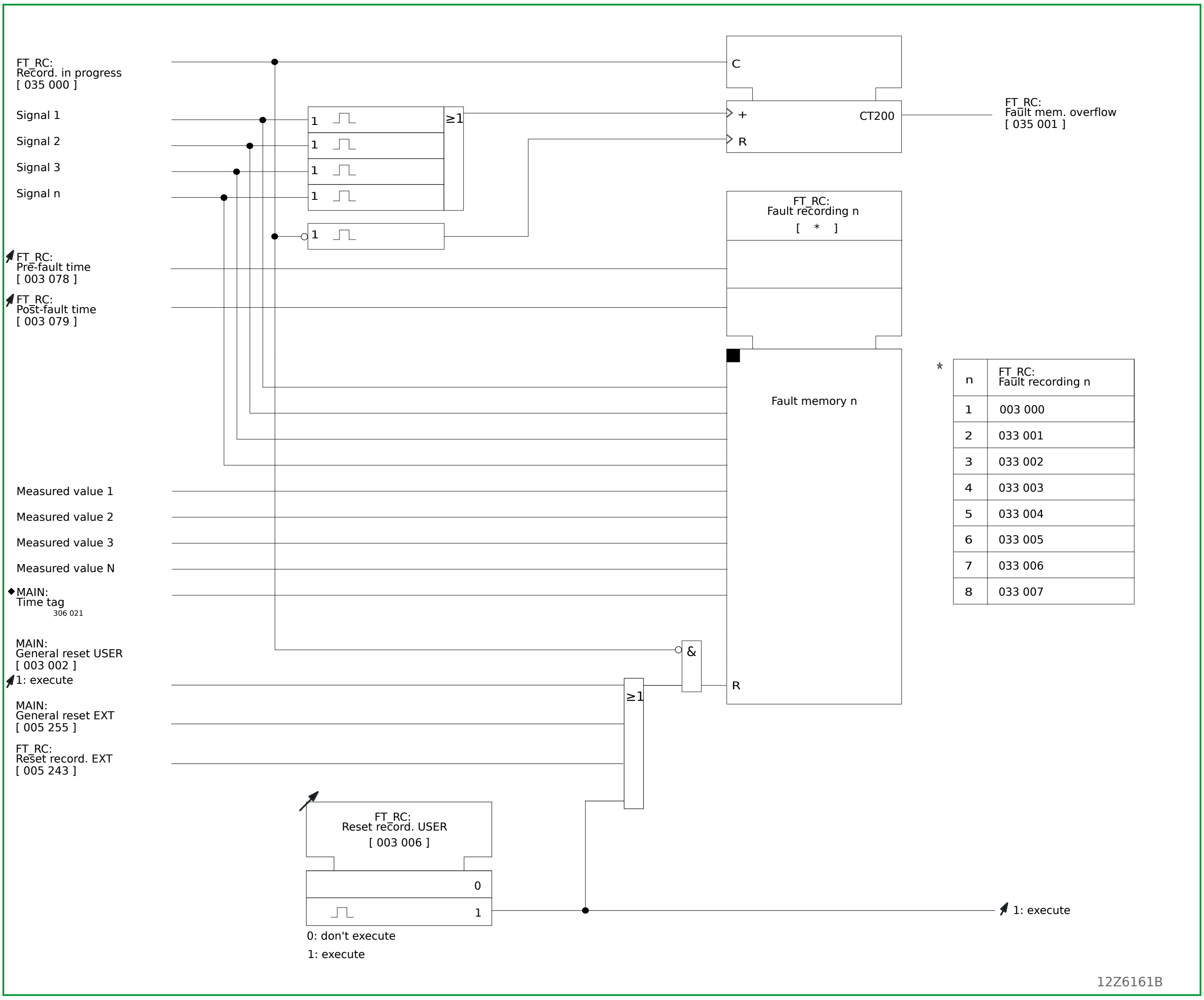


Fig. 3-76: Fault memory.

Protection signals, including the signals during the settable pre-fault and post-fault times, are logged in chronological order with reference to the specific fault. A total of eight faults, each involving a maximum of 200 start or end signals, can be stored in the non-volatile fault memories. After eight faults have been recorded, the oldest fault recording will be overwritten, unless memories have been cleared in the interim. If more than 199 start or end signals have occurred during a single fault, then FT_RC: Fault mem. overflow will be entered as the last signal. If the time and date are changed during the pre-fault time, the signal FT_RC: Faulty time tag is generated.

In addition to the fault signals, the measured fault data will also be entered in the fault memory.

The fault recordings can be read from the local control panel or through the PC or communication interfaces.

3.21.5 Fault Value Recording

The following analog signals are recorded:

- Phase currents of both ends of the transformer

The signals are recorded before, during and after a fault. The window length for oscillography recording before and after the fault can be set. A maximum time period of 16.4 s (for 50 Hz) or 13.7 s (for 60 Hz) is available for recording. This period can be divided among a maximum of eight faults. The maximum recording time per fault can be set. If a fault, including the set pre-fault and post-fault times, lasts longer than the set maximum recording time, then recording will terminate when the set maximum recording time is reached.

The pre-fault time is exactly adhered to if it is shorter than the set maximum recording time. Otherwise the pre-fault time is set to the maximum recording time minus a sampling increment, and the post-fault time is set to zero.

If the maximum recording time is exceeded, the analog values for the oldest fault are overwritten, but not the binary values. If more than eight faults have occurred since the last reset, then all data for the oldest fault are overwritten.

The analog oscillography data of the fault record can only be read out through the PC or communication interfaces.

When the supply voltage is interrupted or after a warm restart, the values of all faults remain stored.

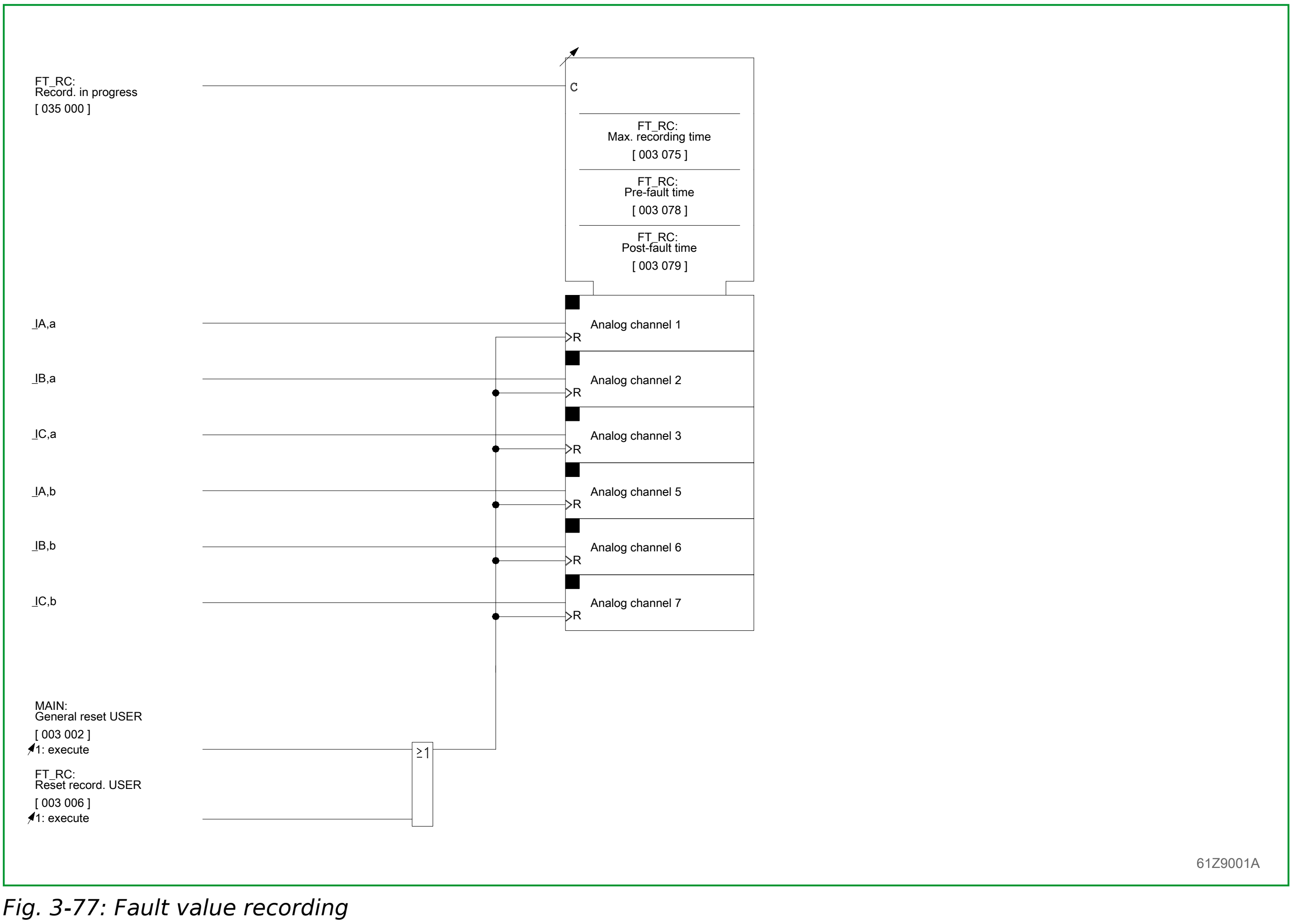


Fig. 3-77: Fault value recording

3.22 Differential Protection (Function Group DIFF)

The P631 is designed for the protection of transformers as well as for the protection of motors and generators and of other two-winding arrangements.

For application of the device as transformer differential protection, amplitude matching is required. This is achieved simply by setting of the reference power - generally the nominal power of the transformer - and of the primary nominal voltages for all windings of the transformer.

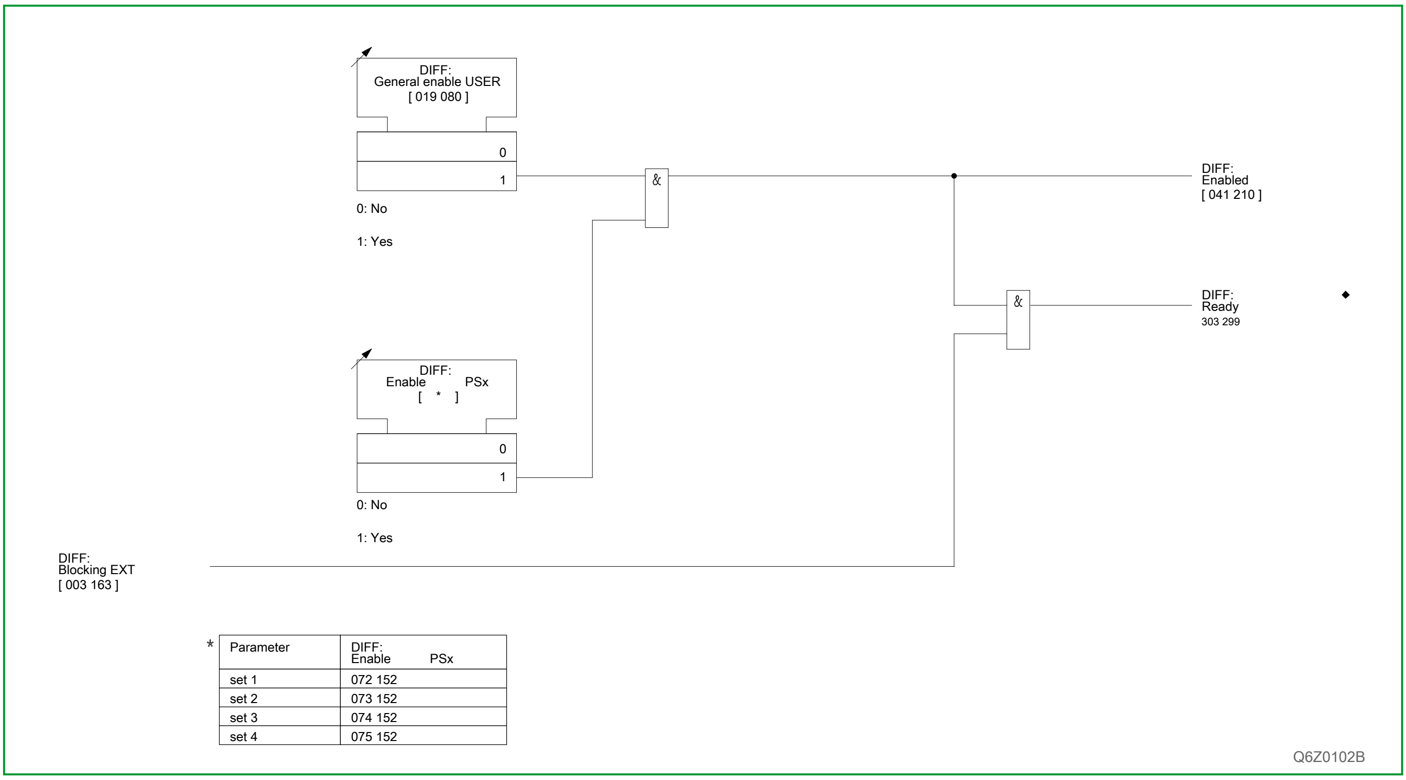
Vector group matching is achieved by the straightforward input of the relevant vector group identification number. For special applications, zero-sequence current filtering may be deactivated. For conditions where it is possible to load the transformer with a voltage in excess of the nominal voltage, the overfluxing restraint prevents inappropriate tripping.

For application as differential protection device for motors or generators, the harmonic restraint (inrush compensation) can be deactivated. The start-up of directly switched asynchronous motors represents a problem in differential protection due to transient transformer saturation caused by a displacement of the start-up current for relatively high primary time constants. Even under these unfavorable measurement conditions, the P631 exhibits an excellent stable performance due to the application of a saturation discriminator.

All observations below are based on the assumption that the system current transformers are connected to the P631 in standard configuration (see Section 3.13.1, (p. 3-70)). In particular, the application as transformer differential protection device presupposes that winding ‘a’ corresponds to the high voltage side of the transformer. For a non-standard connection, the appropriate settings must be selected (see Chapter 7, (p. 7-1)).

3.22.1 Enabling or Disabling Differential Protection

Differential protection can be enabled or disabled from the local control panel. Moreover, enabling can be done separately for each parameter subset.



*

Parameter	DIFF: Enable PSx
set 1	072 152
set 2	073 152
set 3	074 152
set 4	075 152

Fig. 3-78: Enabling or disabling differential protection

3.22.2 Amplitude Matching

In order to set the amplitude matching for the protected object, a reference power - identical for all windings - needs to be defined. For two-winding arrangements, the nominal power will usually be the reference power. The individual reference currents for each winding of the protected object are then calculated by the P631 on the basis of the set reference power and the set primary nominal voltages of the transformer.

$$I_{ref,a} = \frac{S_{ref}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot V_{nom,a}}$$

$$I_{ref,b} = \frac{S_{ref}}{\sqrt{3} \cdot V_{nom,b}}$$

S_{ref}: reference power

$I_{ref,a}$, $I_{ref,b}$: reference current of winding a or b, respectively

$V_{nom,a}$, $V_{nom,b}$: nominal voltage of winding a or b, respectively

The P631 calculates the matching factors on the basis of the reference currents and the set primary nominal currents of the system transformers.

$$k_{am,a} = \frac{I_{nom,a}}{I_{ref,a}}$$

$$k_{am,b} = \frac{I_{nom,b}}{I_{ref,b}}$$

with

$k_{am,a}$, $k_{am,b}$: amplitude matching factor of end a or b, respectively

$I_{nom,a}$, $I_{nom,b}$: primary nominal currents of the system transformers

Reference currents and matching factors are displayed at the P631.

The P631 checks that the reference currents and matching factors are within their permissible ranges. The matching factors must satisfy the following conditions:

- The matching factors must always be ≤ 16.
- The value for the second highest matching factor ($k_{am,mid}$) must always be ≥ 0.5.

Should the P631 calculate reference currents or matching factors not satisfying the above conditions then an alarm will be issued and the P631 will be blocked automatically.

The measured values of the phase currents of the windings of the protected object are multiplied by the relevant matching factors and are then available for further processing. Consequently, all threshold values and measured values always refer back to the relevant reference currents rather than to the transformer nominal currents or the nominal currents of the device.

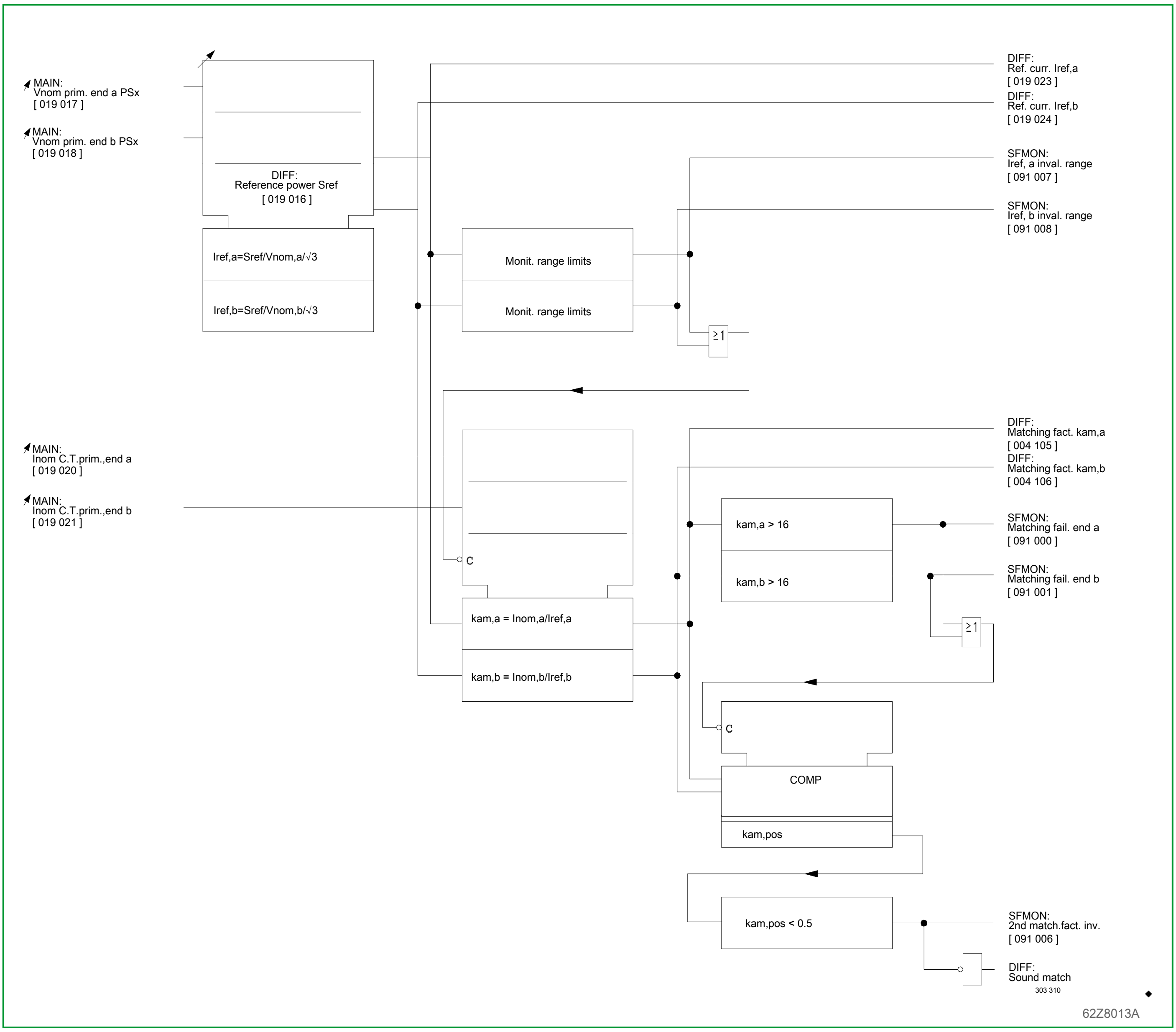


Fig. 3-79: Calculating and checking the matching factors

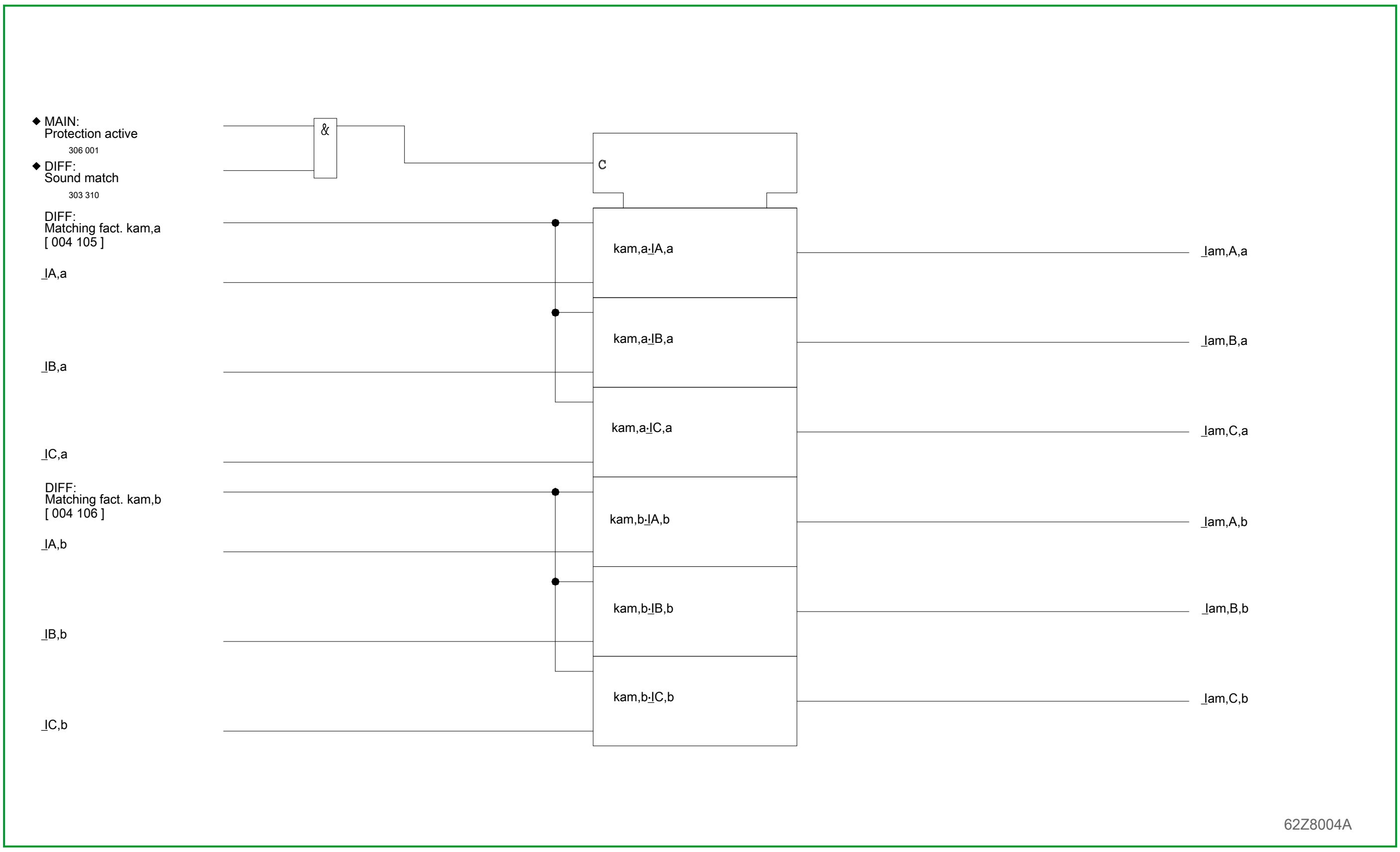


Fig. 3-80: Amplitude matching

3.22.3 Vector Group Matching

Vector group matching means that the low voltage-side currents are rotated with respect to the high voltage-side currents according to the vector group of the transformer to be protected. Thereby, phase coincidence with the high voltage-side currents is restored. With the P631, this is achieved by calculating the relevant vector difference or where appropriate, by sign inversion for the low voltage-side phase currents (end b). Care must be taken to avoid distortion of the amplitude matching by this operation. For all odd vector groups, this is achieved by means of the factor 1/√3. Using vector diagrams, it can be shown that the operations listed in the following table will lead to phase coincidence of the high and low voltage-side currents while maintaining the amplitude matching. In Fig. 3-81, (p. 3-117), such a vector diagram is depicted for a transformer having the vector group Yd5 as an example. By subtraction of each phase current from the cyclically leading phase current and subsequent multiplication by the factor 1/√3, the desired matching is achieved.

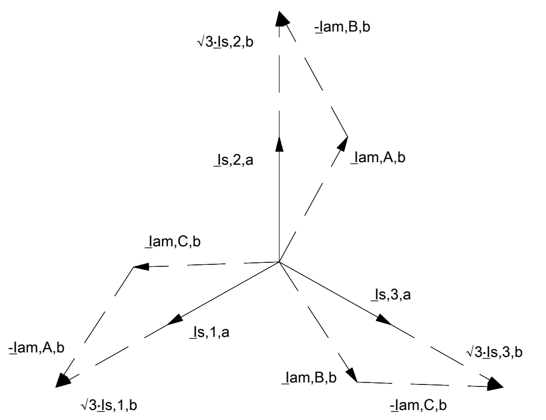


Fig. 3-81: Vector diagram for vector group matching with a transformer having the vector group Yd5

3.22.4 Zero-sequence Current Filtering

Table 3-9, (p. 3-118) shows that the zero-sequence current is subtracted from the phase currents of winding a and, for all even vector groups, from the phase currents of winding b. According to the theory of symmetric components, the zero-sequence current is calculated as follows:

$$\underline{I}_{am,0,z} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left[\underline{I}_{am,A,z} + \underline{I}_{am,B,z} + \underline{I}_{am,C,z}\right]$$

z: end a or b

$\underline{I}_{am}$: amplitude-matched current

Zero-sequence filtering may be disabled separately for each end.

In general this disabling of zero-sequence filtering is intended for even-numbered vector groups. Should the side considered here require the setting of an odd-numbered vector group while at the same time no operational system star point grounding is provided within the protected area, then, in view of increased sensitivity with single-pole internal faults, it is recommended that the respective zero-sequence current is fed to the individual measuring systems again.

Zero-sequence filtering for the transformer ends a or b is enabled using the setting parameters:

- DIFF: 0-seq. filt.a en.PSx
- DIFF: 0-seq. filt.b en.PSx

Table 3-9, (p. 3-118) lists the required operations for all vector groups that may occur. The indices in the equations have the following meanings:

am: amplitude-matched

x: phase A, B or C

x+1: cyclically trailing phase

x-1: cyclically leading phase

End	ID of the vector group	Setting: With zero-sequence filtering	Setting: Without zero-sequence filtering
a		$\underline{I}_{am,x,a} - \underline{I}_{am,0,a}$	$\underline{I}_{am,x,a}$
b	0=12	$\underline{I}_{am,x,b} - \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$	$\underline{I}_{am,x,b}$
	1	$[\underline{I}_{am,x,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x+1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$[\underline{I}_{am,x,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x+1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} + \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$
	2	$\underline{I}_{am,0,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x+1,b}$	$\underline{I}_{am,x+1,b}$
	3	$[\underline{I}_{am,x-1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x+1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$[\underline{I}_{am,x-1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x+1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} + \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$
	4	$\underline{I}_{am,x-1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$	$\underline{I}_{am,x-1,b}$
	5	$[\underline{I}_{am,x-1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$[\underline{I}_{am,x-1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} + \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$
	6	$\underline{I}_{am,0,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x,b}$	$\underline{I}_{am,x,b}$
	7	$[\underline{I}_{am,x+1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$[\underline{I}_{am,x+1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} + \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$
	8	$\underline{I}_{am,x+1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$	$\underline{I}_{am,x+1,b}$
	9	$[\underline{I}_{am,x+1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x-1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$[\underline{I}_{am,x+1,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x-1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} + \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$
	10	$\underline{I}_{am,0,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x-1,b}$	$\underline{I}_{am,x-1,b}$
	11	$[\underline{I}_{am,x,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x-1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$	$[\underline{I}_{am,x,b} - \underline{I}_{am,x-1,b}] \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} + \underline{I}_{am,0,b}$

Tab. 3-9: Required operations for vector groups with or without zero-sequence current filtering

Vector group matching is via a straight-forward input of the vector group identification number provided that the phase currents of the high and low voltage side(s) are connected in standard configuration (see section Section 3.13.1, (p. 3-70)). For other configurations, special considerations apply (see Chapter 7, (p. 7-1)). A reverse phase rotation (A-C-B) needs to be taken into account by making the appropriate setting at the P631. The P631 will then automatically form the complementary value of the set vector group ID to the number 12 (vector group ID = 12 – set ID).

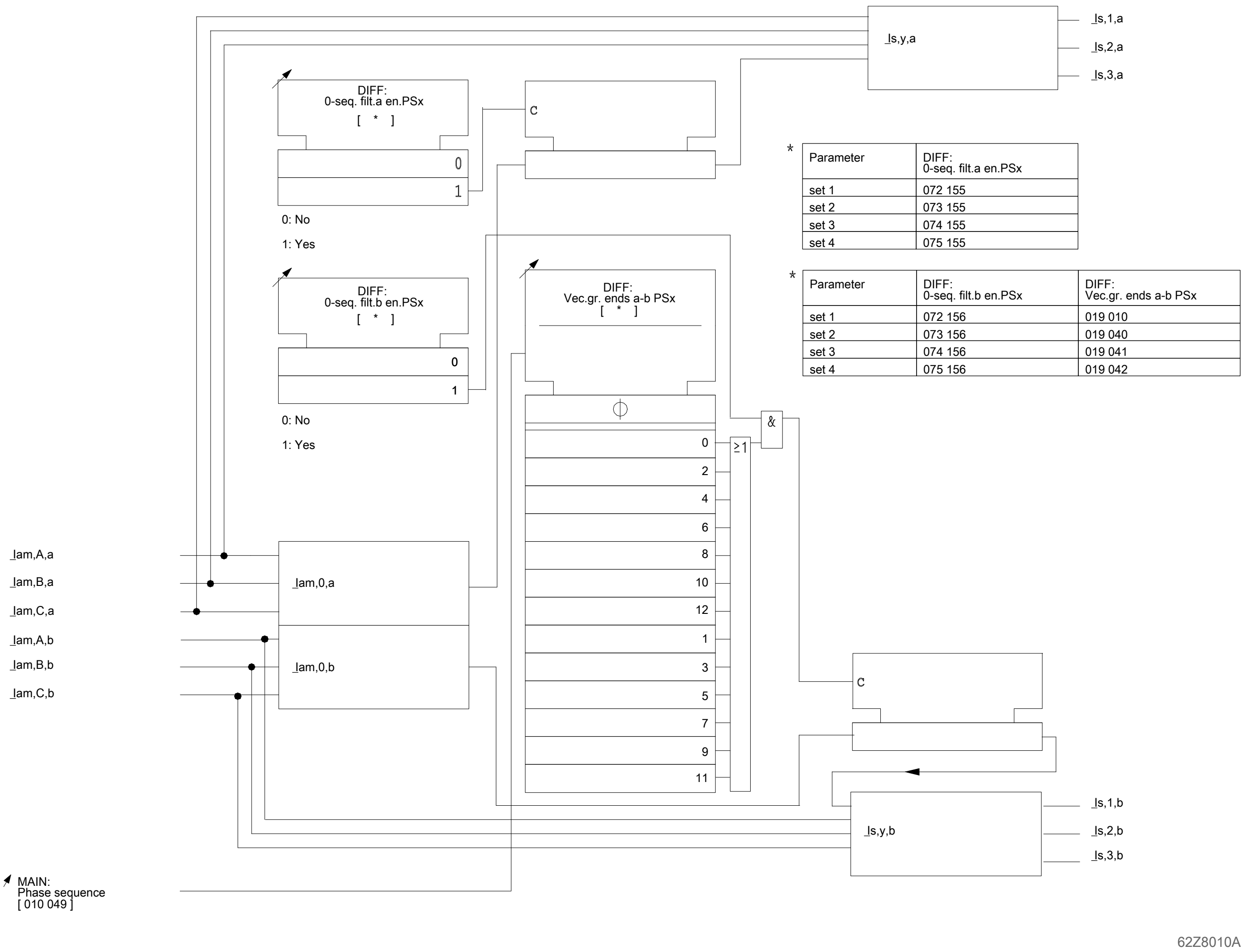


Fig. 3-82: Vector group matching and zero-sequence filtering

3.22.5 Tripping Characteristics

The differential and restraining current values for each measurement system are calculated from the current values after amplitude and vector group matching. The following equations are valid for uniformly defined current arrows relative to the protected equipment, e.g. all the current arrows of all windings point either towards the protected object or away from it.

Calculation of differential and restraining currents:

$$I_{d,y} = \left| I_{s,y,a} + I_{s,y,b} \right|$$

$$I_{R,y} = 0.5 \cdot \left| I_{s,y,a} - I_{s,y,b} \right|$$

The tripping characteristic of the P631 line differential protection device has two knee points. The first knee-point depends on the setting at DIFF: Idiff> PSx and is on the intersection with the tripping characteristic for single-side feed.

If the current transformer supervision (CTS) function is used, the basic pick-up sensitivity DIFF: Idiff> PSx can be increased to a set value (DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx) when a CT fault is detected. See details given in the section describing the CTS function group.

The second knee of the tripping characteristic is defined by the setting at DIFF: Idiff> PSx.

The characteristic equations for the three different ranges are given below. Fig. 3-83, (p. 3-120) shows the tripping characteristic.

Characteristics equation for the range $0 \leq I_R \leq 0.5 I_{diff>}$:

$$\frac{I_d}{I_{ref}} = \frac{I_{diff>}}{I_{ref}}$$

Characteristics equation for the range $0.5 I_{diff>} < I_R \leq I_{R,m_2}$:

$$\frac{I_d}{I_{ref}} = m_1 \cdot \frac{I_R}{I_{ref}} + \frac{I_{diff>}}{I_{ref}} \cdot (1 - 0.5 \cdot m_1)$$

Characteristics equation for the range $I_{R,m_2} < I_R$:

$$\frac{I_d}{I_{ref}} = m_2 \cdot \frac{I_R}{I_{ref}} + \frac{I_{diff>}}{I_{ref}} \cdot (1 - 0.5 \cdot m_1) + \frac{I_{R,m_2}}{I_{ref}} \cdot (m_1 - m_2)$$

I_{ref}: reference current

m_1: gradient of the characteristic in range $0.5 I_{diff>} < I_R \leq I_{R,m_2}$

m_2: gradient of characteristic in range $I_{R,m_2} < I_R$

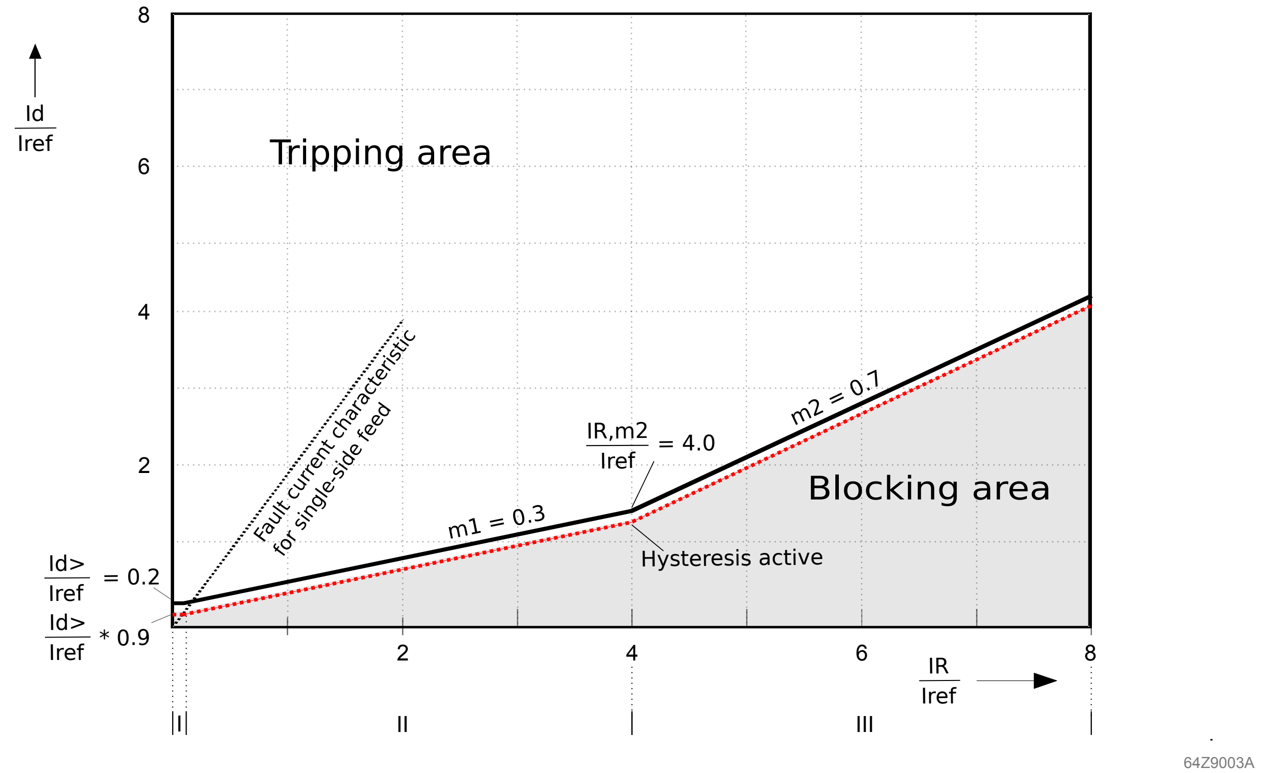


Fig. 3-83: Tripping characteristic of differential protection

Differential protection can optionally be set to trip with a definite time delay (setting 010 162 DIFF: Op.del.,trip sig.PSx), used for selectivity between overlapping differential protection zones. For such applications, also the hysteresis of the tripping characteristic should be enabled (setting 072 006 DIFF: Hyst. effective PSx = Yes), to avoid chattering operation for faults/test conditions close to the trip characteristic. Upon differential starting DIFF: Starting, the hysteresis gets activated, i.e. the basic threshold Idiff> (or Idiff>(CTS) respectively) is reduced to 90% of the set value. All other characteristic settings are unchanged. Thus the characteristic is "vertically" moved towards lower differential current values.

Along with this settable operate delay a starting signal was introduced for logging purposes. DIFF: Starting is signaled if a valid differential protection trip condition is determined, i.e. at least one measuring system has triggered (= measures Idiff/IR within tripping area) and is not blocked from inrush or overflux blocking, saturation discriminator or external binary input.

If differential protection is set to operate without operate delay, this starting signal is raised together with the tripping signal.

If the current transformer supervision (CTS) function is used, the basic pick-up sensitivity DIFF: Idiff> PSx can be increased to a value set at DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx.

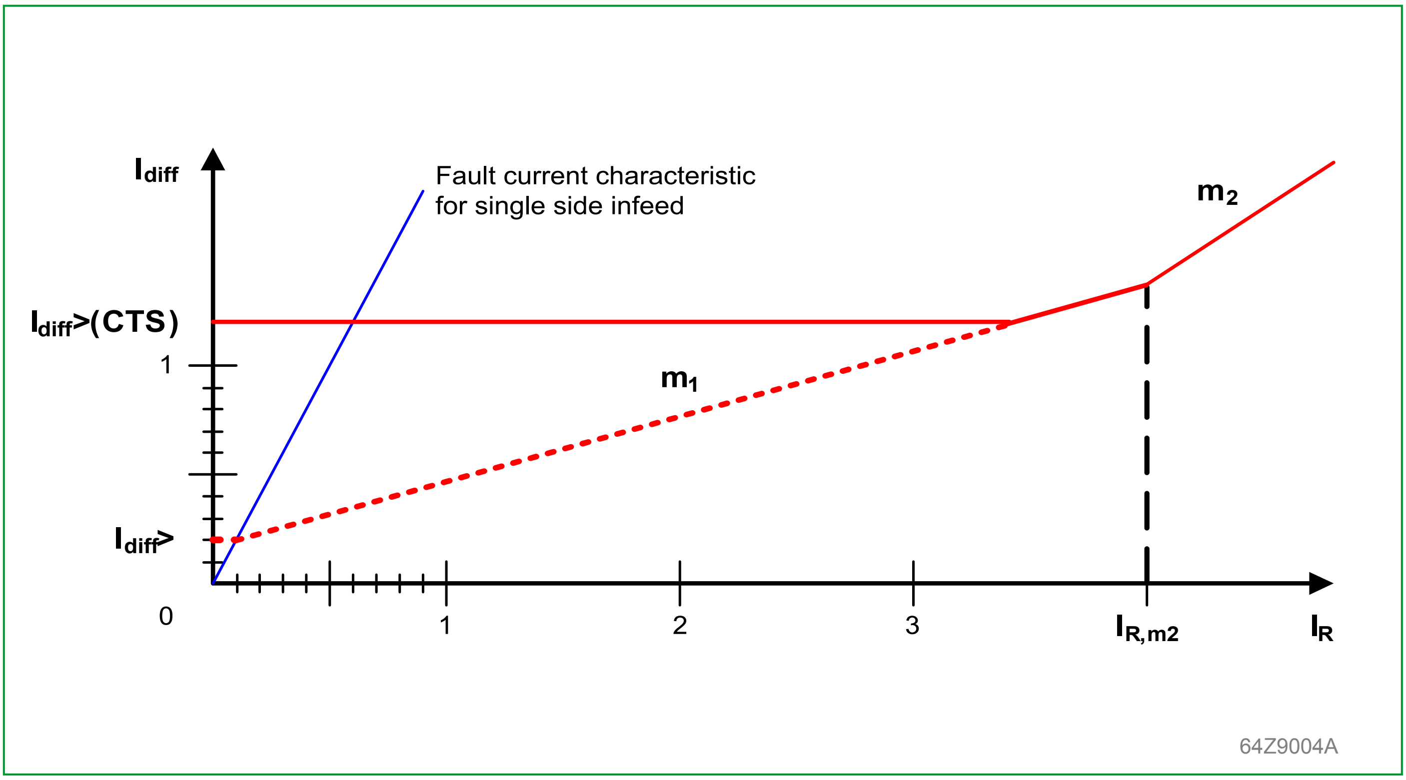


Fig. 3-84: Changing the characteristic if CTS: Idiff>(CTS)active= Yes

3.22.6 Rapid (high-set) Differential Protection

Above the adjustable threshold DIFF: Idiff>> PSx of the differential current, the P631 will trip without taking into account either the harmonic restraint or the overfluxing stabilization. If the differential current exceeds the adjustable threshold DIFF: Idiff>>> PSx, the restraining current and the saturation discriminator are no longer taken into account either, that is the P631 will trip regardless of the restraining value and the saturation discriminator.

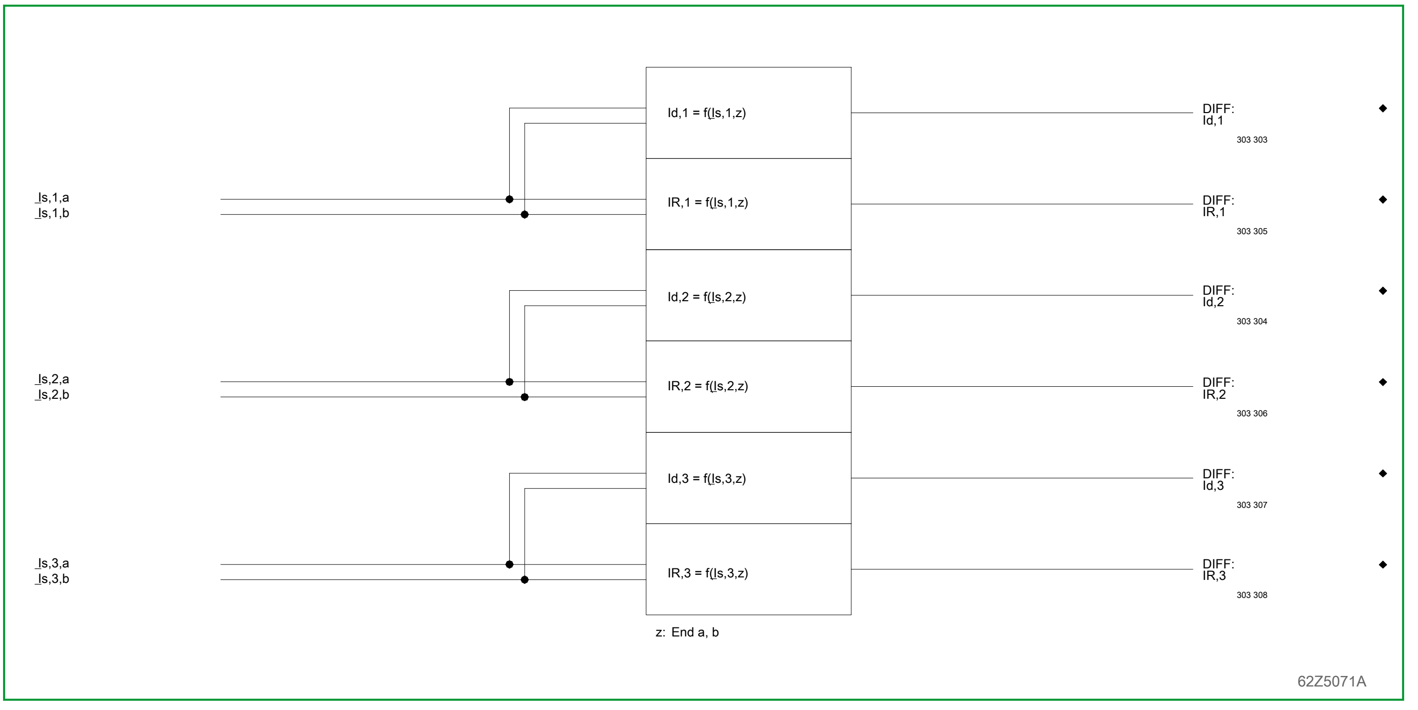
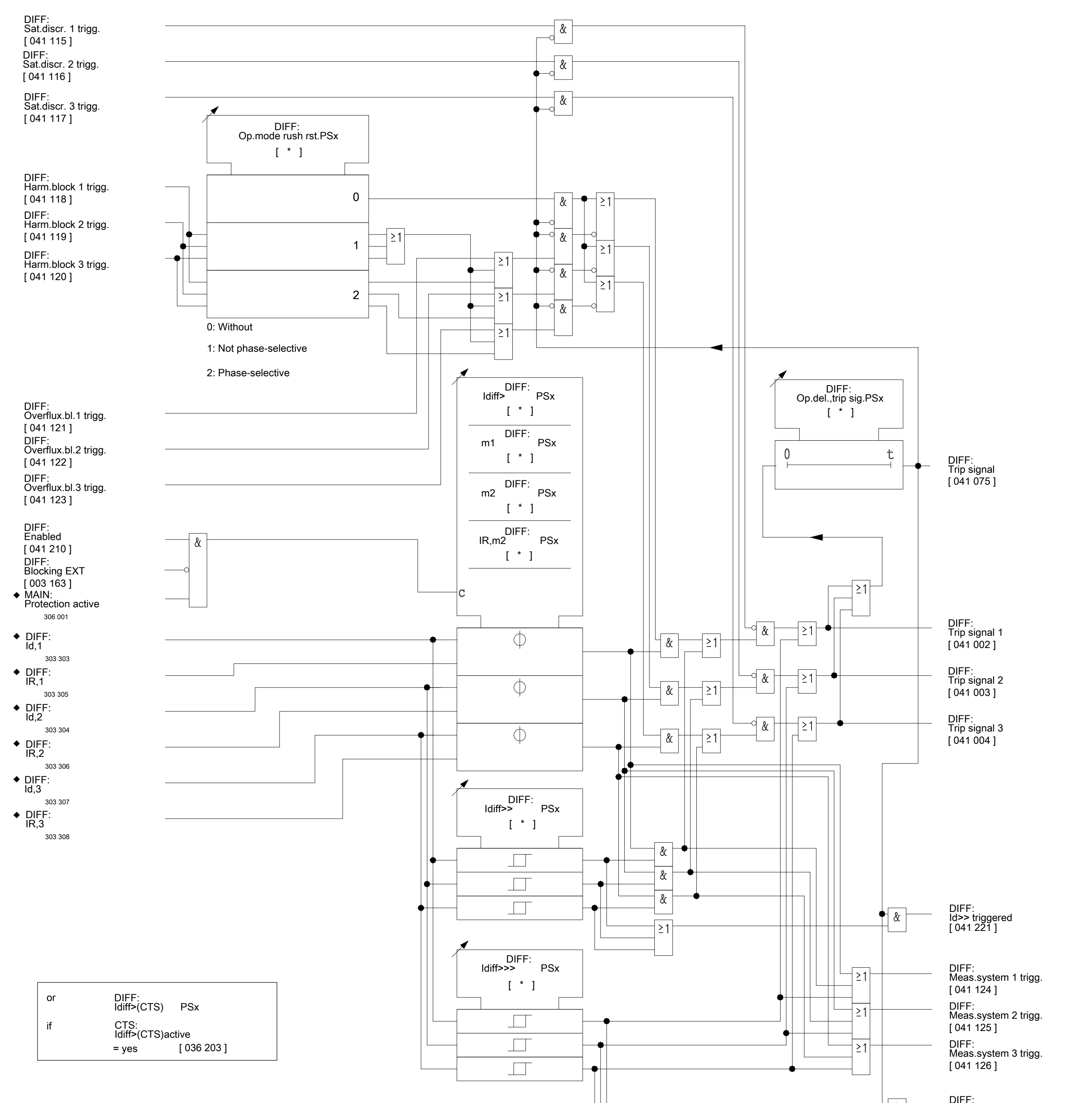


Fig. 3-85: Forming the differential and restraining currents for the three measuring systems



*

Parameter	DIFF: Op.mode rush rst.PSx	DIFF: Idiff> PSx	DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx
set 1	072 148	072 142	080 000
set 2	073 148	073 142	081 000
set 3	074 148	074 142	082 000
set 4	075 148	075 142	083 000

*

Parameter	DIFF: m1 PSx	DIFF: m2 PSx	DIFF: IR,m2 PSx	DIFF: Idiff>> PSx	DIFF: Idiff>>> PSx	DIFF: Op.del.,trip sig.PSx
set 1	072 145	072 146	072 147	072 143	072 144	010 162
set 2	073 145	073 146	073 147	073 143	073 144	010 163
set 3	074 145	074 146	074 147	074 143	074 144	010 164
set 4	075 145	075 146	075 147	075 143	075 144	010 165

64Z8012B

Fig. 3-86: Measuring system of the P631

3.22.7 Inrush Stabilization (2nd Harmonic Restraint)

When an unloaded transformer is connected, the inrush current at unfavorable switching instants such as for voltage zero, may have values that exceed the transformer nominal current several times over. It takes some time for the current to assume its small stationary value. Since the high inrush current flows on the connected side only, the tripping characteristic of the P631 differential protection may give rise to a trip unless stabilizing action is taken. The fact that the inrush current has a high proportion of harmonics having twice the system frequency offers a possibility of stabilization against tripping by the inrush current.

The P631 filters the differential current. The fundamental wave $I(f_0)$ and second harmonic components $I(2 \cdot f_0)$ of the differential current are determined. If the ratio $\frac{I(2 \cdot f_0)}{I(f_0)}$ exceeds a specific adjustable value in at least one measuring system, tripping is blocked optionally in one of the following modes:

- across all three measuring systems
- selectively for one measuring system (see Fig. 3-87, (p. 3-124)).

There will be no blocking if the differential current exceeds the set threshold DIFF: Idiff>> PSx.

Operation of any inrush or overfluxing blocking element is signaled by DIFF: Harm.block. trigg..

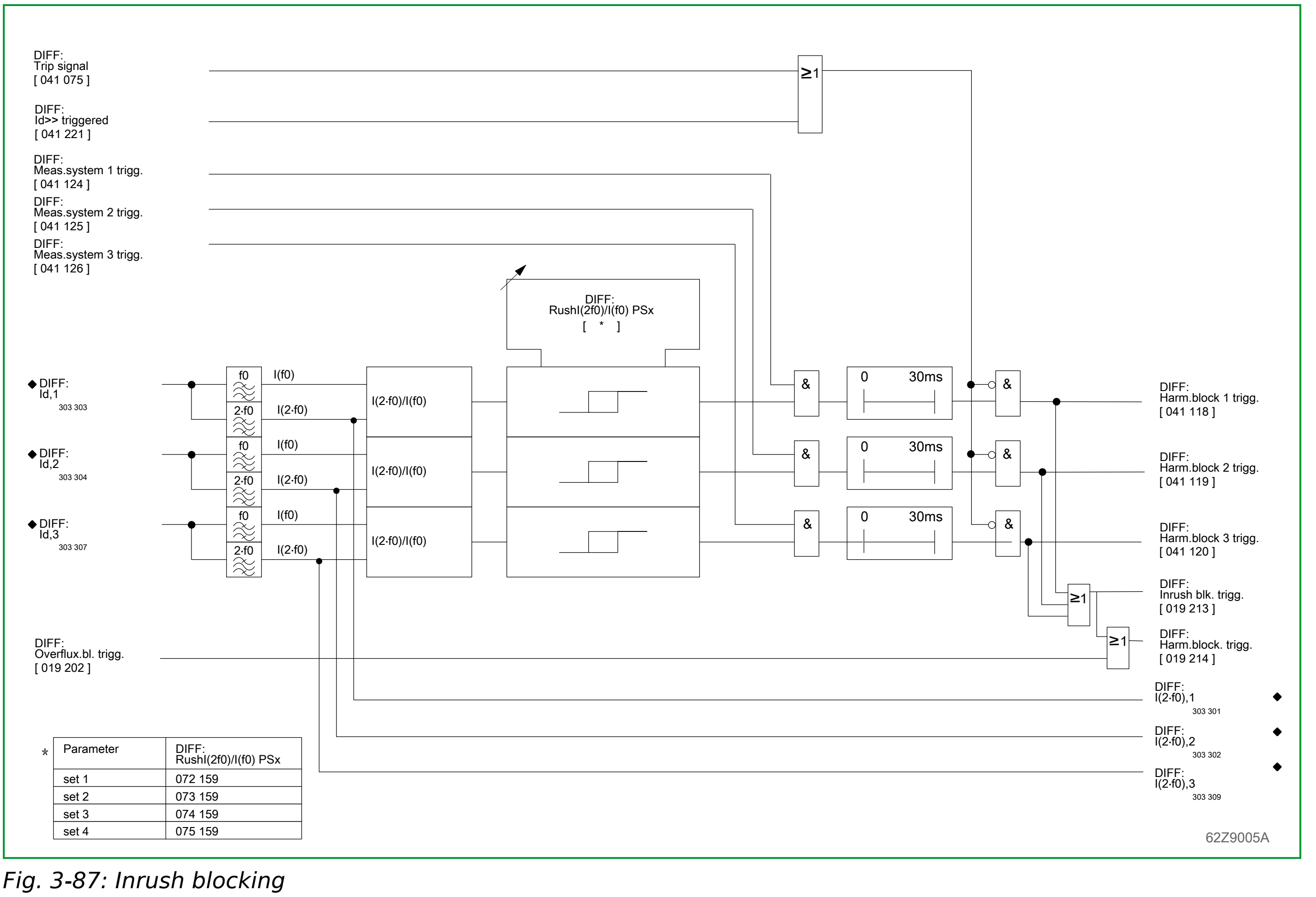
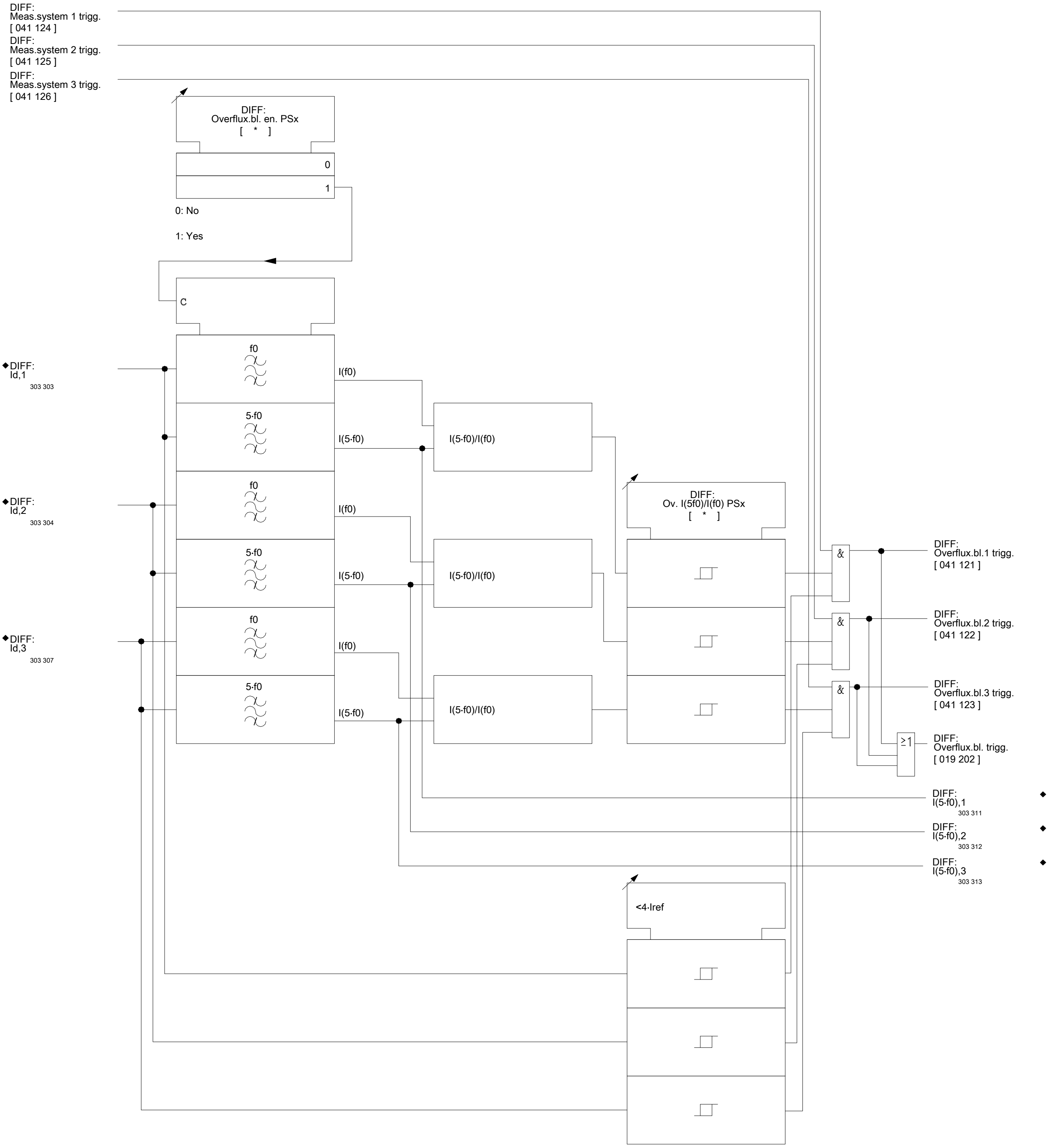


Fig. 3-87: Inrush blocking

3.22.8 Overfluxing Stabilization (5th Harmonic Restraint)



* Parameter	DIFF: Overflux.bl. en. PSx	DIFF: Ov. I(5f0)/I(f0) PSx
set 1	072 158	072 160
set 2	073 158	073 160
set 3	074 158	074 160
set 4	075 158	075 160

62Z9007A

Fig. 3-88: Overfluxing stabilization

If the transformer is loaded with a voltage in excess of the nominal voltage, saturation effects occur. Without stabilization, these could lead to differential protection tripping. The fact that the current of the protected object under saturation conditions has a high proportion of harmonics having five times the system frequency serves as the basis of stabilization.

The P631 filters the differential current. The fundamental wave $I(f_0)$ and fifth harmonic components $I(5 \cdot f_0)$ of the differential current are determined. If the ratio $\frac{I(5 \cdot f_0)}{I(f_0)}$ exceeds the set value DIFF: Ov. I(5f0)/I(f0) PSx in a measuring system, and if the differential current is smaller than $4 \cdot I_{ref}$, then tripping is blocked selectively for that measuring system.

3.22.9 Saturation Discriminator

Up to a certain limit, stability in the event of external faults is ensured by means of the bias. Due to the triple-slope tripping characteristic, the stabilization is particularly pronounced for high currents. However, as an additional safeguard for through-currents with transformer saturation, the P631 is provided with a saturation discriminator.

After each zero crossing of the restraining current, the saturation discriminator monitors the occurrence of the differential current over time. For internal faults, the differential current appears after a zero crossing together with the restraining current. In the case of passing currents with transformer saturation, however, a differential current will not appear until transformer saturation begins. Accordingly, a locking signal is generated on the basis of level monitoring of the differential current as compared to the restraining current, and thus the desired through-stabilization is achieved. Locking is restricted to the measuring system where an external fault was detected.

There will be no blocking if the differential current exceeds the set threshold DIFF: Idiff>>> PSx.

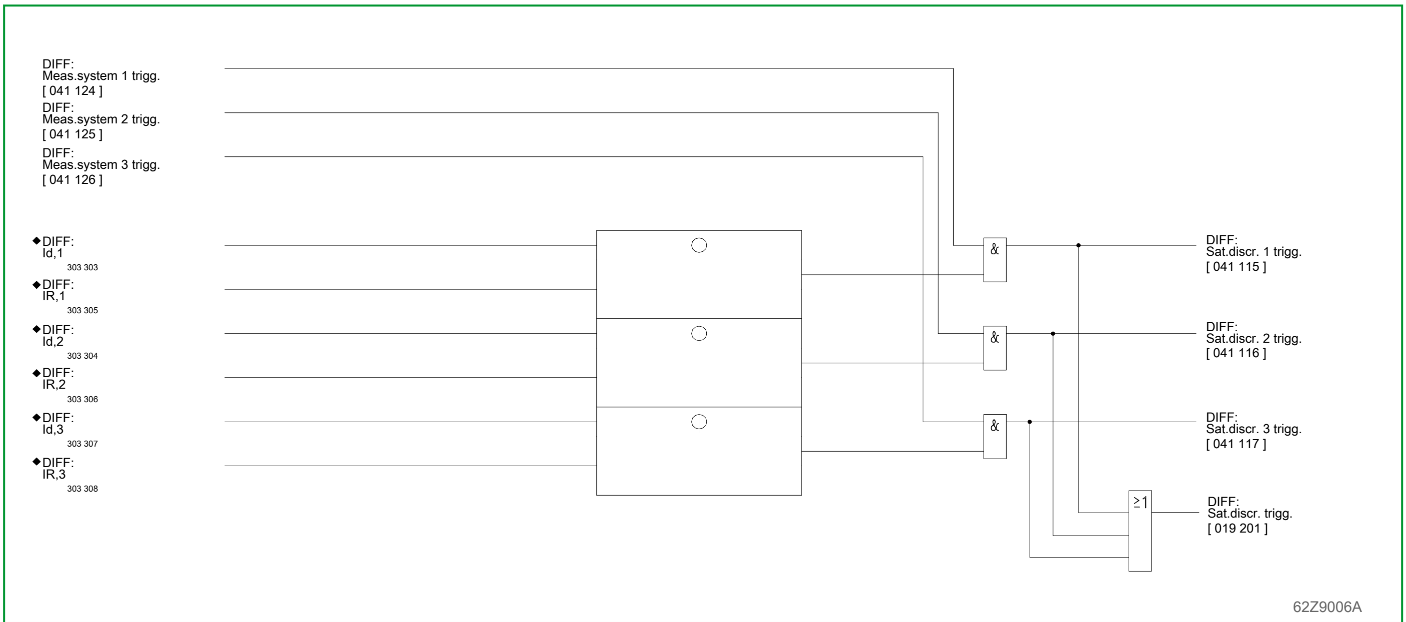


Fig. 3-89: Saturation discriminator

3.22.10 Measured Operating Data of Differential Protection

The differential and restraining currents are displayed as measured operating data provided that the set thresholds are exceeded.

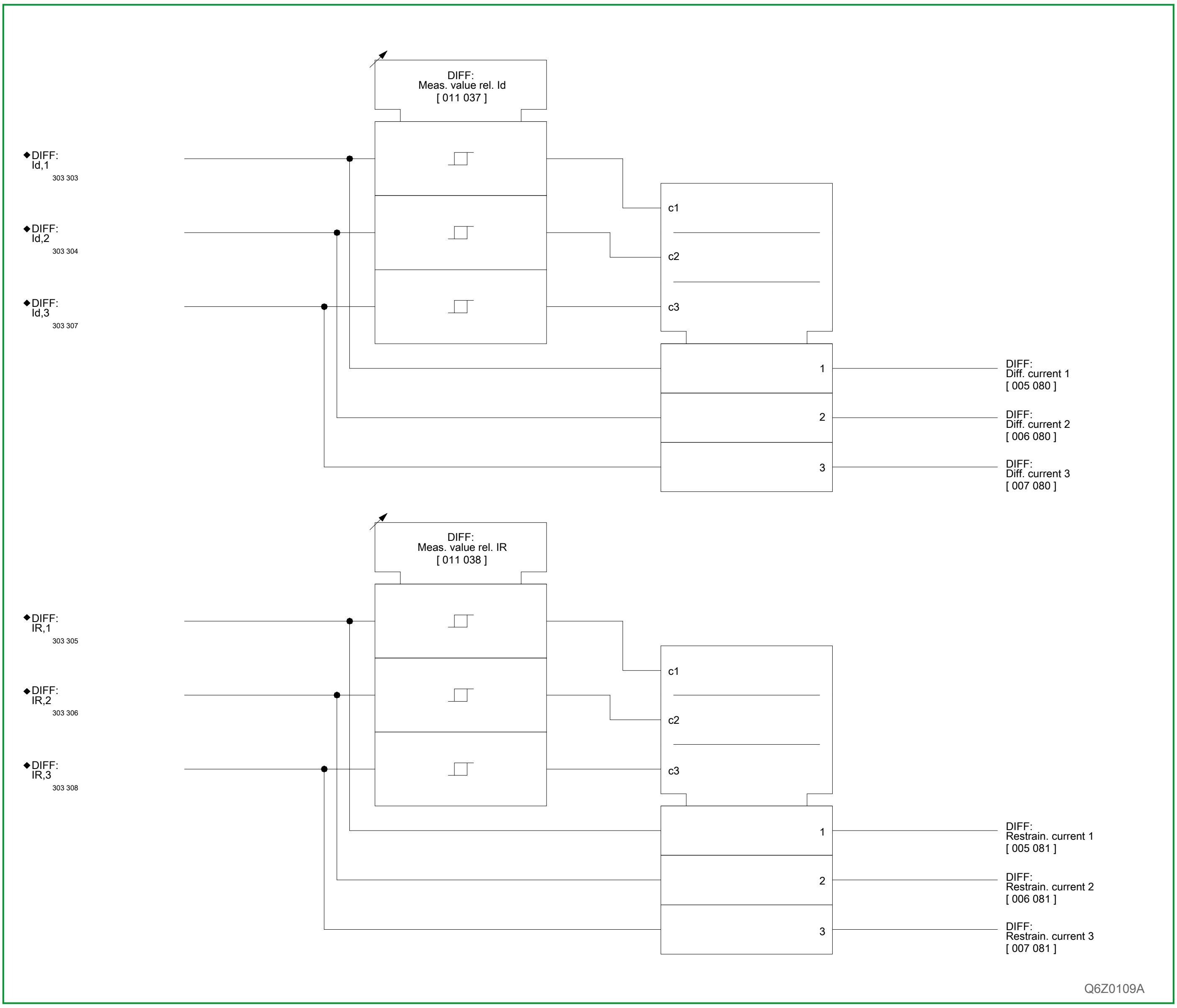


Fig. 3-90: Measured operating data of differential and restraining currents

3.23 Definite-Time Overcurrent Protection (Function Groups DTOC1 and DTOC2)

In the P631, a three-stage definite-time overcurrent protection function (DTOC protection) is available. The measured values to be monitored by the respective DTOC functions are selected using a setting parameter.

Phase current values as well as negative-sequence and residual current measured values are monitored.

The function group DTOC1 will serve as an example to illustrate the operation of the DTOC protection functions. The same will apply to function group DTOC2.

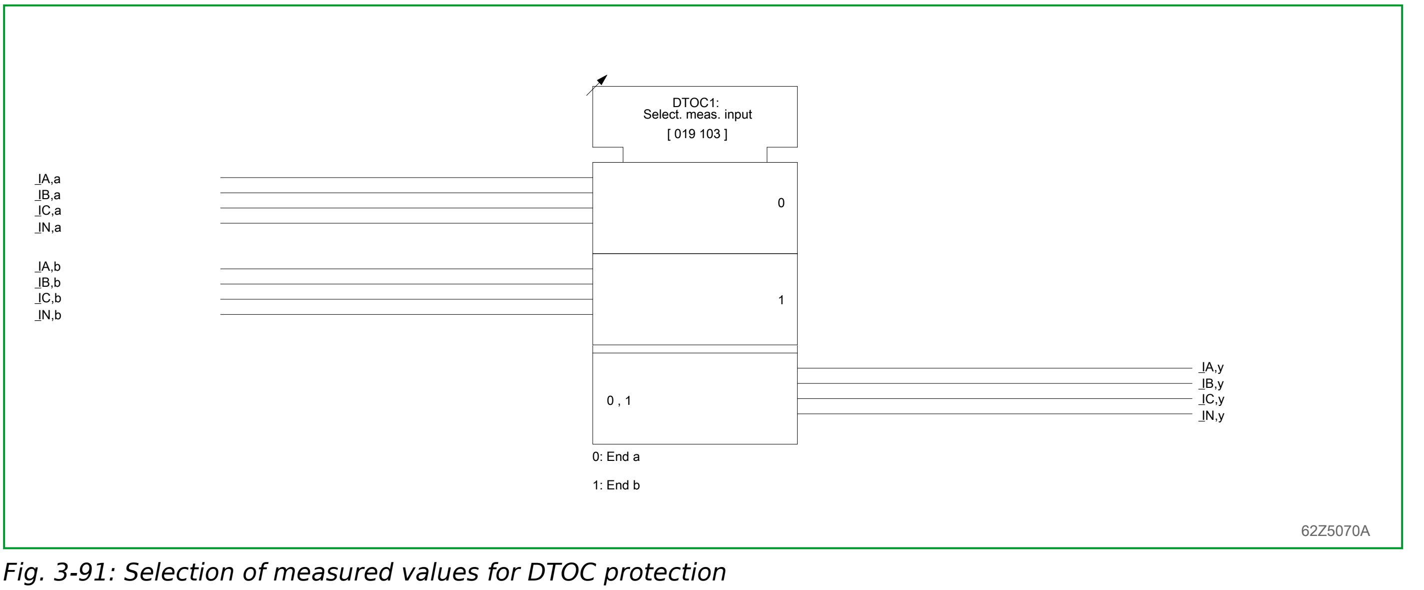


Fig. 3-91: Selection of measured values for DTOC protection

3.23.1 Enabling or Disabling DTOC Protection

DTOC protection can be enabled or disabled using setting parameters. Moreover, enabling can be carried out separately for each parameter set.

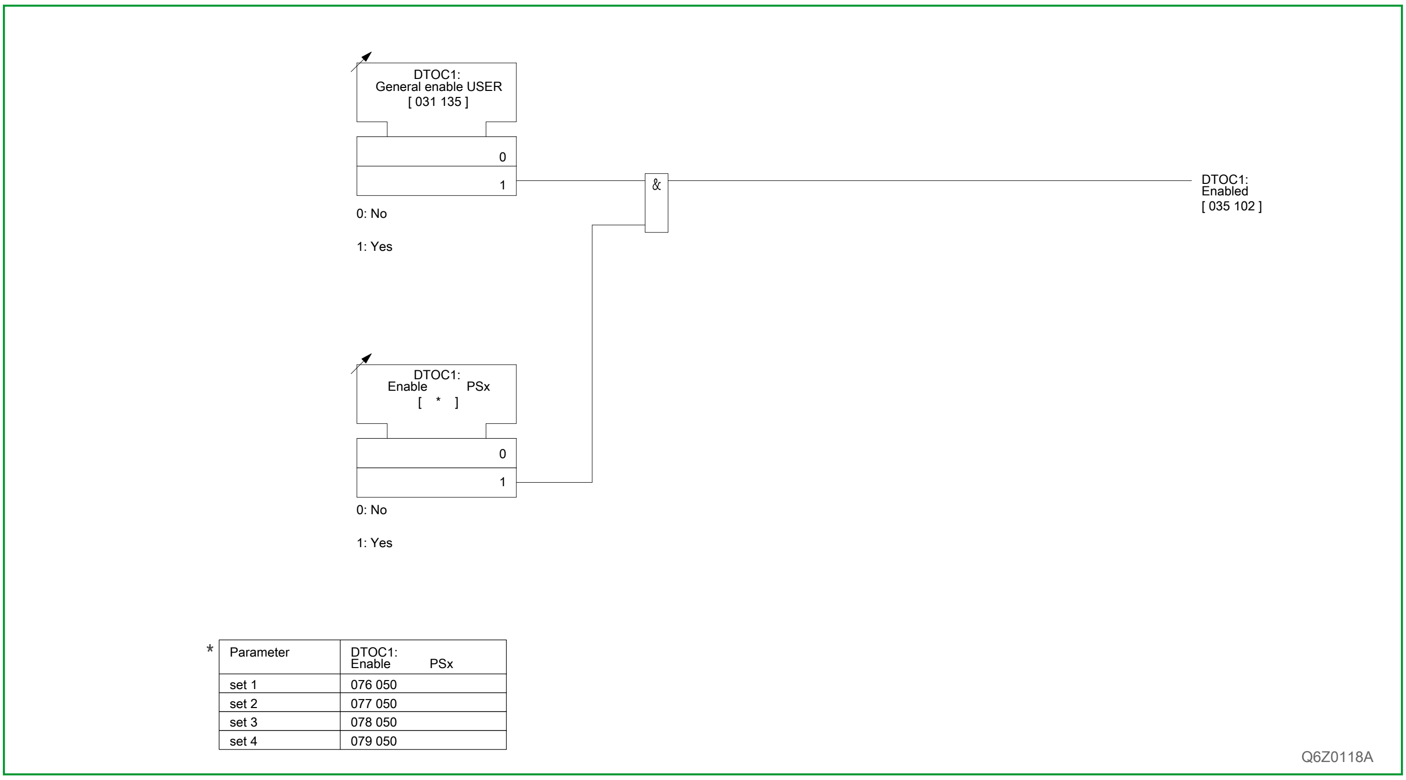
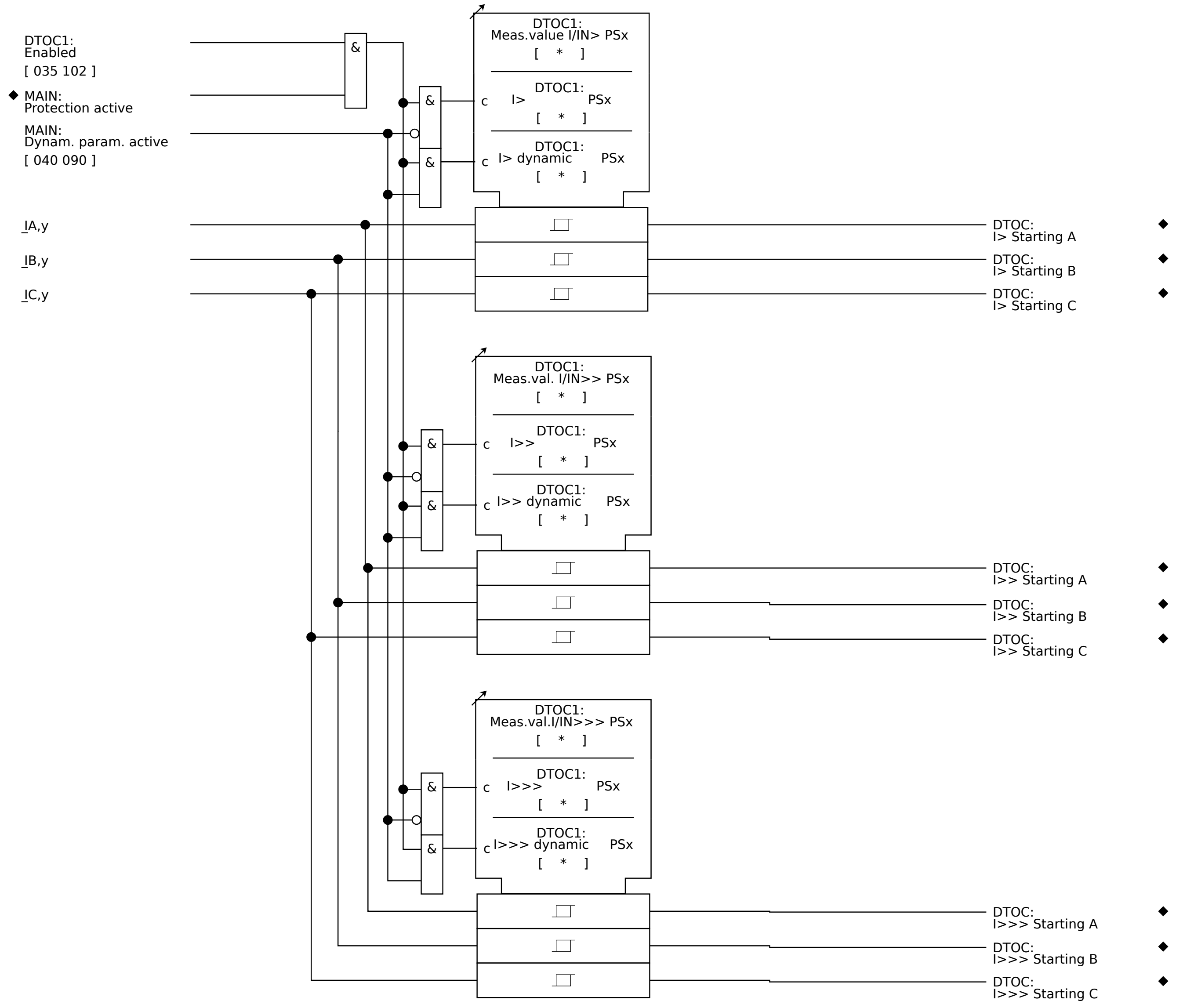


Fig. 3-92: Enabling or disabling DTOC protection

3.23.2 Phase Current Stages



Parameter	DTOC1: Meas.value I/IN> PSx	DTOC1: I> PSx	DTOC1: I> dynamic PSx	DTOC1: Meas.val. I/IN>> PSx	DTOC1: I>> PSx	DTOC1: I>> dynamic PSx
set 1	060 002	076 051	076 151	060 006	076 052	076 152
set 2	060 003	077 051	077 151	060 007	077 052	077 152
set 3	060 004	078 051	078 151	060 008	078 052	078 152
set 4	060 005	079 051	079 151	060 009	079 052	079 152

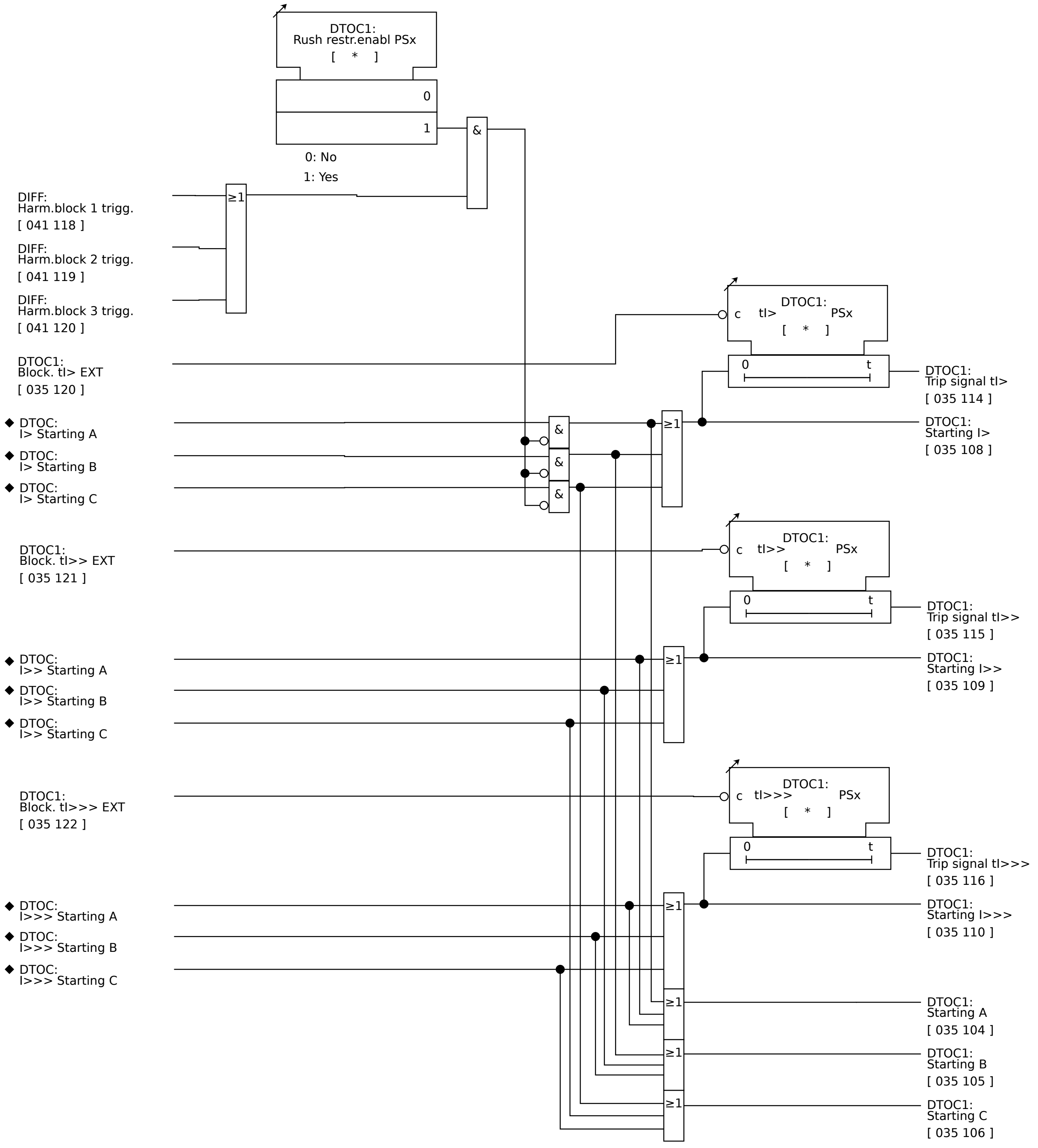
Parameter	DTOC1: Meas.val.I/IN>>> PSx	DTOC1: I>>> PSx	DTOC1: I>>> dynamic PSx
set 1	060 010	076 053	076 153
set 2	060 011	077 053	077 153
set 3	060 012	078 053	078 153
set 4	060 013	079 053	079 153

64Z8919A

Fig. 3-93: Phase current stages, internal overcurrent startings.

The three phase currents are monitored by the P631 with three-stage functions to detect when they exceed the set thresholds. One of two different threshold types can be active. The “dynamic” thresholds are active for the set hold time for the “dynamic parameters” (see Section 3.13.5, (p. 3-82)) and the “normal” thresholds are active when no hold time is running.

There is also a separate setting for each overcurrent stage whether the starting decision shall be based on the fundamental or on the r.m.s. value.



Parameter	DTOC1: Rush restr.enabl PSx	DTOC1: tI> PSx	DTOC1: tI>> PSx	DTOC1: tI>>> PSx
set 1	076 063	076 057	076 058	076 059
set 2	077 063	077 057	077 058	077 059
set 3	078 063	078 057	078 058	078 059
set 4	079 063	079 057	079 058	079 059

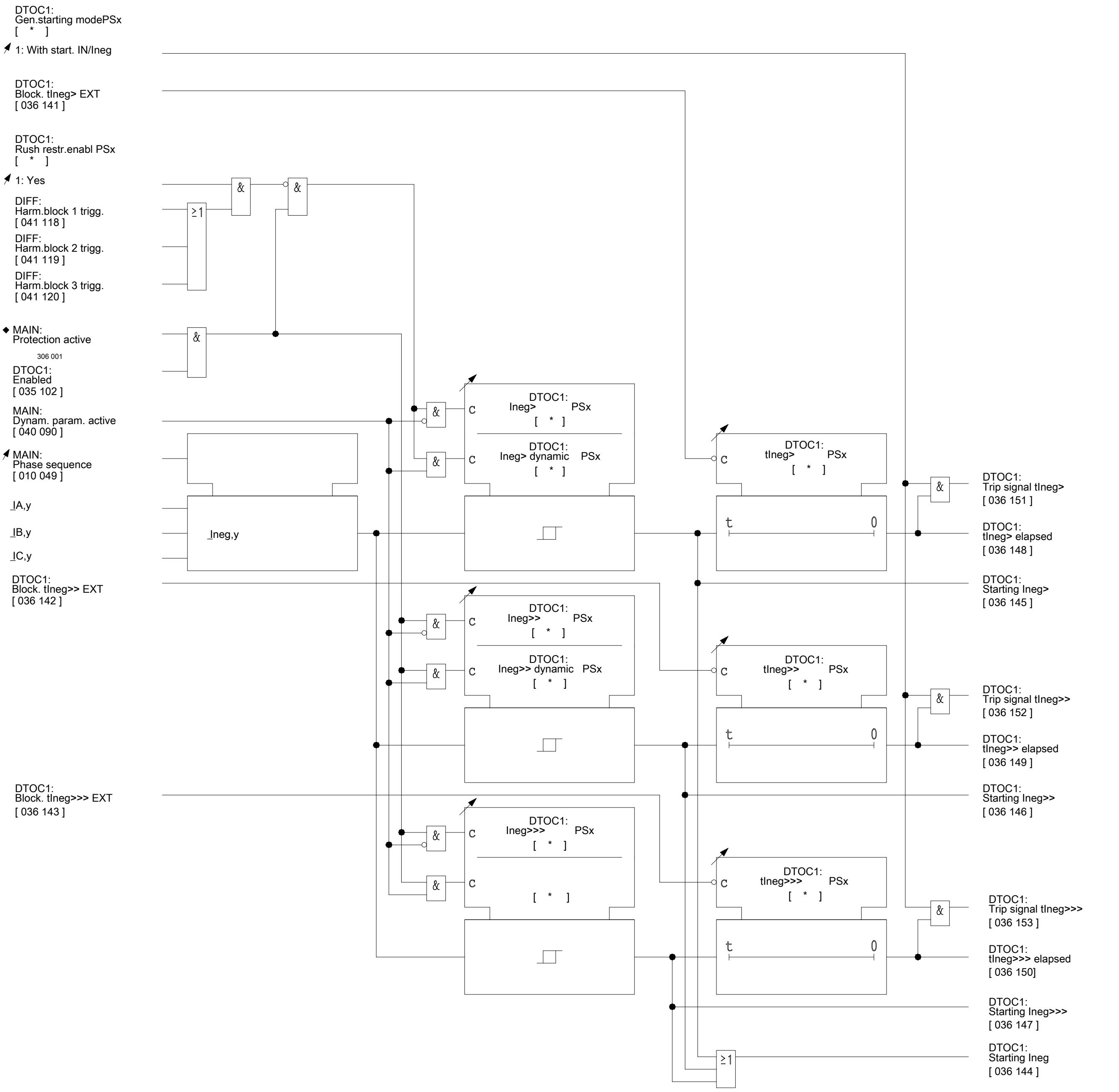
64Z8920A

Fig. 3-94: Phase current stages, starting signals.

The first stage of the DTOC protection function can optionally be blocked by the inrush stabilization function of differential protection.

If the current exceeds the set thresholds in one phase, timer stages are started. Once the time delays have elapsed, a trip signal is issued. The timer stages can be blocked by appropriately configured binary signal inputs.

3.23.3 Negative-Sequence Current Stages



*

Parameter	DTOC1: Ineg> PSx	DTOC1: Ineg> dynamic PSx	DTOC1: Ineg>> PSx	DTOC1: Ineg>> dynamic PSx	DTOC1: Rush restr.enabl PSx
set 1	076 197	076 200	076 198	076 201	076 063
set 2	077 197	077 200	077 198	077 201	077 063
set 3	078 197	078 200	078 198	078 201	078 063
set 4	079 197	079 200	079 198	079 201	079 063

*

Parameter	DTOC1: Ineg>>> PSx	DTOC1: Ineg>>> dynamic PSx	DTOC1: tIneg> PSx	DTOC1: tIneg>> PSx	DTOC1: tIneg>>> PSx	DTOC1: Gen.starting modePSx
set 1	076 199	076 202	076 203	076 204	076 205	076 066
set 2	077 199	077 202	077 203	077 204	077 205	077 066
set 3	078 199	078 202	078 203	078 204	078 205	078 066
set 4	079 199	079 202	079 203	079 204	079 205	079 066

64Z5074C

Fig. 3-95: Negative-sequence current stages

The P631 calculates the negative-sequence current from the three phase current values according to this equation. This is based on the setting at MAIN: Phase sequence.

Phase sequence A-B-C:

$$\underline{I}_{neg} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left| \left(\underline{I}_A + \underline{a}^2 \underline{I}_B + \underline{a} \underline{I}_C \right) \right|$$

Phase sequence A-C-B:

$$\underline{I}_{neg} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left| \left(\underline{I}_A + \underline{a} \underline{I}_B + \underline{a}^2 \underline{I}_C \right) \right|$$

$$\underline{a} = e^{\,j120°}$$

$$\underline{a}^2 = e^{\,j240°}$$

The negative-sequence current is monitored by the P631 with three-stage functions to detect when it exceeds the set thresholds. One of two different threshold types can be active. The “dynamic” thresholds are active for the set hold time for the “dynamic parameters” (see Section 3.13.5, (p. 3-82)) and the “normal” thresholds are active when no hold time is running. If the current exceeds the set thresholds in one phase, timer stages are started. Once the time delays have elapsed, a trip signal is issued. The timer stages can be blocked by appropriately configured binary signal inputs.

The first stage of the negative-sequence current protection function can optionally be blocked by the inrush stabilization function of differential protection.

3.23.4 Residual Current Stages

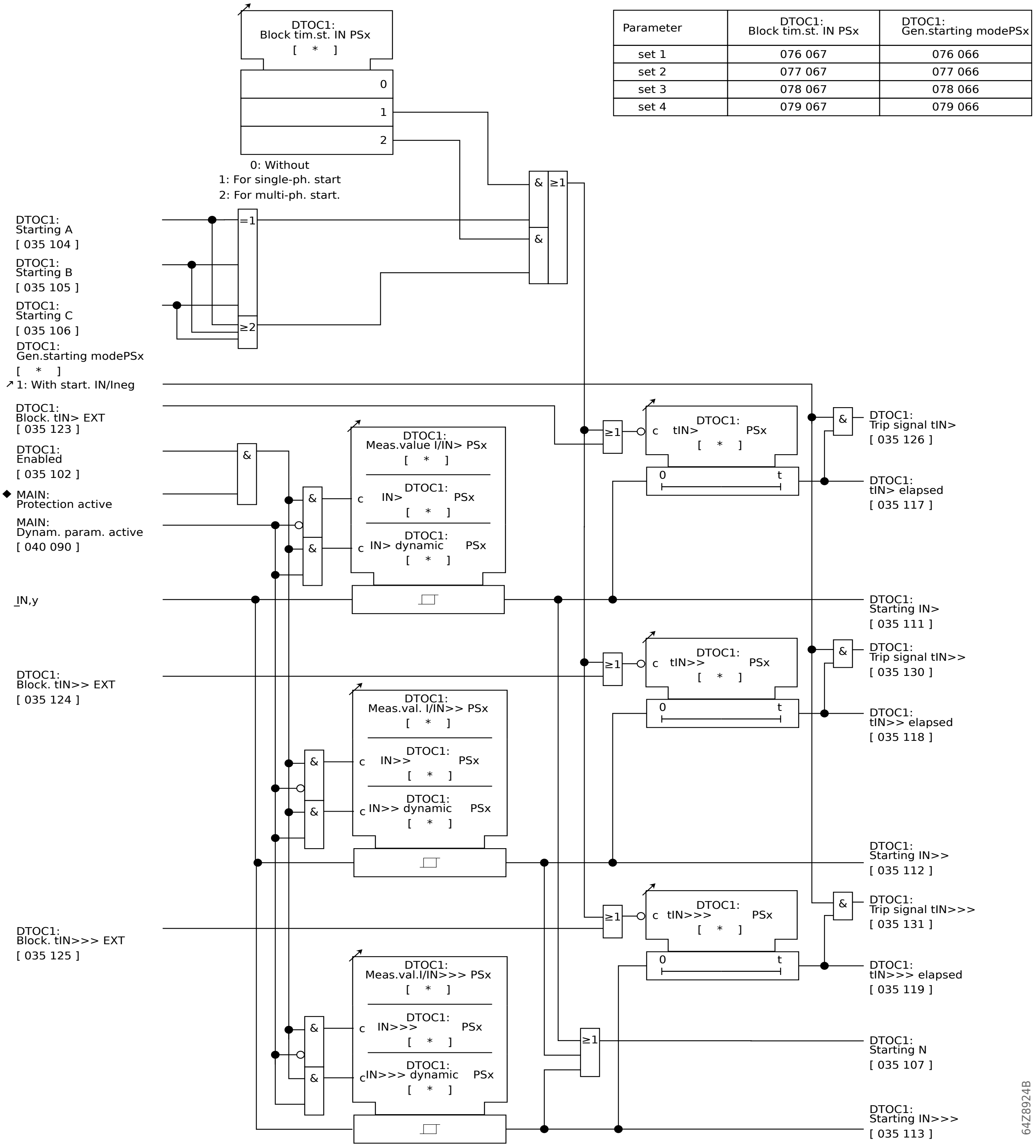
The residual current is monitored by the P631 with three-stage functions to detect when it exceeds the set thresholds. One of two different threshold types can be active. The “dynamic” thresholds are active for the set hold time for the “dynamic parameters” (see Section 3.13.5, (p. 3-82)) and the “normal” thresholds are active when no hold time is running.

If the residual current exceeds the set thresholds, timer stages are started. Once the time delays have elapsed, a signal is issued. If the operating mode of the general starting decision is set to *With start. IN/Ineg*, a trip signal is issued as well.

There is also a separate setting for each residual current stage whether the starting decision shall be based on the fundamental or on the r.m.s. value.

The timer stages can be blocked by appropriately configured binary signal inputs. In addition these timer stages can also be automatically blocked by single-pole or multipole starting (depending on the setting).

Parameter	DTOC1: Block tim.st. IN PSx	DTOC1: Gen.starting modePSx
set 1	076 067	076 066
set 2	077 067	077 066
set 3	078 067	078 066
set 4	079 067	079 066



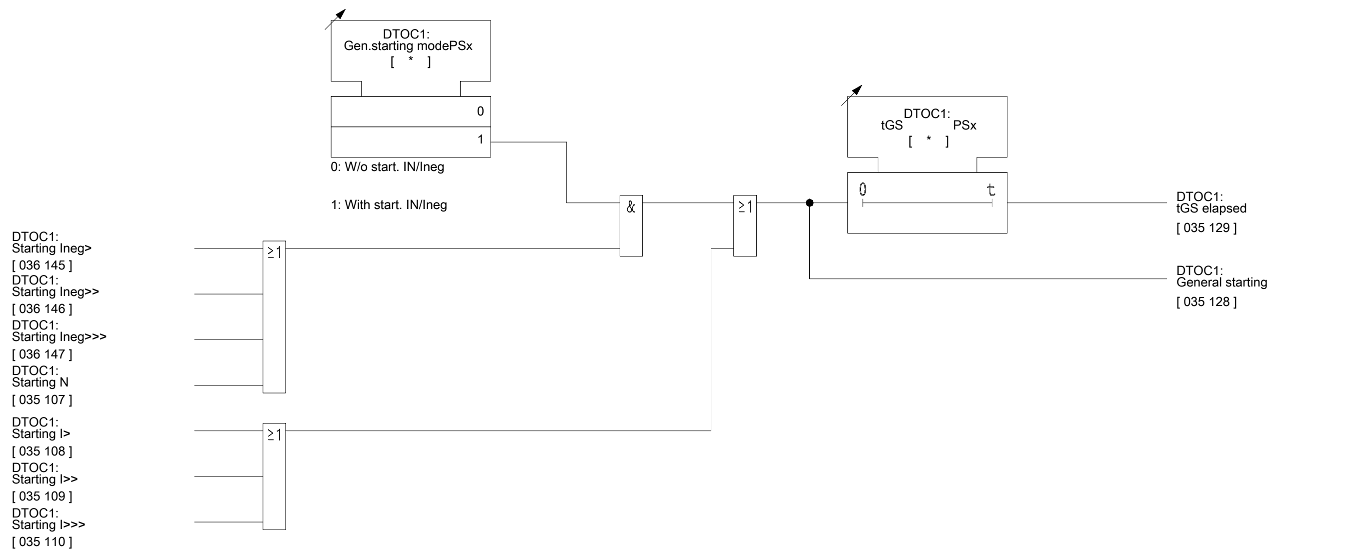
Parameter	DTOC1: IN>>> PSx	DTOC1: IN>>> dynamic PSx	DTOC1: tIN> PSx	DTOC1: Meas.value I/IN> PSx	DTOC1: IN> PSx	DTOC1: IN> dynamic PSx
set 1	076 056	076 156	076 060	060 002	076 054	076 154
set 2	077 056	077 156	077 060	060 003	077 054	077 154
set 3	078 056	078 156	078 060	060 004	078 054	078 154
set 4	079 056	079 156	079 060	060 005	079 054	079 154

Parameter	DTOC1: tIN>> PSx	DTOC1: Meas.val. I/IN>> PSx	DTOC1: IN>> PSx	DTOC1: IN>> dynamic PSx	DTOC1: tIN>>> PSx	DTOC1: Meas.val.I/IN>>> PSx
set 1	076 061	060 006	076 055	076 155	076 062	060 010
set 2	077 061	060 007	077 055	077 155	077 062	060 011
set 3	078 061	060 008	078 055	078 155	078 062	060 012
set 4	079 061	060 009	079 055	079 155	079 062	060 013

Fig. 3-96: Residual current stages.

3.23.5 General Starting

If the current exceeds one of the set thresholds of the phase current stages, a general starting decision is issued. The user can select whether the starting of the negative-sequence and residual current stages should be taken into account in the general starting decision. The general starting triggers a timer stage. A signal is issued when the time delay of this stage has elapsed.



*

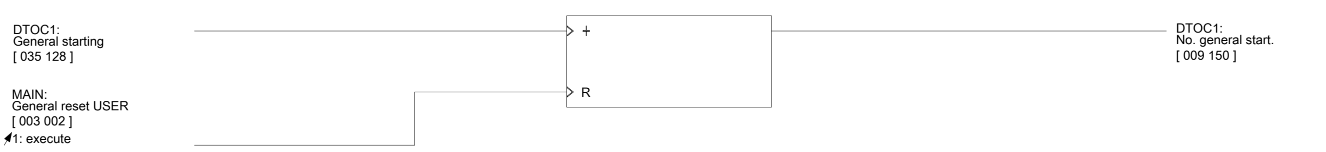
Parameter	DTOC1: Gen.starting modePSx	DTOC1: tGS PSx
set 1	076 066	076 065
set 2	077 066	077 065
set 3	078 066	078 065
set 4	079 066	079 065

64Z5025A

Fig. 3-97: General starting

3.23.6 Counters of the DTOC Protection Function

The number of general starts is counted. The counter can be reset individually.



Q6Z0134A

Fig. 3-98: Counters of the DTOC protection function

3.24 Inverse-time Overcurrent Protection (Function Groups IDMT1 and IDMT2)

The P631 features an inverse-time overcurrent protection function (IDMT protection). The measured variables to be monitored by the respective IDMT function are selected by a setting parameter.

Phase current values as well as negative-sequence and residual current measured values are monitored.

The function group IDMT1 will serve as an example to illustrate the operation of the IDMT protection functions. The same will apply to function group IDMT2.

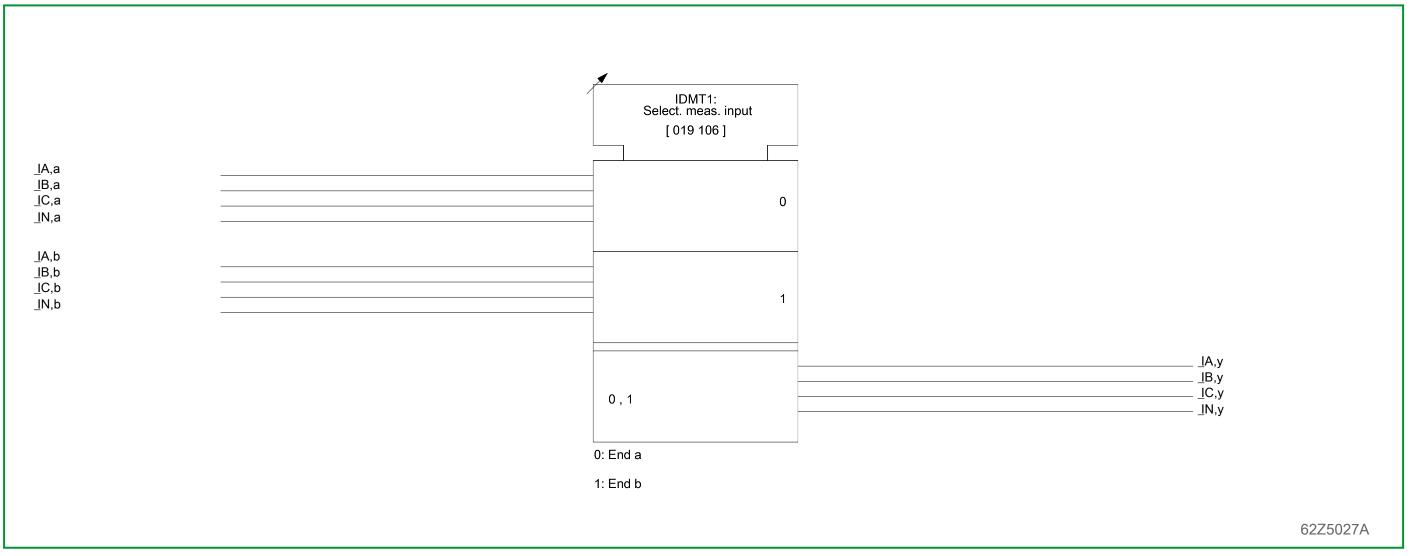


Fig. 3-99: Selection of measured variables for IDMT protection

3.24.1 Enabling or Disabling IDMT Protection

IDMT protection can be enabled or disabled via setting parameters. Moreover, enabling can be carried out separately for each parameter subset.

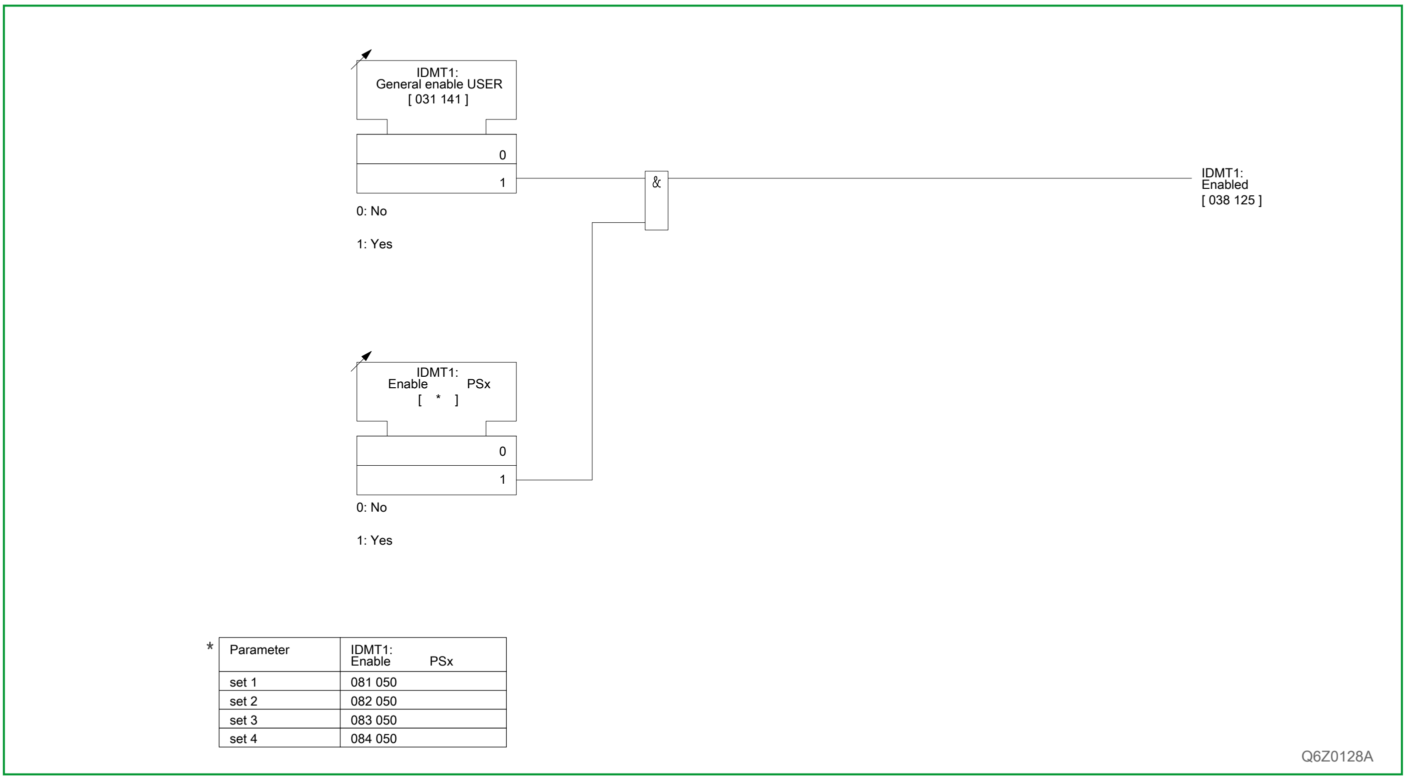


Fig. 3-100: Enabling or disabling IDMT protection

3.24.2 Time-Dependent Characteristics

The measuring systems for phase currents, residual current and negative-sequence current operate independently of each other and can be set separately. The user can select from a large number of characteristics (see table below). The measured variable is the maximum phase current, the negative-sequence current, or the residual current, depending on the measuring system. The tripping characteristics available for selection are shown in the following figures (Fig. 3-101, (p. 3-139) to Fig. 3-104, (p. 3-141)).

No.	Tripping Characteristic Characteristic settable factor: k = 0.05 ... 10.00	Formula for the Tripping Characteristic	Constants a	 b	 c	Formula for the Reset Characteristic	 R
0	Definite Time	$t = k$					
	Per IEC 255–3	$t = k \cdot \frac{a}{(\frac{I}{I_{ref}})^b - 1}$					
1	Standard Inverse		0.14	0.02			
2	Very Inverse		13.50	1.00			
3	Extremely Inverse		80.00	2.00			
4	Long Time Inverse		120.00	1.00			
	Per IEEE C37.112	$t = k \cdot (\frac{a}{(\frac{I}{I_{ref}})^b - 1} + c)$				$t_r = \frac{k \cdot R}{1 - (\frac{I}{I_{ref}})^2}$	
5	Moderately Inverse		0.0515	0.0200	0.1140		4.85
6	Very Inverse		19.6100	2.0000	0.4910		21.60
7	Extremely Inverse		28.2000	2.0000	0.1217		29.10
	Per ANSI	$t = k \cdot (\frac{a}{(\frac{I}{I_{ref}})^b - 1} + c)$				$t_r = \frac{k \cdot R}{1 - (\frac{I}{I_{ref}})^2}$	
8	Normally Inverse		8.9341	2.0938	0.17966		9.00
9	Short Time Inverse		0.2663	1.2969	0.03393		0.50
10	Long Time Inverse		5.6143	1.0000	2.18592		15.75
11	RI-Type Inverse	$t = k \cdot \frac{1}{0.339 - \frac{0.236}{(\frac{I}{I_{ref}})}}$					
12	RXIDG-Type Inverse	$t = k \cdot (5.8 - 1.35 \cdot \ln \frac{I}{I_{ref}})$					

Once a ratio I/I_{ref} greater than 20 is reached, the tripping time is bounded on the lower end.

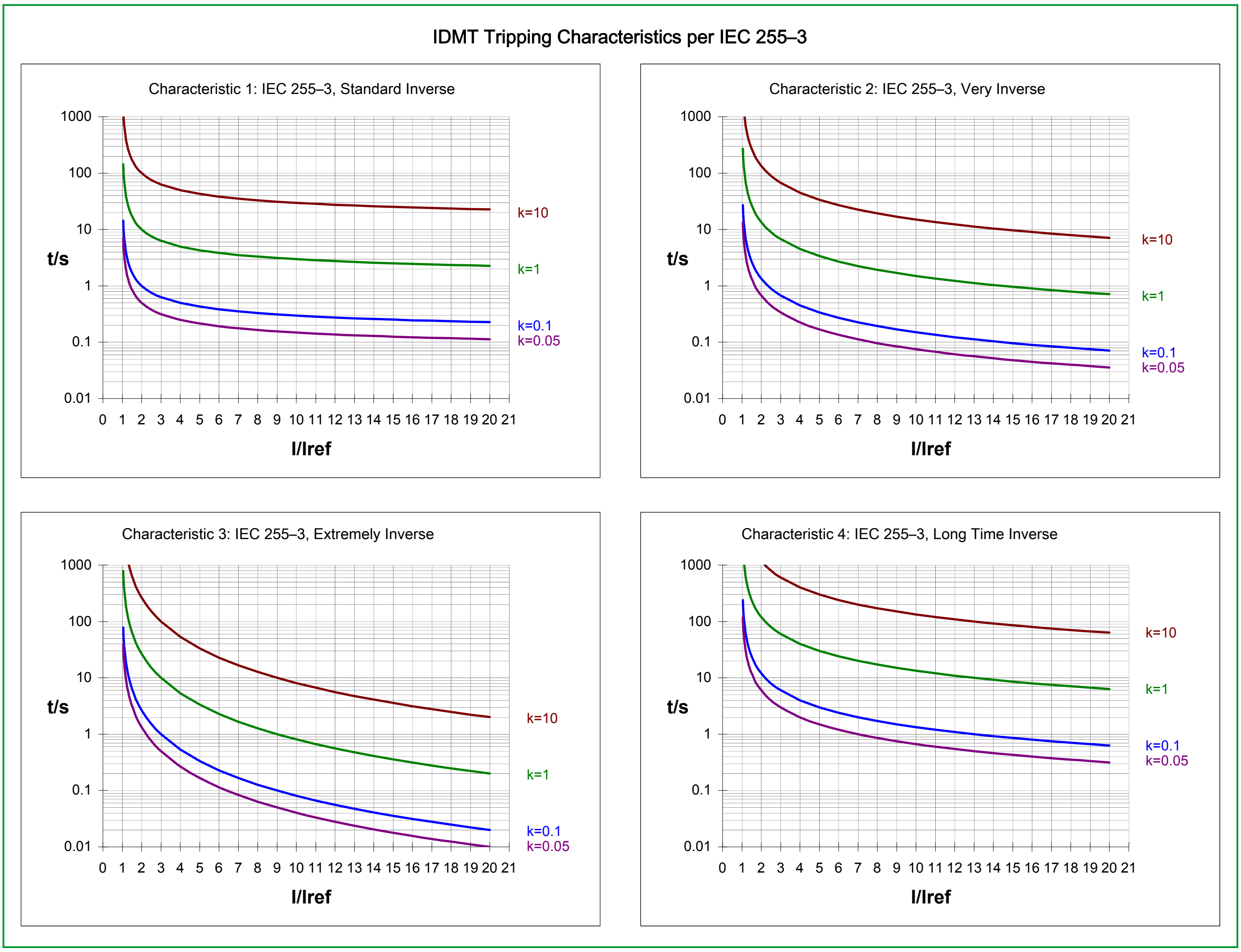


Fig. 3-101: Tripping characteristics as per IEC 255-3.

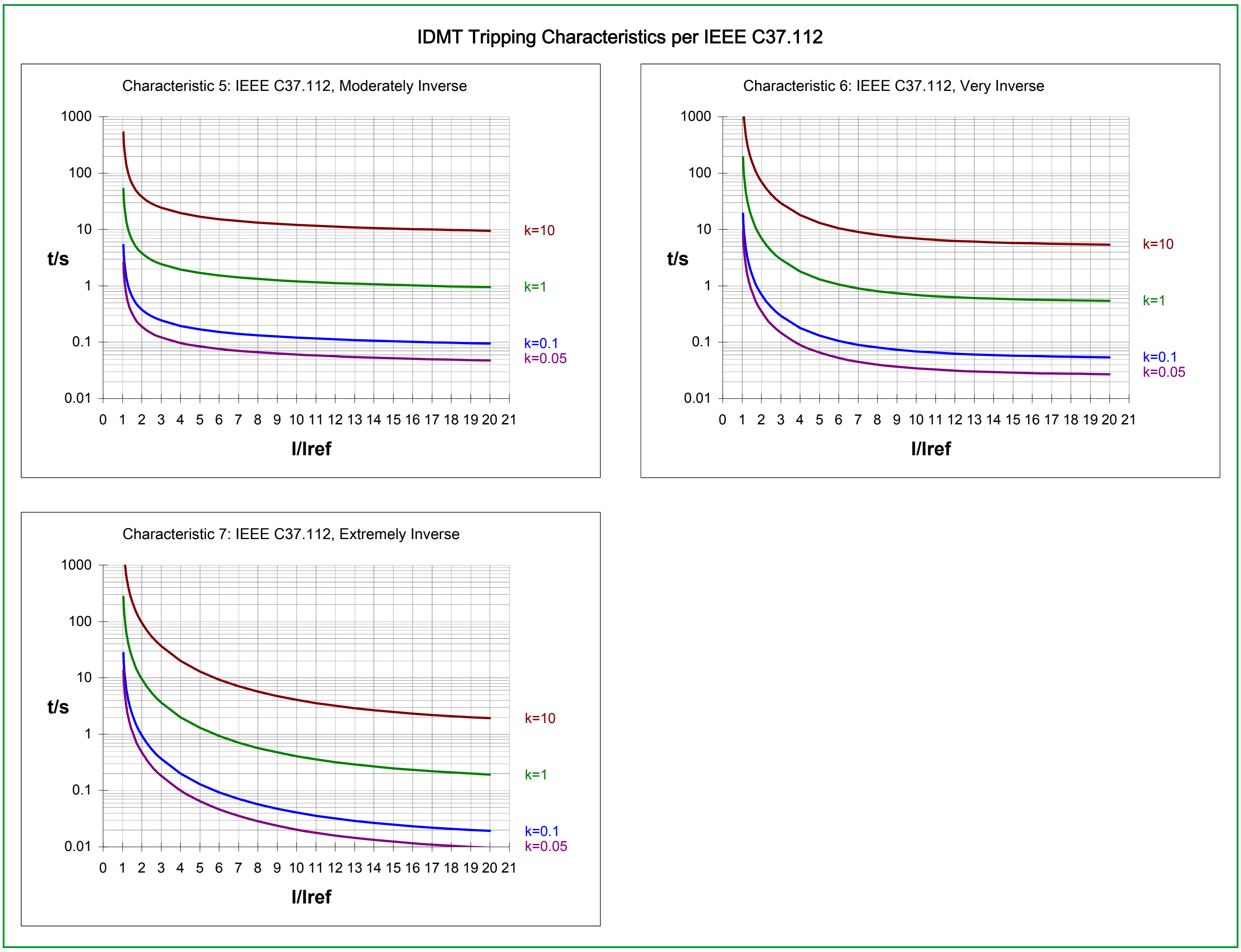


Fig. 3-102: Tripping characteristics as per IEEE C37.112.

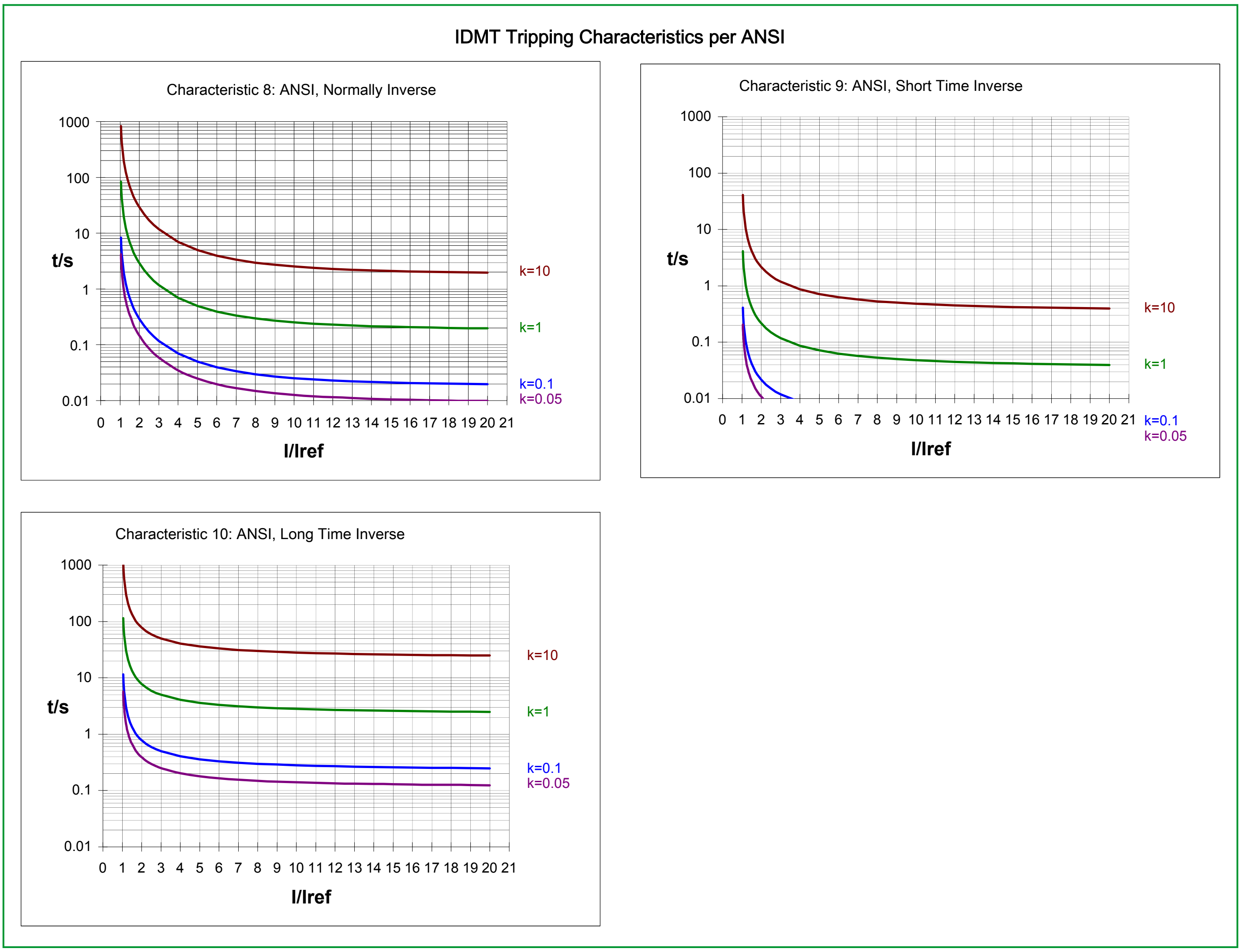


Fig. 3-103: Tripping characteristics as per ANSI.

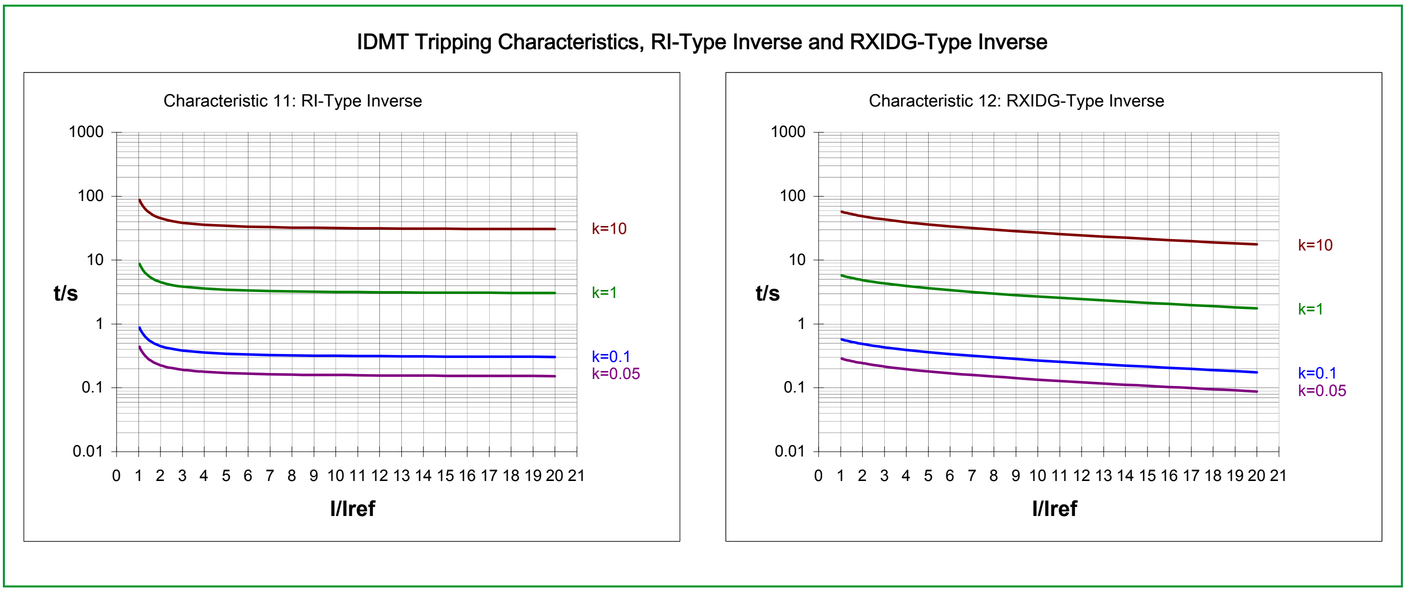
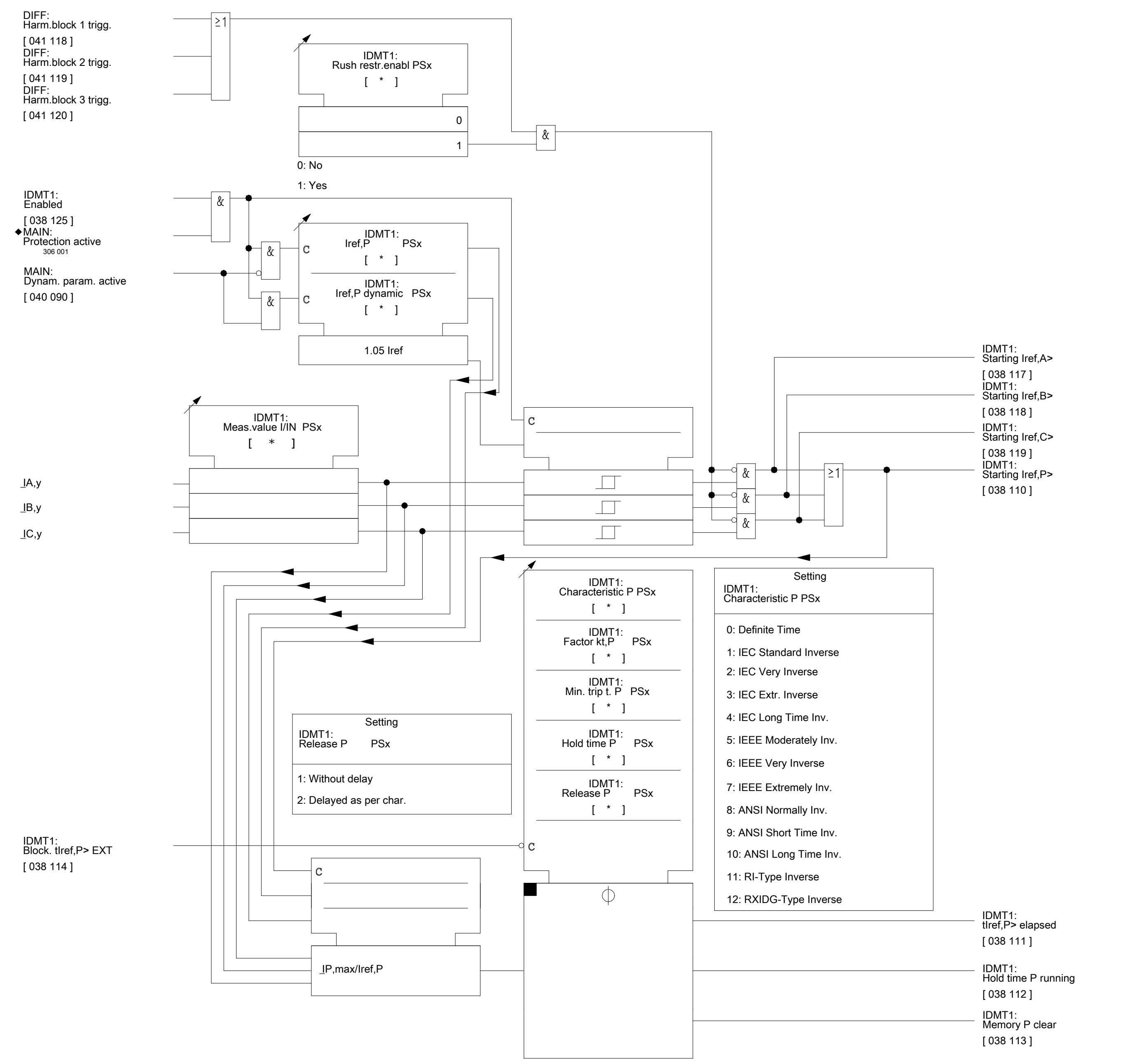


Fig. 3-104: RI-type inverse and RXIDG-type inverse tripping characteristics.

3.24.3 Phase Current Stage



* Parameter	IDMT1: Rush restr.enabl PSx	IDMT1: Iref,P PSx	IDMT1: Iref,P dynamic PSx	IDMT1: Characteristic P PSx	IDMT1: Meas.value I/IN PSx
set 1	081 060	081 051	081 052	081 053	013 192
set 2	082 060	082 051	082 052	082 053	013 193
set 3	083 060	083 051	083 052	083 053	013 194
set 4	084 060	084 051	084 052	084 053	013 195

* Parameter	IDMT1: Factor kt,P PSx	IDMT1: Min. trip t. P PSx	IDMT1: Hold time P PSx	IDMT1: Release P PSx
set 1	081 054	081 057	081 055	081 056
set 2	082 054	082 057	082 055	082 056
set 3	083 054	083 057	083 055	083 056
set 4	084 054	084 057	084 055	084 056

64Z8975A

Fig. 3-105: Phase current stage.

The three phase currents are monitored by the P631 to detect when they exceed the set thresholds. Alternatively, two different thresholds can be active. The “dynamic” threshold is active for the set hold time of the “dynamic parameters” (see Section 3.13.5, (p. 3-82)); the “normal” threshold is active when no hold time is running.

It is also possible to select whether the starting decision shall be based on the fundamental or on the r.m.s. value.

The IDMT protection function will be triggered when the 1.05-fold of the set reference current value is exceeded in one phase. The P631 will then determine the maximum current flowing in the three phases and this value is used for further processing.

Depending on the characteristic selected and the current magnitude, the P631 will determine the tripping time. Furthermore, a minimum tripping time can be set; the tripping time will not fall below this minimum independently of the magnitude of the current.

The IDMT protection function can optionally be blocked by the inrush stabilization function of differential protection.

3.24.4 Negative-Sequence Current Stage

The P631 calculates the negative-sequence current from the three phase current values according to this equation. This is based on the setting at MAIN: Phase sequence.

Phase sequence A-B-C:

$$\underline{I}_{neg} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left| \left(\underline{I}_A + \underline{a}^2 \underline{I}_B + \underline{a} \underline{I}_C \right) \right|$$

Phase sequence A-C-B:

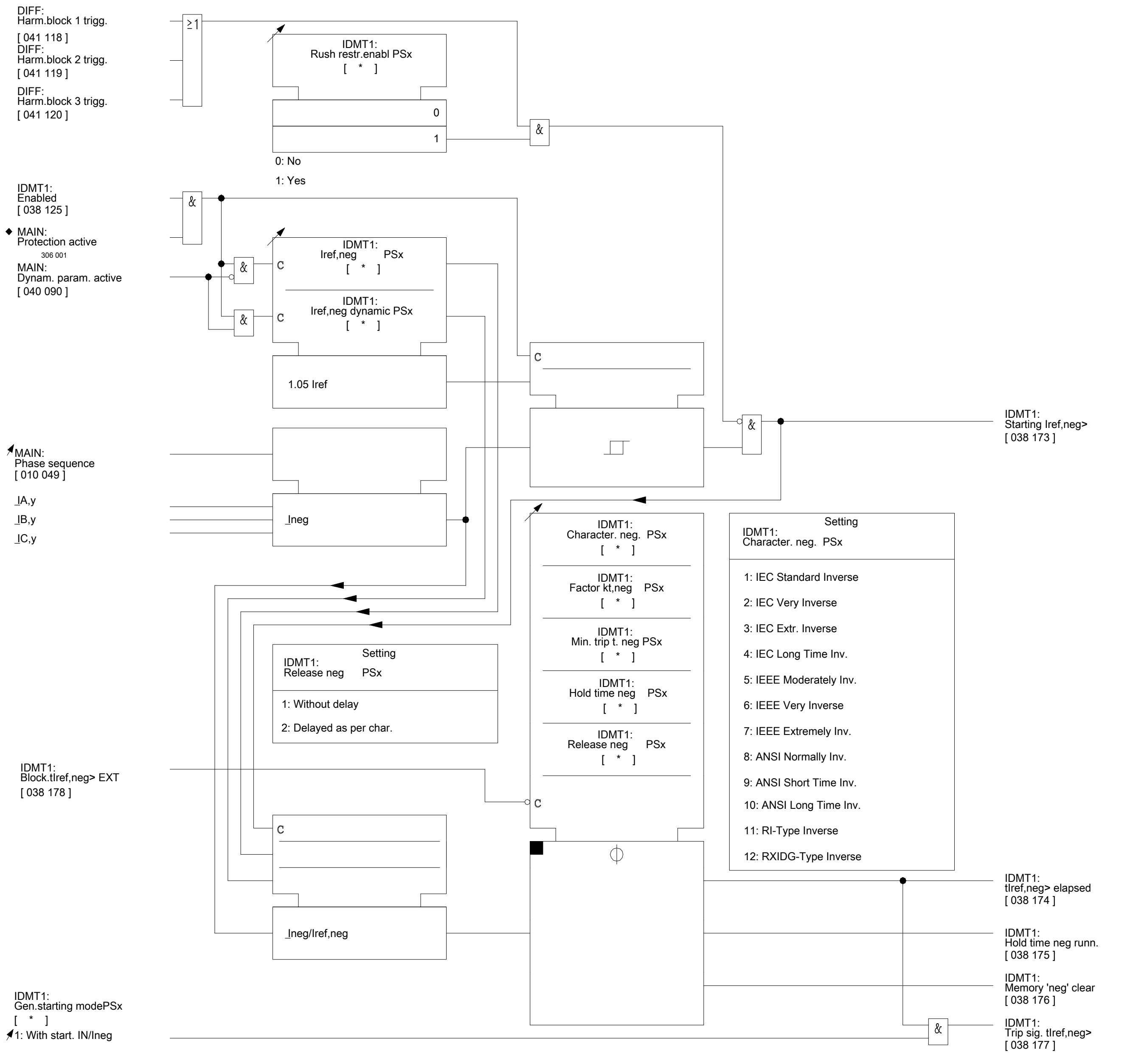
$$\underline{I}_{neg} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \left| \left(\underline{I}_A + \underline{a} \underline{I}_B + \underline{a}^2 \underline{I}_C \right) \right|$$

$$\underline{a} = e^{j120°}$$

$$\underline{a}^2 = e^{j240°}$$

The negative-sequence current is monitored by the P631 to detect when it exceeds the set thresholds. Alternatively, two different thresholds can be active. The “dynamic” thresholds are active for the set hold time for the “dynamic parameters” (see Section 3.13.5, (p. 3-82)) and the “normal” thresholds are active when no hold time is running. The IDMT protection will trigger when the 1.05-fold of the set reference current value is exceeded. Dependent on the characteristic selected and the negative-sequence current magnitude the P631 will determine the tripping time. Furthermore, a minimum tripping time can be set; the tripping time will not fall below this minimum independent of the magnitude of the current.

The negative-sequence current stage of the IDMT protection function can optionally be blocked by the inrush stabilization function of differential protection.



*

Parameter	IDMT1: Rush restr.enabl PSx	IDMT1: Iref,neg PSx	IDMT1: Iref,neg dynamic PSx	IDMT1: Character. neg. PSx
set 1	081 060	081 111	081 112	081 113
set 2	082 060	082 111	082 112	082 113
set 3	083 060	083 111	083 112	083 113
set 4	084 060	084 111	084 112	084 113

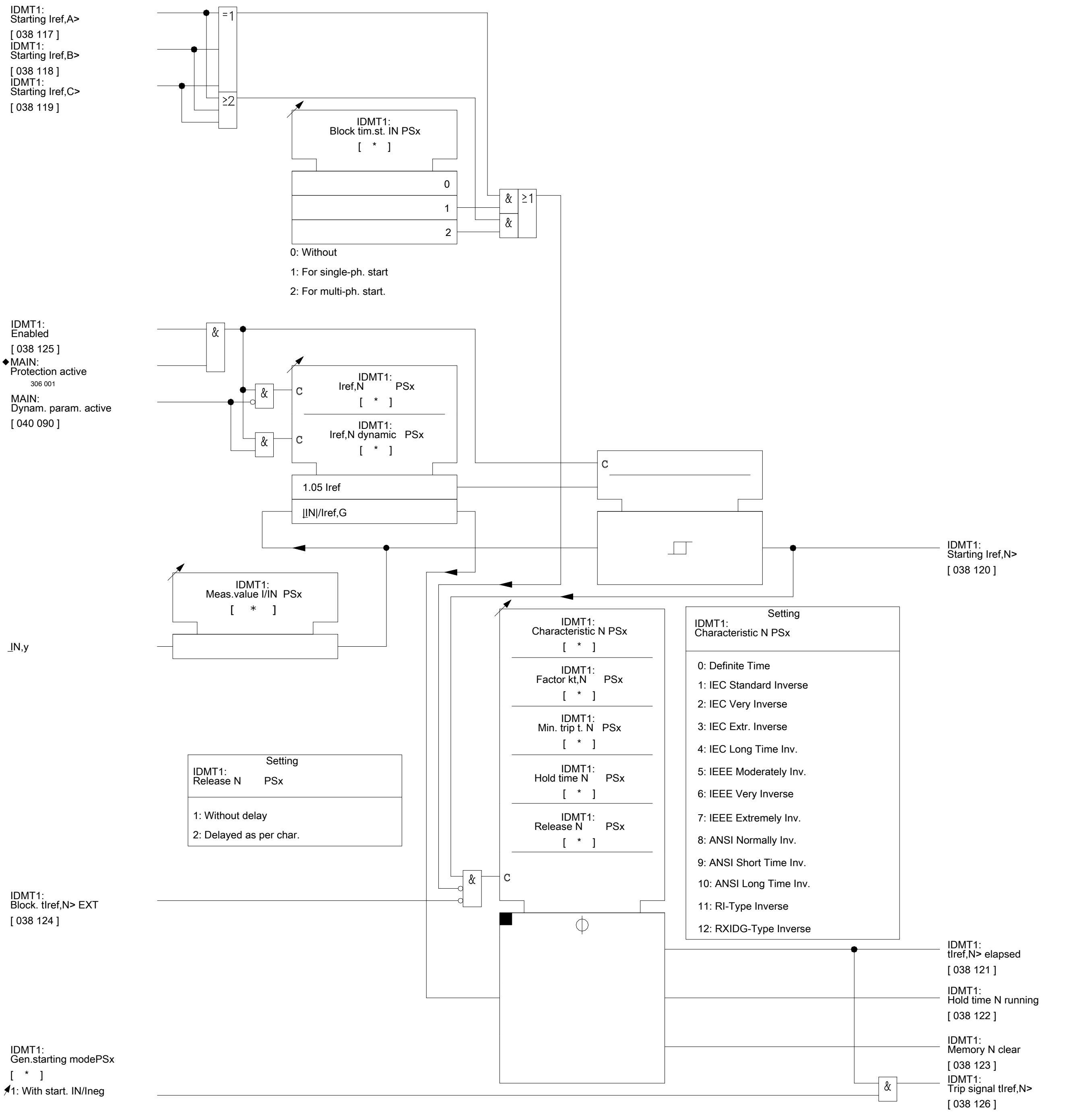
*

Parameter	IDMT1: Factor kt,neg PSx	IDMT1: Min. trip t. neg PSx	IDMT1: Hold time neg PSx	IDMT1: Release neg PSx	IDMT1: Gen.starting modePSx
set 1	081 114	081 117	081 115	081 116	081 059
set 2	082 114	082 117	082 115	082 116	082 059
set 3	083 114	083 117	083 115	083 116	083 059
set 4	084 114	084 117	084 115	084 116	084 059

64Z5076C

Fig. 3-106: Negative-sequence current stage

3.24.5 Residual Current Stage



*

Parameter	IDMT1: Block tim.st. IN PSx	IDMT1: Iref,N PSx	IDMT1: Iref,N dynamic PSx	IDMT1: Characteristic N PSx	IDMT1: Meas.value I/IN PSx
set 1	081 068	081 061	081 062	081 063	013 192
set 2	082 068	082 061	082 062	082 063	013 193
set 3	083 068	083 061	083 062	083 063	013 194
set 4	084 068	084 061	084 062	084 063	013 195

*

Parameter	IDMT1: Factor kt,N PSx	IDMT1: Min. trip t. N PSx	IDMT1: Hold time N PSx	IDMT1: Release N PSx	IDMT1: Gen.starting modePSx
set 1	081 064	081 067	081 065	081 066	081 059
set 2	082 064	082 067	082 065	082 066	082 059
set 3	083 064	083 067	083 065	083 066	083 059
set 4	084 064	084 067	084 065	084 066	084 059

64Z8977A

Fig. 3-107: Residual current stage.

The residual current is monitored by the P631 to detect when it exceeds the set thresholds. Alternatively, two different thresholds can be active. The “dynamic” threshold is active for the set hold time for the “dynamic parameters” (see Section 3.13.5, (p. 3-82)) and the “normal” threshold is active when no hold time is running.

It is also possible to select whether the starting decision shall be based on the fundamental or on the r.m.s. value.

The IDMT protection will trigger when the 1.05-fold of the set reference current value is exceeded by the residual current. Dependent on the characteristic selected and the residual current magnitude the P631 will determine the tripping time. Moreover the tripping time will under no circumstances fall below a settable minimum time threshold irrespective of the residual current flow magnitude.

The inverse-time stage can be blocked by an appropriately configured binary signal input. In addition the inverse-time stage can also be automatically blocked by singlepole or multi-pole starting (depending on the setting).

3.24.6 Hold Time

The setting of the hold time defines the time period during which the IDMT protection starting time is stored after the starting has dropped out. Should starting recur during the hold time period then the time of the renewed starting will be added to the time period stored. When the starting times sum reach the tripping time value determined by the P631 then the corresponding signal will be issued. Should starting not recur during the hold time period then, depending on the setting, the memory storing the accumulated starting times value will either be cleared without delay or according to the characteristic set. In Fig. 3-108, (p. 3-147), the effect of the hold time is shown by the example of a phase current stage.

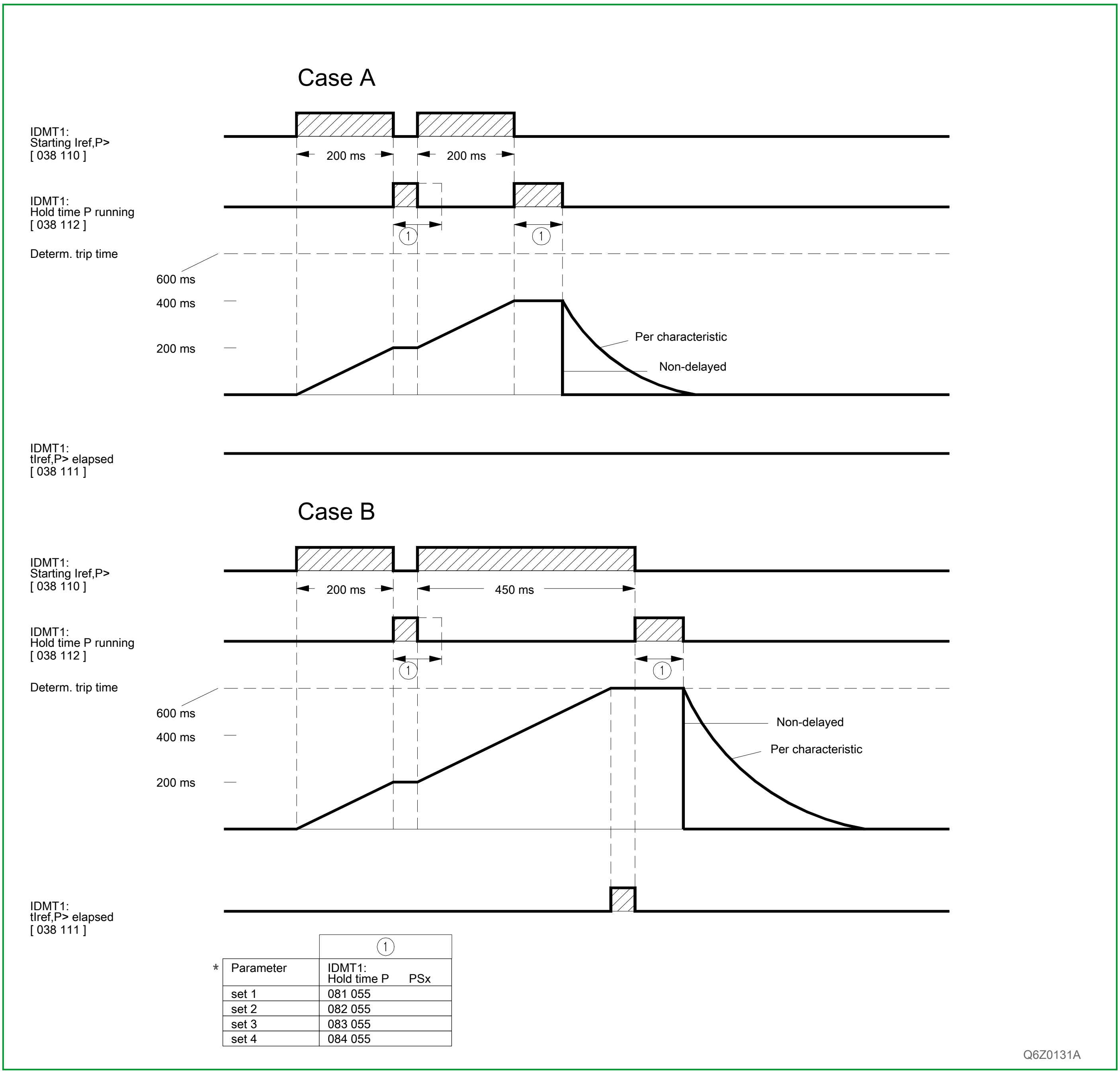


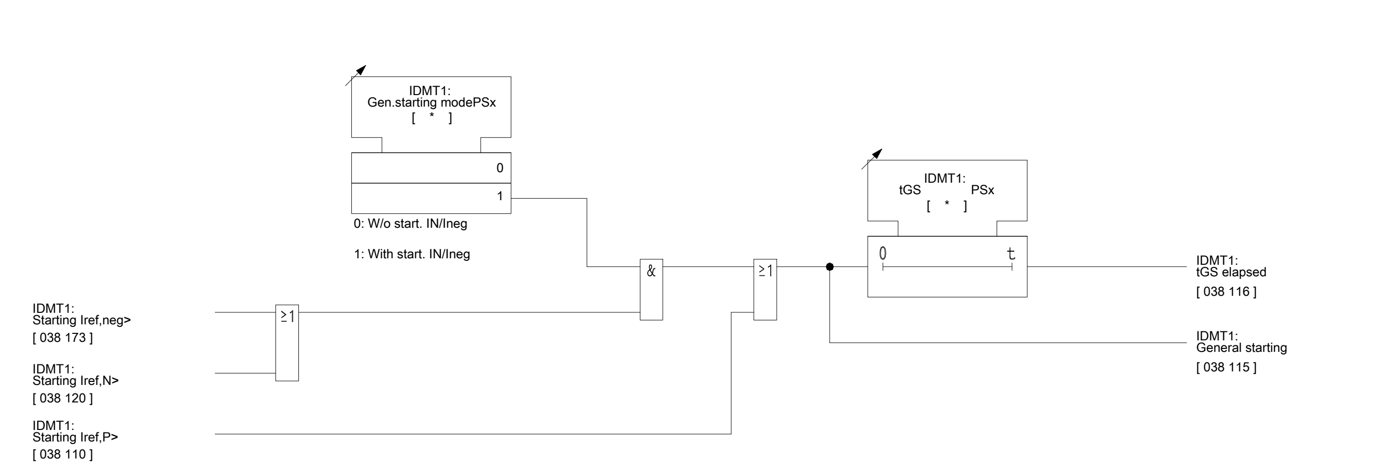
Fig. 3-108: The effect of the hold time illustrated for the phase current stage as an example

Case A: The determined tripping time is not reached.

Case B: The determined tripping time is reached.

3.24.7 General Starting

A general starting is triggered if the current in one phase exceeds the 1.05-fold of the set reference current value. It can be selected whether the starting of the negativesequence and residual current stages should be taken into account in the general starting decision. The general starting triggers a timer stage. A signal is issued when the time period of this stage has elapsed.



* Parameter	IDMT1: Gen.starting modePSx	IDMT1: tGS PSx
set 1	081 059	081 058
set 2	082 059	082 058
set 3	083 059	083 058
set 4	084 059	084 058

Fig. 3-109: General starting

3.24.8 Counters of the IDMT Protection Function

The number of general starts is counted. The counter can be reset individually.

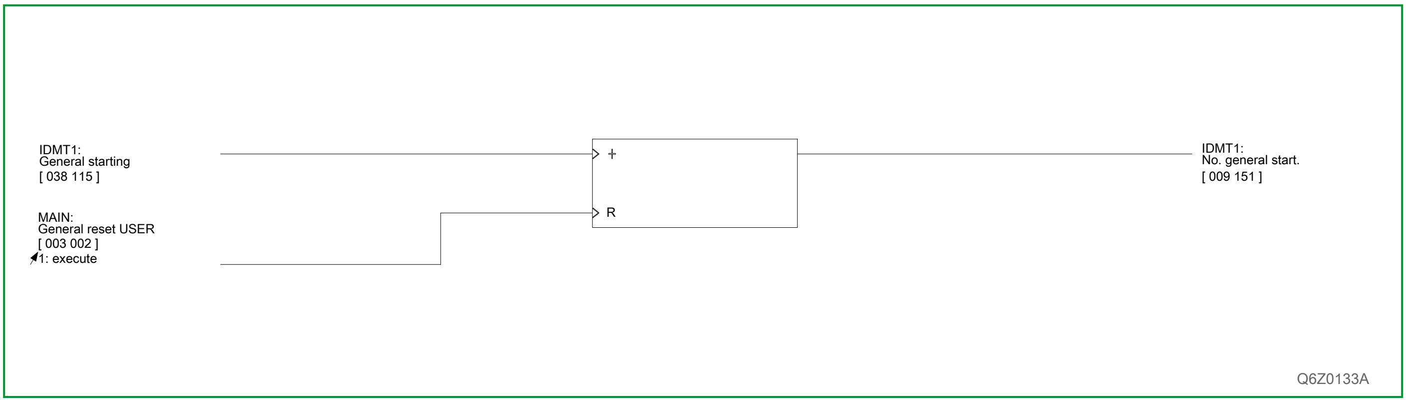


Fig. 3-110: Counters of the IDMT protection function

3.25 Thermal Overload Protection (Function Group THRM1)

The thermal overload protection function has been designed for overload protection of transformers. The measured values to be monitored are selected using a setting parameter.

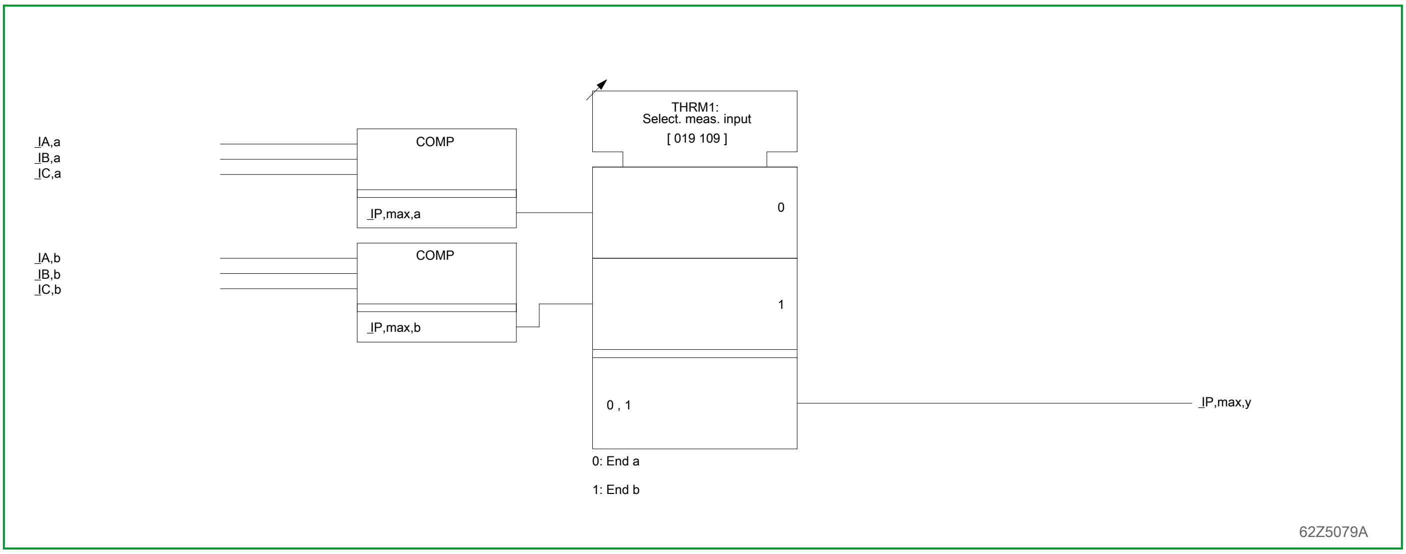


Fig. 3-111: Selection of measured values for thermal overload protection

3.25.1 Enabling or Disabling Thermal Overload Protection

Thermal overload protection may be enabled or disabled using setting parameters. Moreover, enabling can be carried out separately for each parameter subset.

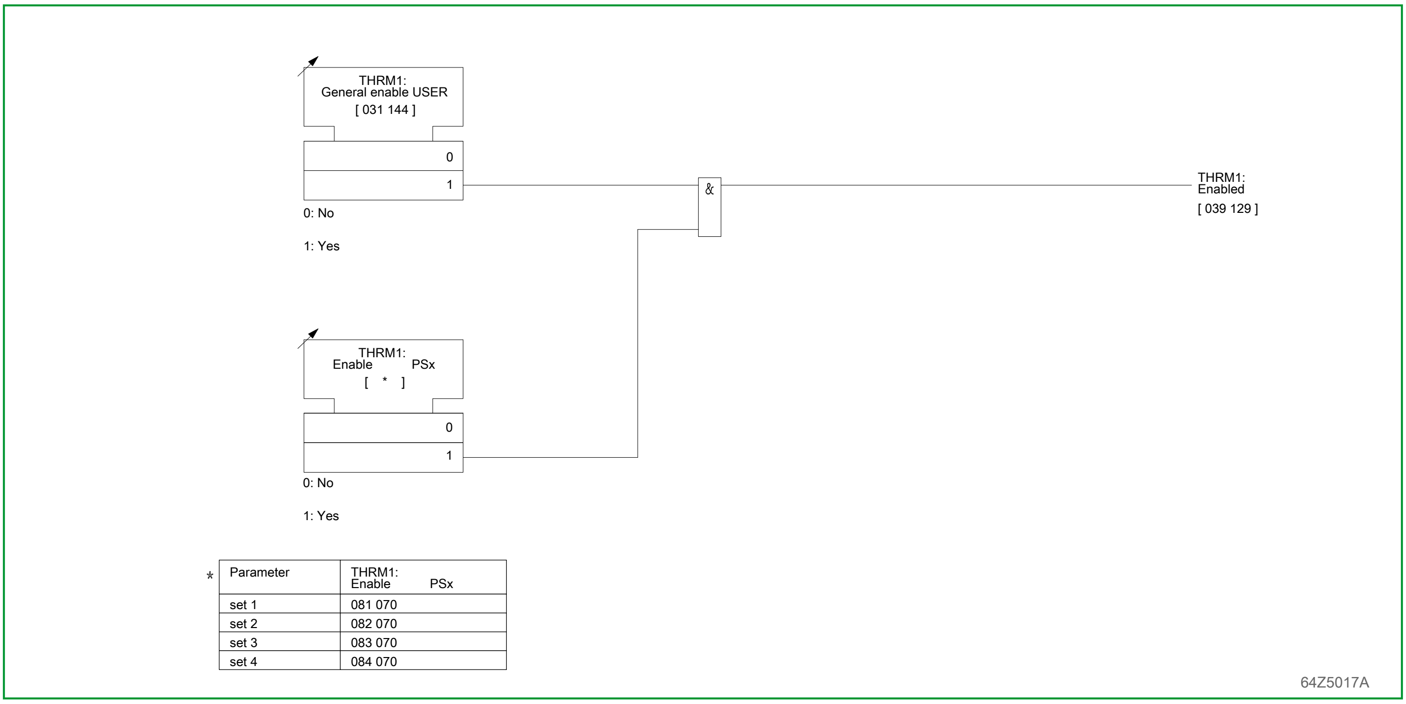


Fig. 3-112: Enabling or disabling thermal overload protection

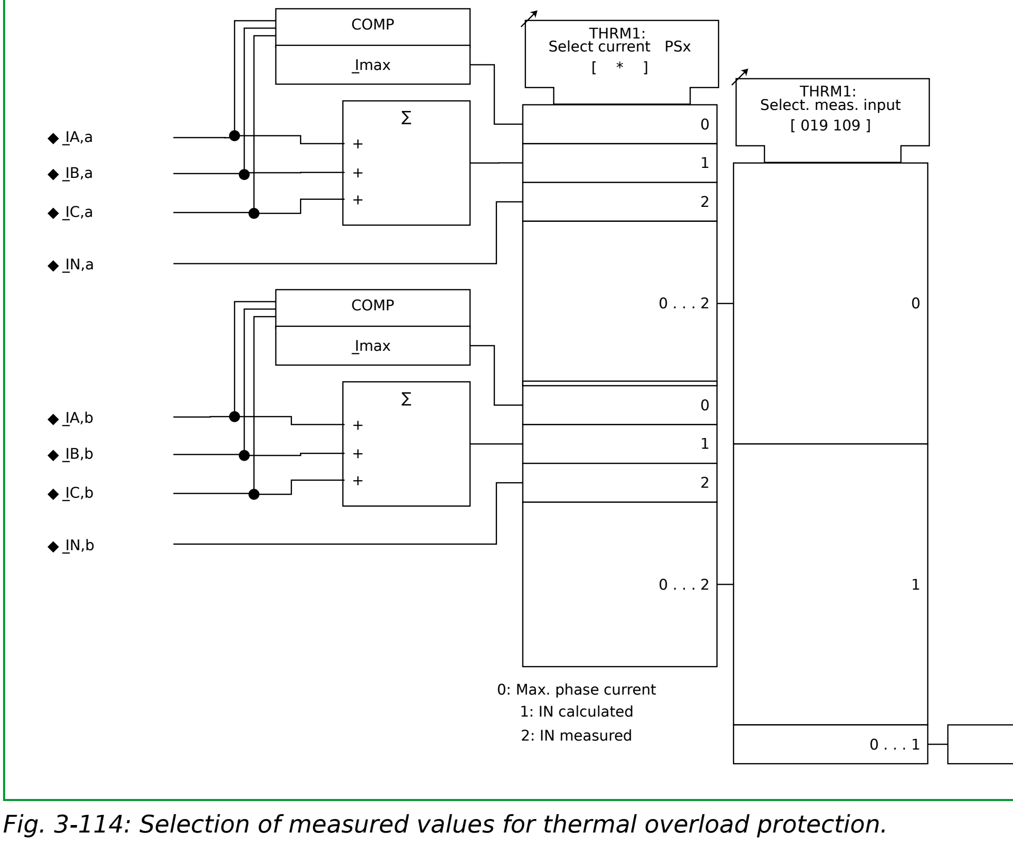
3.25.2 Readiness of Thermal Overload Protection

Thermal overload protection will issue the THRM1: Not ready signal if one of the following conditions applies:

- Thermal overload protection is disabled.
- Thermal overload protection is blocked because of a fault in the coolant temperature (ambient) acquisition.
- Thermal overload protection is blocked because of an incorrect setting.
- The thermal replica is blocked via an appropriately configured binary signal input.

Fig. 3-113: THRM1: Not ready

3.25.3 Selection of Current



Parameter	THRM1: Select current PSx
set 1	013 184
set 2	013 185
set 3	013 186
set 4	013 187

Fig. 3-114: Selection of measured values for thermal overload protection.

The measured values to be monitored by the respective thermal overload protection functions are selected using several independent setting parameters: THRM1: Select. meas. input selects a particular transformer end.

Then the setting THRM1: Select current PSx specifies whether the maximum RMS phase current (of the selected transformer end) shall be used, or the residual current calculated from the three phase currents (of the selected transformer end), or the residual current directly measured at the respective current transformer.

3.25.4 Tripping Characteristics

The selected current (THRM1: I, see Section 3.25.3, (p. 3-150)) of the selected transformer end is used to track a first-order thermal replica according to IEC 255-8. The following parameters will govern the tripping parameters:

- The set thermal time constant (τ) of the protected object THRM1: Tim.const.1,>Ibl PSx
- The tripping threshold $\Delta\vartheta_{trip}$ set at THRM1: Rel. O/T trip PSx
- The accumulated thermal load $\Delta\vartheta_0$
- The updated measured coolant temperature Θ_c for the protected object
- The maximum permissible coolant temperature $\Theta_{c,max}$ set at THRM1: Max.perm.cool.tmpPSx
- The maximum permissible object temperature Θ_{max} set at THRM1: Max.perm.obj.tmp.PSx
- If the value of the selected current (THRM1: I) is greater than $10 \cdot I_{ref}$ then only the fixed maximum value $10 \cdot I_{ref}$ is used for calculating the tripping time.

The object temperature is calculated from the selected current (THRM1: I) and can be displayed at THRM1: Object temperat.,TH1. The coolant temperature is either measured via the PT 100 input or via a 20 mA input, or a default temperature value is used instead. This choice is governed by the setting at THRM1: Select CTA PSx. The coolant temperature is displayed at THRM1: Coolant temp. TH1. The difference between the settings for the maximum permissible temperatures of the protected object and the coolant can be displayed at THRM1: O/T f.Iref persist 1.

The tripping characteristics are then defined by the equation:

$$t = \tau \cdot \ln \frac{\left(\frac{I}{I_{ref}}\right)^2 - \Delta\vartheta_0}{\left(\frac{I}{I_{ref}}\right)^2 - \Delta\vartheta_{trip} \cdot \left(1 - \frac{\Theta_c - \Theta_{c,\max}}{\Theta_{\max} - \Theta_{c,\max}}\right)}$$

The setting for the operating mode selects an “absolute” or “relative” replica. If the setting is for “Absolute replica”, the P631 will operate with a fixed trip threshold Δ_{trip} of 100 %.

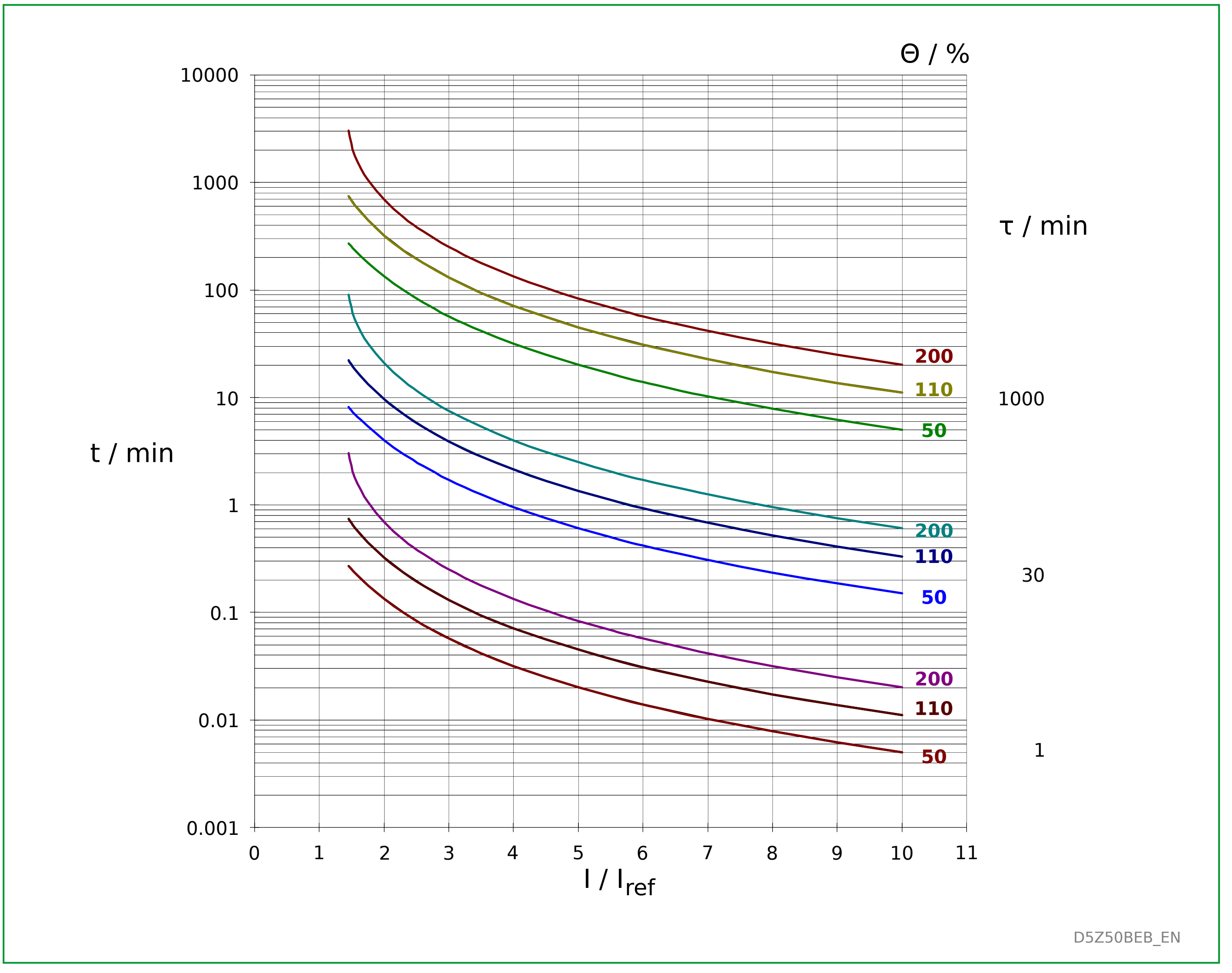


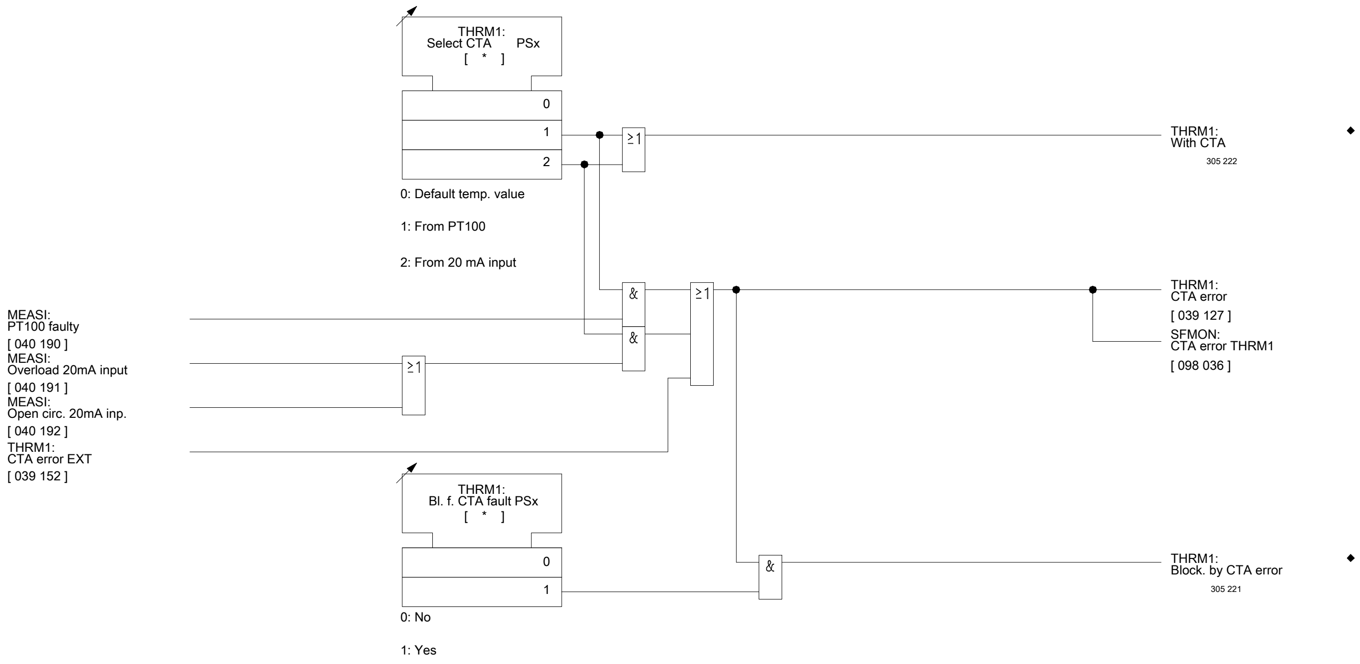
Fig. 3-115: Tripping characteristic of the thermal overload protection.

Tripping characteristics apply to $\Delta\vartheta_0$ = 0 % and identical settings for the maximum permissible coolant and the updated measurement of the object temperature.

3.25.5 Coolant Temperature Acquisition

To permit acquisition of the coolant temperature, an analogue I/O module Y must be fitted to the P631. If this module is not present then the setting at THRM1: Default CTA PSx is used in the calculation of the tripping time.

pThe setting at THRM1: Bl. f. CTA fault PSx defines whether the thermal overload protection function will be blocked in the event of a fault in the coolant temperature acquisition.

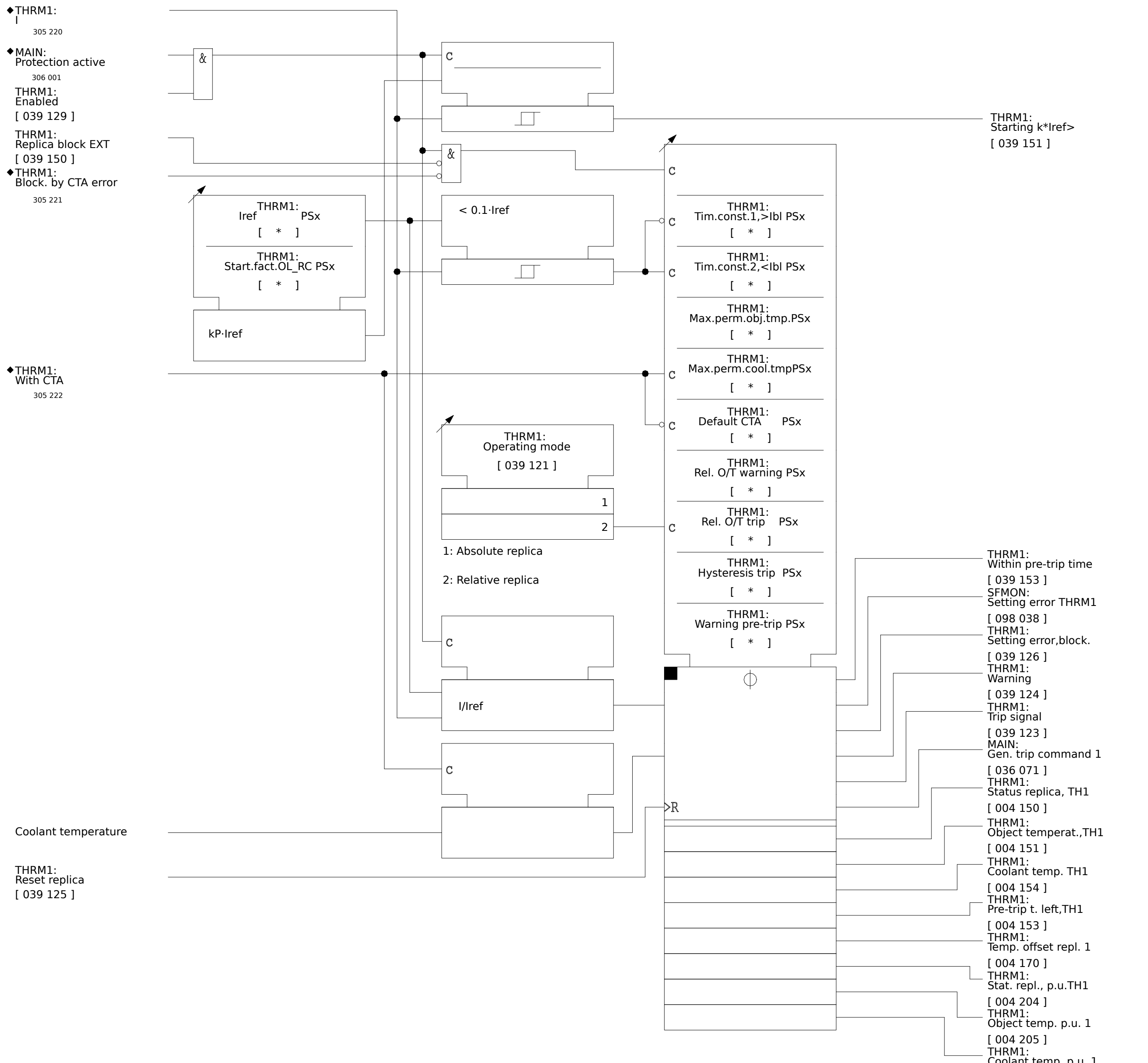


* Parameter	THRM1: Select CTA PSx	THRM1: Bl. f. CTA fault PSx
set 1	081 072	081 073
set 2	082 072	082 073
set 3	083 072	083 073
set 4	084 072	084 073

64Z5019A

Fig. 3-116: Monitoring the coolant temperature acquisition (ambient temperature input)

3.25.6 Warning Signal



* Parameter	THRM1: Iref PSx	THRM1: Start.fact.OL_RC PSx	THRM1: Tim.const.1,>Ibl PSx	THRM1: Tim.const.2,<Ibl PSx	THRM1: Max.perm.obj.tmp.PSx
set 1	081 074	081 075	081 082	081 083	081 077
set 2	082 074	082 075	082 082	082 083	082 077
set 3	083 074	083 075	083 082	083 083	083 077
set 4	084 074	084 075	084 082	084 083	084 077

* Parameter	THRM1: Max.perm.cool.tmpPSx	THRM1: Default CTA PSx	THRM1: Rel. O/T warning PSx	THRM1: Rel. O/T trip PSx	THRM1: Hysteresis trip PSx	THRM1: Warning pre-trip PSx
set 1	081 080	081 081	081 079	081 076	081 078	081 085
set 2	082 080	082 081	082 079	082 076	082 078	082 085
set 3	083 080	083 081	083 079	083 076	083 078	083 085
set 4	084 080	084 081	084 079	084 076	084 078	084 085

64Z8918A

Fig. 3-117: Thermal overload protection.

A warning signal is issued when the thermal load reaches the warning level set at THRM1: Rel. O/T warning PSx. Moreover, a time-to-tripping threshold (pre-trip time) can be set. When the time left until tripping falls below the setting at THRM1: Warning pre-trip PSx, a warning signal will be issued.

If the current falls below the default threshold of 0.1 I_{ref}, the buffer is discharged with the time constant set at THRM1: Tim.const.2,<Ibl PSx.

The thermal replica may be reset from the local control panel or via an appropriately configured binary signal input. Resetting is possible even when thermal overload protection is disabled. Thermal overload protection can be blocked via an appropriately configured binary signal input.

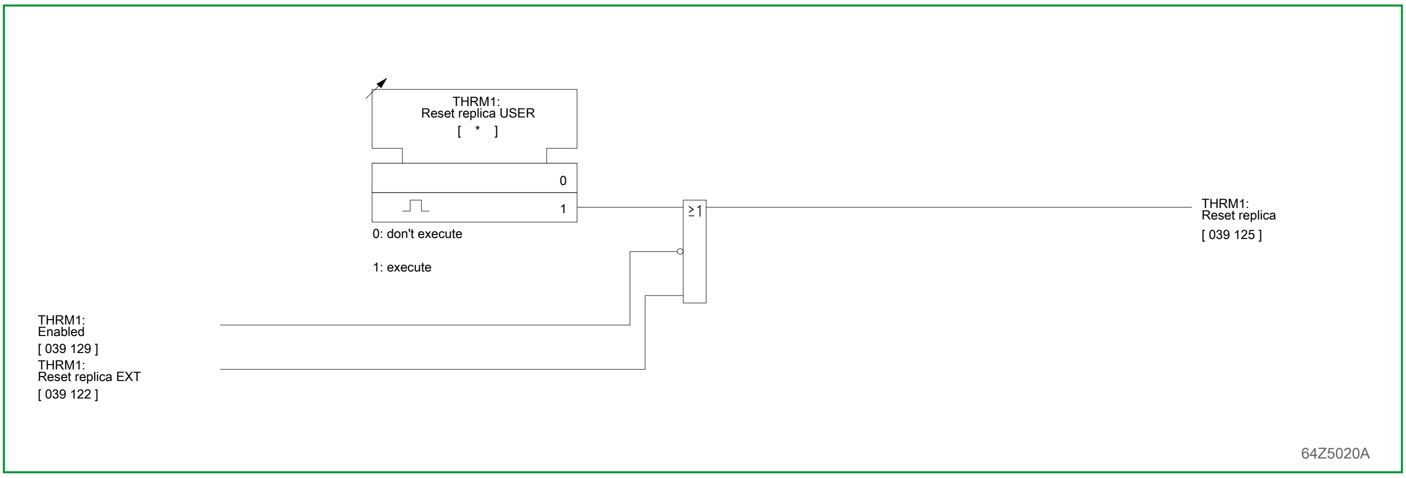


Fig. 3-118: Resetting the thermal replica.

3.26 Current Transformer Supervision (Function Group CTS)

The current transformer supervision function can prevent unwanted tripping by differential protection for faults in the CT's secondary circuit.

3.26.1 Enabling or Disabling the CTS Function

The current transformer supervision function can be disabled or enabled using setting parameters. Moreover, enabling can be carried out separately for each parameter subset.

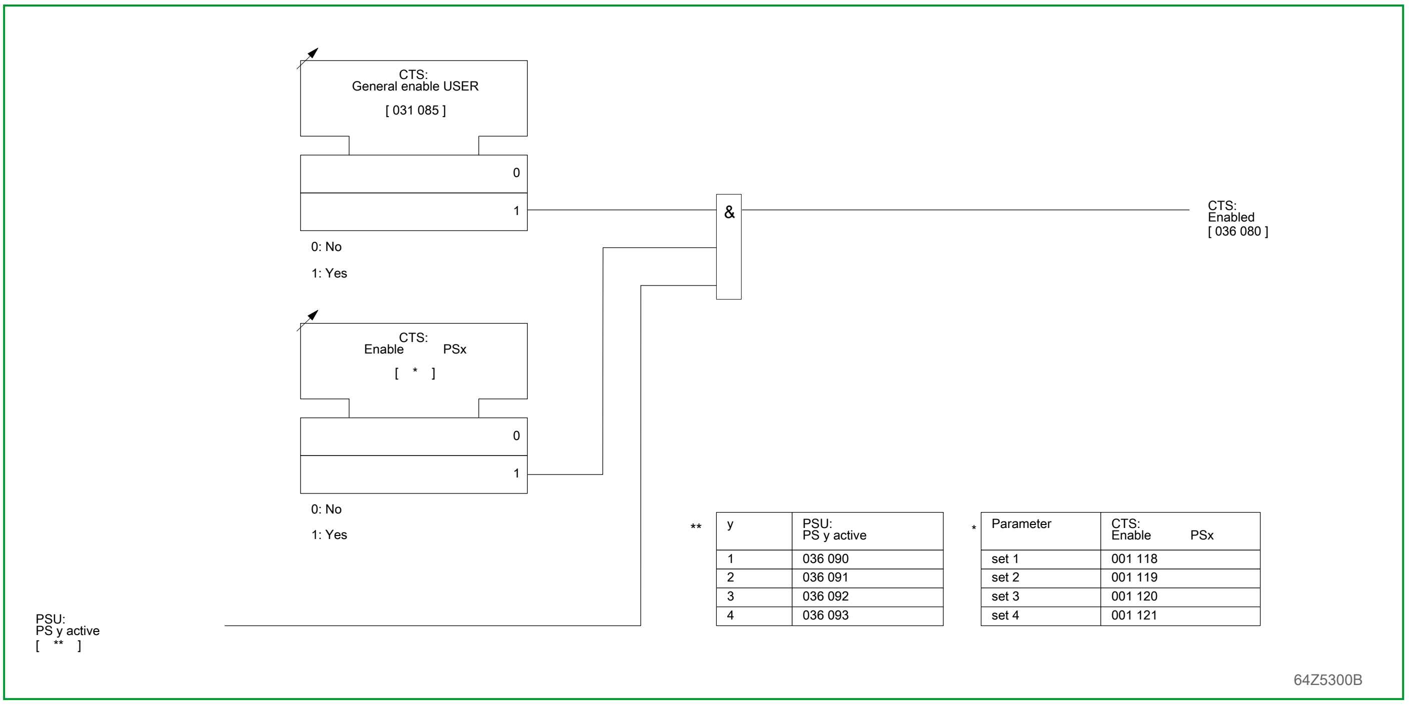


Fig. 3-119: Enabling or disabling the CT Supervision

3.26.2 Blocking CTS

Current transformer supervision is blocked if one of the following conditions applies:

- Protection is disabled (off).
- The CTS function is not enabled.
- An external blocking signal is present.
- The general trip signal is present.
- Inrush stabilization or overfluxing restraint have operated.

Fig. 3-120: Blocking of current transformer supervision

3.26.3 Monitoring Condition

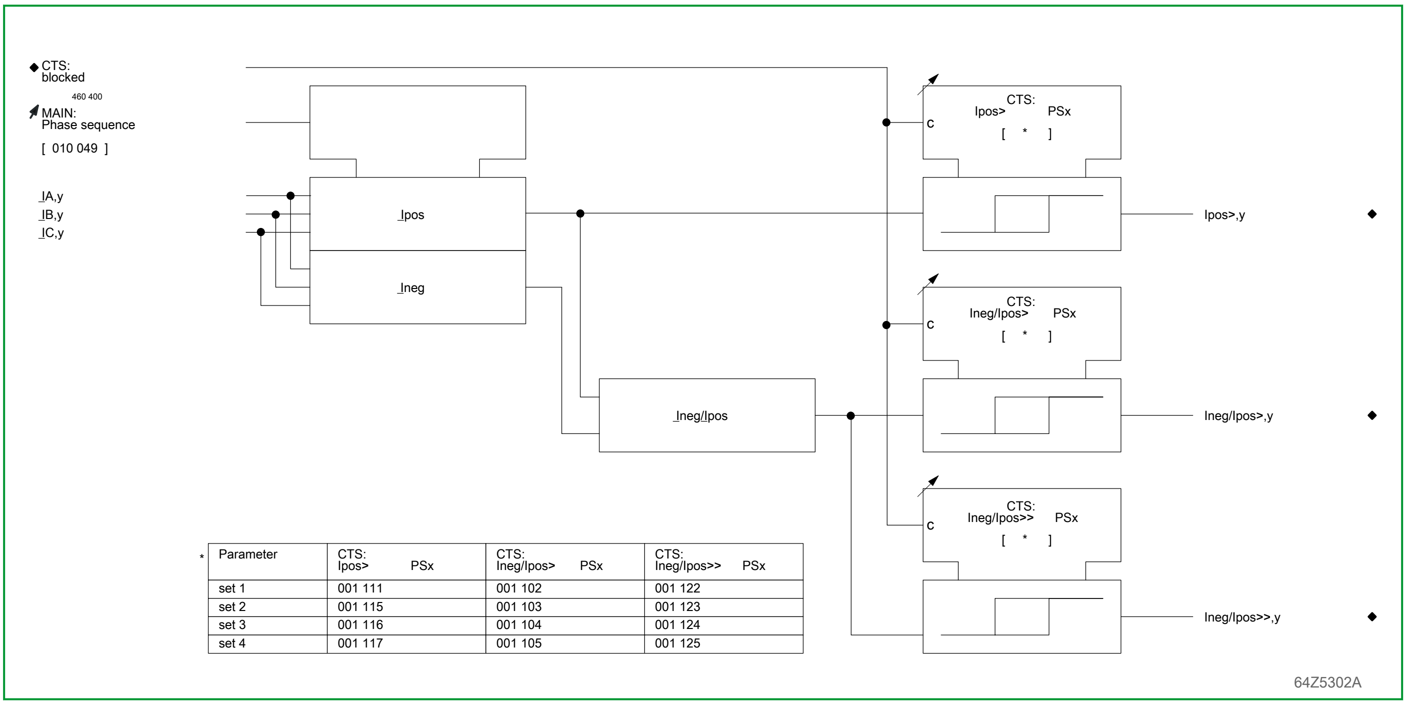
If CTS is ready, it will monitor the positive- and negative-sequence currents from both transformer ends (a, b).

A CT fault is detected when the following conditions are simultaneously present:

- The positive-sequence current exceeds the set threshold $I_{pos>}$ in both winding ends. This means that CTS can operate only if a minimum load current is present in the protected object.
- The negative- to positive-sequence current ratio exceeds a high set threshold value $I_{neg}/I_{pos>>}$ in a single winding end.
- In the other end, the negative- to positive-sequence current ratio is smaller than the low set threshold value $I_{neg}/I_{pos>}$, or no significant current is present (i.e. the positive-sequence current is lower than the $I_{pos>}$ threshold).

In such a case, there is a fault in the secondary circuit of the CT at the transformer end where a high negative-sequence current is present.

Because this function uses negative-sequence currents, it can only detect unbalanced CT faults. In practice, this does not present a problem as the occurrence of a three-pole CT fault is very unlikely.



* Parameter	CTS: Ipos> PSx	CTS: Ineg/Ipos> PSx	CTS: Ineg/Ipos>> PSx
set 1	001 111	001 102	001 122
set 2	001 115	001 103	001 123
set 3	001 116	001 104	001 124
set 4	001 117	001 105	001 125

Fig. 3-121: Current evaluation referring to the respective end

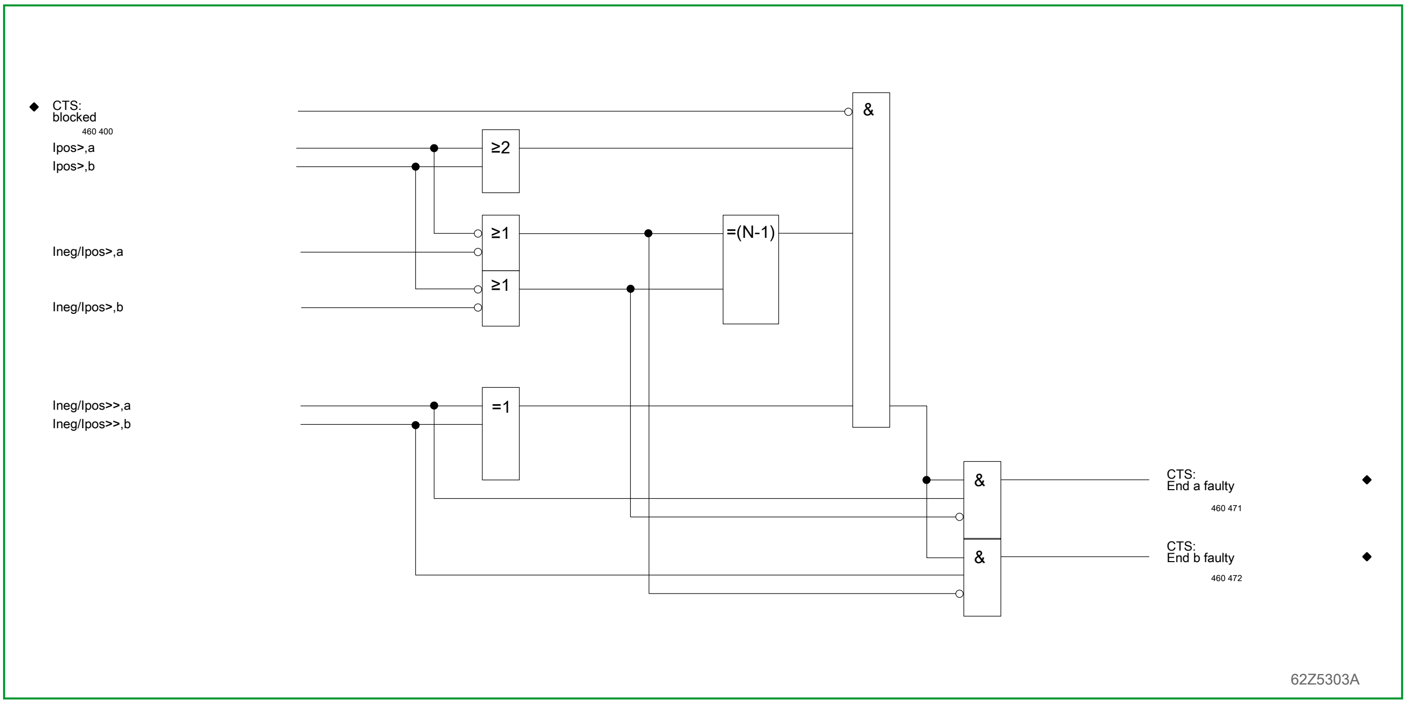


Fig. 3-122: CTS triggering condition

N represents the number of transformer ends, that is N = 2 (a, b).

3.26.4 Signaling and Indication

Triggering of the CTS function is signaled by multiple signals as well as by single signals referring to the respective ends. Beside the updated signals latched signals are also available in order to achieve stable signaling behavior and a permanent differential protection characteristic with reduced sensitivity when, for instance, intermittent faults have occurred. The updated signal as well as the stored signal are time-delayed in order to suppress any signaling caused by a transient event. On the other hand, instantaneous signals are used to block or restrain the differential protection functions as fast as possible. As soon as a CTS condition is detected (CTS: Idiff>(CTS)active is present), the function will raise the differential protection low set threshold to the DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx setting; see Fig. 3-123, (p. 3-159).

The setting for this value determines the CTS operating mode:

- Signaling only

  DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx = DIFF: Idiff> PSx. Differential protection remains unrestricted, but there is a risk of unwanted tripping occurring under load current.
- Restricted operation

  DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx = maximum load current. This will permit the safe differential protection behavior, even during CT failure. There will be no unwanted trip under any load condition, but protection will remain operational for internal faults with currents exceeding the load current.
- Blocking

  DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx = DIFF: Idiff>> PSx. In practice differential protection is blocked for all currents under normal operating conditions.

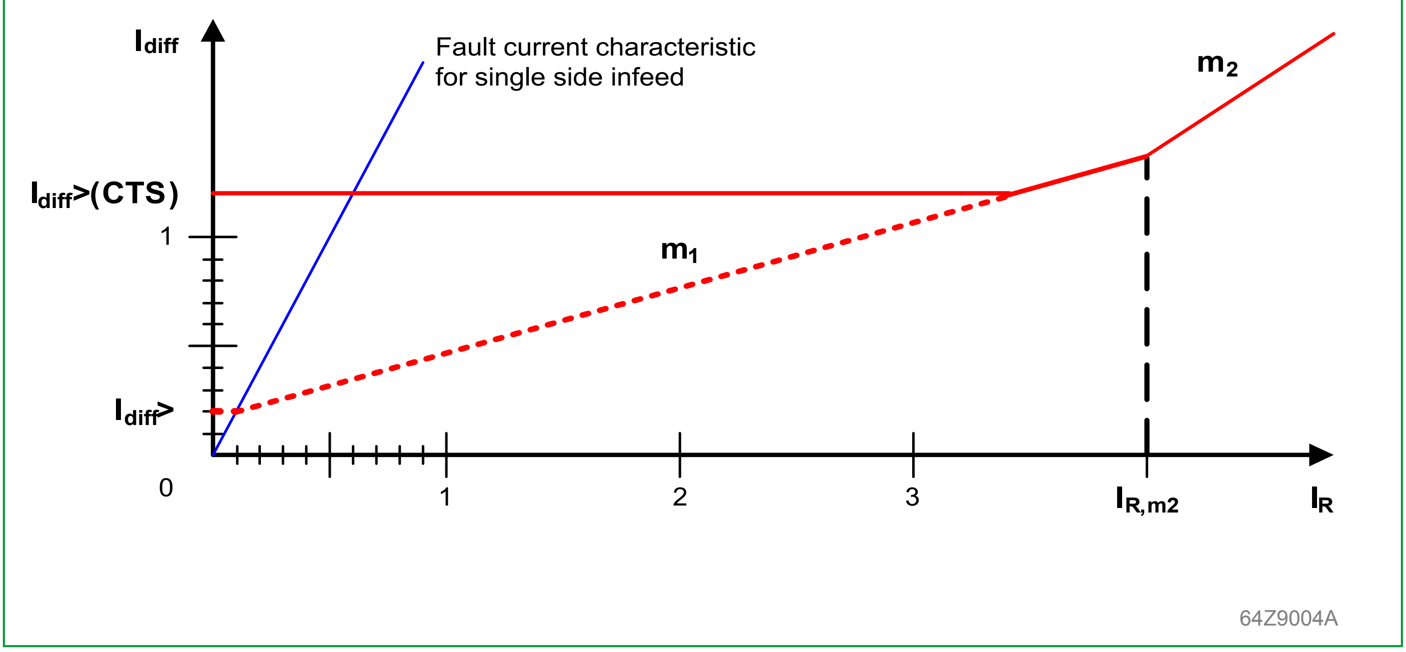


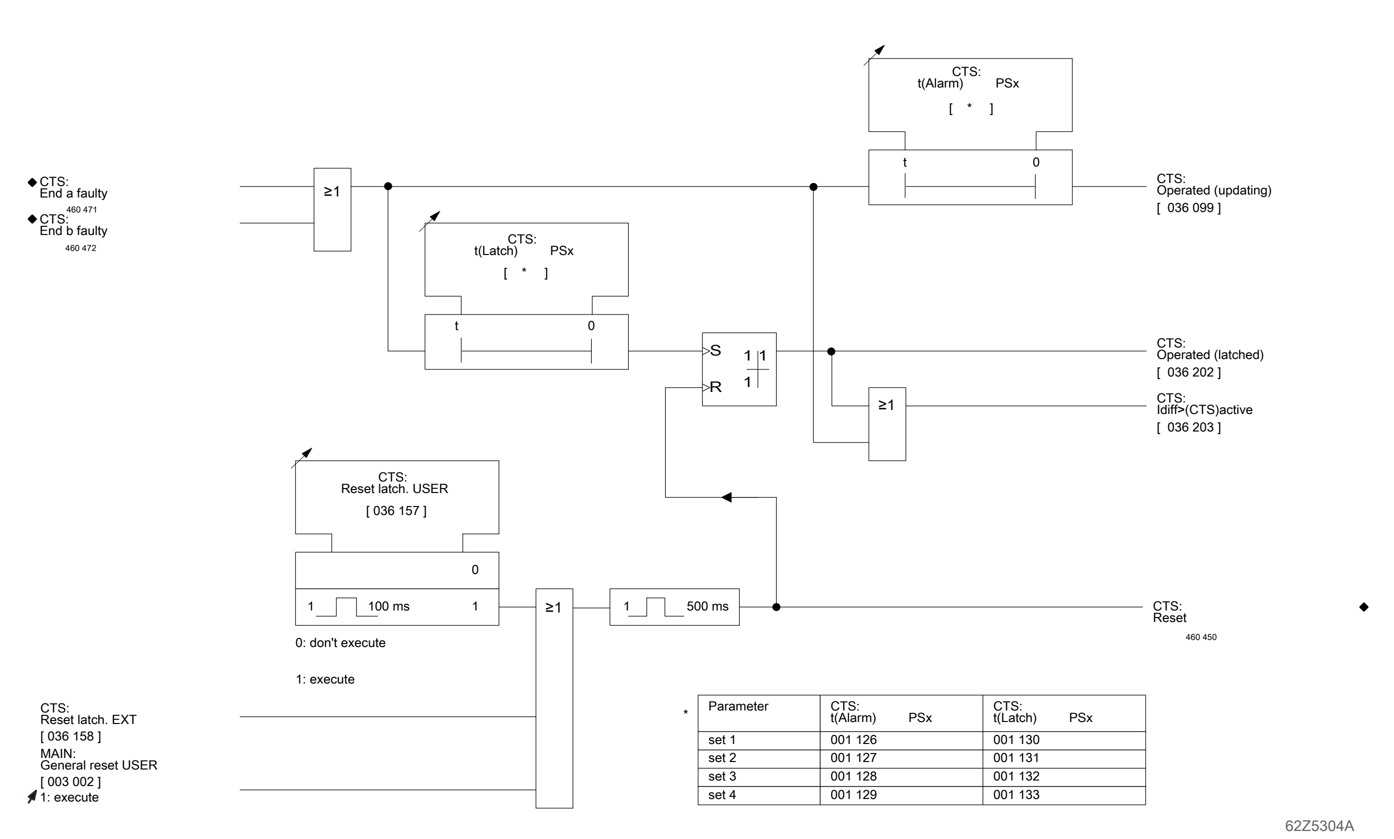
Fig. 3-123: Modification of the differential protection triggering characteristic with CTS active

3.26.5 Reset

Latched CTS signals can be reset using control parameters or through an appropriately configured binary signal input as well as by a general reset command.

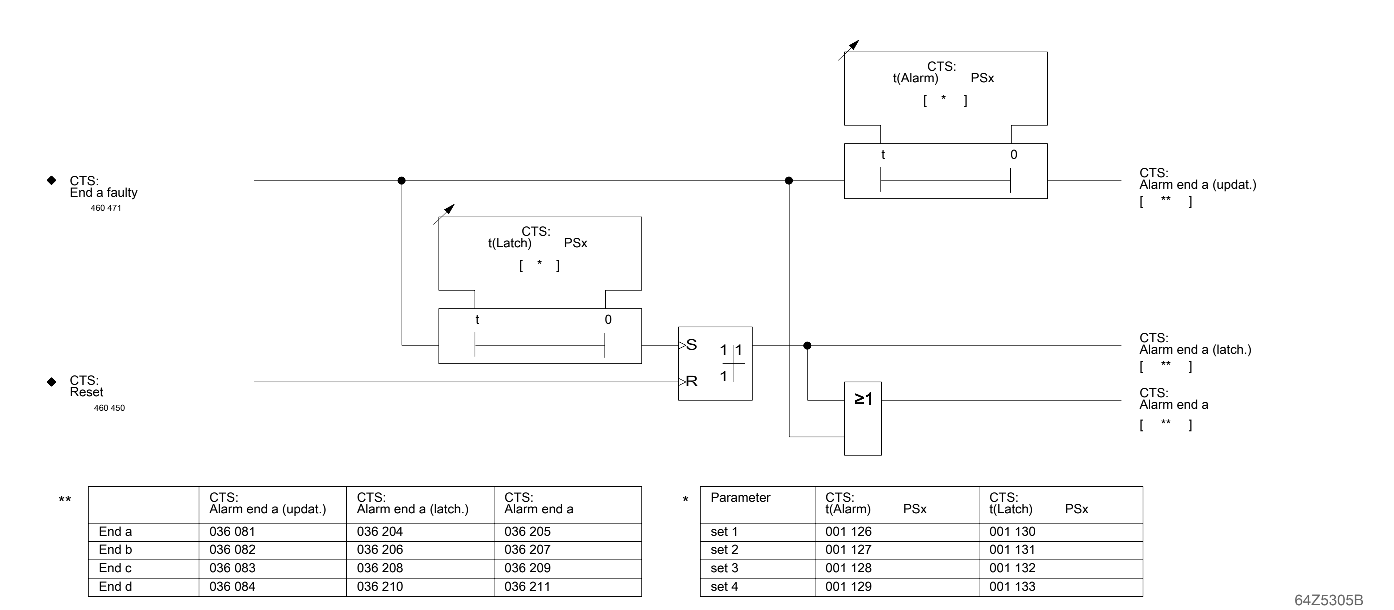
3.26.6 Multiple Signaling from the CTS Function

The signals issued by the CTS function (and/or measuring circuit monitoring, see Section 3.27, (p. 3-161)) are combined into the MAIN: Meas. circ.I faulty signal. A signal is simultaneously issued by the self-monitoring function.



Parameter	CTS: t(Alarm) PSx	CTS: t(Latch) PSx
set 1	001 126	001 130
set 2	001 127	001 131
set 3	001 128	001 132
set 4	001 129	001 133

Fig. 3-124: CTS overreaching signals.



	CTS: Alarm end a (updat.)	CTS: Alarm end a (latch.)	CTS: Alarm end a
End a	036 081	036 204	036 205
End b	036 082	036 206	036 207
End c	036 083	036 208	036 209
End d	036 084	036 210	036 211

Parameter	CTS: t(Alarm) PSx	CTS: t(Latch) PSx
set 1	001 126	001 130
set 2	001 127	001 131
set 3	001 128	001 132
set 4	001 129	001 133

Fig. 3-125: CTS signals per end.

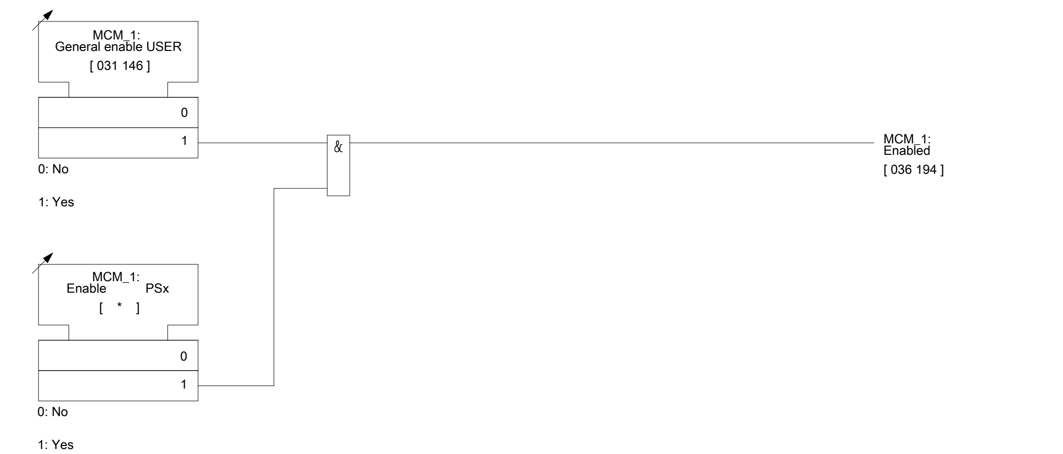
3.27 Measuring-Circuit Monitoring (Function Groups MCM_1 and MCM_2)

The measuring-circuit monitoring function featured by the P631 will detect faults in the secondary circuits of the CTs. Measuring-circuit monitoring functions MCM_1 and MCM_2 are permanently assigned to the transformer ends monitored by the P631.

Function group MCM_1 will serve as an example to illustrate the operation of the measuring-circuit monitoring functions. The same will apply to function group MCM_2.

3.27.1 Enabling or Disabling Measuring-Circuit Monitoring

The measuring-circuit monitoring function can be enabled or disabled using setting parameters. Moreover, enabling can be carried out separately for each parameter set.



* Parameter	MCM_1: Enable PSx
set 1	081 038
set 2	082 038
set 3	083 038
set 4	084 038

Fig. 3-126: Enabling or disabling measuring-circuit monitoring

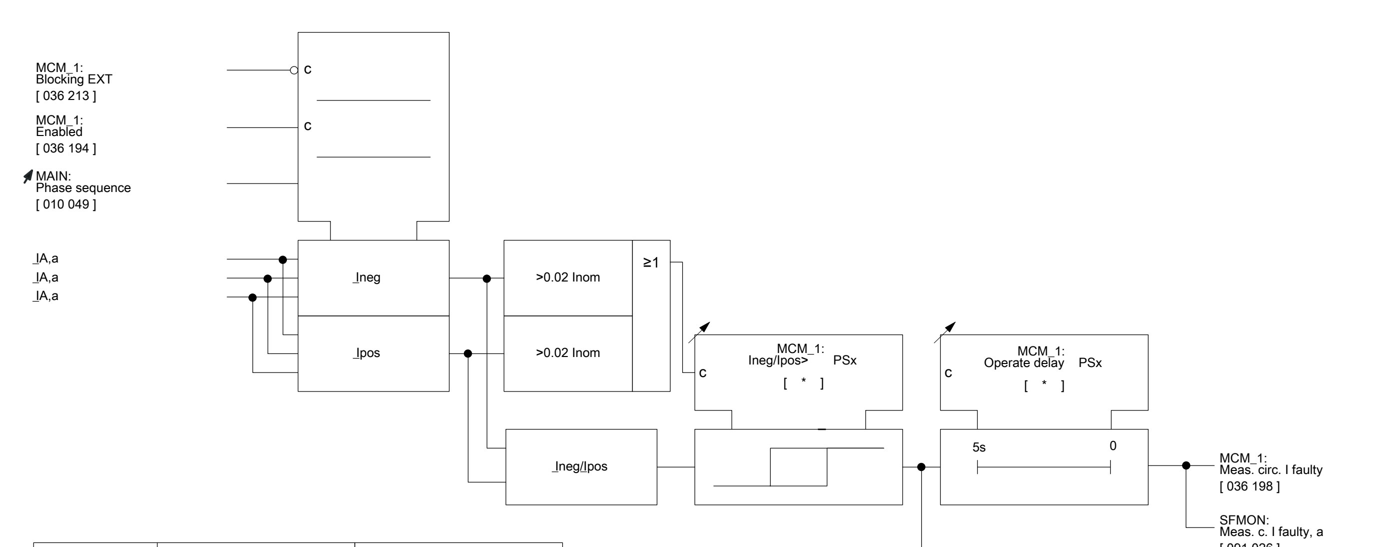
3.27.2 Measuring-Circuit Monitoring

The negative- to positive-sequence current ratio is used as a criterion for measuring-circuit monitoring. The measuring-circuit monitoring function is triggered when the set ratio value, I_{neg}/I_{pos}, is exceeded and either the negative- or the positive-sequence current exceeds 0.02 I_{nom}. After the set operate time-delay has elapsed, a warning is issued.

The measuring-circuit monitoring functions can be used to detect broken conductors on the CTs' primary sides.

- The functions can now be blocked individually via input signals set at MCM_x: Blocking EXT.
- When the triggering condition is met an instantaneous starting signal is raised: (MCM_x: Starting).

In the following logic diagram, the measuring-circuit monitoring function is displayed using function group MCM_1 as an example.



Parameter	MCM_1: Ineg/Ipos> PSx	MCM_1: Operate delay PSx
set 1	081 042	081 046
set 2	082 042	082 046
set 3	083 042	083 046
set 4	084 042	084 046

Fig. 3-127: Measuring-circuit monitoring for end a

3.27.3 Multiple Signaling from the Measuring-Circuit Monitoring Function

The signals issued by the measuring-circuit monitoring function (and/or current transformer supervision, see Section 3.26, (p. 3-156)) are grouped to form the MAIN: Meas. circ.I faulty multiple signal. A signal is simultaneously issued by the self-monitoring function.

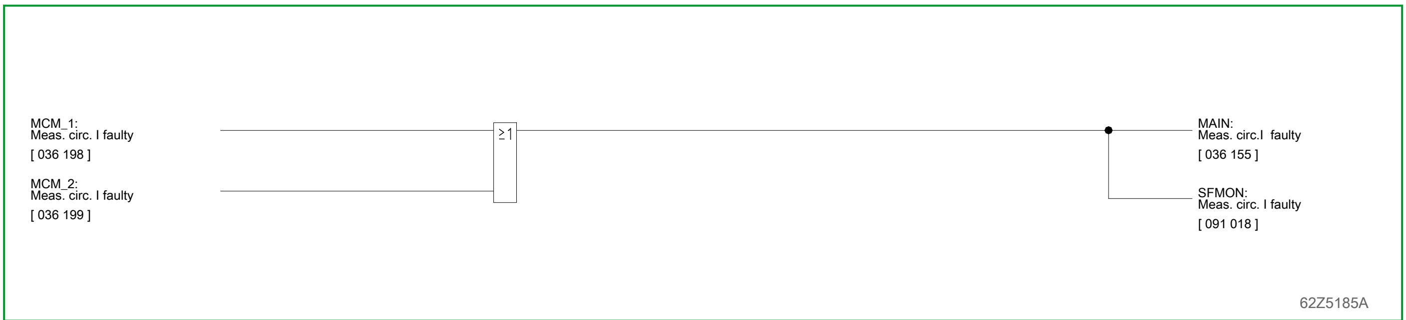


Fig. 3-128: Signals issued by the measuring-circuit monitoring function

3.28 Circuit Breaker Failure Protection (Function Groups CBF_1 and CBF_2)

The P631 features circuit breaker failure (CBF) protection functions. After a trip command has been issued the CBF function checks that the circuit breaker has actually been opened.

The CBF function group is repeatedly available so that a dedicated function may be applied to each end on the protected object.

The following specifications apply to assigning the CBF protection functions to the physical measured current values and the internal logical signals.

3.28.1 Assigning Transformer Ends

The currents to be monitored by the respective CBF function may be selected using setting parameters:

Address	Description	Range of values
022 156	CBF_1: Select. meas. input	*End a* *End b*
022 157	CBF_2: Select. meas. input	

3.28.2 Assigning Circuit Breakers

Each CBF_x function is permanently assigned to the respective circuit breakers CBx. This concerns monitoring of the CB contact positions in conjunction with the MAIN function of the protection unit. There are no specifications concerning the assignment of circuit breakers to ends on the protected object.

3.28.3 Assigning the Trip Command

Which of the trip commands is to be used as a start criterion for the respective CBF function may be selected by setting parameters:

Address	Description	Range of Values
022 202	CBF_1: Fct.assign. starting	MAIN: Gen. trip signal 1 MAIN: Gen. trip signal 2 MAIN: Gen. trip signal 3 MAIN: Gen. trip signal 4
022 216	CBF_2: Fct.assign. starting	

The functional range made available by the circuit breaker failure protection function CBF_1 is documented in the following description. Function group CBF_2 provides the same functional range.

3.28.4 Enabling or Disabling the CBF Function

The activation of the function is enabled at CBF_1: General enable USER. If this enabling function has been activated, CBF can be enabled or disabled via setting parameters or through appropriately configured binary signal inputs. The front panel HMI and the binary signal inputs have equal priority in this regard. If only the function CBF_1: Enable EXT is assigned to a binary signal input, then CBF will be enabled by a positive edge of the input signal and disabled by a negative edge. If only the parameter CBF_1: Disable EXT has been assigned to a binary signal input, then a signal at this input will have no effect.

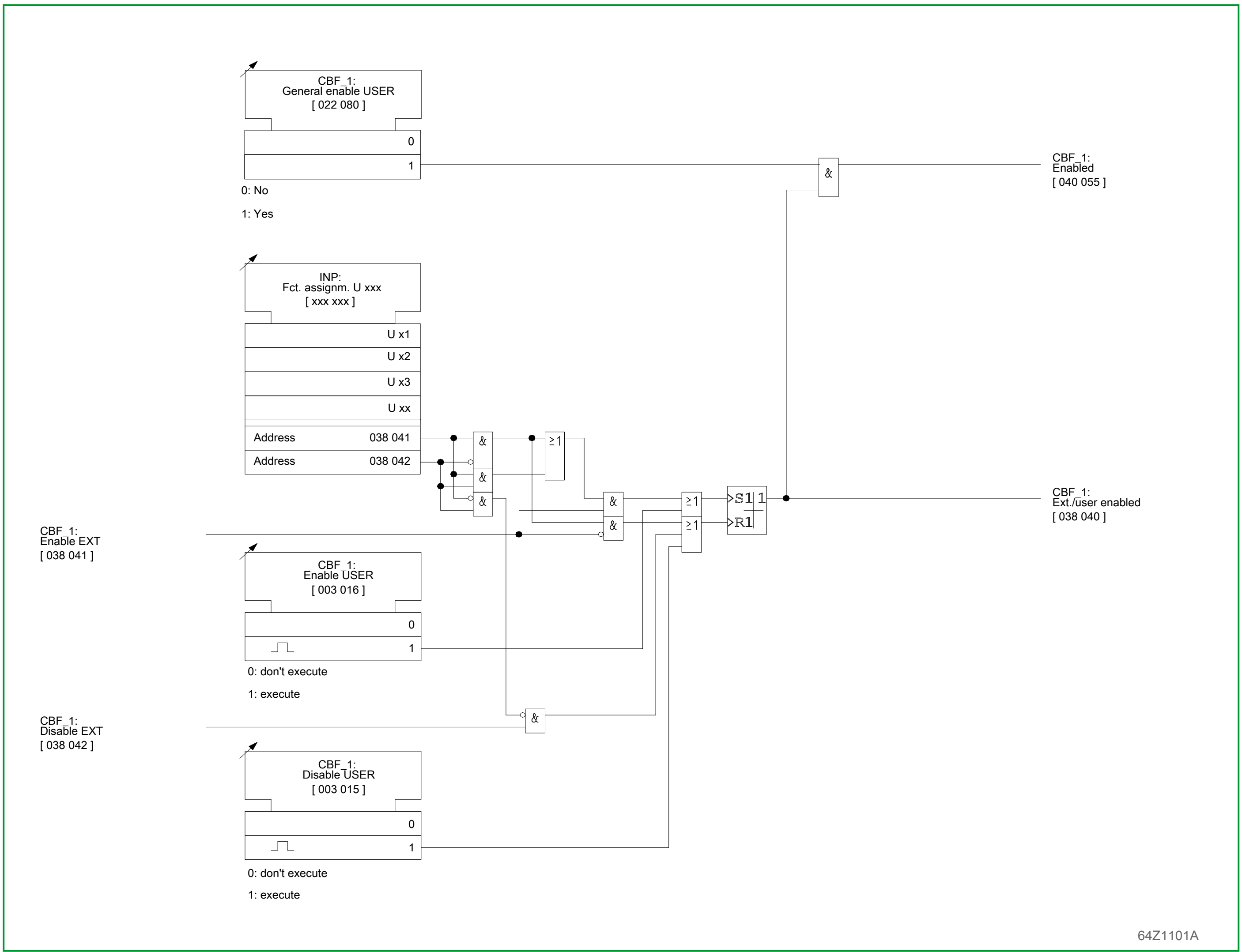


Fig. 3-129: Enabling or disabling circuit breaker failure protection, illustrated for CBF_1

3.28.5 Readiness of Circuit Breaker Protection

Circuit breaker failure protection will **not** be available should one of the following conditions be met:

- The CBF function is not activated.
- Circuit breaker protection is being blocked by an appropriately configured binary signal input.
- All CBF timer stages have been set to “Blocked”.

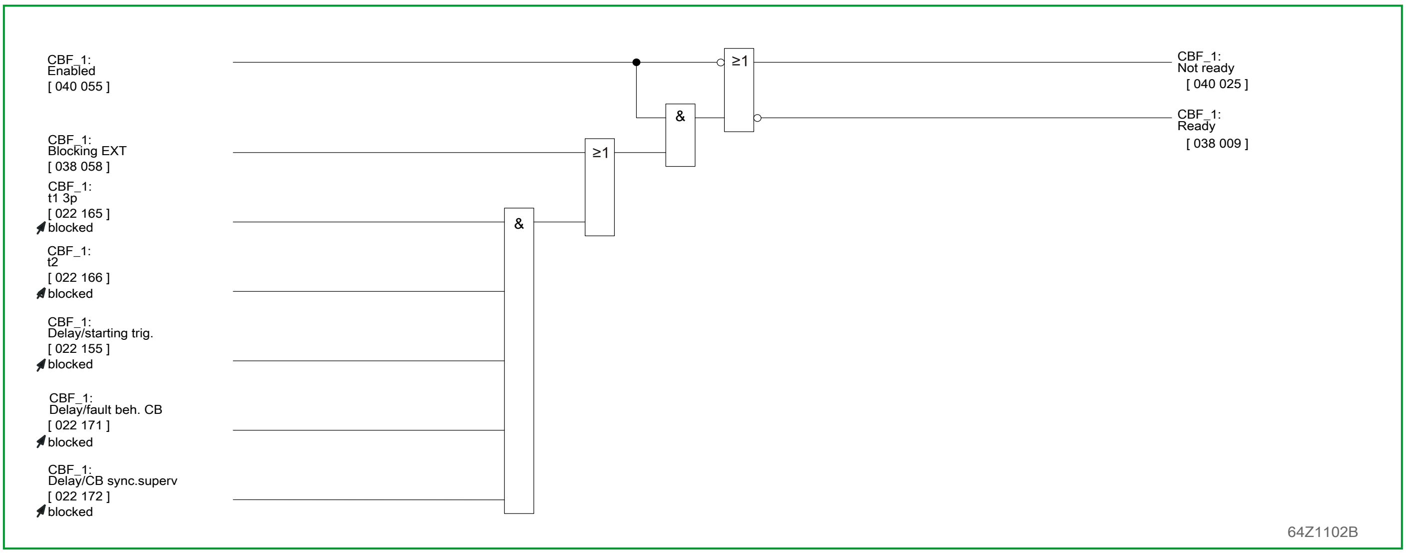


Fig. 3-130: CBF readiness

3.28.6 Detecting a CB Tripping

A break in current flow is the preferred criterion to detect a successful CB tripping. Protection functions that have triggering criteria not directly dependent on current flow, may additionally be provided with status signals from CB auxiliary contacts for evaluation.

3.28.7 Current flow monitoring

The current flow monitoring function is used to detect a break in current flow safely, immediately and pole selectively. The CBF function continuously compares sampled current values from the selected end with the set threshold value CBF_1: I<. As long as current flow criteria are met the phase-selective signals CBF_1: Current flow A, CBF_1: Current flow B, CBF_1: Current flow C and the multiple signal CBF_1: Current flow Phx will be continuously issued.

In addition to this line-associated current flow monitoring function a residual current monitoring function is available which can be enabled/disabled.

For the residual current monitoring the value derived from the three phase currents is used.

As long as a residual current exceeding the comparator threshold is flowing, the current flow criterion is not met and the corresponding signal (CBF_1: Current flow N) is issued. When the residual current monitoring function is disabled, no monitoring is carried out and the CBF_1: Current flow N = No signal is issued continuously.

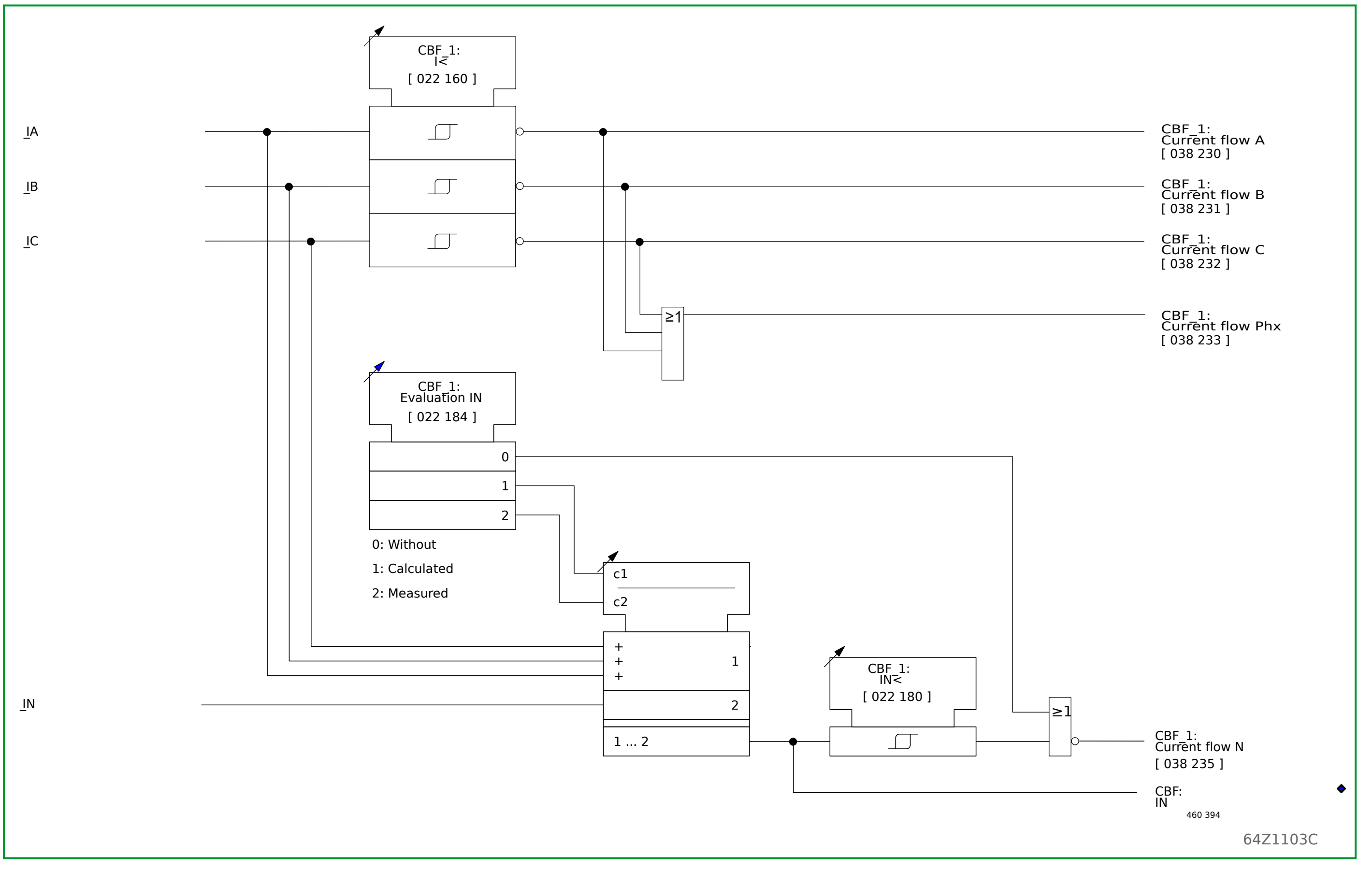


Fig. 3-131: Current flow monitoring

3.28.8 Evaluation of CB Status Signals

Trip signals included in the general trip command which use status signals provided by the CB auxiliary contacts in addition to current flow monitoring, can be selected with the parameter CBF_1: Fct.assignm. CBAux. .

Applying CB status signals depends on the type of auxiliary contacts available. The P631 can check the following CB status signals for plausibility and evaluate them:

- The ‘Open’ signal from the circuit breaker, MAIN: CB1 open 3p EXT
- The ‘Closed’ signal from the circuit breaker, MAIN: CB1 closed 3p EXT

Note that each circuit breaker CBx is permanently assigned to the respective CBF_x function. In the following description, CB1 is used as an example.

The evaluation of the CB status signals is blocked, if the configuration of the respective binary signal inputs or the signal levels are not plausible. This will result in the P631 issuing the signal CBF_1: CB pos. implausible. Evaluation of current criteria is not affected by this blocking.

If only one of the two possible CB status signals has been configured, then this configured signal will always be considered plausible by the P631.

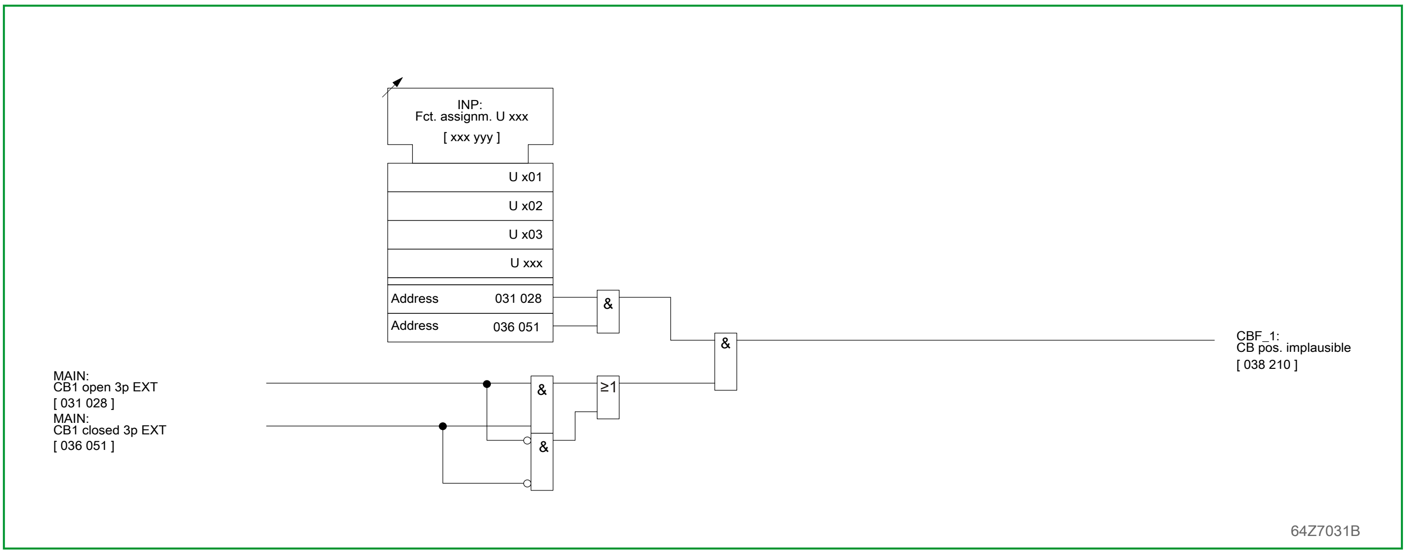


Fig. 3-132: Plausibility check of CB status signals

3.28.9 Startup Criteria

The startup of the circuit breaker failure protection function will occur when the CB is recognized as closed during a start criterion. The following startup criteria are evaluated:

- Internal startup criterion:

  Generating the specific general trip signal, which has been selected by setting parameter CBF_1: Fct.assign. starting, is considered a startup criterion. In addition it may be selected, by setting the parameter CBF_1: Start with man. trip, that a manual trip signal will also be used as a startup criterion.

- External startup criterion:

  Triggering by a protection device operating in parallel (CBF_1: Start 3p EXT) may be used as a startup criterion. A false CBF operation due to spurious pick-up of this binary input signal is prevented as follows:

  – If only one input signal is available as trigger, this input must be active as long as the CBF timer is running. Otherwise CBF resets as soon as the trigger input signal resets.

  – Alternatively a two-pole trigger control may be implemented by applying the additional signal CBF_1: Start enable EXT.

Once started from internal trigger or external two-pole inputs, the CBF function will only drop out when a successful opening has been detected from the current flow monitoring or, in some cases, when the CB signals that its contacts are open.

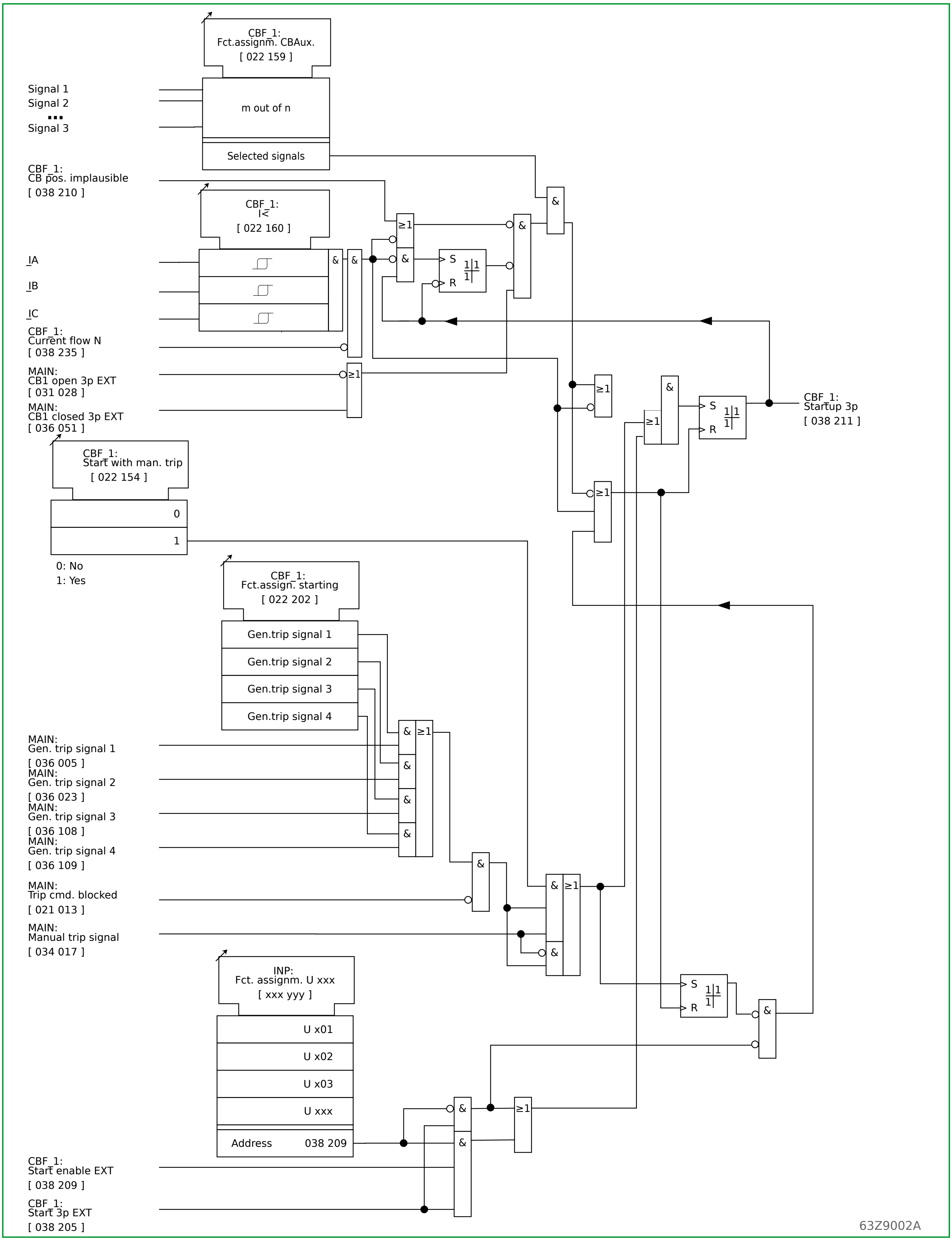


Fig. 3-133: Startup of the circuit breaker failure protection

3.28.9.1 Timers and Tripping Logic

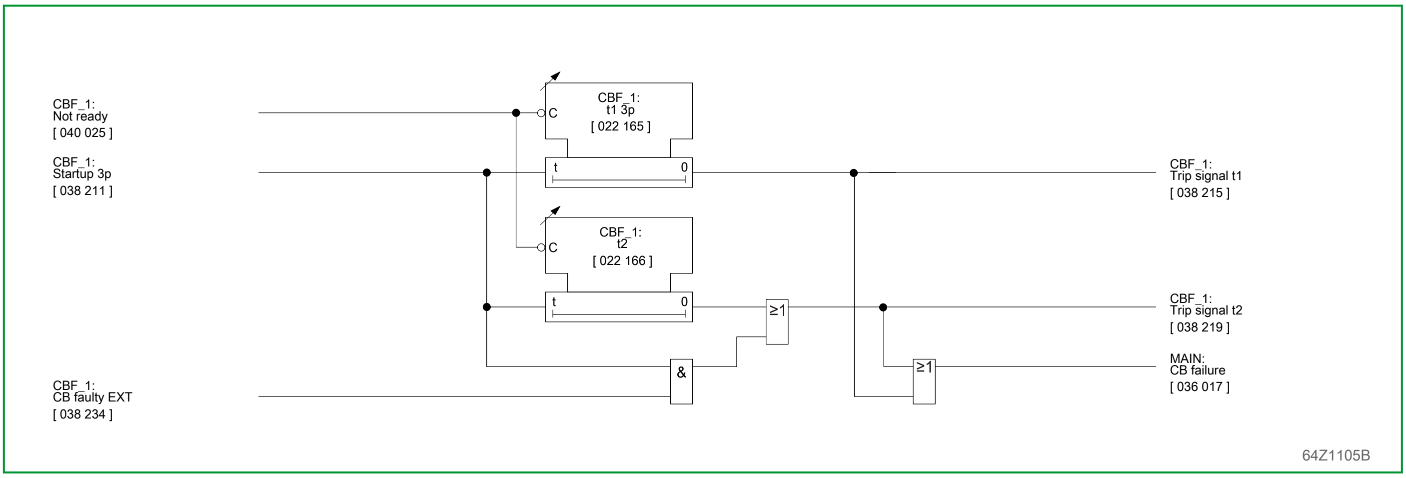


Fig. 3-134: Timer stages of the circuit breaker failure protection.

Associated timer stages are started when a startup criterion is met.

- The signal CBF_1: Trip signal t1 will be issued if the startup criterion is still present when the time delay, set at timer stage CBF_1: t1 3p, has elapsed. The output command from this timer stage is intended for a second CB trip coil.
- The signal CBF_1: Trip signal t2 will be issued if the startup criterion is still present when the time delay, set at timer stage CBF_1: t2, has elapsed. The output command from this timer stage is intended for a backup circuit breaker or protection system.

These trip signals will be issued as long as the startup criteria are met.

Should a loss of gas pressure occur in the de-arcing chambers of installed type SF6 circuit breakers then all surrounding circuit breakers must be immediately tripped without waiting for a reaction from the damaged switch. In case of an external CB_1 fault the elapsing of timer stage t2 may be interrupted by a signal to the binary signal input appropriately configured at CBF_1: CB faulty EXT.

3.28.10 Trip Commands

While trip signals issued by the CB failure protection have no timer stages available the user can set minimum time delays for trip commands.

By appropriate setting it can further be determined that trip commands, issued by the CB failure protection, will operate in latching mode. The respective trip command, set to latch mode, will remain active until reset by operating parameters or through an appropriately configured binary signal input.

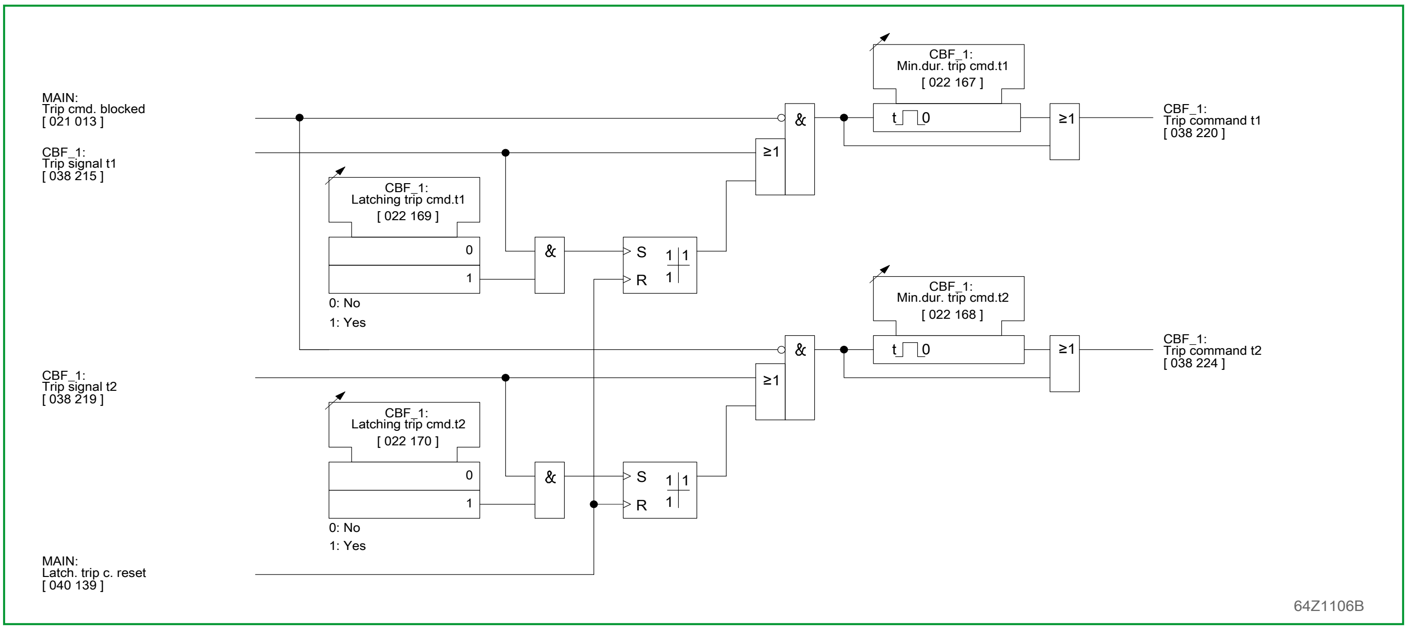


Fig. 3-135: Trip commands, issued by the CB failure protection

3.28.11 Starting Trigger

Should a downstream CB fail, a trip can be issued by the CB failure protection function. In this case the dedicated general interrogation is checked as a condition so as to guarantee increased security against overreaction.

The signal CBF_1: Starting will be issued when the signal CBF_1: Starting trig. EXT is presented to an appropriately configured binary signal input and a general starting is present. The signal CBF_1: Trip signal will be issued after timer stage CBF_1: Delay/starting trig. has elapsed.

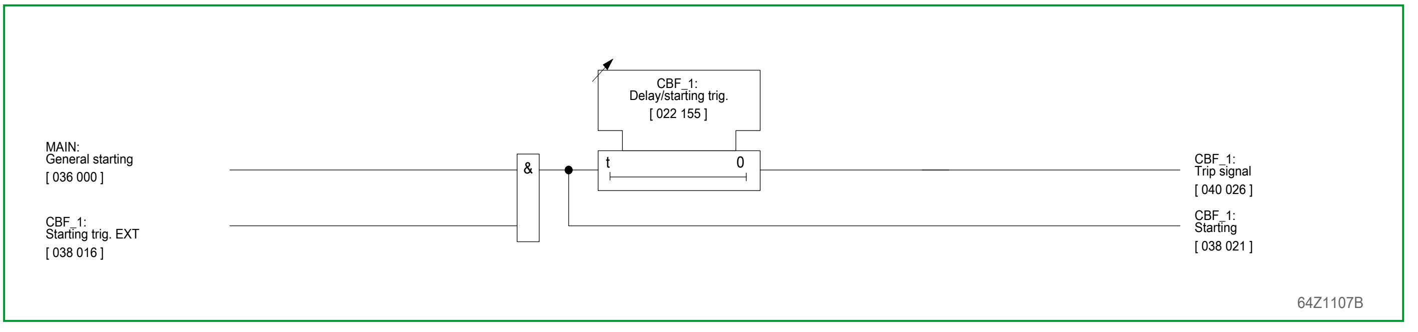


Fig. 3-136: Starting trigger

3.28.12 Fault Behind CB Protection

A fault behind a CB (downstream) is a fault that may occur between a circuit breaker already open and a CT, which is fed from the remote end.

Fault behind CB protection recognizes such faults through the current criterion, if the circuit breaker does not provide a signal from its auxiliary contacts that it is closed after the time delay set at CBF_1: Delay/fault beh. CB has elapsed.

When such a fault behind CB is recognized the signal CBF_1: Fault behind CB is issued. In such a case the far end circuit breaker may be triggered by an InterMiCOM teleprotection interface. This may also prevent an unwanted triggering of the circuit breaker failure function.

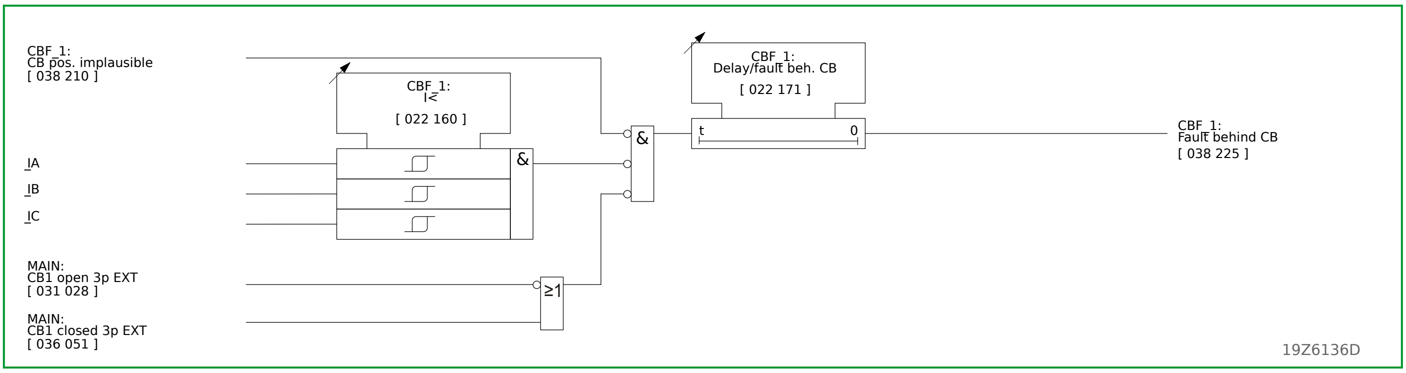


Fig. 3-137: Fault behind CB protection

3.28.13 CB Synchronization Supervision

CB synchronization supervision recognizes states where not all circuit breaker contacts are open or closed. This function uses both current flow monitoring and evaluation of CB status signals to detect CB synchronization. In order to bridge CB operate times the time delay CBF_1: Delay/CB sync.superv can be used. When this time delay has elapsed the signal CBF_1: TripSig CBsync.super is issued. Poles that are recognized as being ‘open’ will still be signaled.

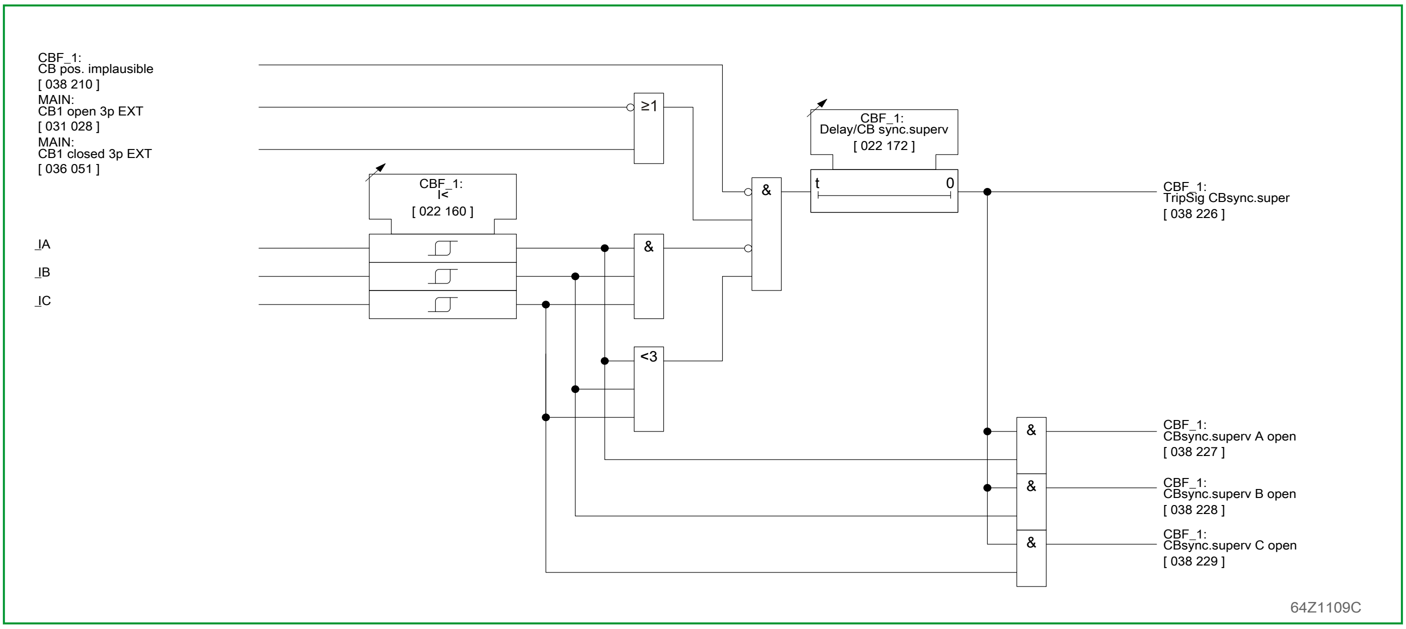


Fig. 3-138: CB synchronization supervision

3.29 Limit Value Monitoring (Function Group LIMIT)

The limit value monitoring function (LIMIT) monitors measured values which have been obtained from the analog measured data inputs.

3.29.1 Enabling or Disabling the Limit Value Monitoring Function

The limit value monitoring function can be disabled or enabled via setting parameters.

3.29.2 Monitoring the Linearized Measured DC Values

The direct current, linearized by the analog measured data input, is monitored by two stages to determine if it exceeds or falls below set thresholds. If any of the measured values exceed or fall below the thresholds then a signal is issued after the associated time-delay has elapsed.

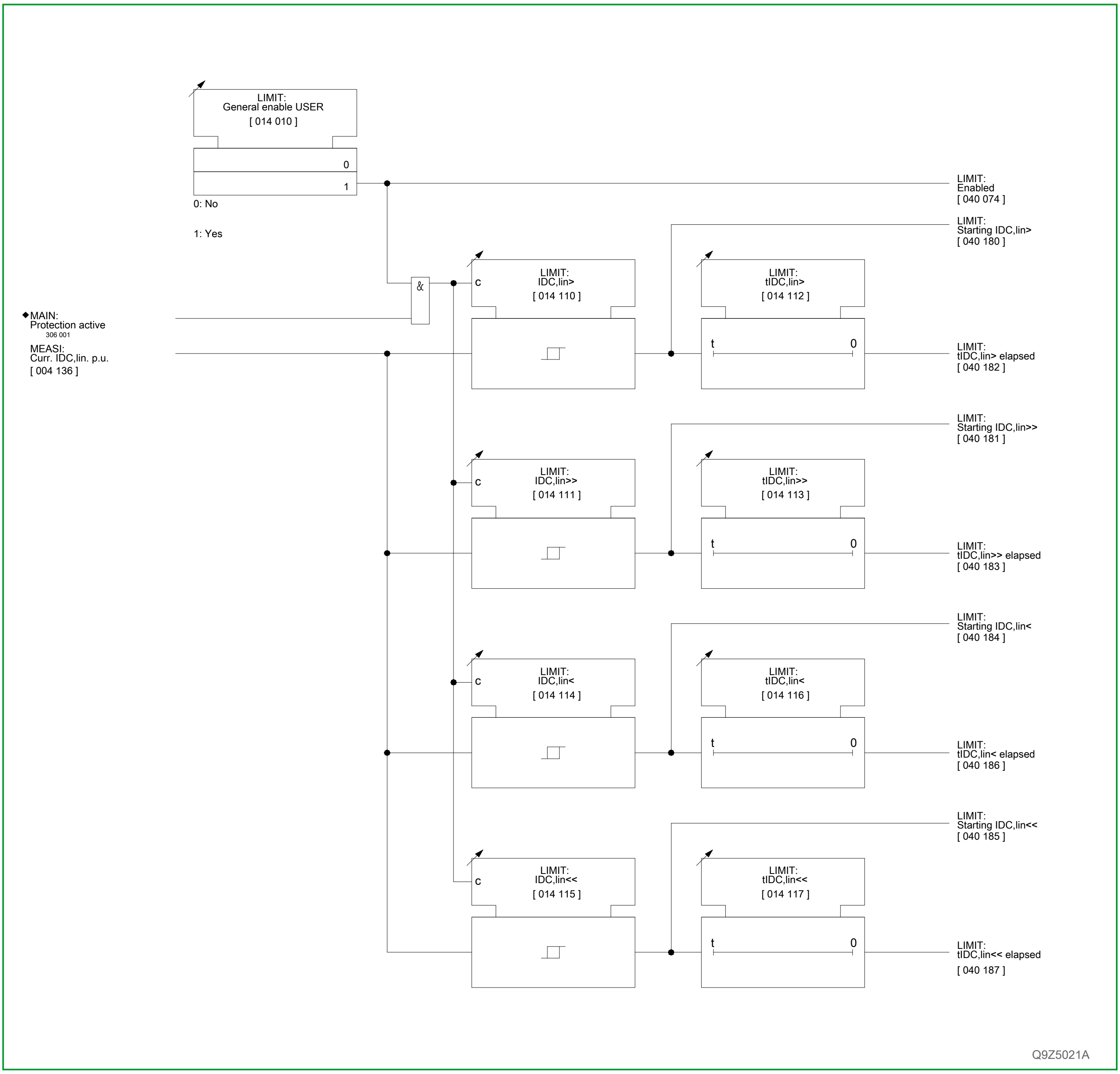


Fig. 3-139: Monitoring the linearized measured DC values

3.29.3 Monitoring the Measured Temperature Value

The temperature that is measured by the P631 using a resistance thermometer is monitored by two stages to determine if it exceeds or falls below set thresholds. If it exceeds or falls below the thresholds, a signal is issued once a set time-delay has elapsed.

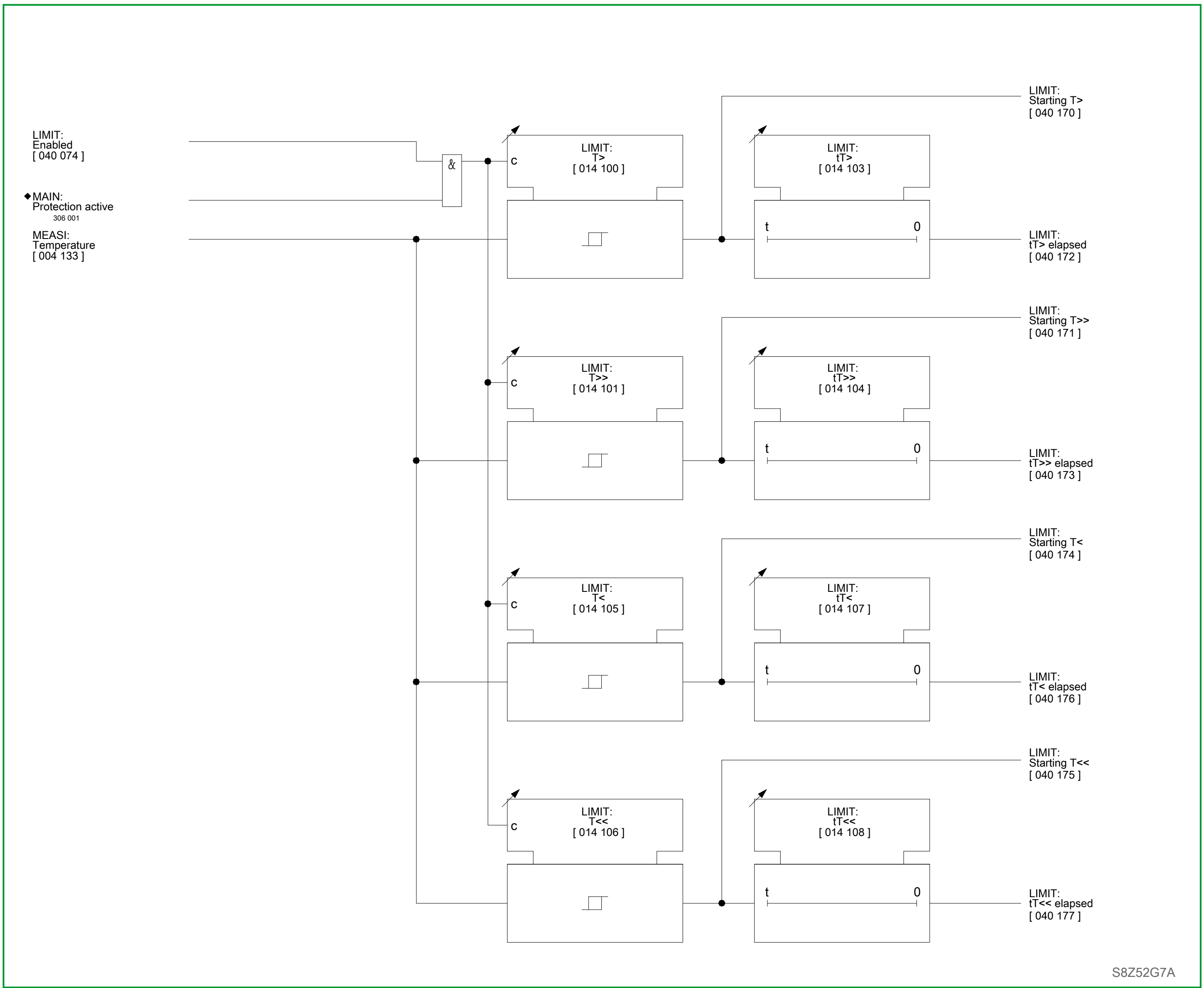


Fig. 3-140: Monitoring the measured temperature value

3.30 Limit Value Monitoring (Function Groups LIM_1 and LIM_2)

Each of the limit value monitoring functions, LIM_1 and LIM_2, is designed for the monitoring of the minimum and maximum phase currents for a user-selected transformer end.

The limit value monitoring functions LIM_1 and LIM_2 can be enabled or disabled using setting parameters.

3.30.1 Monitoring Minimum and Maximum Phase Currents

Two limit value monitoring functions (LIM_1 and LIM_2) are implemented and can be assigned to both transformer ends.

For each limit value monitoring function, a setting parameter is provided for this assignment by the user. The function will then monitor the minimum and maximum phase currents for the selection. If a maximum phase current exceeds the relevant set threshold or if a minimum phase current falls below the relevant set threshold, a signal is issued once a set time has elapsed.

Function group LIM_1 will serve as an example to illustrate the operation of the limit value monitoring functions in the following figures.

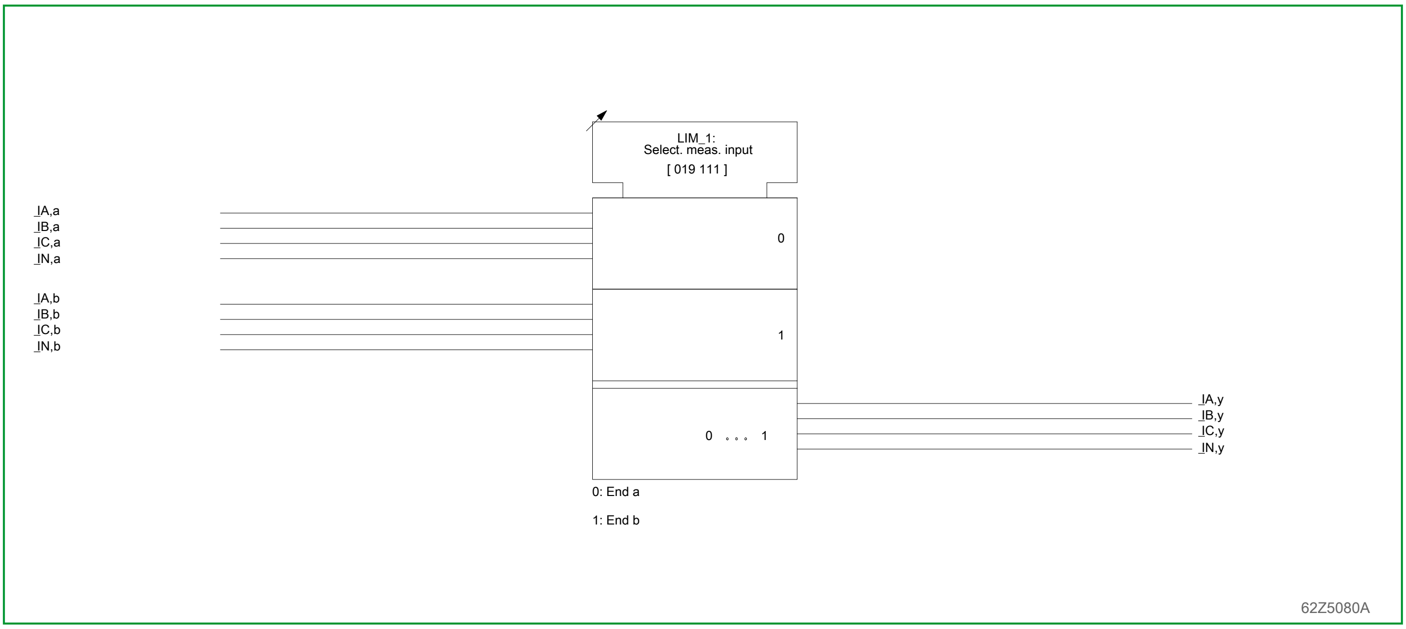


Fig. 3-141: Selection of measured values

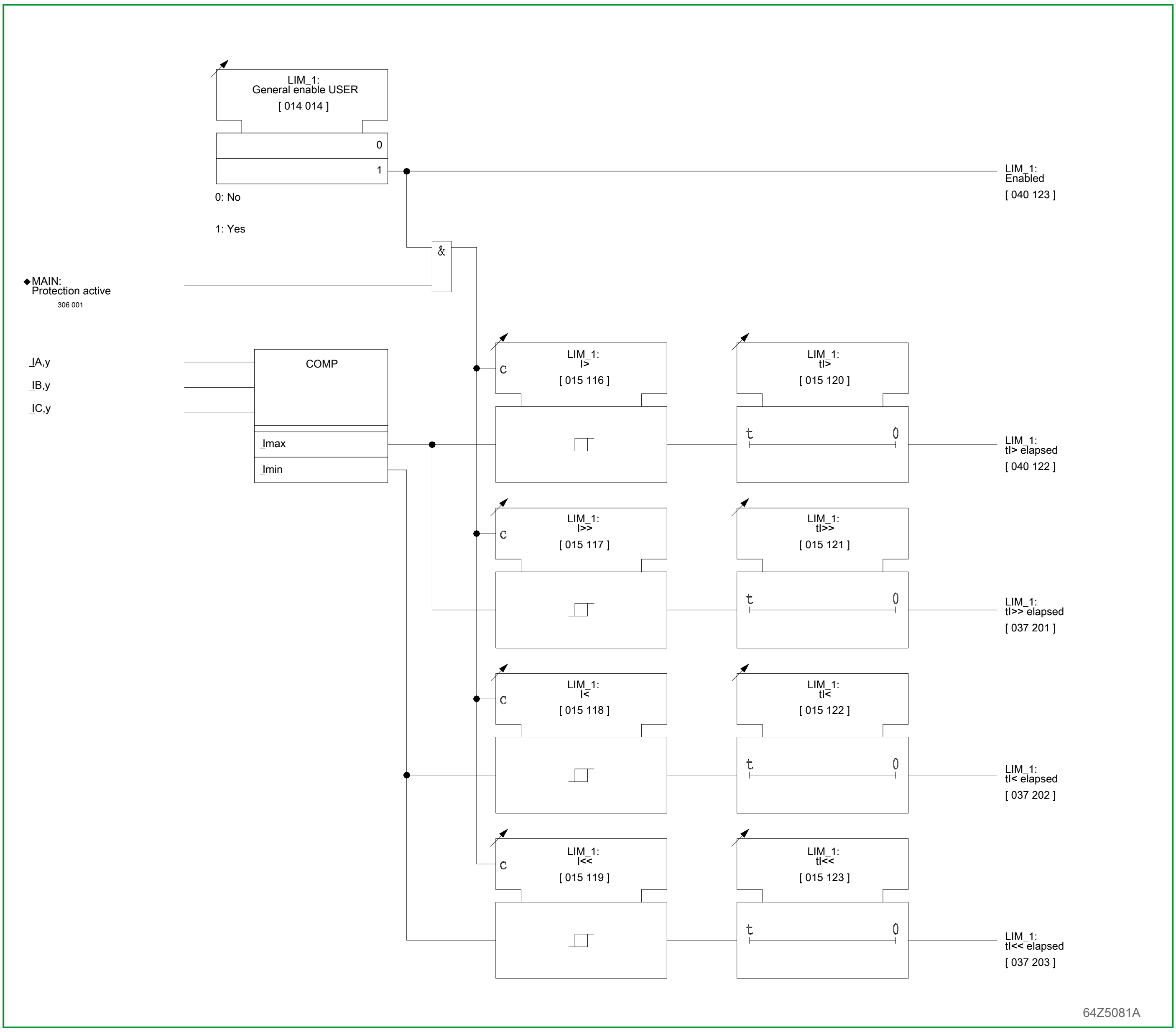


Fig. 3-142: Limit value monitoring of minimum and maximum phase current

3.31 Transformer Monitoring (Function Group TRMON)

Big transformers are usually fitted with one or more Buchholz relays.

A Buchholz relay detects gases that arise due to normal ageing processes of the transformer insulation. After a sufficient amount of gas has accumulated, the alarm contact is activated. This measurement principle has the effect that the alarm is also activated if the filling level of the insulating oil sinks below the mounting place of the Buchholz relay due to a leakage. Since in such a case the filling level sinks quite rapidly, it is common to have a separate detection hardware for this, which then issues an insulation alarm.

Additionally, a Buchholz relay monitors the rate of oil flow. In case of an inner short-circuit fault gas arises from the fault location, and the gas pushes some part of the insulating oil into the equalizing tank. The Buchholz relay reacts to this by closing its release contact.

The number of such relays mounted at the transformer is dependent on the size and construction details (e. g. 3-phase or three single-phase transformers, with or without tap changers, etc.)

The P631 features dedicated input signals for determining the alarm and triping signals of up to 3 Buchholz- / insulation monitoring relays. The P631 records these input signals, issues them via the communication interfaces or converts them to user-defined signals and / or trip commands.

It is recommended with respect to a safe transformer protection that a Buchholz trip always directly opens the circuit breaker. This means that routing the Buchholz trip to the P631 is advisable only for reporting purposes, or for triggering a second, independent tripping system.

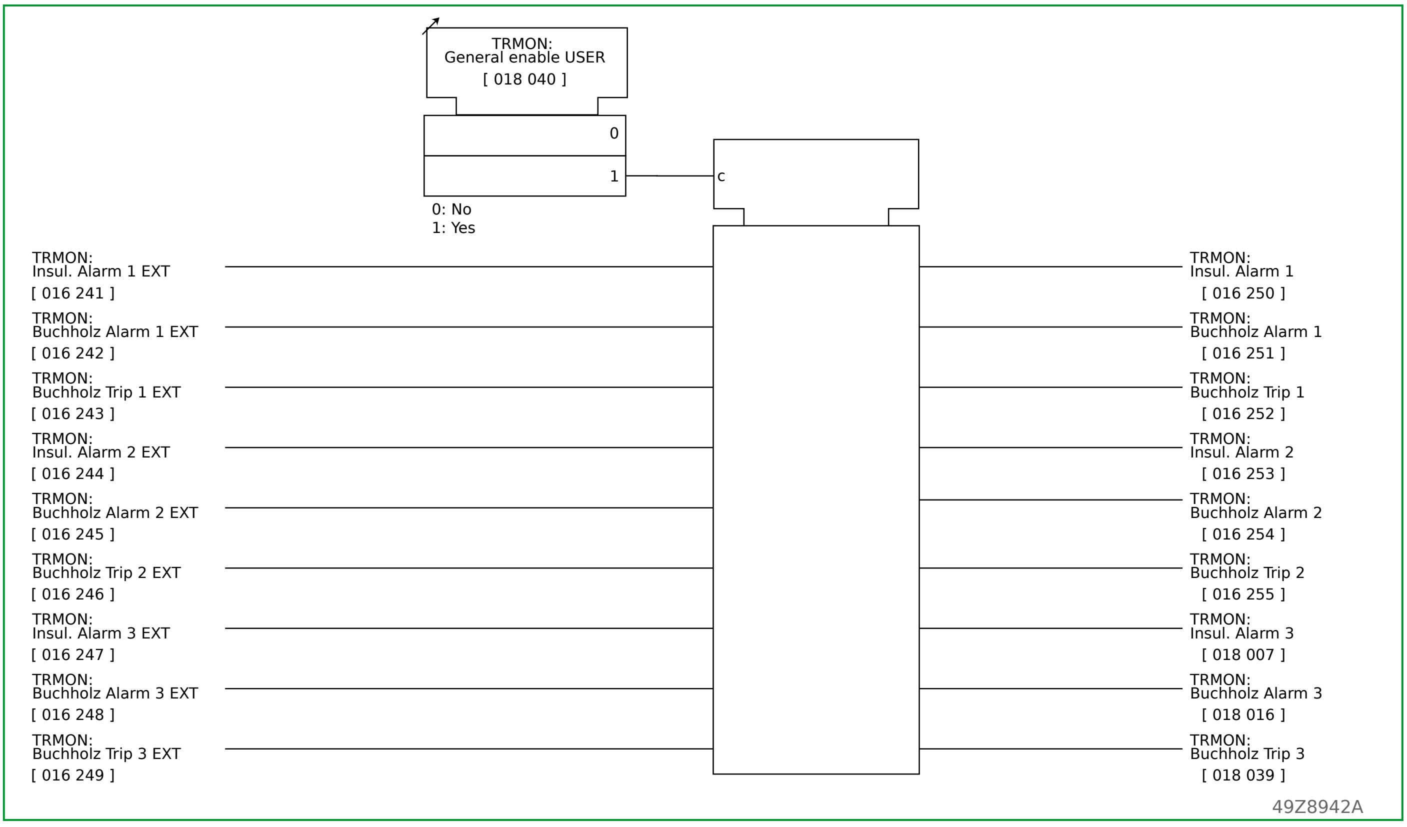


Fig. 3-143: TRMON transformer monitoring: Enabling, disabling and signals.

3.32 Programmable Logic (Function Groups LOGIC and LOG_2)

Programmable (or user-configurable) logic enables the user to link binary signals within a framework of Boolean equations.

Two function groups for programmable logic are available, that can be used independently of each other. There are only two differences between these two function groups:

- LOGIC offers 128 logical equations.

  LOG_2 offers only 4 logical equations.
- On the other hand, LOG_2 features long-term timers.

  For example for output 1:
  - LOGIC: Time t1 output 1 and LOGIC: Time t2 output 1: settable from 0 to 600 s.
  - LOG_2: Time t1 output 1 and LOG_2: Time t2 output 1: settable from 0 to 60,000 s.

The following description concentrates on the function group LOGIC. Where applicable, any differences to LOG_2 are mentioned.

Binary signals in the P631 may be linked by logical “OR” or “AND” operations with the option of additional NOT operations by setting LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 1 (or LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 2 to LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp. 128, or LOG_2: Fct.assignm. outp. 1 to LOG_2: Fct.assignm. outp. 4). The Boolean equations need to be defined without the use of brackets. The following rule applies to the operators: “NOT” before “AND” before “OR”.

A maximum of 32 elements can be processed in one Boolean equation. In addition to the signals generated by the P631, initial conditions for governing the equations can be set using setting parameters, through binary signal inputs, or through the serial interfaces.

Logical operations of the function group LOGIC can be controlled through the binary signal inputs in different ways.

The binary input signals LOGIC: Input 01 EXT (or LOGIC: Input 02 EXT, ..., LOGIC: Input 40 EXT) have an updating function, whereas the input signals LOGIC: Set 1 EXT (or LOGIC: Set 2 EXT, ..., LOGIC: Set 8 EXT) are latched. The logic can only be controlled from the binary signal inputs configured for LOGIC: Set 1 EXT if the corresponding reset input LOGIC: Reset 1 EXT) has been configured for a binary signal input. If only one or neither of the two functions is configured, then this is interpreted as “Logic externally set”. If the input signals of the two binary signal inputs are implausible (such as when they both have a logic value of “1”), then the last plausible state remains stored in memory. (For LOG_2, there are no such parameters for assigning binary input signals.)

⚠ WARNING

HAZARD OF UNINTENDED EQUIPMENT OPERATION

- When using the programmable logic, it is necessary to carry out a functional type test to conform with the requirements of the relevant protection/control application. In particular, it is necessary to verify that the requirements for the implementation of logic linking (by setting) as well as the time performance during startup of the P631, during operation and when there is a fault (blocking of the P631) are fulfilled.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in unintended equipment operation.

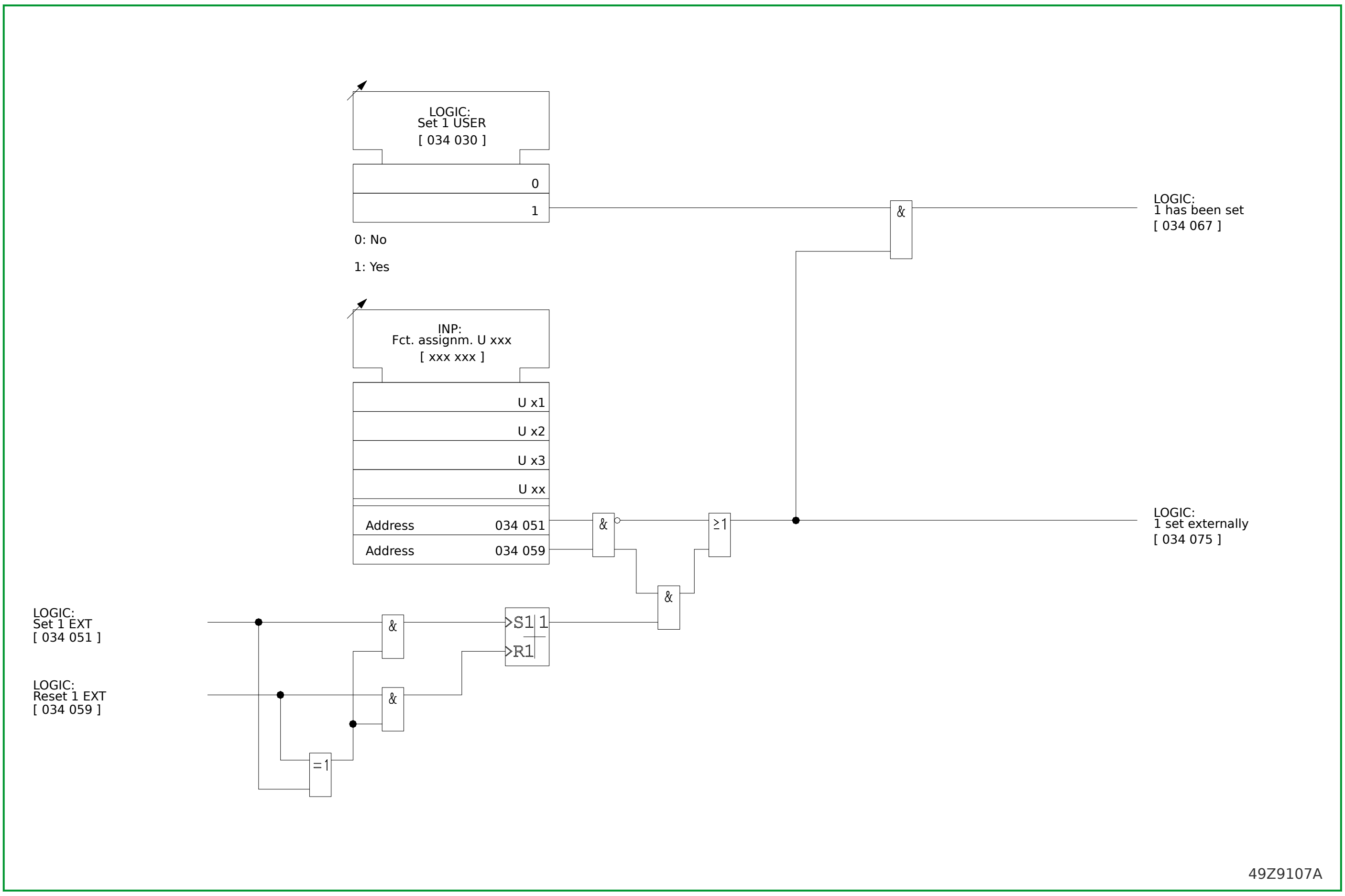


Fig. 3-144: Control of logic operations via setting parameters or stored input signals. (The logic does not apply to LOG_2.)

The LOGIC: Trigger 1 signal is a “triggering function” that causes a 100 ms pulse to be issued.

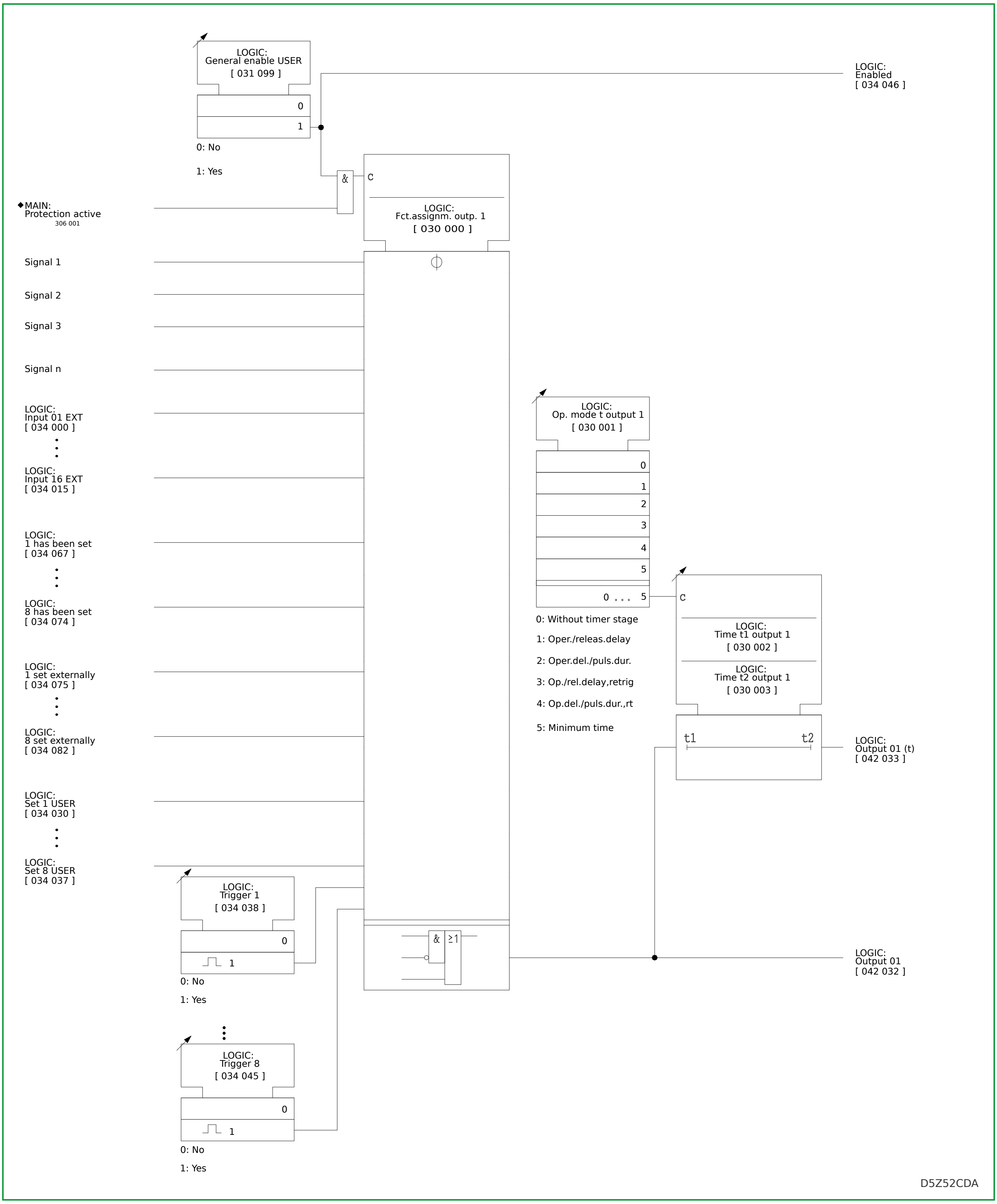


Fig. 3-145: Setting options for programmable logic, function group LOGIC (shown here for output 1).

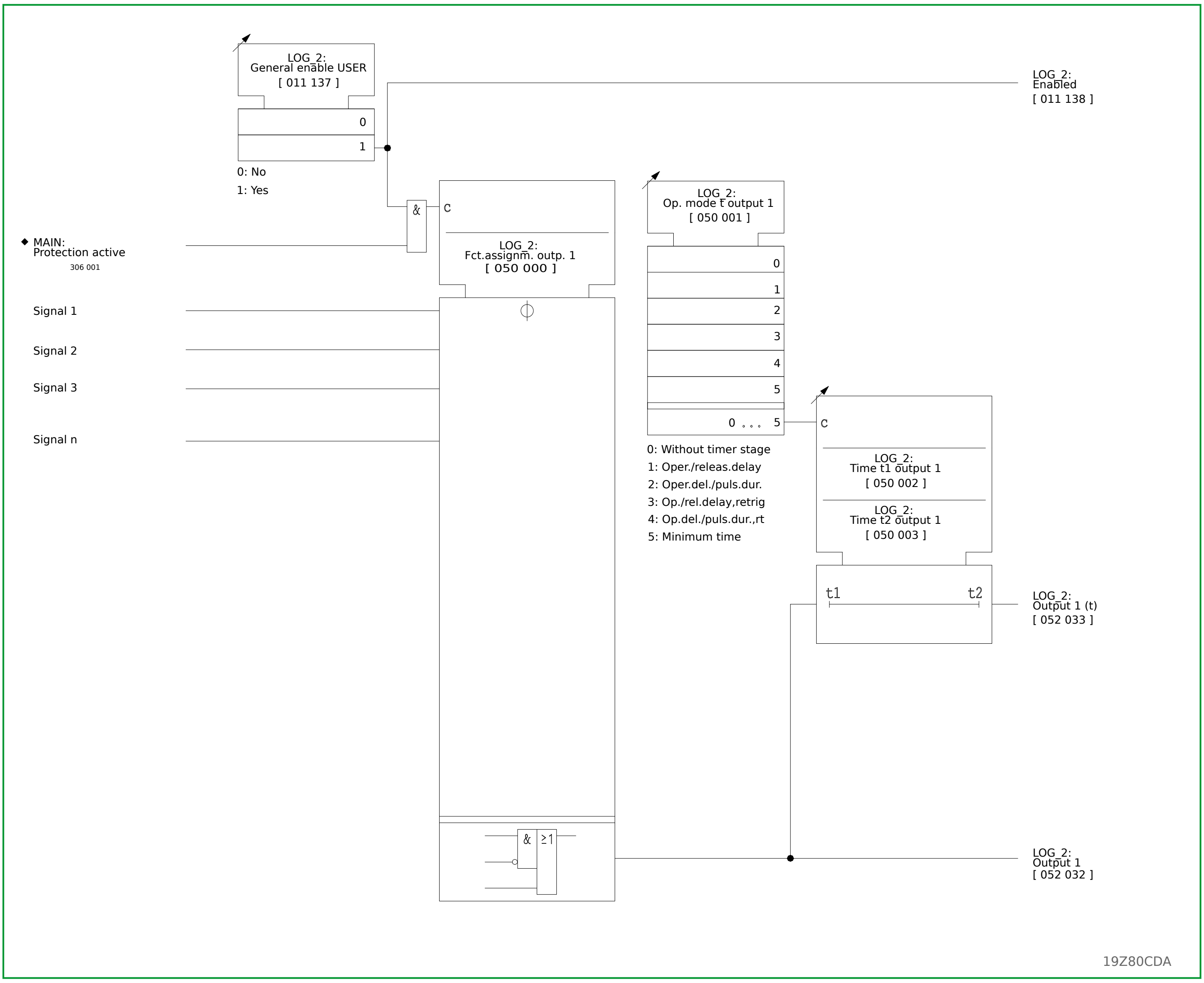


Fig. 3-146: Setting options for programmable logic, function group LOG_2 (shown here for output 1).

The output signal of an equation can be fed into a further, higher order, equation as an input signal thus creating a sequence of interlinked Boolean equations. The equations are processed in the sequence defined by the order of each equation. It should be noted that in the case of overlapping equations, the result is provided by the equation with the highest order.

The output signal of each equation is fed to a separate timer stage with two timer elements and a choice of operating modes. This offers the possibility of assigning a freely configurable time characteristic to the output signal of each Boolean equation. In the *Minimum time* operating mode, the setting of timer stage t2 has no effect. The following diagrams (Fig. 3-147, (p. 3-182) to Fig. 3-151, (p. 3-184)) show the time characteristics for the various timer stage operating modes.

If the P631 is switched to offline the equations are not processed and all outputs are set to the “0” logic level.

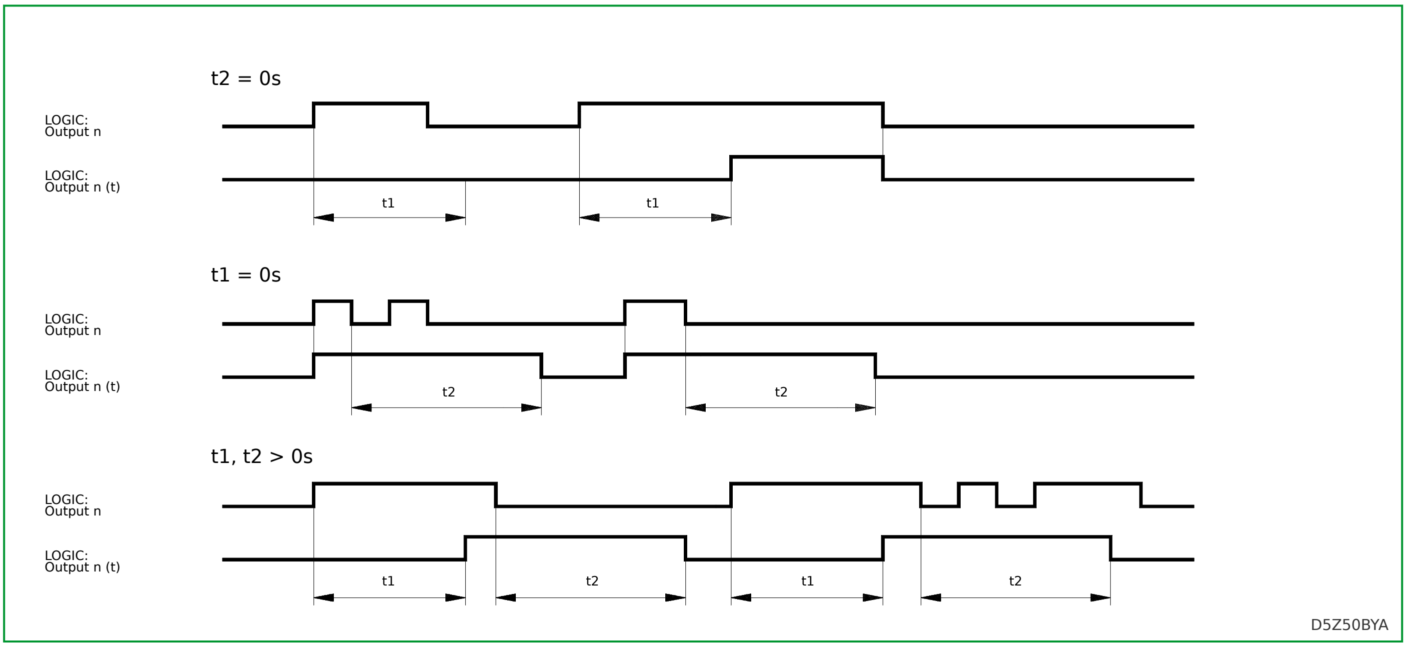


Fig. 3-147: Operating mode 1: Pickup/reset delay (Oper./releas.delay). (This diagram is also valid for LOG_2, if the signal parameters are replaced by the corresponding ones from LOG_2 .)

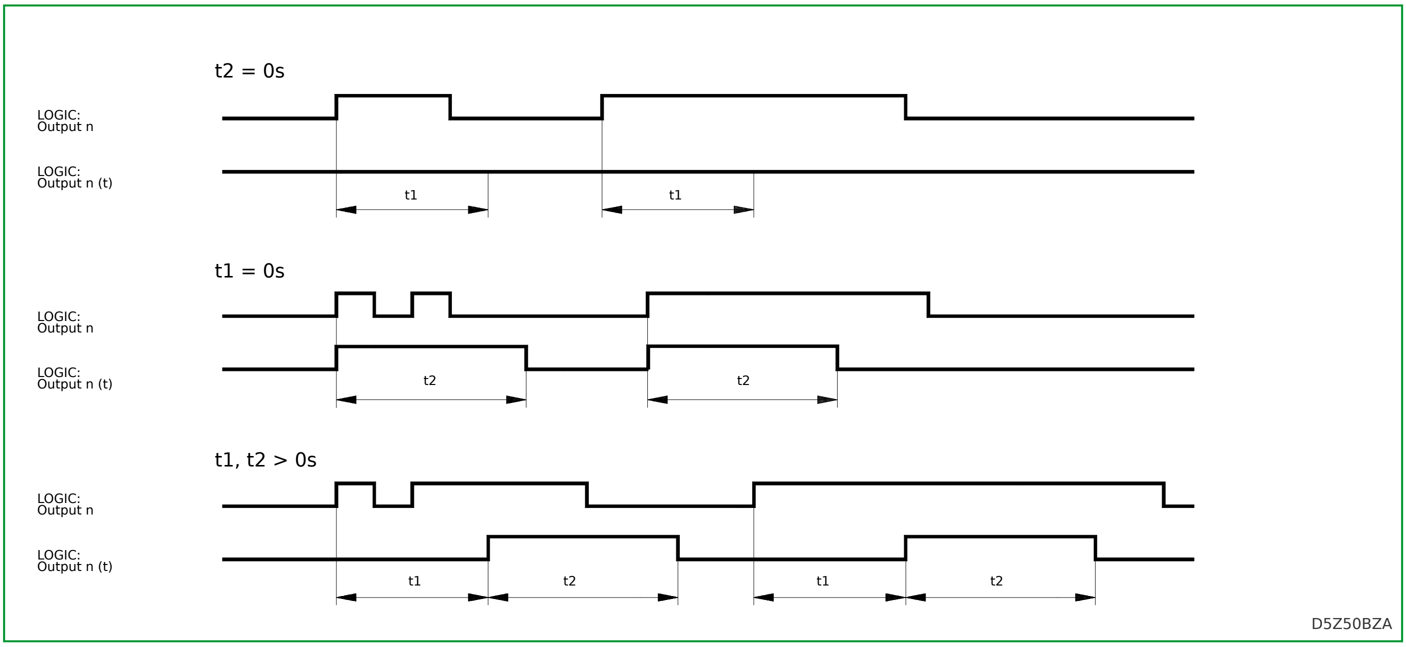


Fig. 3-148: Operating mode 2: Pulse, delayed pickup (Oper.del./puls.dur.). (This diagram is also valid for LOG_2, if the signal parameters are replaced by the corresponding ones from LOG_2 .)

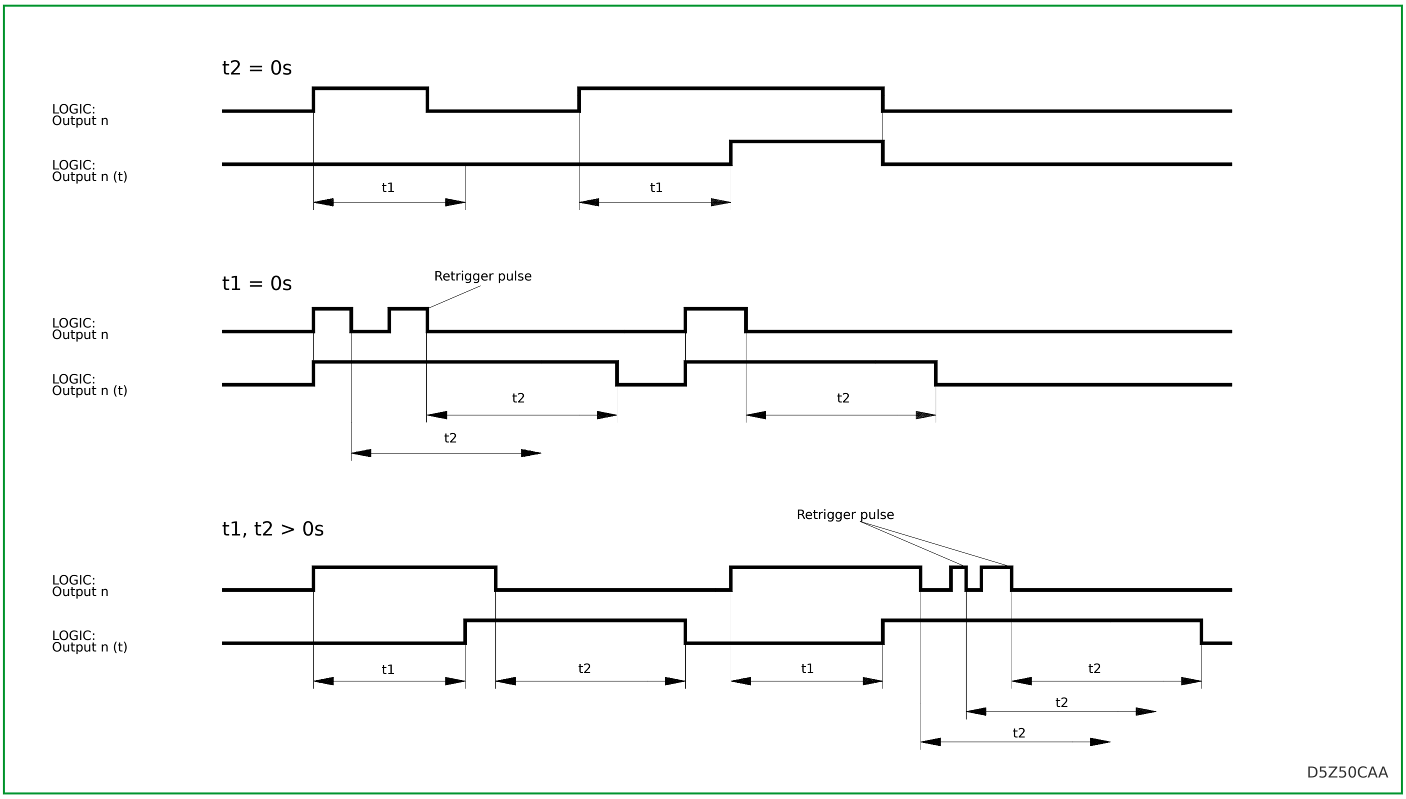


Fig. 3-149: Operating mode 3: Pickup/reset delay, retriggerable (Op./rel.delay,retrig). (This diagram is also valid for LOG_2, if the signal parameters are replaced by the corresponding ones from LOG_2 .)

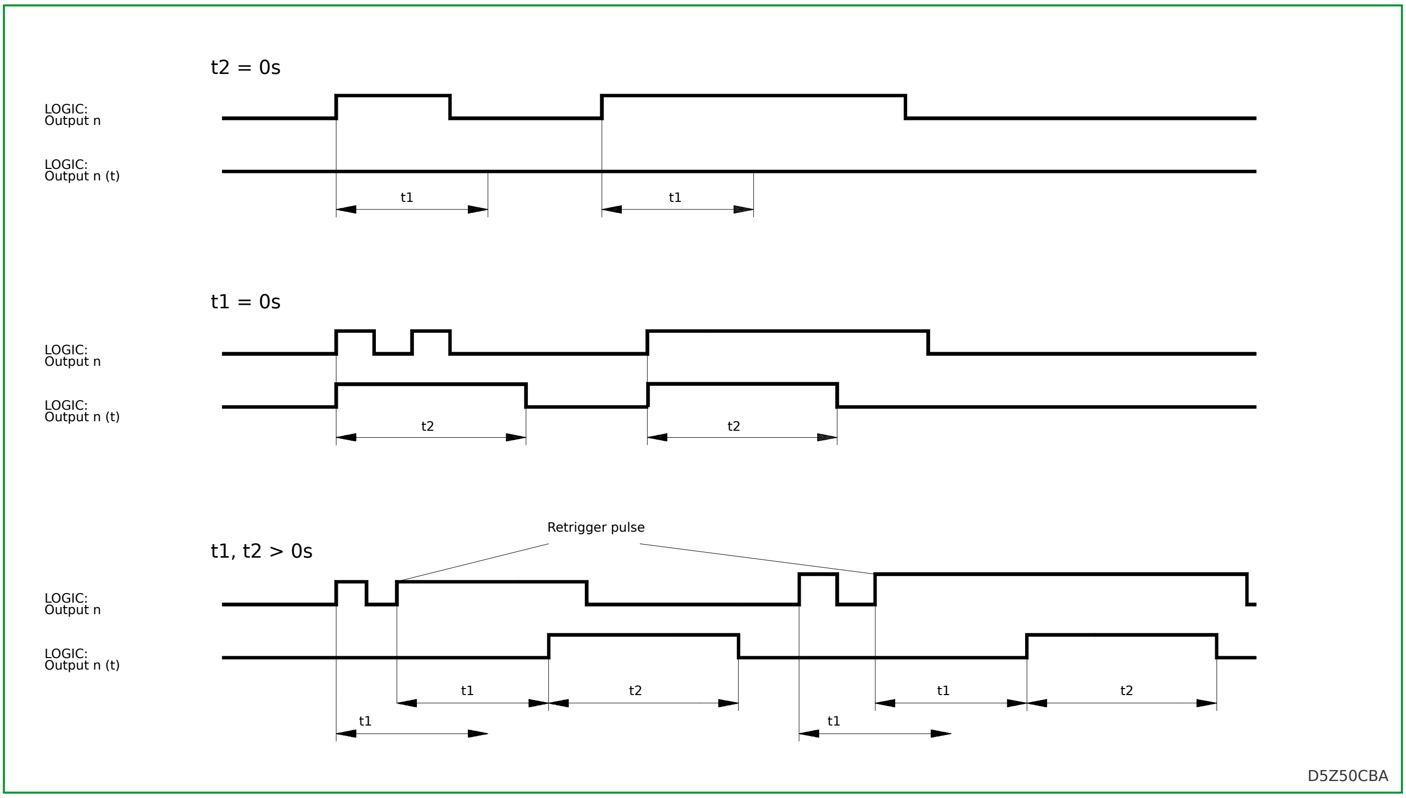


Fig. 3-150: Operating mode 4: Pulse, delayed pickup, retriggerable (Op.del./puls.dur.,rt). (This diagram is also valid for LOG_2, if the signal parameters are replaced by the corresponding ones from LOG_2 .)

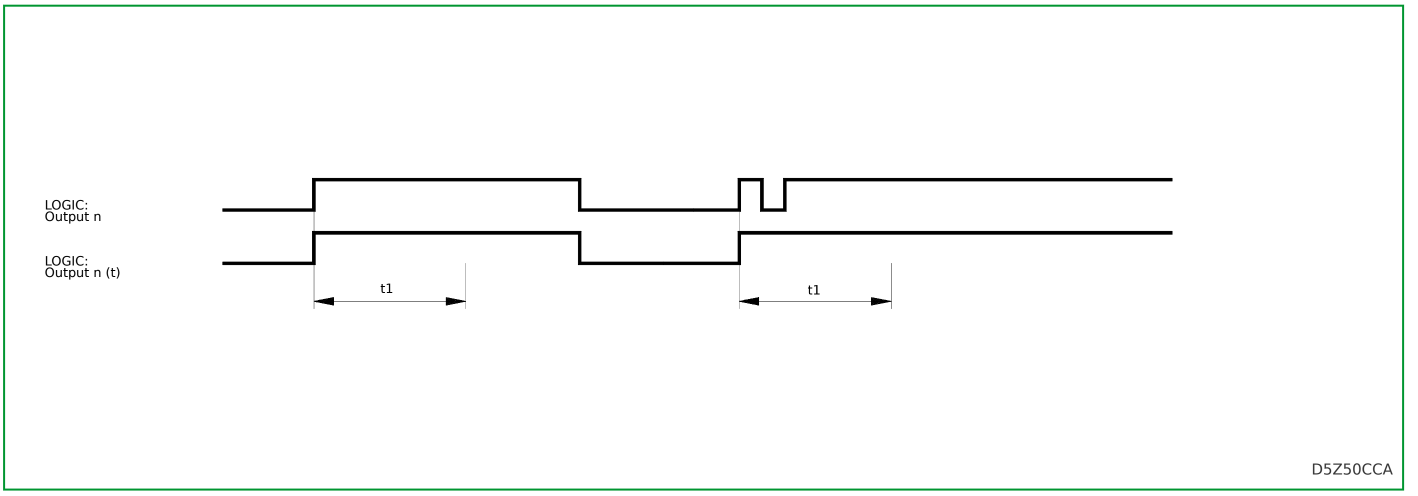


Fig. 3-151: Operating mode 5: Minimum time (Minimum time). (This diagram is also valid for LOG_2, if the signal parameters are replaced by the corresponding ones from LOG_2 .)

Through appropriate configuration, it is possible to assign the function of a binary input signal to each output of a logic operation. The output of the logic operation then has the same effect as if the binary signal input to which this function has been assigned were triggered.

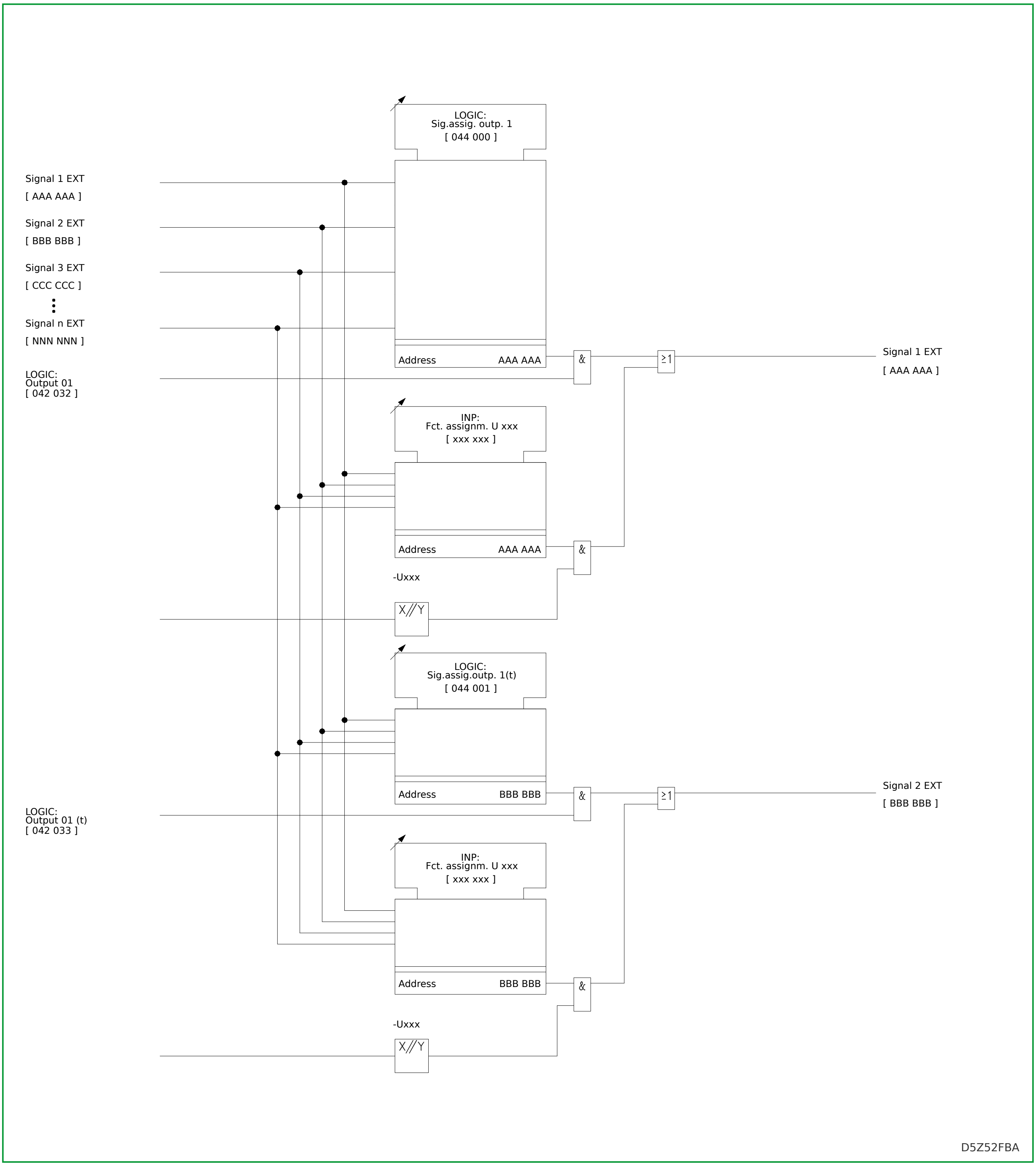


Fig. 3-152: Signal assignment to outputs of Boolean equations. (This diagram is also valid for LOG_2, if the parameters from LOGIC are replaced by the corresponding ones from LOG_2 .)

3.33 Binary Counts (Function Group COUNT)

The P631 features four binary counters. Each of these can count the positive pulse edges of a binary signal present at an appropriately configured binary signal input. Such a binary signal can be provided with debouncing.

3.33.1 Enable/Disable the Counting Function

The counting function (COUNT) can be disabled or enabled via setting parameters.

3.33.2 Debouncing

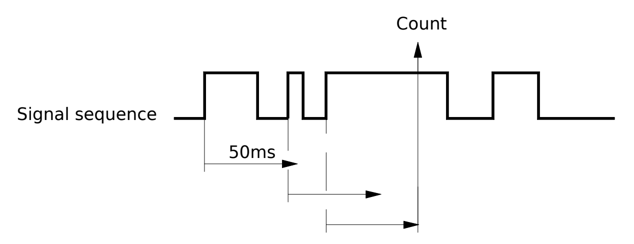


Fig. 3-153: Debouncing signal flow. Set debouncing time: 50 ms.

The first positive pulse edge of the binary input signal to be counted will trigger a timer stage which will continue to run for the set debouncing time period. Each positive pulse edge during the debouncing time re-triggers the timer stage. The binary input signal will be counted if it is stable during the set debouncing time period.

The debouncing time can be set separately for each of the four counters.

After the set debouncing time has elapsed, the state of the signal is checked. If it is the same as prior to the occurrence of the first pulse edge, it will not be counted.

3.33.3 Counting Function

The debounced binary signal is counted by a 16 bit counter. The counters may be set to a specific count value (preload function) by setting a parameter or via the serial interfaces. The values of the counters can be shown on the LC-display and read out via the PC interface or the communications interface.

For each of the four counters, there is a limit value that can be optionally set:

- COUNT: Limit counter 1 (and the same way for counters 2 to 4),
- settable from 1 to 65000,
- setting “Blocked” disables the limit check. (This setting is the default value.)

A warning signal (COUNT: Warning count 1 and the same way for counters 2 to 4) is issued if the associated counter value exceeds the set limit.

3.33.4 Transmitting the Counter Values via Communications Interface

The counter values are transmitted via the communications interface when a signal is presented to an appropriately configured binary signal input, a trigger signal is issued by a setting parameter or at cyclic intervals as set at the cycle time stage COUNT: Cycle t.count transm. When the counter value is transmitted at cyclic intervals, then transmission is time synchronized if the ratio

60/(set cycle time) comes to an integer. In all other cases the counter values are transmitted at time intervals determined by a free running internal clock.

3.33.5 Counter Values Reset

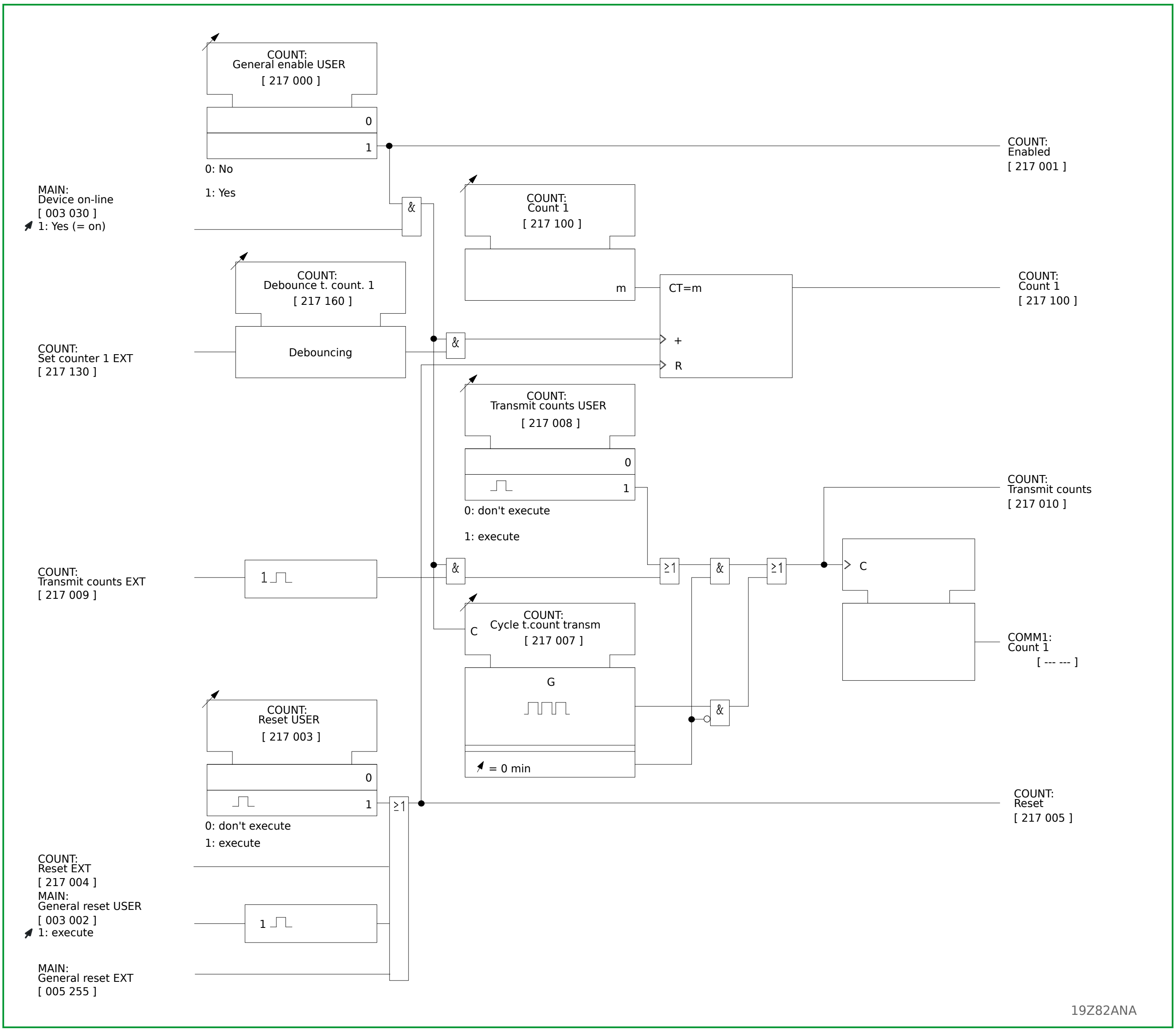


Fig. 3-154: Binary Count. (This diagram shows counter 1 as an example. The displayed logic is also valid for counters 2 to 4, where COUNT: Set counter 1 EXT and COUNT: Count 1 have to be replaced by the respective parameters.

The counter values may be reset – all at once – by setting parameter COUNT: Reset USER or via an appropriately configured binary signal input as well as by the general reset action.

4 Design

The P631 is available in different types of cases with different combinations of modules, see Section 5.7, (p. 5-26).

A P631 is equipped with a detachable HMI or a fixed local control panel. The local control panel is covered with a tough film so that the specified degree of IP protection will be maintained. In addition to the essential control and display elements, a parallel display consisting of multi-colored LED indicators is also incorporated (see Section 6.2, (p. 6-2)). The meaning of the various LED indications is shown in plain text on a label strip.

The PC interface (9-pin D-Sub female connector) is located under the hinged cover at the bottom of the local control panel.

4.1 Designs

The P631 is available in a surface-mounted and a flush-mounted case. Depending on the connection type – pin-terminal or ring-terminal connection – the case sizes differ. The location diagrams (Section 5.7, (p. 5-26)) show the available combinations of case widths and connection types.

Electrical connections are made via plug-in threaded terminal blocks. The threaded terminal blocks in the surface-mounted case are accessible from the front of the device after unscrewing the torx head steal screws on the sides (see Fig. 4-1, (p. 4-3), ①) and removing the local control panel. The local control panel can then be secured by inserting the tabs in the slots in the left side wall (see Fig. 4-1, (p. 4-3), ②). The flush-mounted case is connected at the back of the case.

⚠ WARNING

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- The local control panel (or front element) is connected to processor module P by a plug-in connecting cable. Make sure the connector position is correct. Do not bend the connecting cable!

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage or unintended equipment operation.

⚠⚠ DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Do not open the secondary circuit of live system current transformers! If the secondary circuit of a live CT is opened, there is the danger that the resulting voltages will endanger personnel and damage the insulation.
- For pin-terminal connection devices, the terminal block for system current transformer connection is not a shorting block! Therefore always short-circuit the system current transformers before loosening the threaded terminals.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

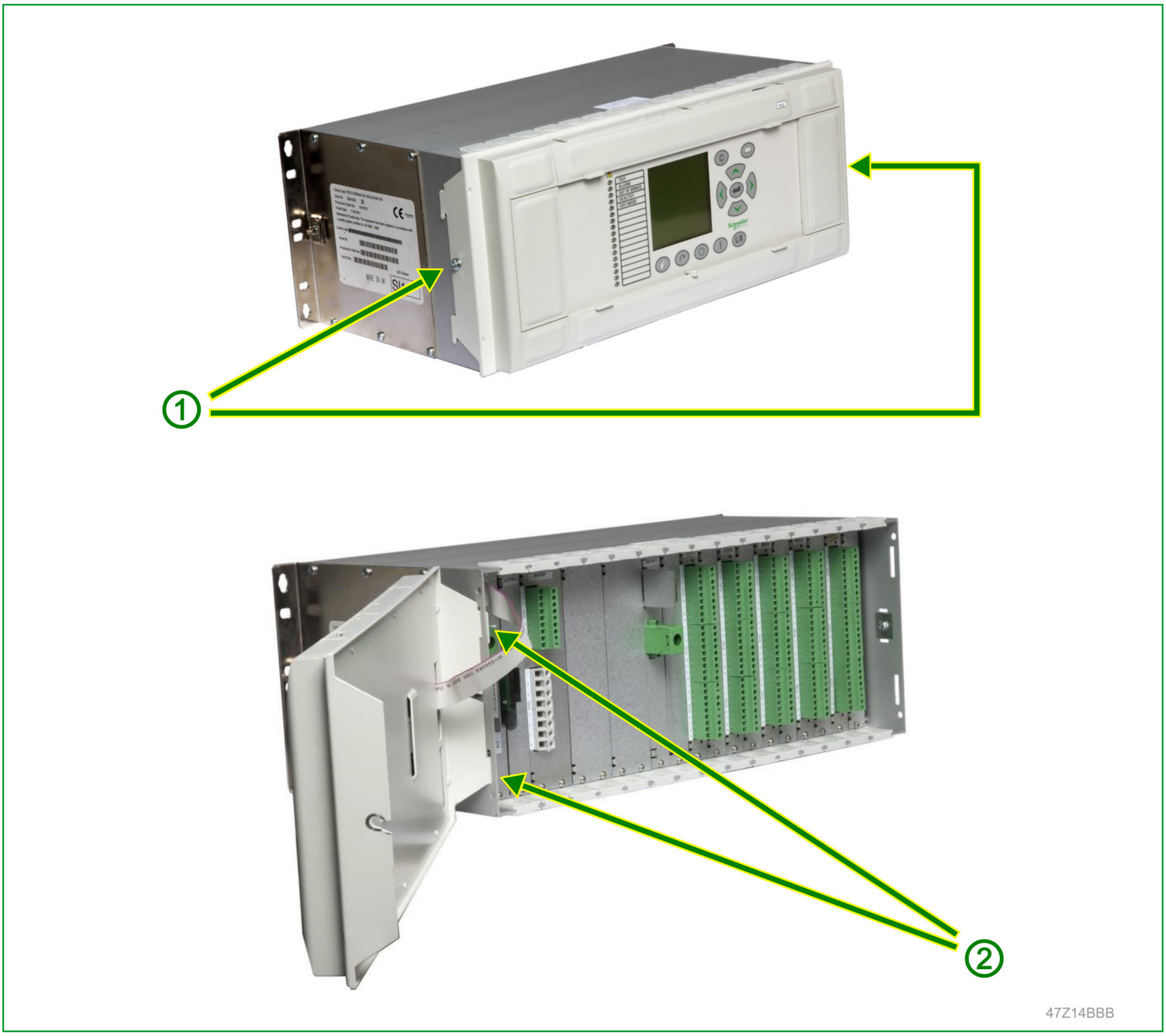


Fig. 4-1: Surface-mounted case, removal of local control panel (or – in case of a detachable HMI – the case front panel). The illustration shows the 84TE case with (fixed) local control panel.

4.2 Dimensional Drawings

4.2.1 Dimensional Drawings for the 24 TE Case

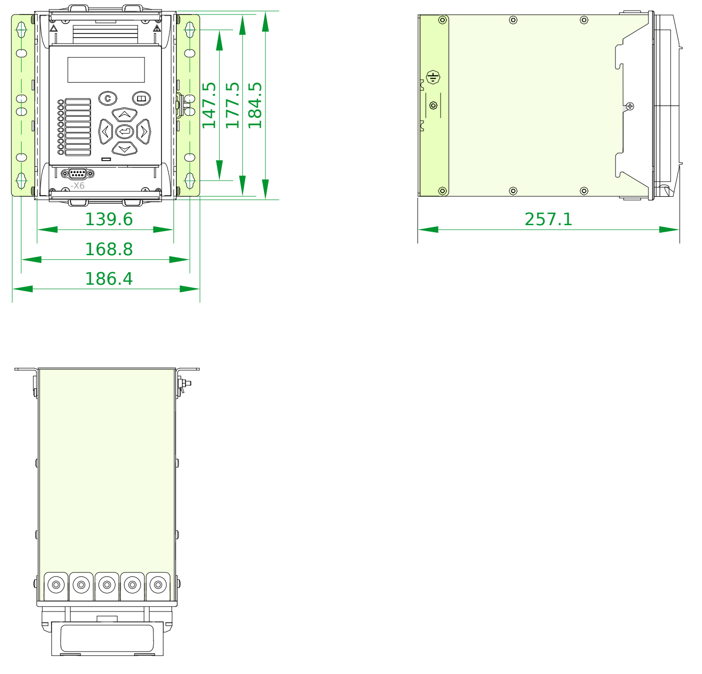


Fig. 4-2: Surface-mounted 24 TE case. (Dimensions in mm.)

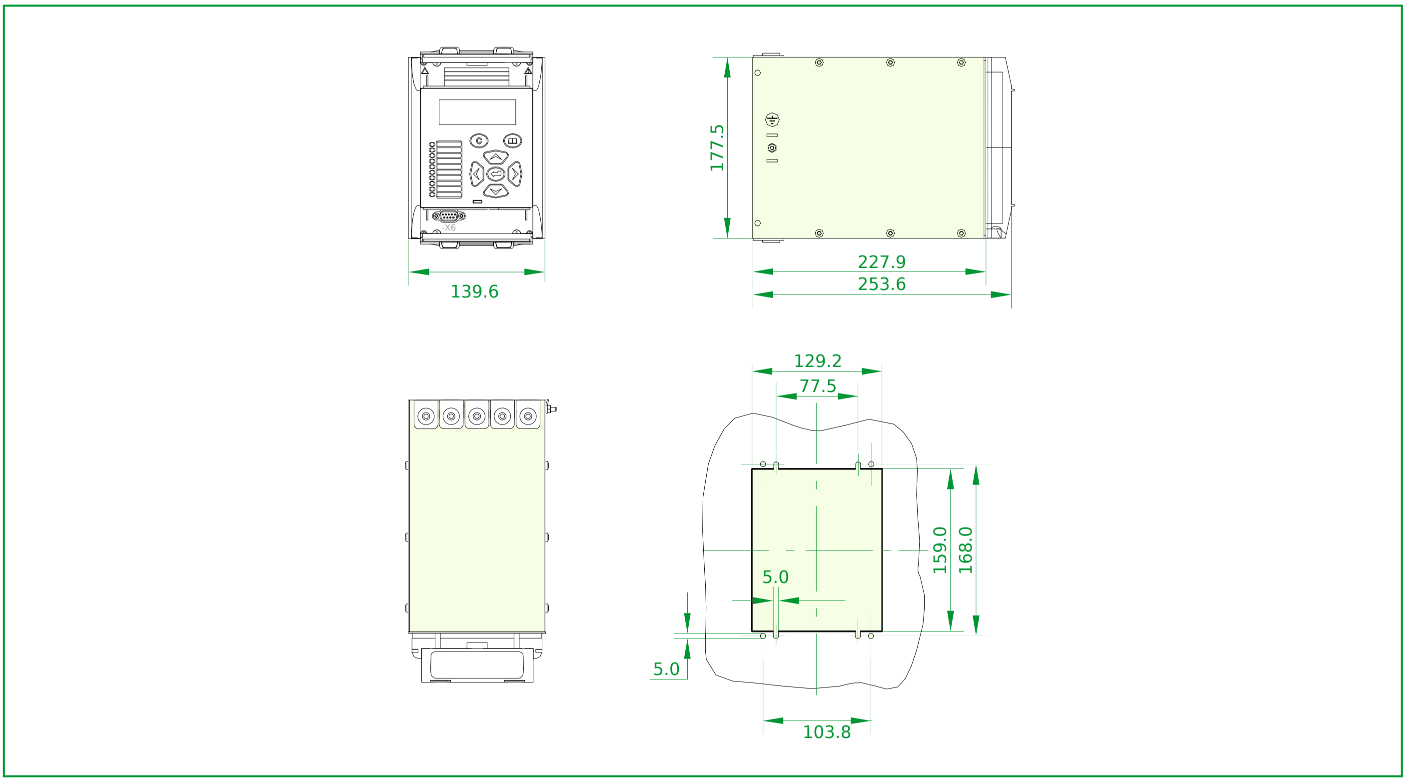


Fig. 4-3: Flush-mounted case 24 TE with panel opening, flush-mount method 1 (without angle brackets). (Dimensions in mm.)

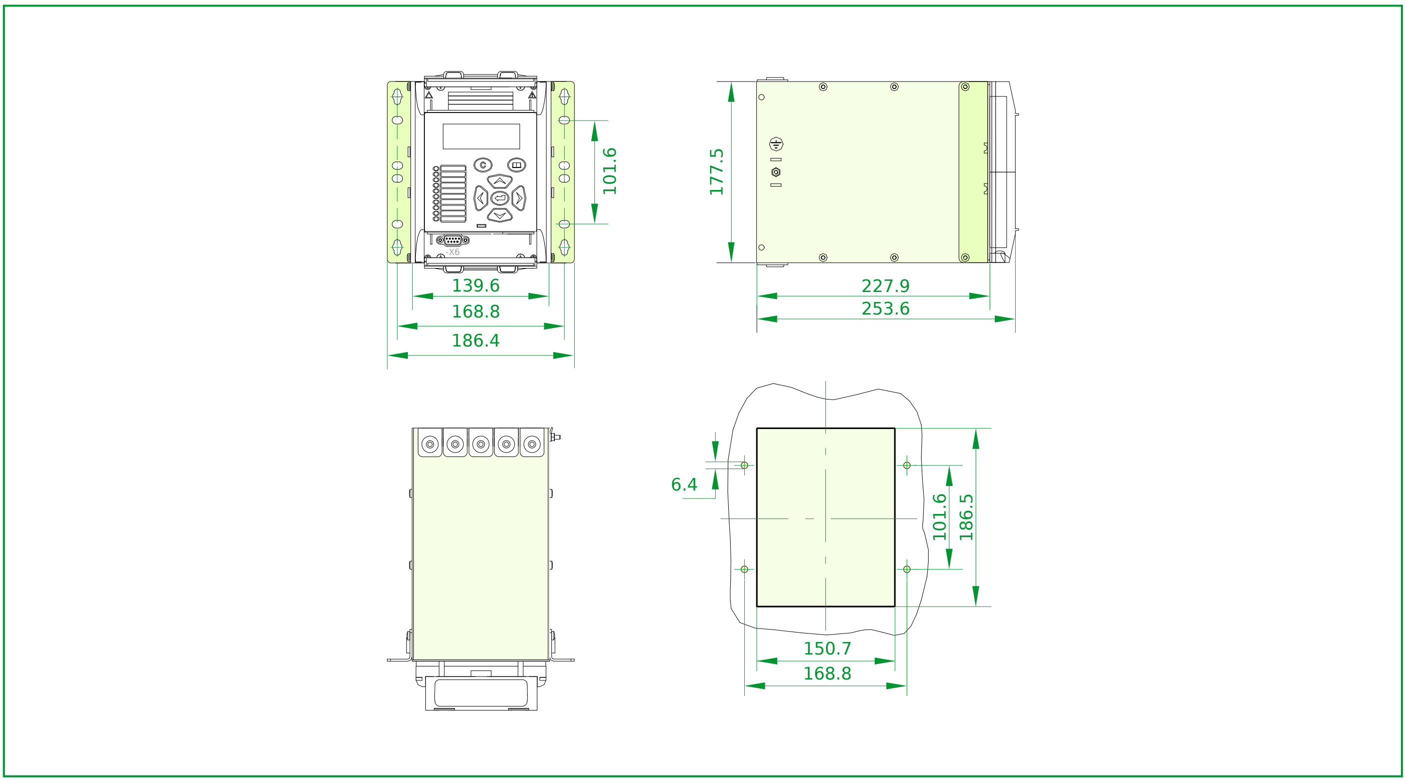


Fig. 4-4: Flush-mounted case 24 TE with panel opening, flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame). (Dimensions in mm.)

The device has increased mechanical robustness if flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame) is used for the flush-mounted case.

4.2.2 Dimensional Drawings for the 40 TE Case

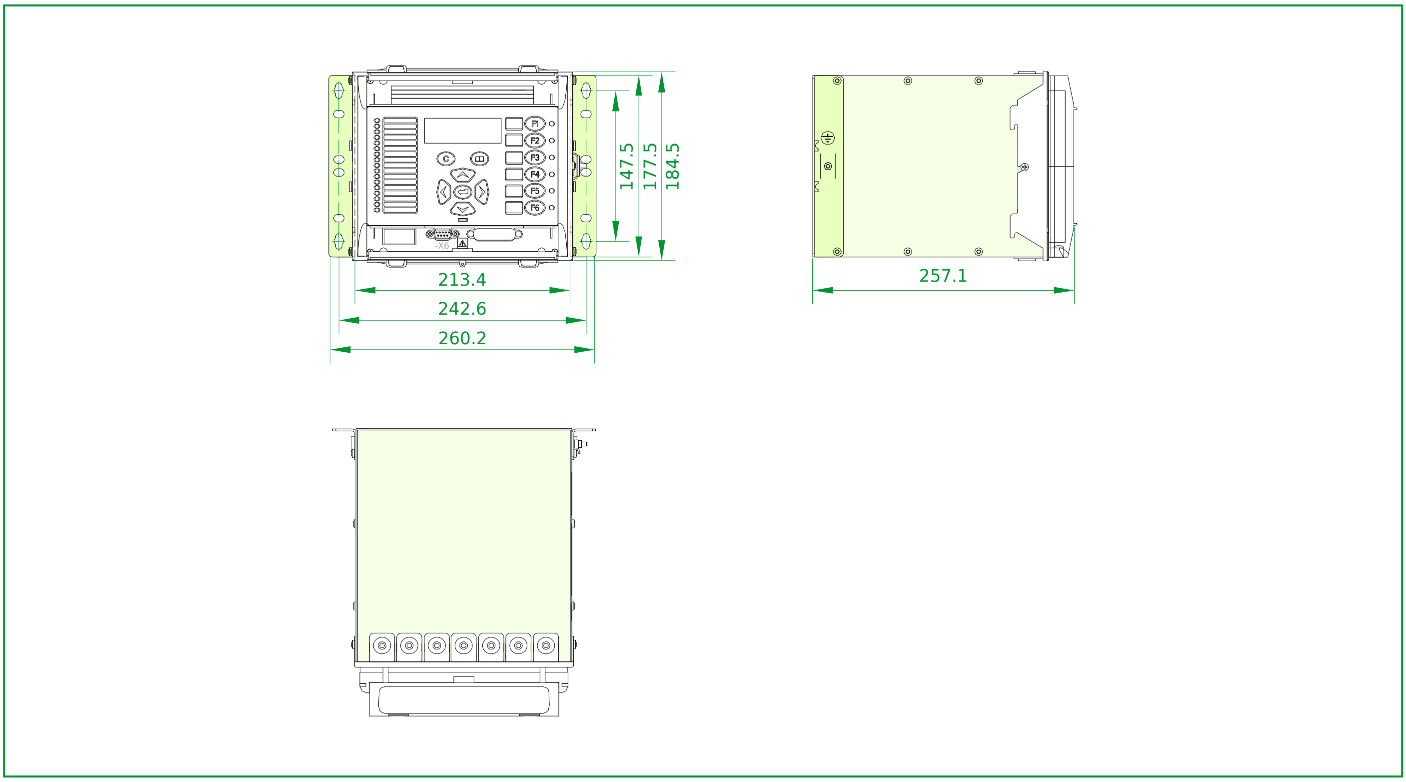


Fig. 4-5: Surface-mounted 40 TE case. (Dimensions in mm.)

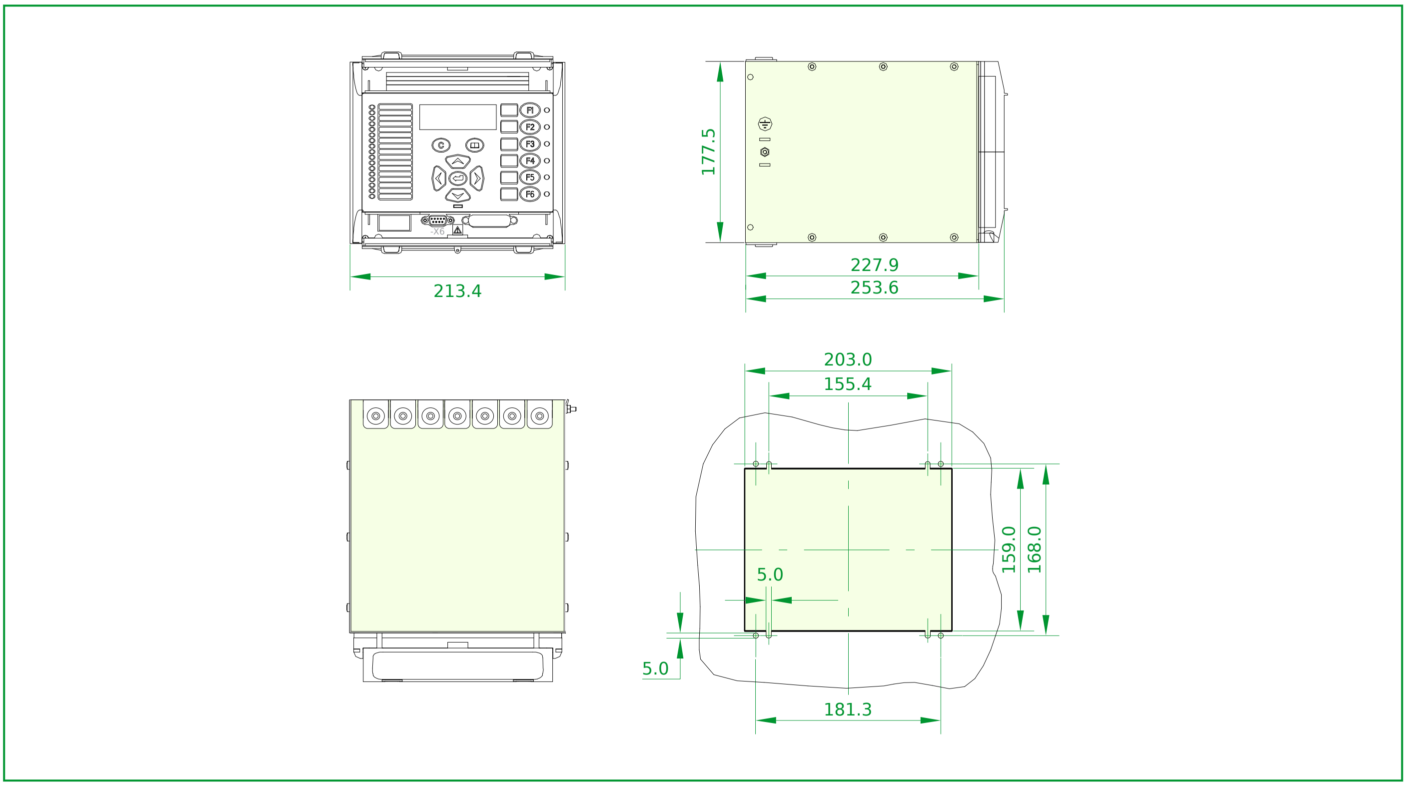


Fig. 4-6: Flush-mounted case 40 TE with panel opening, flush-mount method 1 (without angle brackets). (Dimensions in mm.)

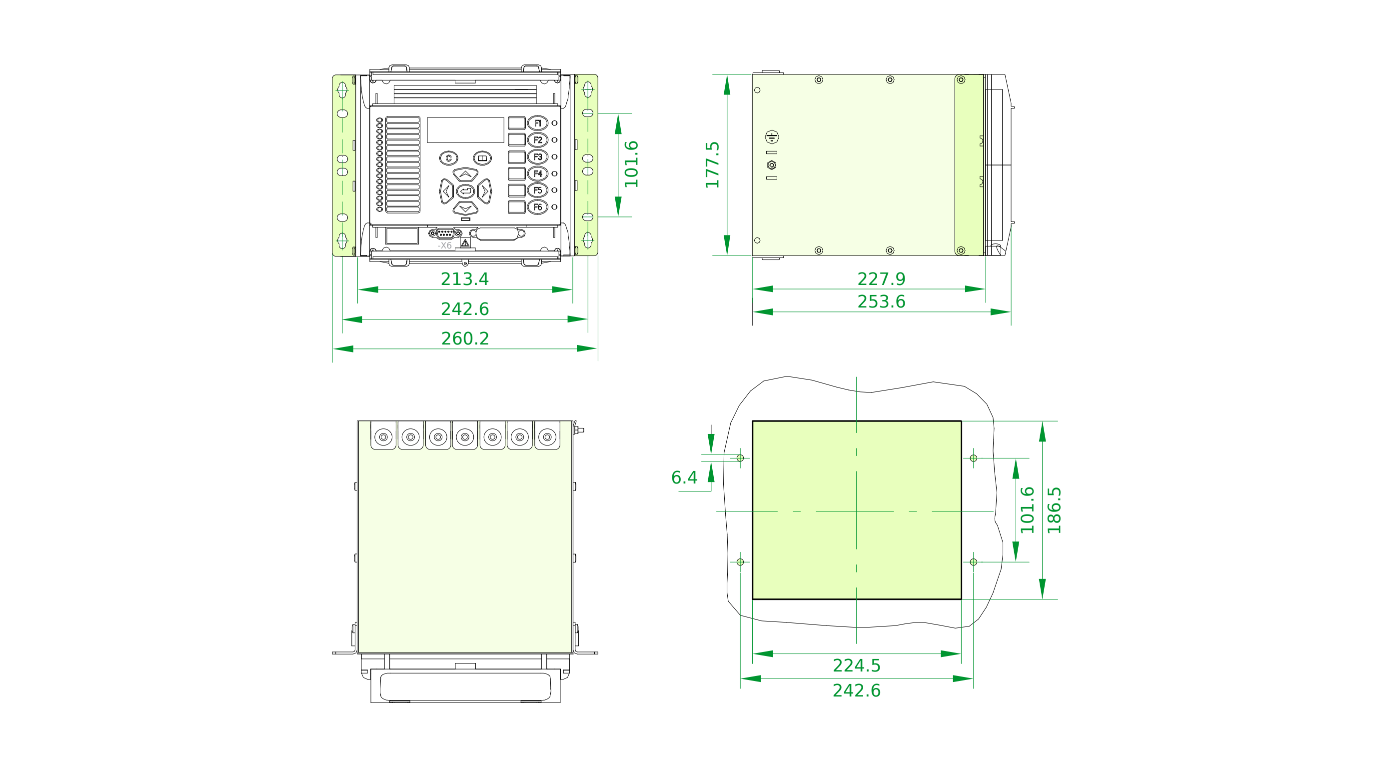


Fig. 4-7: Flush-mounted case 40 TE with panel opening, flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame). (Dimensions in mm.)

> *The device has increased mechanical robustness if flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame) is used for the flush-mounted case.*

4.2.3 Detachable HMI

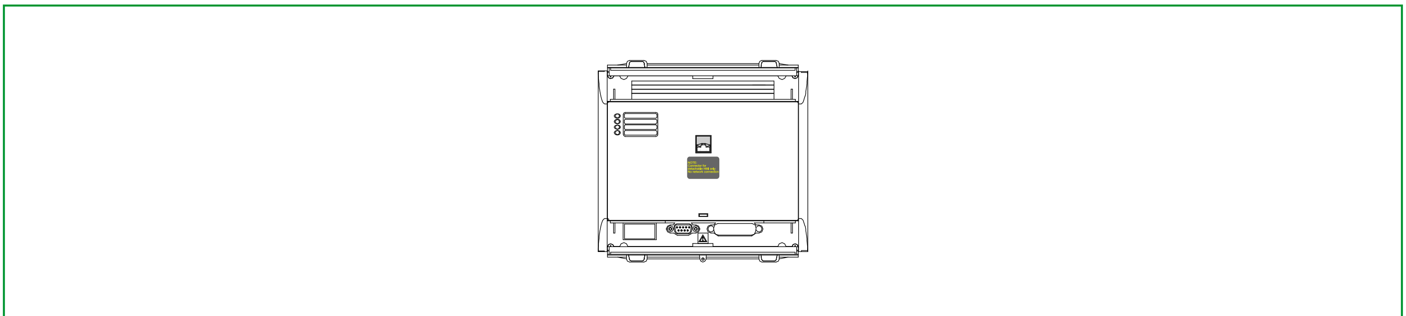


Fig. 4-8: View of case 40 TE for connection of detachable HMI.

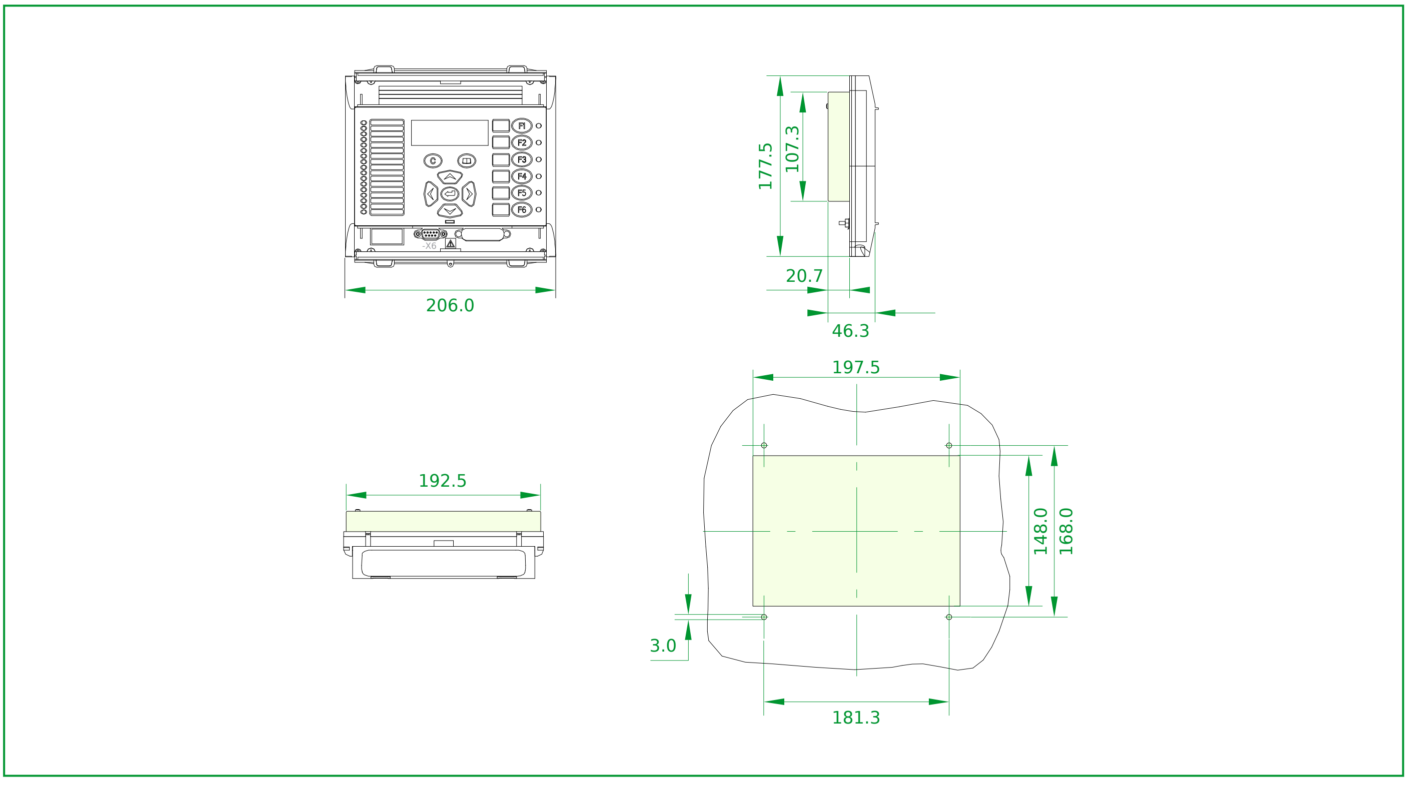


Fig. 4-9: Detachable HMI with panel opening.

4.3 Hardware Modules

The P631 is constructed from standard hardware modules. The following table gives an overview of the modules relevant for the P631.

Key:

- ●: standard equipment,
- ○: optional,
- ☐: depending on order,
- *: Module is not depicted in the terminal connection diagrams (Section 5.7, (p. 5-26)).
- →*xx*: Module has to be fitted into slot number *xx*.
- 1st→*xx*, 2nd→*yy* [etc.]: If several modules of the same type may be ordered, these must be fitted into the appropriate slots in a particular order: If only one has been ordered it must be fitted into slot *xx* (i. e. slot *yy* is **not** permitted). If two modules have been ordered these must be fitted into slots *xx* and *yy*, etc.

Type	Item Number	Description	Width	P631 -415	P631 -416	P631 -413	P631 -414
A(CH1 CH2)	009650 356	Serial communication module (for RS 485 wire connection)	4TE	○	○	○	○
A(CH1 CH2)	009650 355	Serial communication module (for plastic fiber)	4TE	○	○	○	○
A(CH1 CH2)	009650 354	Serial communication module (for glass fiber, ST connector)	4TE	○	○	○	○
A(SEB LC)	009652 162	Single IP Ethernet module (100 Mbit/s, glass fiber LC connector, 2nd wire RJ45)	4TE	○	○	○	○
A(SEB RJ45)	009652 161	Single IP Ethernet module (100 Mbit/s, wire RJ45)	4TE	○	○	○	○
A(REB LC)	009652 160	Redundant IP Ethernet module (100 Mbit/s, glass fiber LC connector, PRP/HSR/RSTP switchable, 2nd wire RJ45)	4TE	○	○	○	○
A(REB RJ45)	009652 159	Redundant IP Ethernet module (100 Mbit/s, wire RJ45, PRP/HSR/RSTP switchable, 2nd wire RJ45)	4TE	○	○	○	○
B	000336 186	Bus module (digital, for 24 TE device)	4TE	●	●		
B	000336 187	Bus module (digital, for 40 TE device)	4TE			●	●
B	000337 870	Bus module (analog)	4TE	●	●	●	●
L	009651 491	Local control module (text display, 24 TE, European)	4TE	□	□		
L	009651 473	Local control module (text display, European)	4TE			□	□
L	009651 474	Local control module (text display, Cyrillic)	4TE			□	□
L	009650 561	DHMI Adapter Board	4TE			□	□
L	009650 563	Processor Unit Adapter Board	4TE			□	□
P	009651 571	Processor Unit	4TE	●	●	●	●

Type	Item Number	Description	Width	P631 -415	P631 -416	P631 -413	P631 -414
T(6J)	009650 310	Transformer module 6 x J (pin connection)	8TE	●		●	
T(6J)	009650 324	Transformer module 6 x J (ring connection)	8TE		●		●
V(4I 8O)	009651 534	Power supply module 24 ... 60 V DC, standard variant (switching threshold 18 V)	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 536	Power supply module 24 ... 60 V DC, switching threshold 73 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 537	Power supply module 24 ... 60 V DC, switching threshold 90 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 539	Power supply module 24 ... 60 V DC, switching threshold 155 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 538	Power supply module 24 ... 60 V DC, switching threshold 146 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 544	Power supply module 60 ... 250 V DC / 100 ... 230 V AC, standard variant (switching threshold 18 V)	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 546	Power supply module 60 ... 250 V DC / 100 ... 230 V AC, switching threshold 73 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 547	Power supply module 60 ... 250 V DC / 100 ... 230 V AC, switching threshold 90 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 549	Power supply module 60 ... 250 V DC / 100 - 230 V AC, switching threshold 155 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
V(4I 8O)	009651 548	Power supply module 60 ... 250 V DC / 100 ... 230 V AC, switching threshold 146 V	4TE	☐	☐	☐	☐
X(4H)	009651 493	Binary module (4 high-break contacts)	4TE	☐	☐	○	○
X(6O)	000336 973	Binary module (6 output relays)	4TE	☐	☐	○	○
X(6I 3O)	009651 512	Binary I/O module (6 binary inputs, 3 output relays), Standard variant with switching threshold at 65% of 24 VDC (VA,min)	4TE	☐	☐	○	○

Type	Item Number	Description	Width	P631 -415	P631 -416	P631 -413	P631 -414
X(6I 3O)	009651 513	Binary I/O module (6 binary inputs, 3 output relays), Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 110 VDC (VA,nom)	4TE	☐	☐	○	○
X(6I 3O)	009651 514	Binary I/O module (6 binary inputs, 3 output relays), Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 127 VDC (VA,nom)	4TE	☐	☐	○	○
X(6I 3O)	009651 516	Binary I/O module (6 binary inputs, 3 output relays), Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 220 VDC (VA,nom)	4TE	☐	☐	○	○
X(6I 3O)	009651 515	Binary I/O module (6 binary inputs, 3 output relays), Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 250 VDC (VA,nom)	4TE	☐	☐	○	○

The space available for the modules measures 4 HE in height by 40 TE or 84 TE in width (HE = 44.45 mm, TE = 5.08 mm).

The location of the individual modules and the position of the threaded terminal blocks in the P631 are shown in the location figures and terminal connection diagrams (Section 5.7, (p. 5-26)).

5 Installation and Connection

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- When electrical equipment is in operation, dangerous voltage will be present in certain parts of the equipment.
- Proper and safe operation of this device depends on appropriate shipping and handling, proper storage, installation and commissioning, and on careful operation, maintenance and servicing. For this reason only qualified personnel shall work on or operate this device.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Switch off the auxiliary power supply before any work in the terminal strip area.
- Switch off all the power supplies in connection to the equipment before any work in the terminal strip area to isolate the device.
- Do not touch the terminal strip area when equipment is in operation.
- Do not remove or add wires in the terminal strip area when equipment is in operation.
- Short-circuit the system current transformers before disconnecting wires to the transformer board (valid only for pin terminals, not required for ring terminals which have a shortening block).
- A protective conductor (ground/earth) of at least 1.5 mm^2 must be connected to the protective conductor terminal on the power supply board and on the main relay case.
- Do never remove the protective conductor connection to the device casing as long as other wires are connected to it.
- Where stranded conductors are used, insulated crimped wire end ferrules must be employed.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

Note: Regarding the appropriate wiring connections of the equipment refer to the document Px3x_Grounding_Application_Guide_EN_h.pdf.

WARNING

HAZARD OF UNSAFE OPERATION

- The user should be familiar with the warnings in the Safety Guide (SFTY/5LM/L11 or later version) before working on the equipment.
- The user should be familiar with the safety messages in Chapter 5, Chapter 10, Chapter 11 and Chapter 12 and with the content of Chapter 13 of this technical manual, before working on the equipment.
- Proper and safe operation of this device depends on appropriate shipping and handling, proper storage, installation and commissioning, and on careful operation, maintenance and servicing. For this reason only qualified personnel shall work on or operate this device.
- Any modifications to this device must be in accordance with the manual. If any other modification is made without the express permission of Schneider Electric, it will invalidate the warranty, and may render the product unsafe.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in unintended equipment operation.

The signals MAIN: Blocked/faulty and SFMON: Warning (LED) are permanently assigned to the LEDs labeled OUT OF SERVICE and ALARM and can be assigned to output relays to indicate the health of the device.

It is recommended that the signals MAIN: Blocked/faulty and SFMON: Warning (LED) are communicated to the substation automation system for alarm purposes, using hardwiring via output relays or the communication interface.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

In case of usage of the equipment with DHMI:

- A protective conductor (ground/earth) of at least 1.5 mm^2 (US: AWG14 or thicker) must be connected to the DHMI protective conductor terminal to link the DHMI and the main relay case; these must be located within the same substation.
- The DHMI communication cable must not be in contact with hazardous live parts.
- The DHMI communication cable must not be routed or placed alongside high-voltage cables or connections. Currents can be induced in the cable which may result in electromagnetic interference.
- We recommend to use only cables of category CAT6 (or better), which has been tested up to a length of 10 m.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE OR LIFETIME REDUCTION

- The instructions given in the Section 5.5, (p. 5-14) (“Protective and Operational Grounding”) should be noted. In particular, check that the protective ground connection is secured with a tooth lock washer, as per the diagram “Installing the protective grounding conductor terminal” (Fig. 5-8. (p. 5-15)).
- If a cable screen is added to this connection or removed from it, then the protective grounding should be checked again.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in death, serious injury or equipment damage.

⚠ WARNING

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE OR LIFETIME REDUCTION

- Do not sustain exposure to high humidity during storage, the value shall not exceed 75 % relative humidity.
- Once the device has been unpacked, it is recommended to energize it within the three following months.
- The device has to be energized at least once in 4 years, if it is not in permanent operation.
- Where electrical equipment is being installed, sufficient time should be allowed for acclimatization to the ambient temperature of the environment before energization.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage, unintended equipment operation or reduction of equipment lifetime.

5.1 Unpacking and Packing

All P631 devices are packaged separately into dedicated cartons and shipped with outer packaging. Our products leave our factory in closed, sealed original packaging. If at receipt of the delivery the transport packaging is open or the seal is broken, the confidentiality and authenticity of the information contained in the products cannot be ensured.

Use special care when opening cartons and unpacking devices, and do not use force. In addition, make sure to remove supporting documents and the type identification label supplied with each individual device from the inside carton. The design revision level of each module included in the device when shipped can be determined from the list of components (assembly list). This list of components should be filed carefully.

After unpacking, each device should be inspected visually to confirm it is in proper mechanical condition.

If the P631 needs to be shipped, both inner and outer packaging must be used. If the original packaging is no longer available, make sure that packaging conforms to DIN ISO 2248 specifications for a drop height ≤ 0.8 m.

5.2 Checking Nominal Data and Design Type

The nominal data and design type of the P631 can be determined by checking the type identification label (see below). One type identification label is located under the upper hinged cover on the front panel and a second label can be found on the inside of the device. Another copy of the type identification label is fixed to the outside of the P631 packaging.

Fig. 5-1: Example of the type identification label of a device from the Easergy MiCOM 30 family.

The P631 design version can be determined from the order number. A breakdown of the order number is given in Chapter “Order Information” (Chapter 15, (p. 15-1)).

5.3 Location Requirements

The P631 has been designed to conform to EN 60255-6. Therefore it is important when choosing the installation location to make certain that it provides the operating conditions as specified in above DIN norm sections 3.2 to 3.4. Several of these important operating conditions are listed below.

5.3.1 Environmental Conditions

Ambient temperature:	-5 °C to +55 °C [+23 °F to +131 °F]
Air pressure:	800 to 1100 hPa
Relative humidity:	The relative humidity must not result in the formation of either condensed water or ice in the P631.
Ambient air:	The ambient air must not be significantly polluted by dust, smoke, gases or vapors, or salt.
Solar Radiation:	Direct solar radiation on the front of the device must be avoided to ensure that the LC-Display remains readable.

5.3.2 Mechanical Conditions

Vibration stress:	10 to 60 Hz, 0.035 mm and 60 to 150 Hz, 0.5 g
Earth quake resistance:	5 ... 8 Hz, 3.5 mm / 1.5 mm, 8 ... 35 Hz, 5 m/s², 3 x 1 cycle

5.3.3 Electrical Conditions for Auxiliary Voltage of the Power Supply

Operating range: 0.8 to 1.1 $V_{A,nom}$ with a residual ripple of up to 12 % $V_{A,nom}$

5.3.4 Electromagnetic Conditions

Substation secondary system design must follow the best of modern practices, especially with respect to grounding and EMC.

5.4 Installation

The dimensions and mounting dimensions for surface-mounted cases are given in Section 4.2, (p. 4-4). When the P631 is surface-mounted on a panel, the wiring to the P631 is normally run along the front side of the mounting plane. If the wiring is to be at the back, an opening can be provided above or below the surface-mounted case. Fig. 5-2, (p. 5-7) shows such an opening.

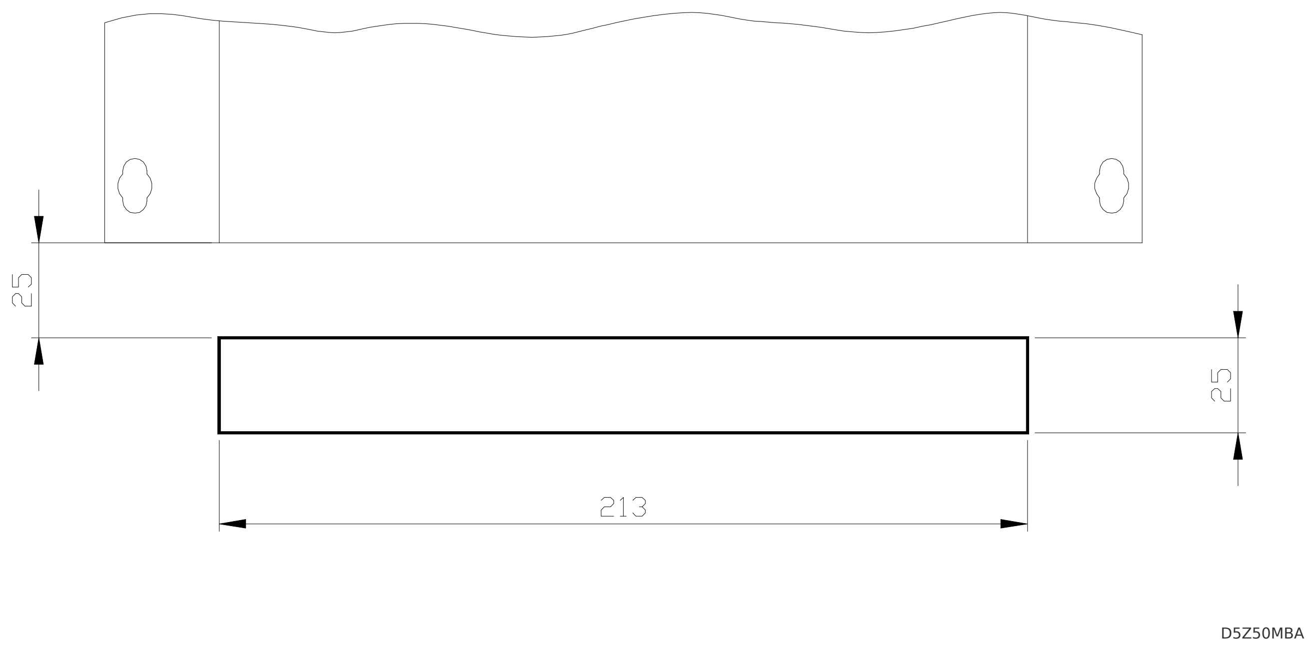


Fig. 5-2: Opening (cutout) for running the connecting leads to an 40 TE surface-mounted case.

The opening width for the 40 TE surface-mounted case: 213 mm (shown in this figure), for the 84 TE surface-mounted case: 435 mm. The other dimensions are the same for all cases.

Flush-mounted cases are designed for control panels. The dimensions and mounting dimensions are given in Chapter “Design”. When the P631 is mounted on a cabinet door, special sealing measures are necessary to provide the degree of protection required for the cabinet (IP 51).

Connection of protective grounding conductor: See “Protective and Operational Grounding” (Section 5.5, (p. 5-14))

> ***Instructions for selecting the flush-mount method:***
> *The P631 has increased mechanical robustness if either the surface-mounted case or – for the flush-mounted case – flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame) is used. In this case, test severity class 2 of the vibration test, test severity class 2 of the shock response test on operability as well as test severity class 1 of the shock response test on permanent shock are applied additionally.*

> ***Dimensions of the panel cutouts:***
> *Dimensional drawings of the panel cutouts for all cases and for the detachable HMI can be found in Section 4.2, (p. 4-4).*

For flush-mount method 1 (without angle brackets and frame), the procedure is as follows:

Before the P631 can be installed into a control panel, the local control panel (or the front element of the case for devices with detachable display) must be taken down. The local control panel is removed as described below:

1. Remove both top and bottom hinged flaps from the device. (Lift/lower both hinged flaps 180° up/down. Hold them in the middle and bend them slightly. The side mountings of both hinged flaps can then be disengaged.)
2. Remove the M3.5 screws (see Fig. 5-3, (p. 5-9)).
3. Then remove the local control panel.

⚠ WARNING

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- The local control panel (or front element) is connected to processor module P by a plug-in connecting cable. Make sure the connector position is correct. Do not bend the connecting cable!

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage or unintended equipment operation.

Then remove the lower M4 screws and only loosen the upper M4 screws (see Fig. 5-3, (p. 5-9)). Now insert the P631 into the panel opening from the rear so that the upper M4 screws fit into the corresponding holes. Then tighten all the M4 screws. After this, replace the local control panel.

NOTICE

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- When replacing the local control panel, take care not to tighten the screws with too much strength! (Fastening torque 1.5 to 1.8 Newton meters).
- If the control panel thickness is ≥ 2 mm, the longer screws as enclosed within the device packing must be used.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.

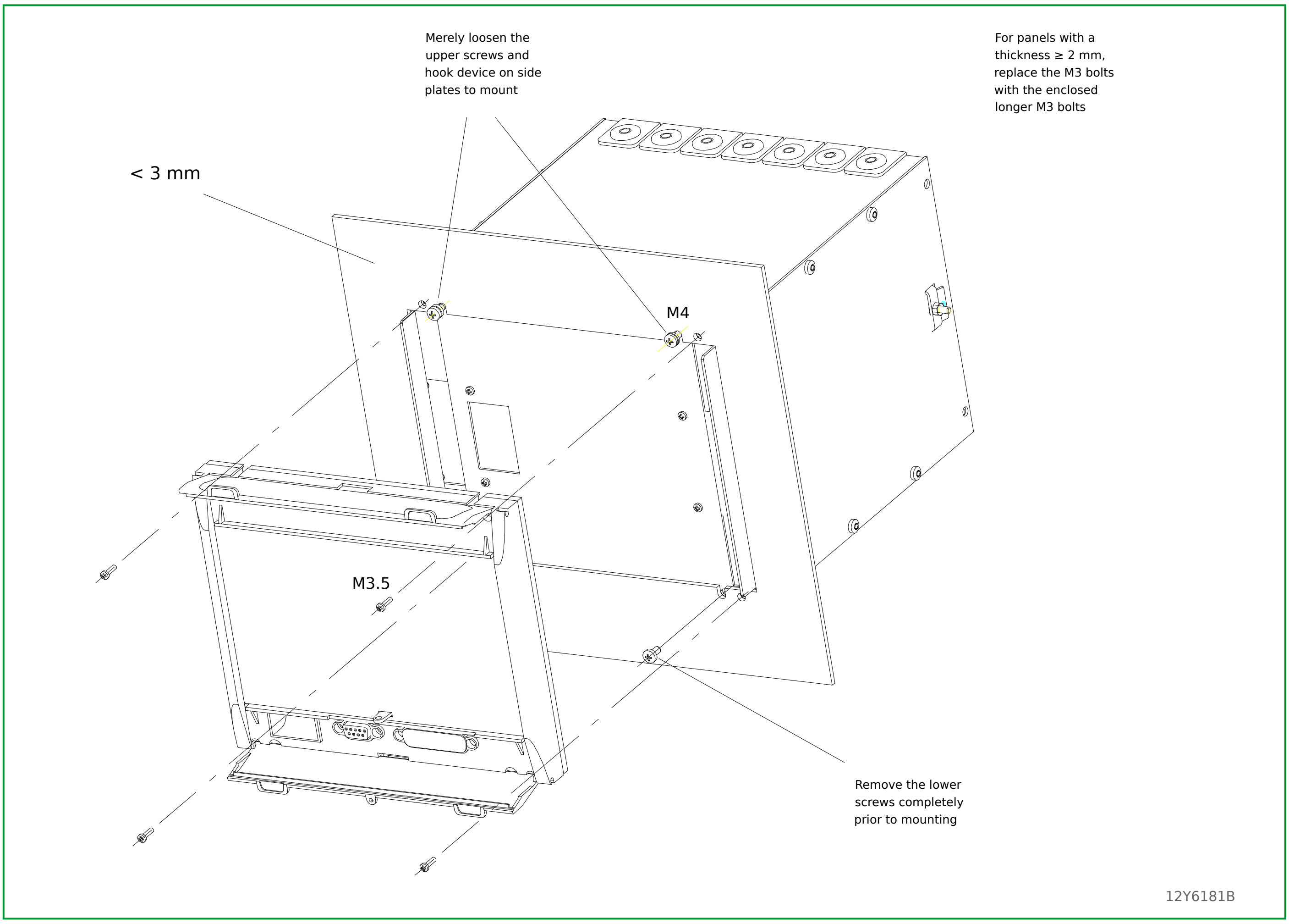


Fig. 5-3: Installation of a case into a control panel. Flush-mount method 1 (without the angle brackets and frame). Example for a device with a 40 TE case.

NOTICE

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- The equipment provides increased mechanical robustness if either the surface-mounted case or for the flush-mounted case flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame, see Fig. 5-5, (p. 5-10)) is used.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Secure connection of protective grounding conductor: See Section 5.5, (p. 5-14).

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

For flush-mount method 2 (using the angle brackets and frame), the procedure is as follows:

1. Remove the screws as shown in Fig. 5-4, (p. 5-10), ① and mount the enclosed angle brackets using these same screws.
2. Then push the device into the control panel cutout from the front.
3. Secure the device to the control panel by using the enclosed M6 screws (see Fig. 5-5, (p. 5-10)).
4. Assemble the cover frame and snap-fasten onto the fixing screws.

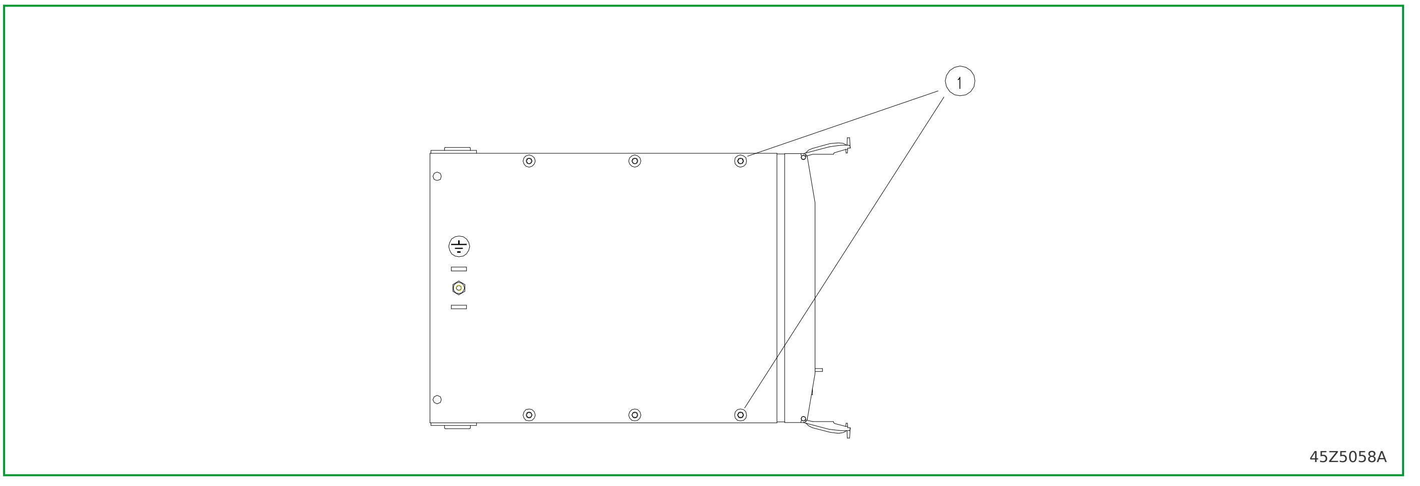


Fig. 5-4: Mounting the angle brackets.

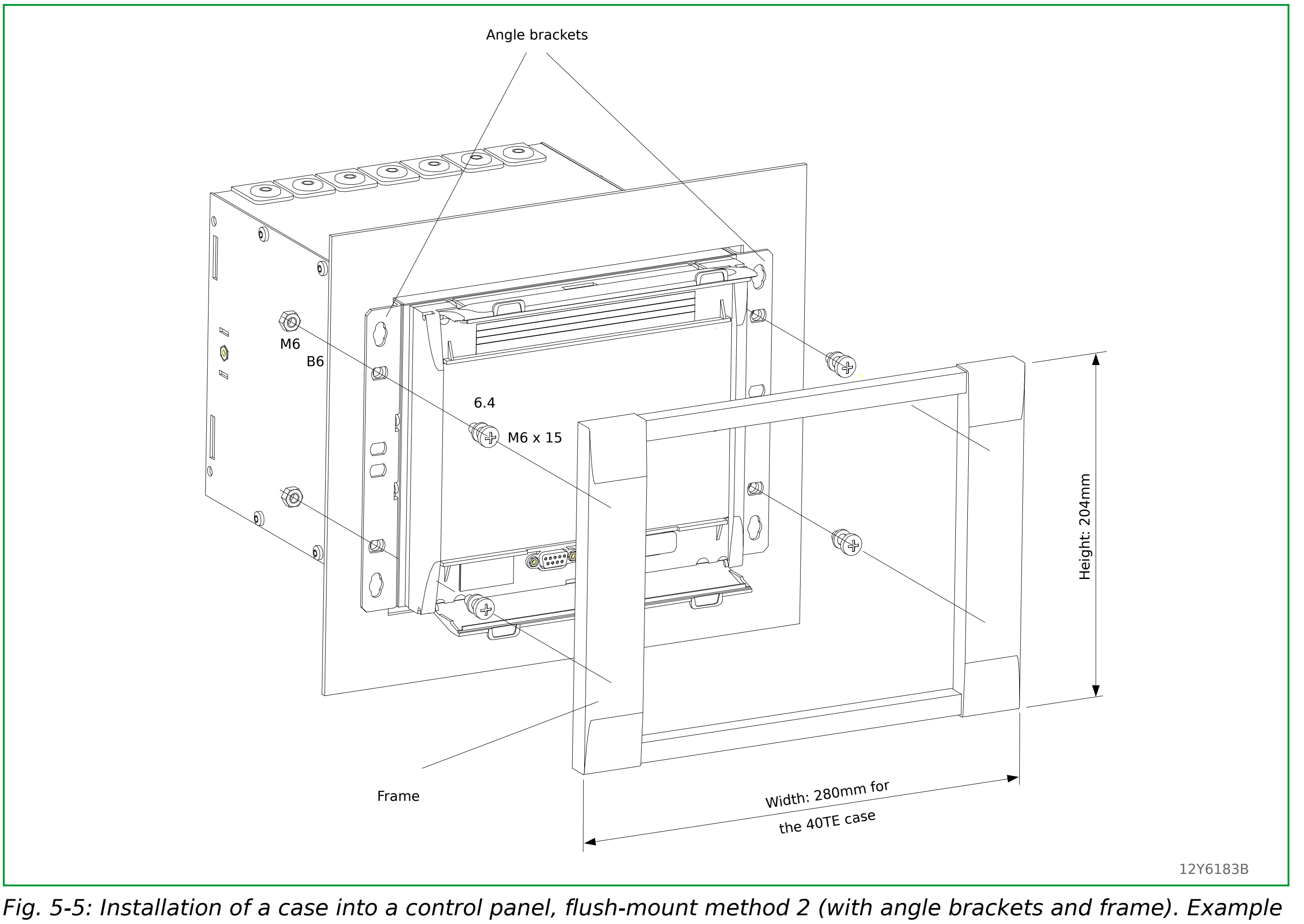


Fig. 5-5: Installation of a case into a control panel, flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame). Example for a device in a 40 TE case.

The cover frame width of the 40 TE surface-mounted case is: 280 mm, of the 84 TE case is: 486 mm. The cover frame height is for all cases: 204 mm.

NOTICE

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- The equipment provides increased mechanical robustness if either the surface-mounted case or for the flush-mounted case flush-mount method 2 (with angle brackets and frame, see Fig. 5-5, (p. 5-10)) is used.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Secure connection of protective grounding conductor: See Section 5.5, (p. 5-14).

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

A rack mounting kit can be used to combine a flush-mounted 40 TE case with a second sub-rack to form a 19″ mounting rack (see Fig. 5-6, (p. 5-12)). The second sub-rack can be another device, for example, or an empty sub-rack with a blank front panel. Fit the 19″ mounting rack to a cabinet as shown in Fig. 5-7, (p. 5-13).

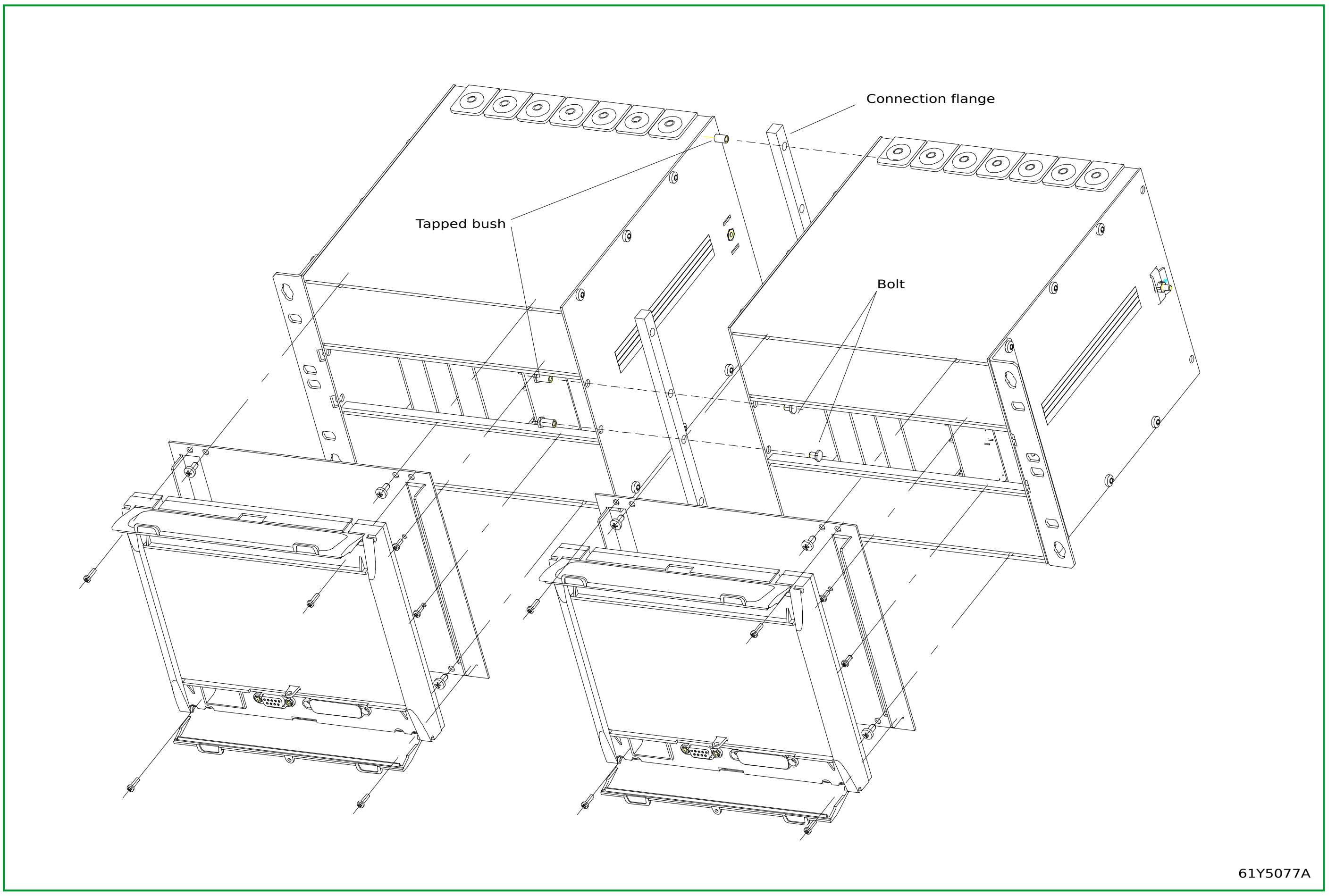


Fig. 5-6: Combining 40 TE flush-mounted cases to form a 19″ mounting rack.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Secure connection of protective grounding conductor: See Section 5.5, (p. 5-14).

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

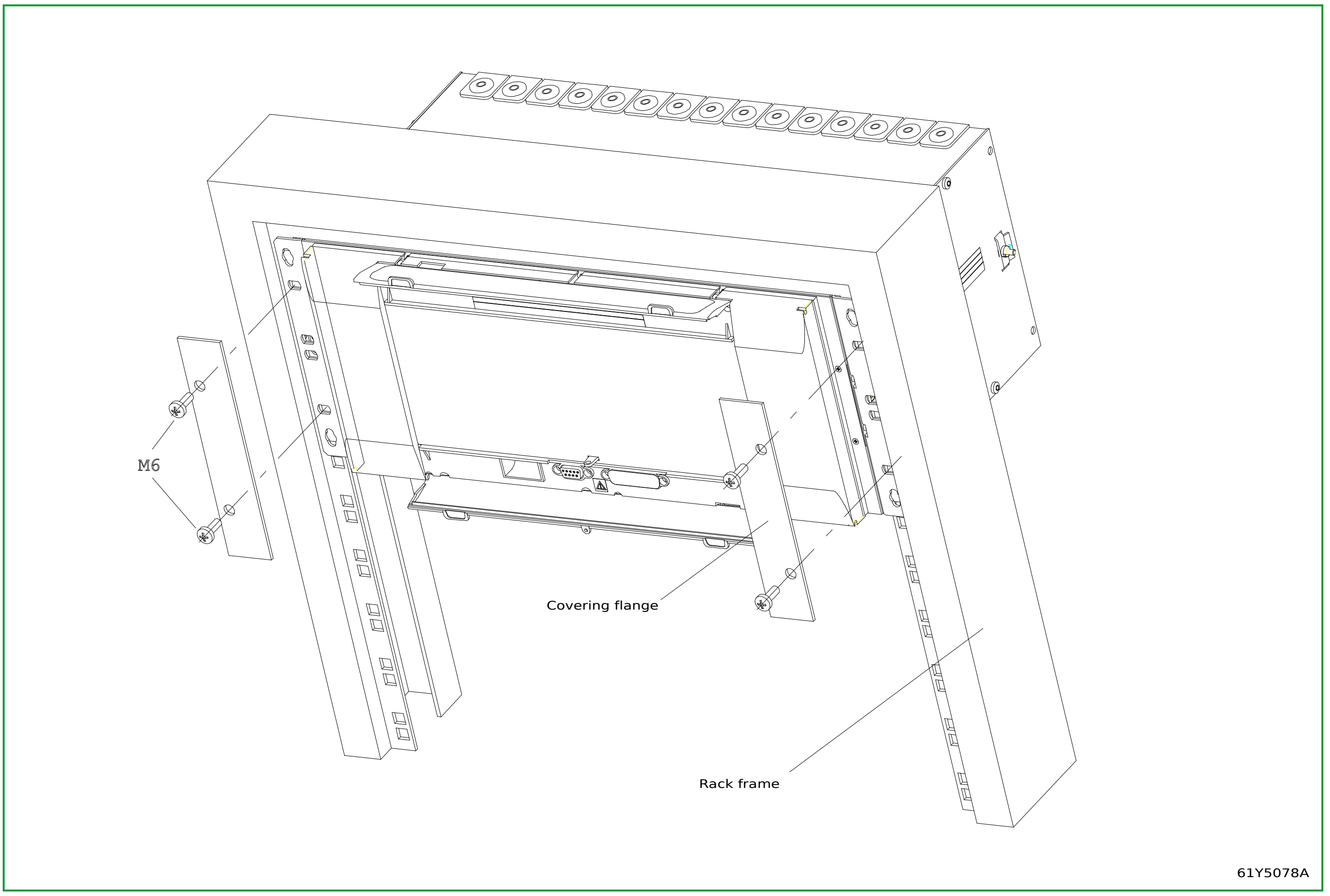


Fig. 5-7: Installing the P631 in a cabinet with a 19″ mounting rack.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Secure connection of protective grounding conductor: See Section 5.5, (p. 5-14).

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

5.5 Protective and Operational Grounding

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- The device must be reliably grounded to meet protective equipment grounding requirements.
- The surface-mounted case is grounded using the bolt and nut, appropriately marked, as the ground connection. The flush-mounted case must be grounded in the area of the rear sidepieces at the location provided. The bracket is marked with the protective ground symbol: ⏚. The cross-section of the ground conductor must conform to applicable national standards. A minimum cross section of 2.5 mm² (≤ AWG12) is required.
- In addition, a protective ground connection at the terminal contact on the power supply module (identified by the letters “PE” on the terminal connection diagram) is also required for proper operation of the device. The cross-section of this ground conductor must also conform to applicable national standards. A minimum cross section of 1.5 mm² (US: AWG14 or thicker) is required.
- If a detachable HMI is installed, a further protective conductor (ground/ earth) of at least 1.5 mm² (US: AWG14 or thicker) must be connected to the DHMI protective conductor terminal to link the DHMI and the main relay case; these must be located within the same substation.
- All grounding connections must be low-inductance, i.e. it must be kept as short as possible.
- The protective conductor (earth) must always be connected to the protective grounding conductor terminal in order to guarantee the safety given by this setup.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

PE terminal surface-mount. case	
Pos.	Description
1	Nut M4
2	Tooth lock wash.A4.3
3	Clamp bracket
4	Bolt M4

PE terminal flush-mount. case	
Pos.	Description
1	Nut M4
2	Tooth lock wash.A4.3
3	Clamp bracket
4	Bolt M4

19Y5220B

Fig. 5-8: Installing the protective grounding conductor terminal.

5.6 Connection

The P631 Transformer Differential Protection Device must be connected in accordance with the terminal connection diagram as indicated on the type identification label. The relevant terminal connection diagrams that apply to the P631 are to be found either in the supporting documents supplied with the device, or in Section 5.7, (p. 5-26).

In general copper conductors with a cross section of 2.5 mm² (US: AWG12) are sufficient to connect a system current transformer to a current input on the P631. To reduce CT knee-point voltage requirements, it may be necessary to install shorter copper conductors with a greater cross section between the system current transformers and the current inputs on the P631. Copper conductors having a cross section of 1.5 mm² (US: AWG14) are adequate to connect binary signal inputs, the output relays and the power supply input.

All connections run into the system must always have a defined potential. Connections that are pre-wired but not used should preferably be grounded when binary inputs and output relays are isolated. When binary inputs and output relays are connected to common potential, the pre-wired but unused connections should be connected to the common potential of the grouped connections.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- When increased-safety machinery is located in a hazardous area the device must always be installed outside of this hazardous area to protect this equipment.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

5.6.1 Connecting Measuring and Auxiliary Circuits

5.6.1.1 Power Supply

Before connecting the auxiliary voltage V_A for the P631 power supply, it must be ensured that the nominal value of the auxiliary device voltage corresponds with the nominal value of the auxiliary system voltage.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- The power supply must be turned off for at least 5 s before power supply module V is removed. Otherwise there is the danger of an electric shock.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

5.6.1.2 Current-Measuring Inputs

When connecting the system transformers, it must be ensured that the secondary nominal currents of the system and the device correspond.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Do not open the secondary circuit of live system current transformers! If the secondary circuit of a live CT is opened, there is the danger that the resulting voltages will endanger personnel and damage the insulation.
- For pin-terminal connection devices, the terminal block for system current transformer connection is not a shorting block! Therefore always short-circuit the system current transformers before loosening the threaded terminals.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

5.6.1.3 Connecting the Measuring Circuits

The system current transformers must be connected in accordance with the standard schematic diagram shown in Fig. 5-9, (p. 5-18). It is essential that the grounding configuration shown in the diagram be followed. If the CT or VT connection is reversed, this can be taken into account when making settings (see Chapter 7, (p. 7-1)).

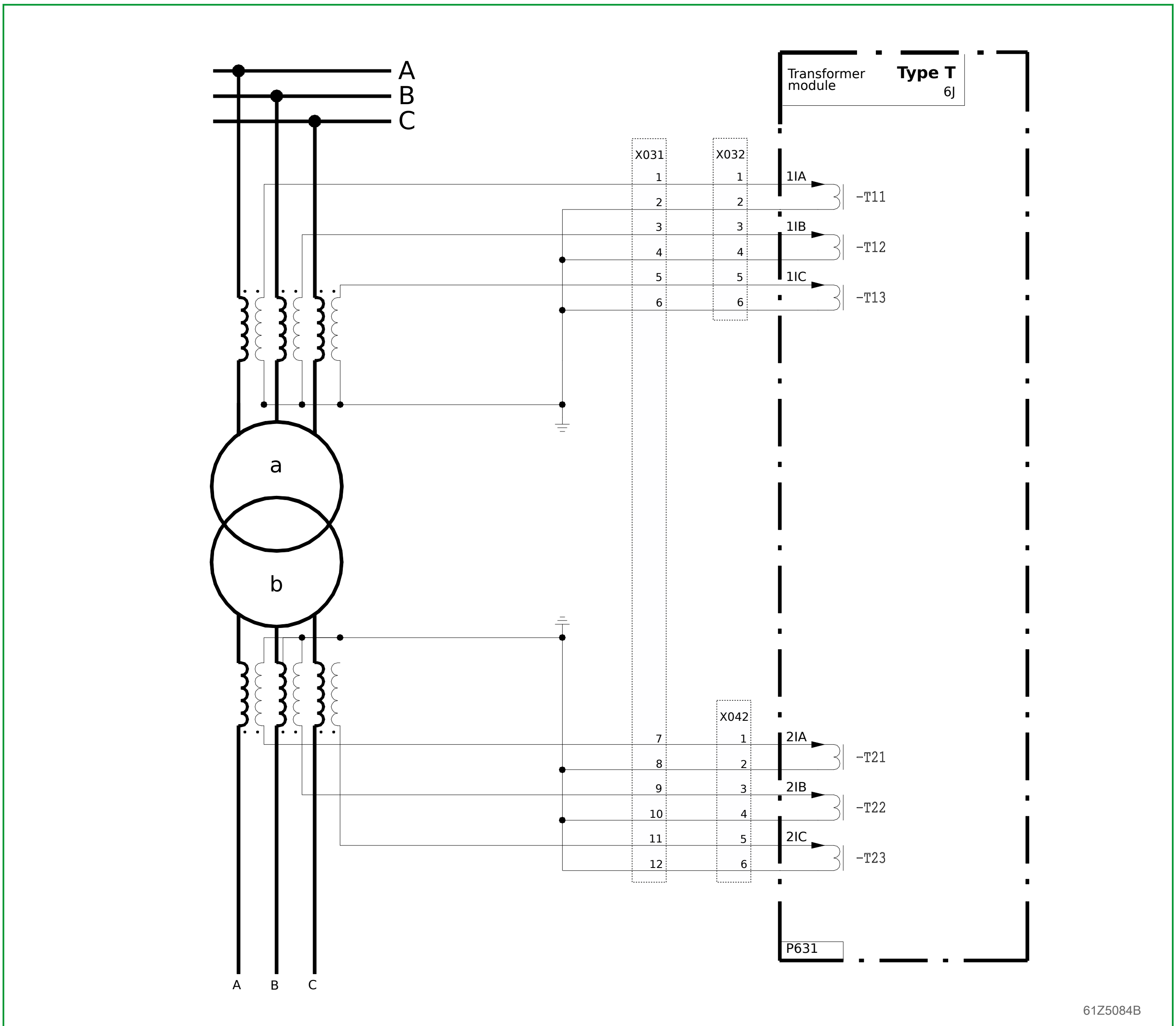
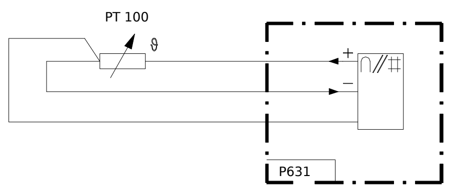


Fig. 5-9: Standard schematic connection diagram for the P631

5.6.1.4 Connecting a Resistance Thermometer

A resistance thermometer can be connected if the device is fitted with analog module Y. This analog I/O module input is designed to connect a PT 100 resistance thermometer. The PT 100 should be connected using the 3-wire method (see Fig. 5-10, (p. 5-19)). No supply conductor compensation is required in this case.



S8Z52H9A

Fig. 5-10: Connecting a PT 100 using the 3-wire method.

5.6.1.5 Connecting Binary Inputs and Output Relays

The binary inputs and output relays are freely configurable. When configuring these components it is important to note that the contact rating of the binary I/O modules (X) varies (see Section 2.5.7, (p. 2-12)).

The polarity for connected binary signal inputs is to be found in the terminal connection diagrams (see supporting documents supplied with the device or in Section 5.7, (p. 5-26)). This is to be understood as a recommendation only. Connection to binary inputs can be made as desired.

5.6.1.6 Connecting Trip and Close Command Relays

Standard outputs of Px30 aren't supposed to open DC current flowing through inductive CB coil. This task has to be addressed by properly applied CB auxiliary contacts (52a/b).

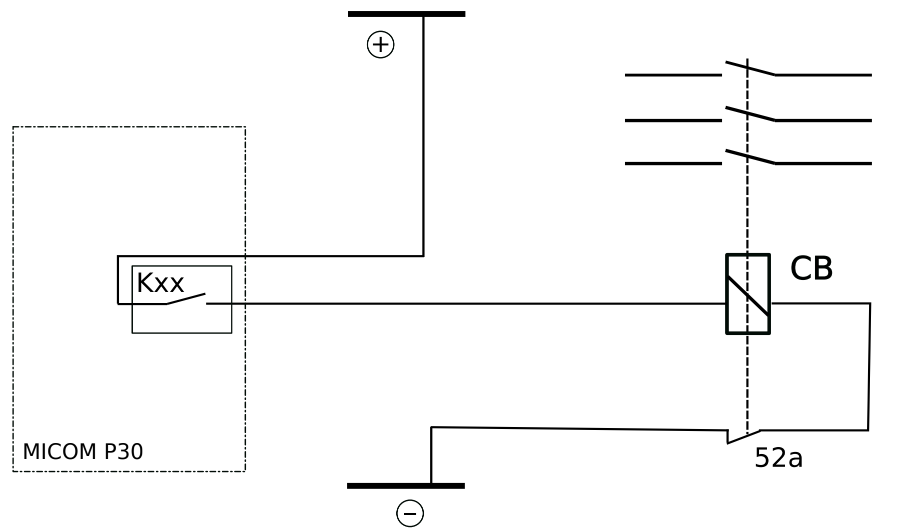


Fig. 5-11: Example of trip circuit wiring.

In order to ascertain that the inductive coil current is switched off from the CB auxiliary contacts, the setting of minimum pulse duration for trip commands (MAIN: Min.dur. trip cmd. 1 etc.) and close command need to consider the operating times of the circuit breaker and its auxiliary contacts. Sufficient margin has to be applied for pulse duration. A common setting is to double operating time of the circuit breaker, e.g. for a CB trip operation time top of 100 ms, the minimum trip pulse time should be 0.2 s (see the following figure).

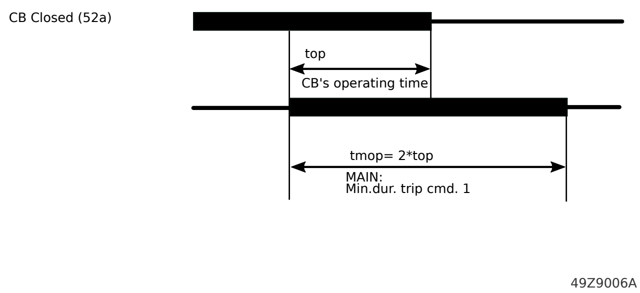


Fig. 5-12: Example of trip pulse timing.

This of course also applies to device open/close command outputs operated with fix (short or long) command duration (e.g. DEVxx Oper. mode cmd. = Short command).

If the Px30 output contact triggers an auxiliary relay which opens or closes the CB consecutively, then it should be verified, that the make/continuous/break coil currents of this auxiliary relay are within the limit values given in Section 2.5.7, (p. 2-12).

Note: Upon testing such command outputs, the CB (or equivalent auxiliary components) must not be mechanically locked, so that the auxiliary 52a/b contact could operate and break the DC current. If the CB has to stay locked, tripping or closing circuit has to be opened by terminal disconnection or test switch.

5.6.2 Connecting the IRIG-B Interface

An IRIG-B interface for time synchronization is available with the Ethernet module. It is connected by a BNC connector. Demodulated and modulated signals can be used.

5.6.3 Connecting the Communication Interfaces

5.6.3.1 PC Interface

The PC interface is provided so that personnel can operate the device from a personal computer (PC).

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- The PC interface is not designed as a permanent connection. Consequently, the female connector does not have the extra insulation from circuits connected to the system that is required per IEC/EN 60255-27. Therefore DO NOT leave any permanent cable connection on the PC interface connector at the HMI front panel.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

UNEXPECTED EQUIPMENT OPERATION

- Do not use a PC with active termination on any connection pin of the RS232 interface. Wrong termination can drive the device to delay operating actions from the HMI as long as this wrong termination is active on the PC interface.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in unintended equipment operation.

5.6.3.2 Communication Interfaces

The communication interfaces are provided as a permanent connection of the device to a control system for substations or to a central substation unit. Depending on the type, communication interface 1 on the device is connected either by a special fiber-optic connector or an RS 485 interface with twisted pair copper wires. Communication interface 2 is only available as an RS 485 interface.

The selection and assembly of a properly cut fiber-optic connecting cable requires special knowledge and expertise and is therefore not covered in this operating manual.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Do not connect or disconnect the RS 485 or fiber-optic interface when the supply voltage for the device is under power and in operation.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

An RS 485 data transmission link between a master and several slave devices can be established by using the optional communication interface. The communication master could be, for instance, a central control station. Devices linked to the communication master, e.g. P631, are set-up as slave devices.

The RS 485 interface available on the P631 was designed so that data transfer in a full duplex transmission mode is possible using a 4-wire data link between devices. Data transfer between devices using the RS 485 interface is set up only for a half duplex transmission mode. To connect the RS 485 communication interface the following must be observed:

- Only twisted pair shielded cables must be used, that are common in telecommunication installations.
- At least one symmetrical twisted pair of wires is necessary.
- Conductor insulation and shielding must only be removed from the core in the immediate vicinity of the terminal strips and connected according to national standards.
- All shielding must be connected to an effective protective ground surface at both ends.
- Unused conductors must all be grounded at one end.

A 4-wire data link as an alternative to a 2-wire communications link is also possible. A cable with two symmetrical twisted pair wires is required for a 4-wire data link. A 2-wire data link is shown in Fig. 5-13, (p. 5-23), and a 4-wire data link is shown in Fig. 5-14, (p. 5-24) as an example for channel 2 on the communication module. The same is valid if channel 1 on the communication module is available as a RS 485 interface.

2-wire data link:

The transmitter must be bridged with the receiver on all devices equipped electrically with a full duplex communication interface, e.g. the P631. The two devices situated at either far end must have a 200 to 220 Ω resistor installed to terminate the data transmission conductor. In devices from the *Easergy MiCOM 30* family, and also in the P631, a 220 Ω resistor is integrated into the RS 485 interface hardware and can be connected with a wire jumper. An external resistor is therefore not necessary.

4-wire data link:

Transmitter and receiver must be bridged in the device situated on one far end of the data transmission conductor. The receivers of slave devices, that have an electrically full-duplex communication interface as part of their electrical system, e.g. the P631, are connected to the transmitter of the communication master device, and the transmitters of slave devices are connected to the receiver of the master device. Devices equipped electrically with only a half duplex RS 485 communication interface are connected to the transmitter of the communication master device. The last device in line (master or slave device) on the data transmission conductor must have the transmitter and receiver terminated with a 200 to 220 Ω resistor each. In devices from the *Easergy MiCOM 30* family, and also in the P631, a 220 Ω resistor is integrated into the RS 485 interface hardware and can be connected with a wire jumper. An external resistor is therefore not necessary. The second resistor must be connected externally to the device (resistor order number see Chapter “Accessories and Spare Parts”).

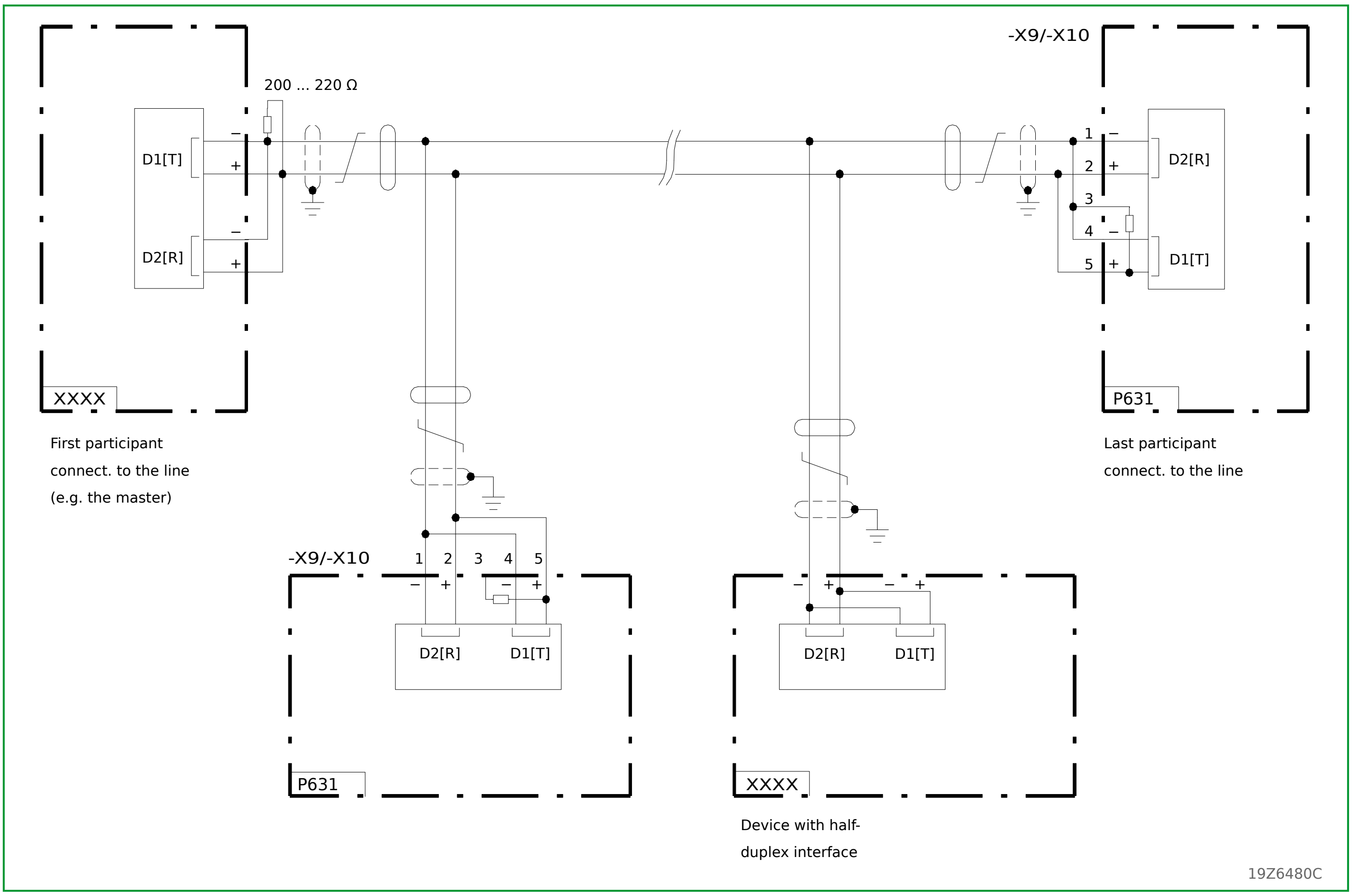


Fig. 5-13: 2-wire data link. (Note: the setting MAIN: Chann.assign.COMM1/2 decides about whether -X9 (=channel 1) or -X10 (=channel 2) is used.)

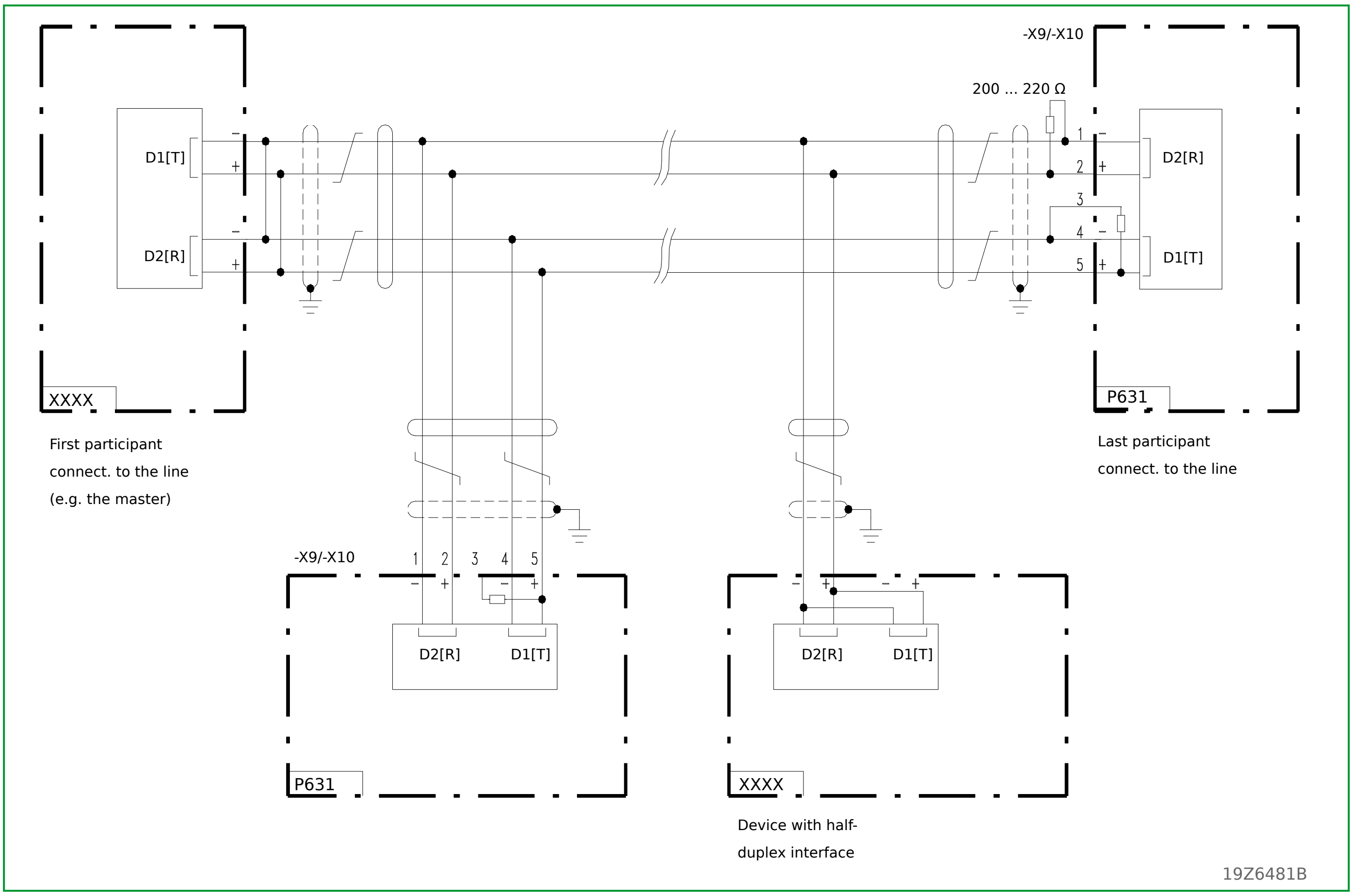


Fig. 5-14: 4-wire data link. (Note: the setting MAIN: Chann.assign.COMM1/2 decides about whether -X9 (=channel 1) or -X10 (=channel 2) is used.)

For CH1/CH2 connection diagram, please refer to Section 5.7, (p. 5-26)

5.6.3.3 Ethernet Module Connection

The diagram and the related tables below show the Interface arrangement of Ethernet module, as they are the fiber/copper connectors and IRIG-B connector.

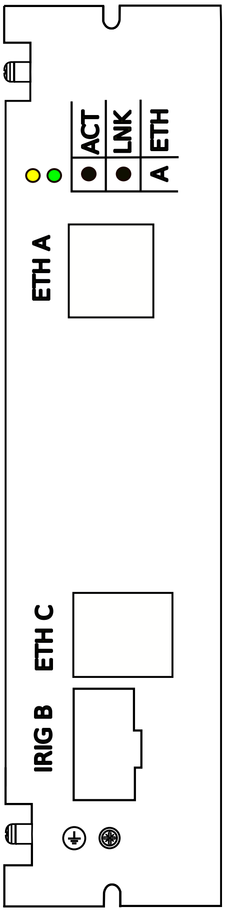


Fig. 5-15: SEB Fiber.

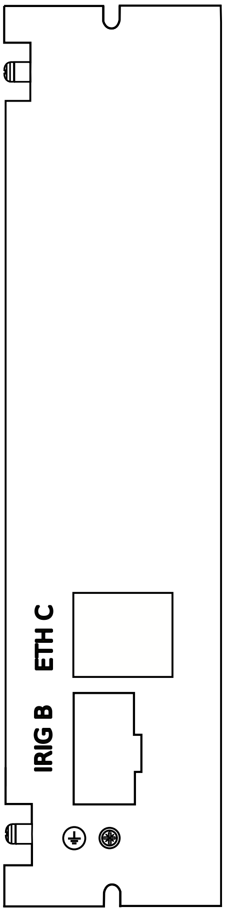


Fig. 5-16: SEB Copper.

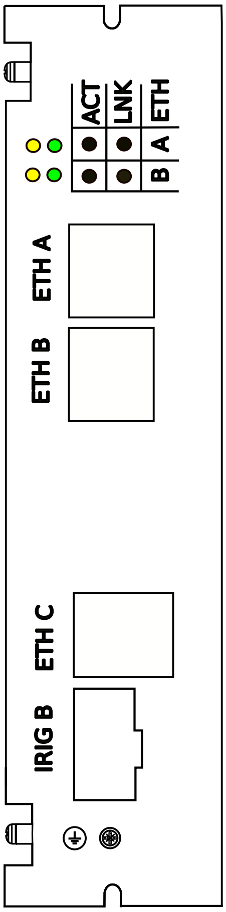


Fig. 5-17: REB Fiber.

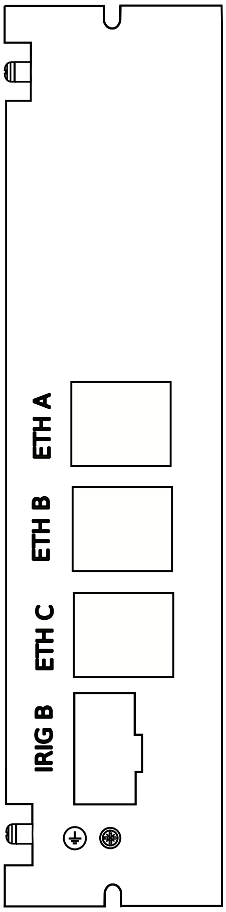


Fig. 5-18: REB Copper.

Connector	Connections
ETH A	Fiber/Copper
ETH B	Fiber/Copper
ETH C	Copper
IRIG-B	Demodulated (DC IRIG-B)/ Modulated (AC IRIG-B)

Tab. 5-1: Connector functionality.

LED	Function	On	Off	Flashing
Green	Link	Link o.k.	Link broken	
Yellow	Activity			Packets received/ emitted

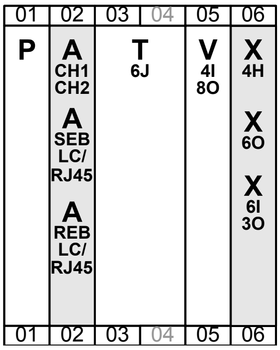
Tab. 5-2: LED functionality.

5.7 Location and Connection Diagrams

5.7.1 Location Diagrams P631-413/414/415/416

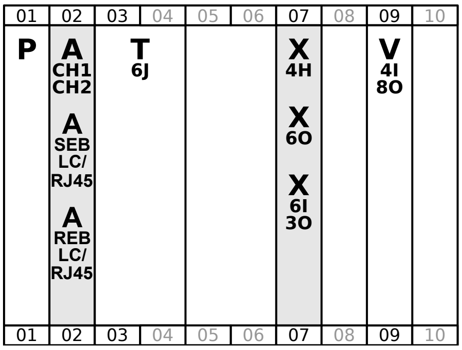
Location diagrams for P631 in 24 TE case

- Pin-terminal connection (P631 -415)
- Transformer module: Ring-terminal connection, other modules pin-terminal connection (P631 -416)

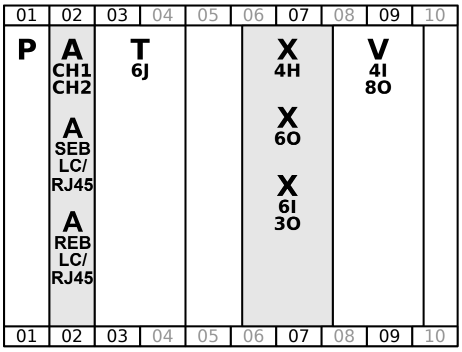


Location diagrams for P631 in 40 TE case

- Pin-terminal connection (P631 -413)



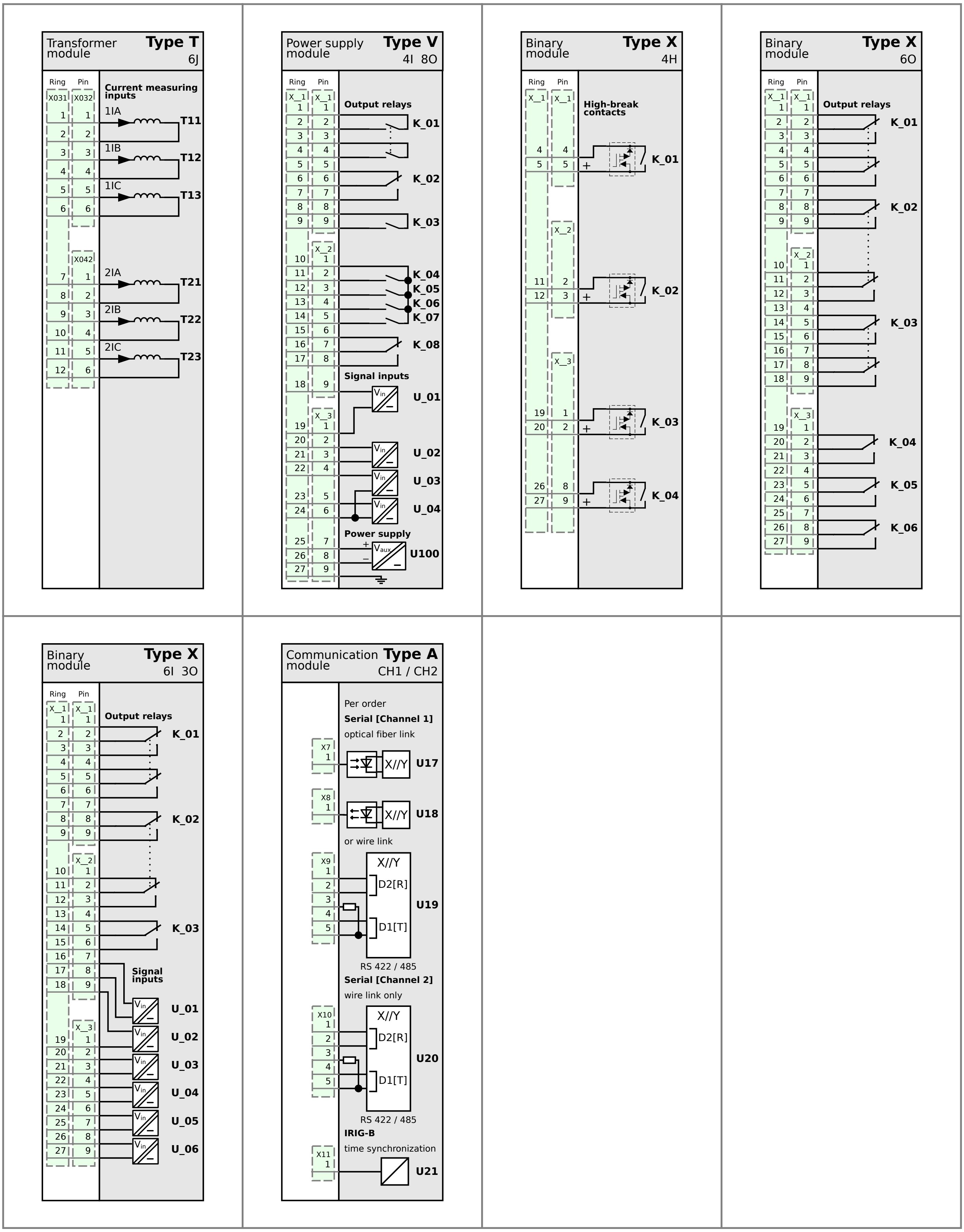
- Ring-terminal connection (P631 -414)

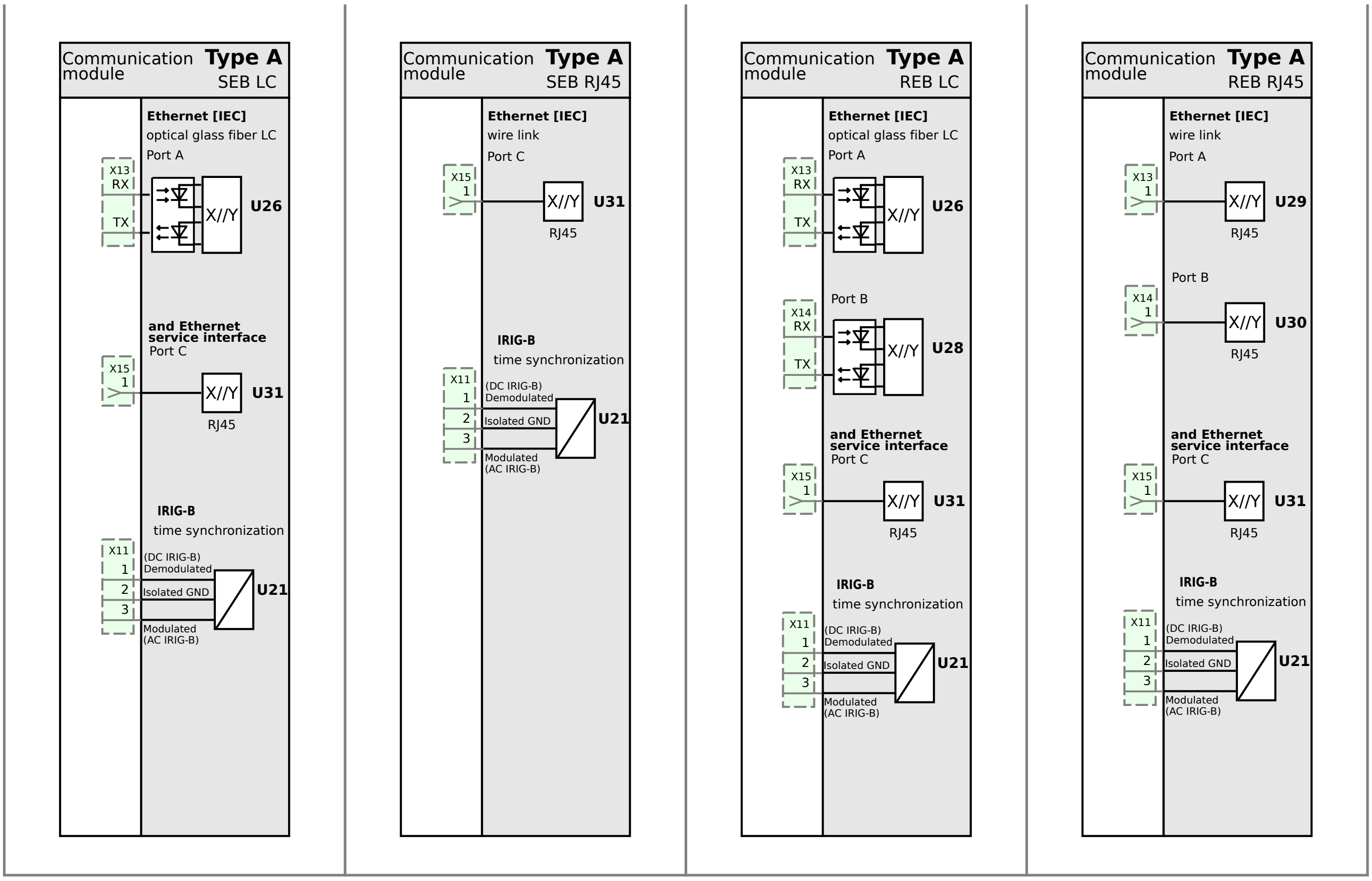


Each of the numbered slots can be fitted with max. 1 module.
If a location diagram shows several modules for a particular slot, then these are alternatives, depending on the ordering options.

5.7.2 Terminal Connection Diagrams P631-413/414/415/416

> *“_” is a placeholder for the slot.*
> *See also Section 5.5, (p. 5-14), “Protection Conductor Terminal (PCT) / Case Grounding / Protective Earth”*


Transformer module Type T 6J
Current measuring inputs
1IA T11
1IB T12
1IC T13
2IA T21
2IB T22
2IC T23
Power supply module Type V 4I 8O
Output relays
K_01 K_02 K_03 K_04 K_05 K_06 K_07 K_08
Signal inputs
U_01 U_02 U_03 U_04
Power supply
U100
Binary module Type X 4H
High-break contacts
K_01 K_02 K_03 K_04
Binary module Type X 6O
Output relays
K_01 K_02 K_03 K_04 K_05 K_06
Binary module Type X 6I 3O
Output relays
K_01 K_02 K_03
Signal inputs
U_01 U_02 U_03 U_04 U_05 U_06
Communication module Type A CH1 / CH2
Per order
Serial [Channel 1]
optical fiber link
U17
U18
or wire link
U19
RS 422 / 485
Serial [Channel 2]
wire link only
U20
RS 422 / 485
IRIG-B
time synchronization
U21


Communication module Type A SEB LC
Ethernet [IEC]
optical glass fiber LC
Port A
X13 RX TX
X//Y U26
and Ethernet service interface
Port C
X15 1
X//Y U31 RJ45
IRIG-B
time synchronization
X11 1 2 3
(DC IRIG-B) Demodulated
Isolated GND
Modulated (AC IRIG-B)
U21
Communication module Type A SEB RJ45
Ethernet [IEC]
wire link
Port C
X15 1
X//Y U31 RJ45
IRIG-B
time synchronization
X11 1 2 3
(DC IRIG-B) Demodulated
Isolated GND
Modulated (AC IRIG-B)
U21
Communication module Type A REB LC
Ethernet [IEC]
optical glass fiber LC
Port A
X13 RX TX
X//Y U26
Port B
X14 RX TX
X//Y U28
and Ethernet service interface
Port C
X15 1
X//Y U31 RJ45
IRIG-B
time synchronization
X11 1 2 3
(DC IRIG-B) Demodulated
Isolated GND
Modulated (AC IRIG-B)
U21
Communication module Type A REB RJ45
Ethernet [IEC]
wire link
Port A
X13 1
X//Y U29 RJ45
Port B
X14 1
X//Y U30 RJ45
and Ethernet service interface
Port C
X15 1
X//Y U31 RJ45
IRIG-B
time synchronization
X11 1 2 3
(DC IRIG-B) Demodulated
Isolated GND
Modulated (AC IRIG-B)
U21

6 Local Control (HMI)

6.1 Local Control Panel (HMI)

Switchgear installed in the bay can be controlled from the local control panel (HMI). All the data required for operation of the protection device is entered from the local control panel, and the data important for system management is read out there as well. The following tasks can be handled from the local control panel:

- Controlling switchgear units
- Readout and modification of settings
- Readout of cyclically updated measured operating data and logic status signals
- Readout of operating data logs and of monitoring signal logs
- Readout of event logs after overload situations, ground faults, or short circuits in the power system
- Device resetting and triggering of additional control functions used in testing and commissioning

Control is also possible through the PC interface. This requires a suitable PC and a specific operating program.

6.2 Display and Keypad

6.2.1 Text Display

The local control panel as a text display includes an LC display containing 4 × 20 alphanumeric characters.

- For 24 TE case, there are seven keys with permanently assigned functions and 10 LED indicators situated below the LCD.
- For other cases, there are seven keys with permanently assigned functions situated below the LCD and six additional freely configurable function keys on the right hand side of the LCD.

  Futhermore the local control panel (HMI) is provided with 23 LED indicators. 17 of these are on the left hand side of the LCD. The other six LED indicators are situated to the right of the six freely configurable function keys. (See Section 3.12, (p. 3-66) for the configuration of the LED indicators.)

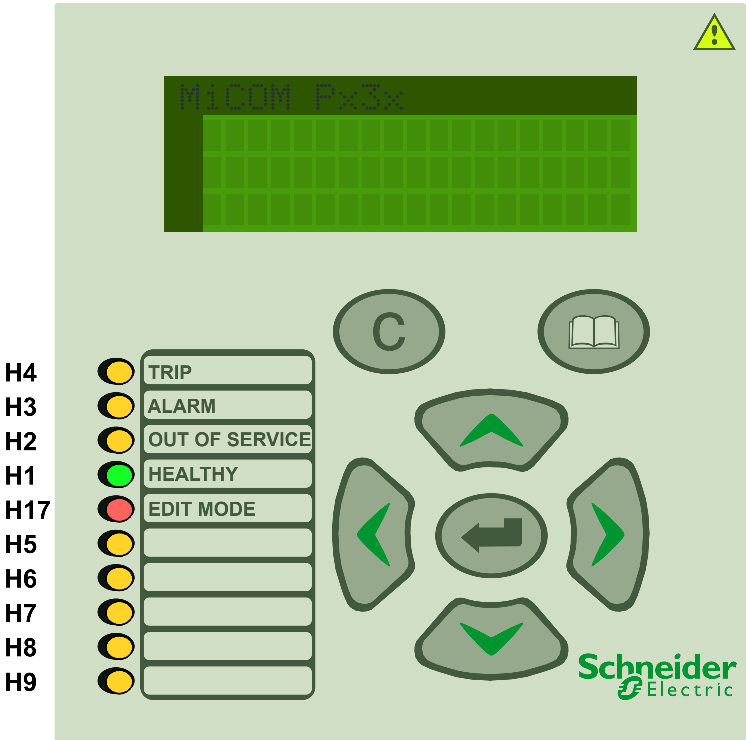


Fig. 6-1: View of the local control panel and layout of the LED indicators for the 24 TE sized case.

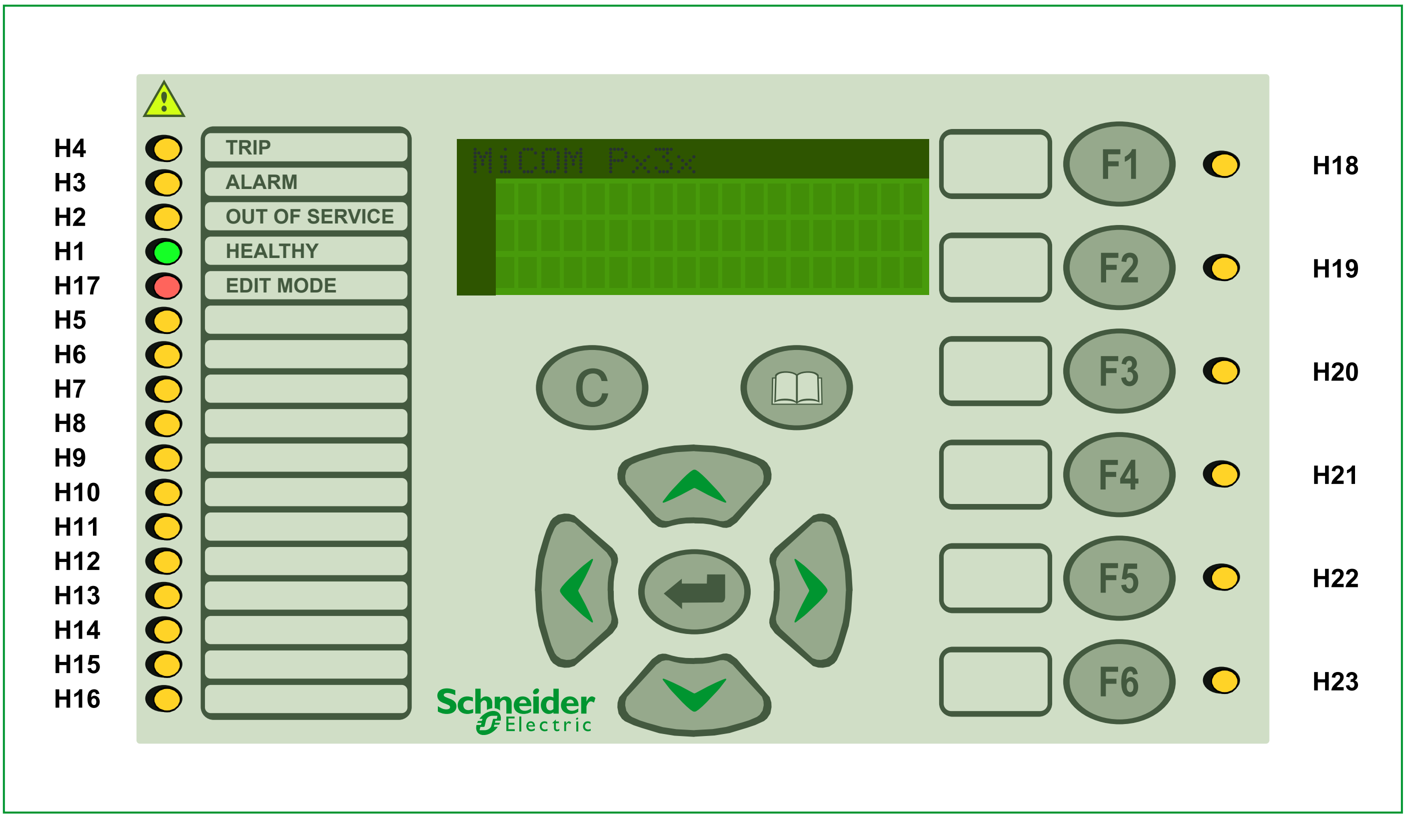


Fig. 6-2: View of the local control panel and layout of the LED indicators for the text display of other sized cases.

6.2.2 Display Illumination

If none of the control keys are pressed, the display illumination will switch off once the set “return time illumination” (setting in menu tree: “Par/Conf/LOC”) has elapsed. Pressing any of the control keys will turn the display illumination on again. In this case the control action that is normally triggered by that key will not be executed. Reactivation of the display illumination is also possible by using a binary input.

If continuous display illumination is required, the function “return time illumination” (LOC: Return time illumin.) is set to *blocked*.

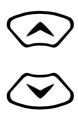
6.2.3 Contrast of the Display

The contrast of the LC display can be adjusted by pressing 3 keys on the local control panel at the same time, as follows:

Keep the Enter key ( ) and the Clear key ( ) pressed simultaneously, then you can press “Up” or “Down” (,) to raise or lower the contrast, respectively.

6.2.4 Short Description of Keys

6.2.4.1 “Up” and “Down” Keys



Panel Level: The “up”/“down” keys switch between the pages of the Measured Value Panel.

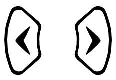
Menu Tree Level: Press the “up” and “down” keys to navigate up and down through the menu tree in a vertical direction. If the unit is in input mode, the “up” and “down” keys have a different function.

Input mode: Settings can only be changed in the input mode, which is signaled by the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE. Press the “up” and “down” keys in this mode to change the setting value.

- “Up” key: the next higher value is selected.
- “Down” key: the next lower value is selected.

With list settings, press the “up” and “down” key to change the logic operator of the value element.

6.2.4.2 “Left” and “Right” Keys



Menu Tree Level: Press the “left” and “right” keys to navigate through the menu tree in a horizontal direction. If the unit is in input mode, the “left” and “right” keys have a different function.

Input mode: Settings can only be changed in the input mode, which is signaled by the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE. When the “left” and “right” keys are pressed, the cursor positioned below one of the digits in the change-enabled value moves one digit to the right or left.

- “Left” key: the cursor moves to the next digit on the left.
- “Right” key: the cursor moves to the next digit on the right.

In the case of a list setting, press the “left” and “right” keys to navigate through the list of items available for selection.

6.2.4.3 ENTER Key

Panel Level: Press the ENTER key at the Panel level to go to the menu tree.

Menu Tree Level: Press the ENTER key to enter the input mode. Press the ENTER key a second time to accept the changes as entered and exit the input mode. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE signals that the input mode is active.

6.2.4.4 CLEAR Key

Press the CLEAR key to reset the LED indicators and clear all measured event data. The records in the recording memories are not affected by this action.

Input mode: When the CLEAR key is pressed all changes entered are rejected and the input mode is exited.

6.2.4.5 READ Key

Press the READ key to access a selected event recording from either the Panel level or from any other point in the menu tree.

6.2.4.6 Configurable Function Keys

Fx

(F1 … F6)

By pressing a function key the assigned function is triggered.

More details on assigning functions to function keys can be found in Section 3.7, (p. 3-43).

More details on handling function keys can be found in Section 6.8, (p. 6-11).

> *Note: Function key is not available for 24 TE case.*

6.3 Display Levels

All data relevant for operation and all device settings are displayed on two levels. At the Panel level, data such as measurements are displayed in Panels that provide a quick overview of the current state of the bay. The *“menu tree”* level below the panel level allows the user to select all data points (settings, signals, measured variables, etc.) and to change them, if appropriate. To access a selected event recording from either the panel level or from any other point in the menu tree, press the “READ” key: ⓜ

6.4 Display Panels

The text display of the P631 can display Measured Value Panels which are called up according to system conditions.

Selected measured values are displayed on the Measured Value Panels. The system condition determines which Panel is called up (examples are the Operation Panel and the Fault Panel). Only the Measured Value Panels relevant for the particular design version of the given device and its associated range of functions are actually available.

The Operation Panel is always provided.

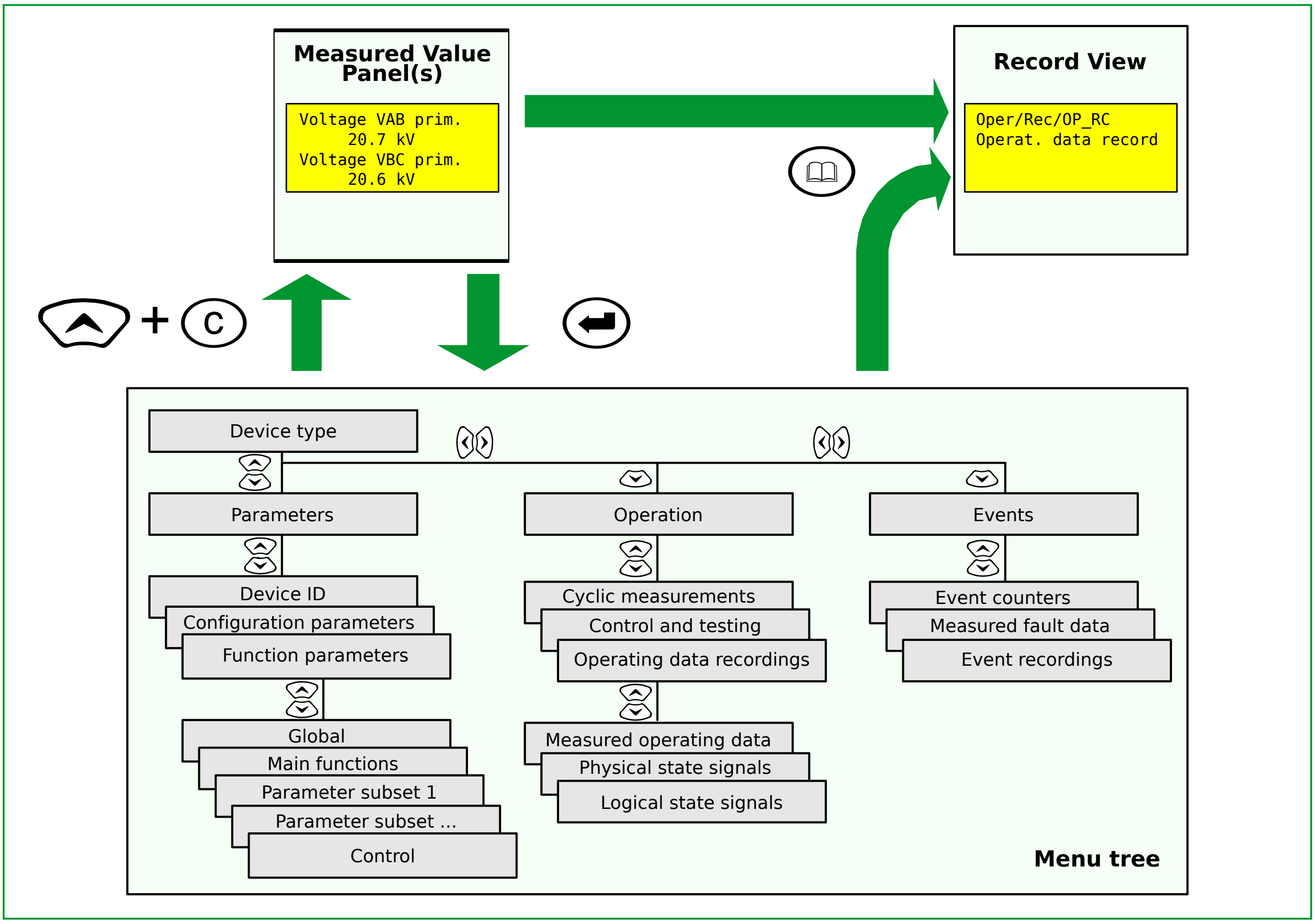


Fig. 6-3: Display panels and menu tree.

6.5 Menu Tree and Data Points

All *data points* (setting values, signals, measured values, etc.) are selected using a *menu tree*. When navigating through the *menu tree*, the first two lines of the LC-Display always show the branch of the *menu tree* that is active, as selected by the user. The *data points* are found at the lowest level of a *menu tree* branch and they are displayed either with their plain text description or in numerically encoded form, as selected by the user. The value associated with the selected *data point*, its meaning, and its unit of measurement are displayed in the line below.

6.6 List Data Points

List data points are a special category. In contrast to other data points, *list data points* generally have more than one associated value element. This category includes tripping matrices, programmable logic functions, and event logs. When a *list data point* is selected, the symbol '↓' is displayed in the bottom line of the LCD, indicating that a sub-level is situated below this displayed level. The individual value elements of a *list data point* are found at this sub-level. In the case of a list *parameter*, the individual value elements are linked by operators such as “OR”.

6.7 Note Concerning the Step-by-Step Descriptions

The following presentation of the individual control steps shows which displays can be changed in each case by pressing keys. A small black square to the right of the enter key indicates that the LED indicator labeled Edit Mode is illuminated. The examples used here are not necessarily valid for the device type described in this manual; they merely serve to illustrate the control principles involved.

6.8 Configurable Function Keys

Note: Function key is not available for 24 TE case.

6.8.1 Configuration of the Function Keys F1 to Fx

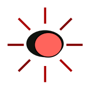
Function keys [F1] to [Fx] can be assigned a password (see Section 6.12.9, (p. 6-36)). In such a case they are effective only after that password has been entered. By default, no password is required to use the function key.

It is assumed for the following operating example that function key [F1] is enabled only after the password (as assigned at F_KEY: Password funct.key 1) has been entered. After the password has been entered the function key will remain active for the duration set at F_KEY: Return time fct.keys. Thereafter, the function key is disabled until the password is entered again.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	Display example.		`Voltage A-B prim.`
			`20.7 kV`
			`Voltage B-C prim.`
			`20.6 kV`

Step 1	Press function key [F1]. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the fourth line as a prompt to enter the password if it is required. (By default, i.e. no password required, this step and the next do not exist and the function key is effective immediately as described in Step 3.)		`********`
Step 2a	If a password is set, press the keys corresponding to the set password, for example: “Left”		`*`
	“Down”		` *`
	“Right”		`  *`
	“Up” The display will change as shown in the right hand side column.		`   *`

	Now press the ENTER key. If the correct password has been entered, the active display will re-appear. Function key [F1] is now effective for the set return time.
	By default, no password is required and therefore function key [F1] is always effective.
	Each function key can be assigned its own password, and the return time is running after correct password entry for each individual function key!)
	If an invalid password has been entered, the display shown above in Step **1** will appear.
		
		
			`Voltage A-B prim.`
			`20.7 kV`
			`Voltage B-C prim.`
			`20.6 kV`

Step 2b	This control step can be canceled at any time by pressing the CLEAR key before the ENTER key is pressed.		`Voltage A-B prim.`
			`20.7 kV`
			`Voltage B-C prim.`
			`20.6 kV`

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 3	Press [F1] again. The function configured to this function key is carried out.	F1	`Voltage A-B prim.`
			`20.7 kV`
			`Voltage B-C prim.`
			`20.6 kV`

Step 4	When function keys are pressed during their associated return time, then the set function is carried out directly, i.e. without checking for the password again.
	(By default, i.e. no password required, this step does not exist and the function key is permanently effective.)
		Fx	`Oper/CtrlTest/LOC`
			`Param. change enabl.`
			`Yes`

6.9 Changing Between Display Levels

Jumping from Menu Tree Level to Panel Level

After start-up of the device, the menu tree level is displayed.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	From the Menu Tree Level, the user can jump to the Panel Level from any position within the menu tree.		`Par/Func/Glob/MAIN`
			`Device on-line`
			`No (=off)`

Step 1	First press the “up” key and hold it down while pressing the CLEAR key.
	Note: It is important to press the “up” key first and release it last in order to avoid unintentional resetting of stored data.
		+	`Voltage A-B prim.`
			`20.7 kV`
			`Voltage B-C prim.`
			`20.6 kV`

Jumping from Panel Level to Menu Tree Level

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	Example of a Measured Value Panel.		`Voltage A-B prim.`
			`20.7 kV`
			`Voltage B-C prim.`
			`20.6 kV`

Step 1	Press the Enter key to go from the Panel Level to the Menu Tree Level.		`P631`

After the set return time has elapsed (setting in menu tree: “Par/Conf/LOC”), the display will automatically switch to the Panel level if a Measured Value Panel has been configured.

6.10 How to use Cyber Security Features

These sections shows the most common tasks associated with Cyber Security features.

For many of these tasks, the steps you take are the same as you have performed previously and with the main changes being in the steps you use to login and/or logout.

6.10.1 Usage

6.10.1.1 How to Login

6.10.1.1.1 Local Default Access

If the Local Default Access is enabled, the user can login via the front panel without password with associated roles.

6.10.1.1.2 Login with Prompt User List

This login process will happen if authorization is required for the current operation.

In this case, the IED will prompt the user list, and the user needs to select proper user name and enter the password to login.

	Login Step / Description	Control Action	Display
Step 0	When operation needs authorization, the CS insufficient rights message is displayed for 2 seconds		`Cyber Security` `insuff. rights`

Step 1	The user list is shown
	Select proper user by pressing the 'up' or 'down'
		Or	`Select a user`
			`DefaultOperator`
			`DefaultEngineer`
			`DefaultViewer`

Step 2	Confirm the selection by 'Enter' key		
Step 3	Password message is shown for user to enter		`User Password?` `********`
Step 4	If password is correct		`Cyber Security` `login successful`
Step 5	If password is incorrect, passord message shows again (as in step 3)		`Cyber Security` `login failed`
Step 6	If decided not to login (by pressing the 'CLEAR' key), the message is displayed for 2 seconds.		`User not selected` `Aborted with C key`

6.10.1.2 How to Logout

6.10.1.2.1 How to Logout at the IED

For security consideration, it would be better to logout the IED once the configuration done.

The user can be logged out with 'HMI Logout' in the menu tree: 'Par/Conf/CS'.

6.10.1.2.2 How to Logout at Easergy Studio

- Right-click on the device name and select Log Off.
- In the Log Off confirmation dialog click Yes.

6.10.1.3 How to Disable a Physical Port

It is possible to disable unused physical ports for security reason.

The physical ports can be disabled by using Easergy Studio or the front panel. This can’t be done by the SAT. An Engineer-role is needed to perform this action.

IEC 61850 section:

- Allows to disable the physical interface A/B or A (if available).
- Allows to disable the physical interface C.

The physical ports can be disabled with 'Block Port A/B' or 'Block Port C' in the menu tree: 'Par/Conf/IEC'.

PC section (IEC 103):

- Allows to disable commands and measurements. If both are disabled, the complete interface is disabled.

It can be disabled with 'Command blocking' or 'Sig./meas.val.block' in the menu tree: 'Par/Func/Glob/PC'.

6.10.1.4 How to Secure Function key

In cyber security implementation, this function has been linked to the front panel authorization.

- When the function key pressed, if there is no user login in the front panel or the logged- in user is not authorized, a prompt message will be raised in the front panel to ask the user login.

  Once the user logged-in, function key password is needed if function key has a password. If the user already logged in with authorization and the function key has no password, the command will be executed immediately.
- By default, the OPERATOR or ENGINEER Roles are able to operate the function keys.
- If unauthorized users press Function Key during the setting change, they need to commit the changes first then login with authorized user to operate the function key.

6.11 Control at Panel Level

The measured values that will be displayed on the Measured Value Panels can first be selected in the menu tree under *Par/Conf/LOC*. The user can select different sets of measured values for the Operation Panel (LOC: Fct. Operation Panel), the Overload Panel (LOC: Fct. Overload Panel), and the Fault Panel (LOC: Fct. Fault Panel).

Only the Measured Value Panels relevant for the particular design version of the given device and its associated range of functions are actually available. The selected set of values for the Operation Panel is always available. Please see Section 6.12.5.1, (p. 6-26) for instructions regarding selection. If “MAIN: Without function” has been selected for a given panel, then that panel is disabled.

The Measured Value Panels are called up according to system conditions. If, for example, the device detects an overload or a ground fault, then the corresponding Measured Value Panel will be displayed as long as the overload or ground fault situation exists. Should the device detect a fault, then the Fault Panel is displayed and remains active until the measured fault values are reset, by pressing the CLEAR key, for example.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	Two measured values can be displayed simultaneously on the Panel.		`Voltage A-B prim.`
			`20.7 kV`
			`Voltage B-C prim.`
			`20.6 kV`

Step 1	If more than two measured values have been selected, they can be viewed one page at a time by pressing the “up” or “down” keys.
	The device will also show the next page of the Measured Value Panel after the set Hold-Time for Panels (LOC: Hold-time for Panels, located at “*Par/Conf*” in the menu tree) has elapsed.
		
		or
		
			`Voltage C-A prim.`
			`20.8 kV`
			`Current A prim.`
			`415 A`

6.12 Control at the Menu Tree Level

6.12.1 Navigation in the Menu Tree

Folders and Function Groups

All data points are organized in different folders based on practical control requirements.

At the root of the menu tree is the unit type; the tree branches into the three main folders “Settings”, “Measurements & Tests” and “Fault & Event Records”, which form the first folder level. Up to two further folder levels follow so that the entire folder structure consists of three main branches and a maximum of three folder levels.

At the end of each branch of folders are the various function groups in which the individual data points (settings) are combined.

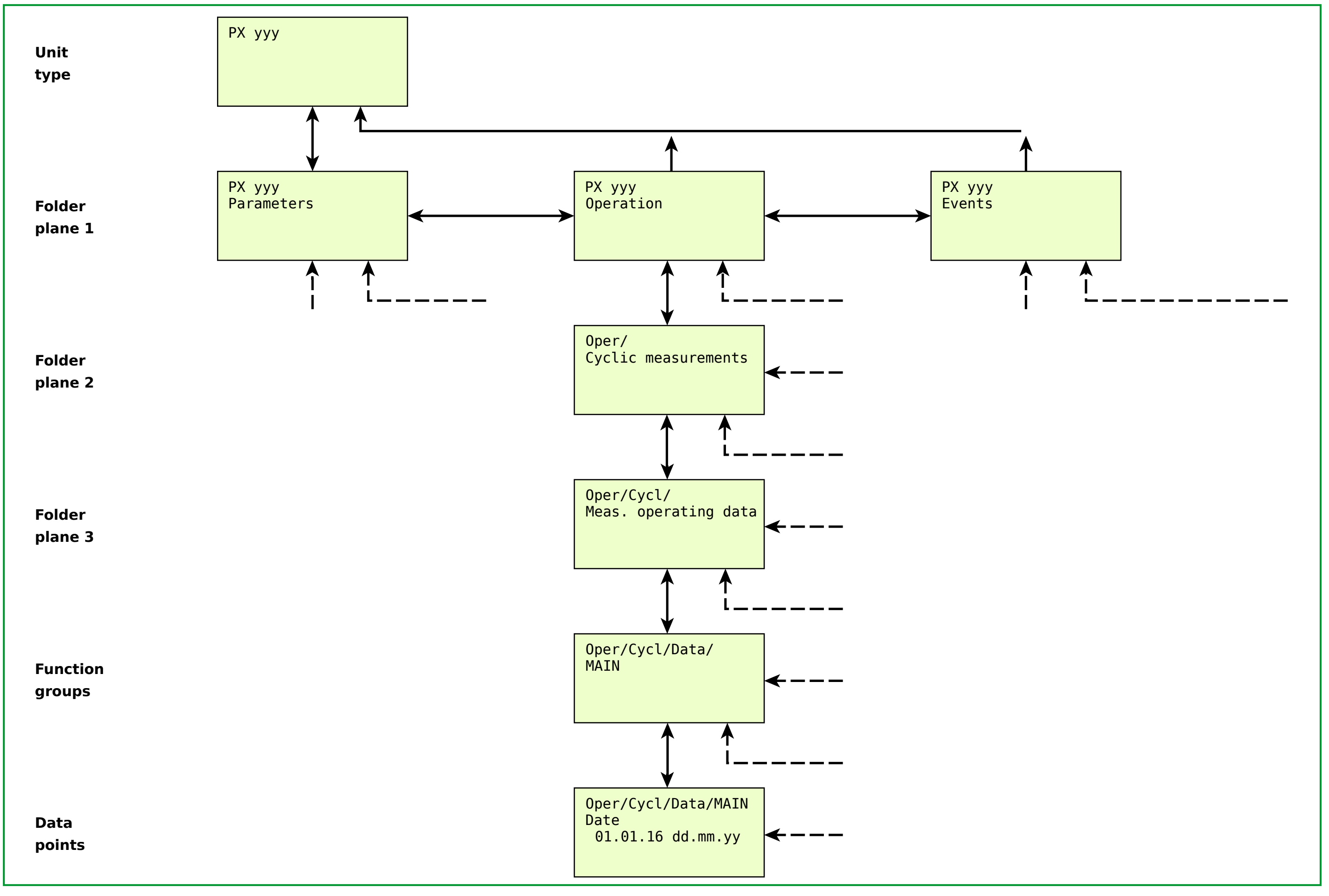


Fig. 6-4: Basic menu tree structure.

6.12.2 Switching Between Address Mode and Plain Text Mode

The display on the local control panel can be switched between address mode and plain text mode. In the address mode the display shows settings, signals, and measured values in numerically coded form, that is, as addresses. In plain text mode the settings, signals, and measured values are displayed in the form of plain text descriptions. In either case, control is guided by the menu tree. The active branch of the menu tree is displayed in plain text in both modes. In the following examples, the display is shown in plain text mode only.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	In this example, the user switches from plain text mode to address mode.		`Par/Func/Glob/MAIN`
			`Device online`
			`No (=off)`

Step 1	To switch from address mode to plain text mode or vice versa, press the CLEAR key and either the “left” key or the “right” key simultaneously. This can be done at any point in the menu tree.	
		+
		
		or
		
			`Par/Func/Glob/MAIN`
			`003.030`
			`0`

6.12.3 Change-Enabling Function

Although it is possible to select any data point in the menu tree and read the associated value by pressing the keys, it is not possible to switch directly to the input mode. This safeguard prevents unintended changes in the settings.

There are two ways to enter the input mode.

- **Global change-enabling function:** To activate the global change-enabling function, set the LOC: Param. change enabl. parameter to *Yes* (menu tree: Oper/CtrlTest/LOC).

  The change can only be made after the password has been entered. Thereafter, all further changes – with the exception of specially protected control actions (see Section 6.12.8, (p. 6-34)) – are enabled without entering the password.

- **Selective change-enabling function**: Password input prior to any setting change.

  This setup is designed to prevent accidental output and applies even when the global change-enabling function has been activated. The following example is based on the factory-set password. If the password has been changed by the user (see Section 6.12.9, (p. 6-36)), the following description will apply accordingly.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
Step 0	In the menu tree Oper/CtrlTest/LOC, select the LOC: Param. change enabl. parameter.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No
Step 1	**Login procedure** Press the ENTER key. Insufficient rights message is displayed for 2 seconds.		Cyber Security insuff. rights
	Select proper user by pressing 'up' and 'down'.	or	Select a user DefaultOperate DefaultEngineer DefaultViewer
	Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the display.		User Password? ********
	Enter the configured password of the selected user. Please refer to Section 3.3.2, (p. 3-5) for detailed information about the compatibility with or without Cyber Security.		Cyber Security login successful
Step 2	The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. This indicates that the setting can now be changed by pressing the “up” or “down” keys.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. No
Step 3	Change the setting to *Yes*.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. Yes
Step 4	Press the enter key again. The LED indicator will go out. The unit is enabled for further setting changes.		Oper/CtrlTest/LOC Param. change enabl. Yes

The same procedure applies to any setting change unless the global change-enabling function has been activated. This method is recommended for a single setting change only. If several settings are to be changed, then the global change-enabling function is preferable. In the following examples, the global change-enabling function has been activated.

6.12.3.1 Automatic Return

The automatic return function prevents the change-enabling function from remaining activated after a change of settings has been completed. Once the set return time (LOC: Autom. return time, menu tree “Par/Conf/LOC”) has elapsed, the change-enabling function is automatically deactivated, and the display switches to a Measured Value Panel corresponding to the current system condition. The return time is restarted when any of the control keys is pressed.

6.12.3.2 Forced Return

The return described above can be forced from the local control panel by first pressing the “up” key and then holding it down while pressing the CLEAR key.

> *It is important to press the “up” key first and release it last in order to avoid unintentional deletion of stored data.*

Even when the change-enabling function is activated, not all settings can be changed. For some settings it is also necessary to disable the protective function (MAIN: Device on-line, menu tree: Par/Func/Glob/MAIN). Such settings include the configuration settings, by means of which the device interfaces can be adapted to the system. The following entries in the “Change” column of the “Telegram Documentation” (part of the separately available “DataModelExplorer”) indicate whether values can be changed or not:

- **“on”**: The value can be changed even when the protective function is enabled.
- **“off”**: The value can only be changed when the protective function is disabled.
- **“–”**: The value can be read out but cannot be changed.

The device is factory-set so that the protective function is disabled.

6.12.4 Changing Parameters

If all the conditions for a value change are satisfied, the desired setting can be entered.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	Example of a display.
	In this example, the change-enabling function is activated and the protective function is disabled, if necessary.
			`Oper/CtrlTest/LOC`
			`Param. change enabl.`
			`Yes`

Step 1	Select the desired setting by pressing the keys.		`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Autom. return time`
			`50000 s`

Step 2	**Login procedure**
	Press the ENTER key. Insufficient rights message is displayed for 2 seconds.
	Select proper user by pressing 'up' and 'down'.
	Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the display.
	Enter the configured password of the selected user.
	Please refer to Section 3.3.2, (p. 3-5) for detailed information about the compatibility with or without Cyber Security.
			`Cyber Security`
			`insuff. rights`
			`Select a user`
			`DefaultOperate`
			`DefaultEngineer`
			`DefaultViewer`
			`User Password?`
			`********`
			`Cyber Security`
			`login successful`

Step 3	he LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. The last digit of the value is highlighted by a cursor (underlined).		`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Autom. return time`
			`50000_ s`

Step 4	Press the "left" or "right" keys to move the cursor to the left or right.		`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Autom. return time`
			`5000_0 s`

Step 5	Change the value highlighted by the cursor by pressing the "up" and "down" keys. In the meantime the device will continue to operate with the old value.		`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Autom. return time`
			`5001_0 s`

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

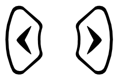
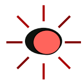
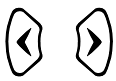
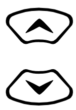
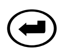
Step 6	Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will go out and the device will now operate with the new value. Press the keys to select another setting for a value change.		`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Autom. return time`
			`    50010 s`

Step 7	If you wish to reject the new setting while you are still entering it (LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE is on), press the CLEAR key. The LED indicator will go out and the device will continue to operate with the old value. A further setting can be selected for a value change by pressing the keys.	C	`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Autom. return time`
			`    50000 s`

6.12.5 List Parameters

6.12.5.1 Setting a List Parameter

Using list settings, the user is able to select several elements from a list in order to perform tasks such as defining a trip command or defining the measurements that will be displayed on Measured Value Panels. As a rule, the selected elements are linked by an “OR” operator. Other operators (NOT, OR, AND, NOT OR and NOT AND) are available in the LOGIC function group for linking the selected list items. In this way binary signals and binary input signals can be processed in a Boolean equation tailored to meet user requirements. For the DNP 3.0 communication protocol, the user defines the class of a setting instead of assigning operators. The definition of a trip command shall be used here as an illustration.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
Step 0	Select a list setting (in this example, the parameter MAIN: Fct.assig.trip cmd.1 at “Par/Func/Glob/ MAIN” in the menu tree). The down arrow (↓) indicates that a list setting has been selected.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. ↓
Step 1	Press the “down” key. The first function and the first selected signal will appear in the third and fourth lines, respectively. The symbol “#01” in the display indicates the first item of the selection. If MAIN: Without function appears for the first item, then this means that no function assignment has yet been made.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #01 DIST Trip zone 1
Step 2	Scroll through the list of assigned functions by pressing the “right” and “left” keys. Once the end of the list is reached, the display shown on the right will appear.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 2 Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #05 MAIN ?????
Step 3	Press the ENTER key at any position in the list. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up.	 	Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #02 DIST Trip zone 2
Step 4	Scroll through the assignable functions by pressing the “right” and “left” keys in the input mode.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. #02 DIST Trip zone 4
Step 5	Select the operator or the class using the “up” and “down“ keys. In this particular case, only the “OR” operator can be selected. There is no limitation on the selection of classes.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 4
Step 6	Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator will go out. The assignment has been made. The unit will now operate with the new settings. If no operator has been selected, the “OR” operator is **always** assigned automatically when the ENTER key is pressed. There is no automatic assignment of classes.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 4
Step 7	Press the “up” key to exit the list at any point in the list.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. ↓
Step 8	If you wish to reject the new setting while you are still entering it (LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE is on), press the CLEAR key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will be extinguished.		Par/Func/Glob/MAIN Fct.assign.trip cmd. OR #02 DIST Trip zone 2

6.12.5.2 Deleting a List Parameter

If MAIN: Without function is assigned to a given item, then all the following items are deleted. If this occurs for item #01, everything is deleted.

6.12.6 Memory Readout

Memories can be read out after going to the corresponding entry point. This does not necessitate activating the change-enabling function or even disabling the protective functions. Inadvertent clearing of a memory at the entry point is not possible.

The following memories are available:

- In the menu tree “Oper/Rec/OP_RC”: Operating data memory
- In the menu tree “Oper/Rec/MT_RC”: Monitoring signal memory
- Event memories
    - In the menu tree “Events/Rec/FT_RC”: Fault memories 1 to 8
    - In the menu tree “Events/Rec/OL_RC”: Overload memories 1 to 8

Not all of these event memories are present in each unit.

6.12.6.1 Readout of the Operating Data Memory

The operating data memory contains stored signals of actions that occur during operation, such as the enabling or disabling of a device function. A maximum of 100 entries is possible, after which the oldest entry is overwritten.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	Select the entry point for the operating data memory.		`Oper/Rec/OP_RC`
			`Operat. data record.`
			`↓`

Step 1	Press the “down” key to enter the operating data memory. The latest entry is displayed.		`Oper/Rec/OP_RC`
			`01.01.13 11:33 ARC`
			`Enabled USER`
			`No`

Step 2	Press the “left” key repeatedly to display the entries one after the other in chronological order. Once the end of the operating data memory has been reached, pressing the “left” key again will have no effect.		`Oper/Rec/OP_RC`
			`01.01.13 11:33 PSIG`
			`Enabled USER`
			`Yes`

Step 3	Press the “right” key to display the previous entry.		`Oper/Rec/OP_RC`
			`01.01.13 11:33 ARC`
			`Enabled USER`
			`No`

Step 4	Press the “up” key at any point within the operating data memory to return to the entry point.		`Oper/Rec/OP_RC`
			`Operat. data record.`
			`↓`

6.12.6.2 Readout of the Monitoring Signal Memory

If the unit detects an internal fault in the course of internal self-monitoring routines or if it detects power system conditions that prevent flawless functioning of the unit, then an entry is made in the monitoring signal memory. A maximum of 30 entries is possible. After that an “overflow” signal is issued.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	Select the entry point for the monitoring signal memory.		`Oper/Rec/MT_RC`
			`Mon. signal record.`
			`↓`

Step 1	Press the “down” key to enter the monitoring signal memory. The oldest entry is displayed.		`Mon. signal record.`
			`01.01.13 13:33 SFMON`
			`Checksum error param`

Step 2	Press the “right” key repeatedly to display the entries one after the other in chronological order. If more than 30 monitoring signals have been entered since the last reset, the “overflow” signal is displayed as the last entry.		`Mon. signal record.`
			`01.01.13 10:01 SFMON`
			`Exception oper. syst.`

Step 3	Press the “left” key to display the previous entry.		`Mon. signal record.`
			`01.01.13 13:33 SFMON`
			`Checksum error param`

Step 4	If the “down” key is held down while a monitoring signal is being displayed, the following additional information will be displayed:
	● **First**
	Time when the signal first occurred
	● **Updated**
	The fault is still being detected (Yes) or is no longer detected (No) by the self-monitoring function.
	● **Acknowledged**
	The fault was no longer detected by the self-monitoring function and has been reset (Yes).
	● **Number**
	The signal occurred x times.
			`Mon. signal record.`
			`01.01.13 13:33 SFMON`
			`Checksum error param`

			`First:   13:33:59.744`
			`Updated: Yes`
			`Acknowledged:   No`
			`Number:    5`

Step 5	Press the “up” key at any point within the monitoring signal memory to return to the entry point.		`Oper/Rec/MT_RC`
			`Mon. signal record.`
			`↓`

6.12.6.3 Readout of the Event Memories (Records)

There are eight event memories for each type of event. The latest event is stored in event memory 1, the previous one in event memory 2, and so forth.

Readout of event memories is illustrated using the fault memory as an example.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	Select the entry point for the first fault memory, for example. If the memory contains entries, the third line of the display will show the date and time the fault began. If the third line is blank, then there are no entries in the fault memory.		`Events/Rec/FT_RC`
			`Fault recording 1`
			`01.01.13  10:00:33`
			`↓`

Step 1	Press the “down” key to enter the fault memory. First, the fault number is shown. In this example it is the 22nd fault since the last reset.		`Fault recording 1`
			`FT_RC`
			`Event`
			`22`

Step 2	Press the “right” key repeatedly to see first the measured fault data and then the binary signals in chronological order. The time shown in the second line is the time, measured from the onset of the fault, at which the value was measured or the binary signal started or ended.
	Once the end of the fault has been reached (after the “right” key has been pressed repeatedly), pressing the “right” key again will have no effect.
			`Fault recording 1`
			`200 ms    FT_DA`
			`Running time`
			`0.17 s`

			`Fault recording 1`
			`0 ms    FT_RC`
			`Record. in progress`
			`Start`

			`Fault recording 1`
			`241 ms    FT_RC`
			`Record. in progress`
			`End`

Step 3	Press the “left” key to see the previous measured value or the previous signal.		`Fault recording 1`
			`0 ms    FT_RC`
			`Record. in progress`
			`Start`

Step 4	Press the “up” key at any point within the fault memory to return to the entry point.		`Events/Rec/FT_RC`
			`Fault recording 1`
			`01.01.13  10:00:33`
			`↓`

6.12.7 Resetting

All information memories – including the event memories and the monitoring signal memory – as well as the LED indicators can be reset manually. In addition, the LED indicators are automatically cleared and initialized at the onset of a new fault – provided that the appropriate operating mode has been selected – so that they always indicate the latest fault.

The LED indicators can also be reset manually by pressing the CLEAR key, which is always possible in the standard control mode. This action also triggers an LED indicator test and an LCD display test. The event memories are not affected by this action, so that inadvertent deletion of the records associated with the reset signal pattern is reliably prevented.

Because of the ring structure of the event memories, the data for eight consecutive events are updated automatically so that manual resetting should not be necessary, in principle.

Deleting the event memories completely (e.g. after a function test), can be accomplished by various resetting actions including the configuration of a group resetting for several memories. An overview of all resetting actions can be found in section “Resetting Actions” in Chapter “Operation”.

Resetting a single memory from the local control panel is described in the following with the example of a fault memory. In this example the global change-enabling function has already been activated.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
Step 0	Select the reset setting. Line 3 of the display shows the number of faults since the last reset, 10 in this example.		Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10
Step 1	**Login procedure** Press the ENTER key. Insufficient rights message is displayed for 2 seconds.		Cyber Security insuff. rights
	Select proper user by pressing 'up' and 'down'.		Select a user DefaultOperate DefaultEngineer DefaultViewer
	Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the display.		User Password? ********
	Enter the configured password of the selected user. Please refer to Section 3.3.2, (p. 3-5) for detailed information about the compatibility with or without Cyber Security.		Cyber Security login successful
Step 2	The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up.		Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10 Don't execute
Step 3	Press the “Up” or “Down” keys to change the setting to *Execute*.		Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10 Execute
Step 4	Press the ENTER key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will be extinguished. The value in line 3 is reset to *0*.		Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 0
Step 5	To cancel the intended clearing of the fault recordings after leaving the standard control mode (the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE is on), press the CLEAR key. The LED indicator will be extinguished, and the fault recordings remain stored unchanged in the protection unit’s memory. Any setting can be selected again for a value change by pressing the keys.	C	Oper/CtrlTest/FT_RC Reset recording 10

6.12.8 Password-Protected Control Actions

Certain actions from the local control panel such as a manual trip command for testing purposes can only be carried out by entering a password so as to prevent unwanted output even though the global change-enabling function has been activated (see Section 6.12.3, (p. 6-20)).

This setup is designed to prevent accidental output and applies even when the global change-enabling function has been activated. The password consists of a pre-defined sequential key combination entered within a specific time interval. If the password has been changed by the user (see Section 6.12.9, (p. 6-36)), the following description will apply accordingly.

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 0	In the menu tree “Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN”, select the parameter MAIN: Man. trip cmd. USER.		`Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN`
			`Man. trip cmd. USER`
			`Don't execute`

Step 1	**Login procedure** Press the ENTER key. Insufficient rights message is displayed for 2 seconds.		`Cyber Security` `insuff. rights`

	Select proper user by pressing 'up' and 'down'.	or	`Select a user`
			`DefaultOperate`
			`DefaultEngineer`
			`DefaultViewer`

	Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the display.		`User Password?` `********`
	Enter the configured password of the selected user. Please refer to Section 3.3.2, (p. 3-5) for detailed information about the compatibility with or without Cyber Security.		`Cyber Security` `login successful`

Step 2	The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. This indicates that the setting can now be changed by pressing the “up” or “down” keys.		`Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN`
			`Man. trip cmd. USER`
			`Don't execute`

Step 3	Change the setting to *execute*.		`Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN`
			`Man. M-trip cmd USER`
			`Execute`

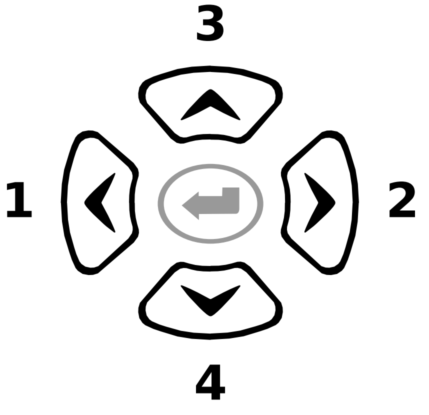
Step 4	Press the enter key again. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will go out. The unit will execute the command.		`Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN`
			`Man. trip cmd. USER`
			`Don't execute`

Step 5	As long as the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE is on, the control action can be terminated by pressing the CLEAR key. The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will be extinguished.	C	`Oper/CtrlTest/MAIN`
			`Man. trip cmd. USER`
			`Don't execute`

6.12.9 Changing the Password

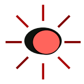
6.12.9.1 Local Control Panel with Password Protection

The password consists of a combination of keys that must be entered sequentially within a specific time interval. The “left”, “right”, “up” and “down” keys may be used to define the password and represent the numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively:



	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display
Step 0	In the menu tree “Par/Conf/LOC”, select the LOC: Password setting.		Par/Conf/LOC Password ********
Step 1	**Login procedure** Press the ENTER key. Insufficient rights message is displayed for 2 seconds.		Cyber Security insuff. rights
	Select proper user by pressing 'up' and 'down'.	or	Select a user DefaultOperate DefaultEngineer DefaultViewer
	Press the ENTER key. Eight asterisks (*) appear in the display.		User Password? ********
	Enter the configured password of the selected user. Please refer to Section 3.3.2, (p. 3-5) for detailed information about the compatibility with or without Cyber Security.		Cyber Security login successful
Step 2	The LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE will light up. The third line shows an underscore character (_) as the prompt for entering a new password.		Par/Conf/LOC Password _
Step 3	Enter the new password, which in this example is done by pressing the “up” key followed by the “down” key.		Par/Conf/LOC Password *
			Par/Conf/LOC Password **
Step 4	Press the enter key again. Asterisks appear in the third line, and a cursor (underscore) in the fourth line prompts the user to enter the new password again.		Par/Conf/LOC Password ** _
Step 5	Re-enter the password.		Par/Conf/LOC Password ** *
			Par/Conf/LOC Password ** **
Step 6a	Press the ENTER key again. If the password has been re-entered correctly, the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE goes out and the display appears as shown on the right. The new Password is now valid.		Par/Conf/LOC Password ********

	Control Step / Description	Control Action	Display

Step 6b	If the password has been re-entered incorrectly, the LED indicator labeled EDIT MODE remains on and the display shown on the right appears. The password has to be re-entered. It is also possible to cancel the change of the Password by pressing the CLEAR key (see Step 8).		`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Password`
			`**`
			
			`_`

Step 7	The change in password can be canceled at any time before Step 6 by pressing the CLEAR key. If this is done, the original Password continues to be valid.	C	`Par/Conf/LOC`
			`Password`
			`********`

6.12.9.2 Local Control Panel without Password Protection

Operation from the local control panel without password protection is also possible. To select this option, immediately press the ENTER key a second time in steps 4 and 6 of Table, (p. 6-37), without entering anything else. This will configure the local control panel without password protection, and no control actions involving changes will be possible until the global change-enabling function has been activated (see “Change-Enabling Function”, Section 6.12.3, (p. 6-20)).

7 Settings

7.1 Parameters

The P631 must be adjusted to the system and to the protected equipment by appropriate settings. This chapter gives instructions for determining the settings, which are located in the folder titled “Parameters” in the menu tree. The sequence in which the settings are listed and described in this chapter corresponds to their sequence in the menu tree.

The P631 devices are supplied with a factory-set standard configuration of settings that, in most cases, correspond to the default settings or become apparent after a “cold restart”. The P631 is blocked in that case. All settings must be re-entered after a cold restart.

Note

Detailed information about all parameters, including complete selection tables and IEC 60870-5-103 protocol properties, are separately available as a set of interlinked PDF files for user-friendly navigation, packed in one ZIP archive named DataModelExplorer_P631_en_P01.zip.

*In contrast to P631 versions before P631-630, the implementation of the IEC 61850 protocol now features parameters that can**not** be modified from the local control panel (HMI) or with the operating program. Instead, these parameters are set with a special IEC 61850 operating software, named “IED Configurator”.*

Therefore these settings are not listed in this chapter or the following chapter. These parameters are described in Chapter “IEC 61850 Settings via IED Configurator”.

Cancelling a Protection Function

The user can adapt the device to the requirements of a particular high-voltage system by including the relevant protection functions in the device configuration and cancelling all others (removing them from the device configuration).

The following conditions must be met before cancelling a protection function:

- The protection function in question must be disabled.
- None of the functions of the protection function to be cancelled may be assigned to a binary input.
- None of the signals of the protection function may be assigned to a binary output or an LED indicator.
- No functions of the device function being cancelled can be selected in a list setting.
- None of the signals of the protection function may be linked to other signals by way of an “m out of n” parameter.

The protection function to which a parameter, a signal, or a measured value belongs is defined by the function group designation (example: “LIMIT:”).

General Notes on the Configuration of Function Group “Binary Input” (INP)

The P631 has optical coupler inputs for processing binary signals from the system. The number and connection schemes for the available binary inputs are shown in the terminal connection diagrams. The “*DataModelExplorer*” (available as a separate ZIP archive file) gives information about the configuration options for all binary inputs.

The P631 identifies the installed modules during startup. If a given binary I/O module is not installed or has fewer binary signal inputs than the maximum number possible at this slot, then the configuration addresses for the missing binary signal inputs are automatically hidden in the menu tree.

When configuring binary inputs, one should keep in mind that the same function can be assigned to several signal inputs. Thus one function can be activated from several control points having different signal voltages.

In order to ensure that the device will recognize the input signals, the triggering signals must persist for at least 30 ms. The operating mode for each binary signal input can be defined.

The user can specify whether the presence (*active 'high'* mode) or absence (*active 'low'* mode) of a voltage shall be interpreted as the logic “1” signal.

General Notes on the Configuration of Function Group “Binary Output” (OUTP)

The P631 has output relays for the output of binary signals. The number and connection schemes for the available binary output relays are shown in the terminal connection diagrams. The “*DataModelExplorer*” (available as a separate ZIP archive file) gives information about the configuration options for all binary outputs.

The P631 identifies the installed modules during startup. If a given binary I/O module is not installed or has fewer output relays than the maximum number possible at this slot, then the configuration addresses for the missing output relays are automatically hidden in the menu tree.

The contact data for the all-or-nothing relays permits them to be used either as command relays or as signal relays. It is important to note that the contact rating of the binary I/O modules (X) varies (see Chapter “Technical Data”). One signal can also be assigned simultaneously to several output relays for the purpose of contact multiplication.

An operating mode can be defined for each output relay. Depending on the selected operating mode, the output relay will operate in either an energize-on-signal (ES) mode or a normally-energized (NE) mode and in either a latching or non-latching mode. For output relays operating in latching mode, the operating mode setting also determines when latching will be cancelled.

General Notes on the Configuration of the LED Indicators

The P631 has LED indicators for parallel display of binary signals. LED indicator H 1 is not configurable. It is labeled “HEALTHY” and signals the operational readiness of the protection unit (supply voltage present). LED indicators H 2 and H 3 are not configurable either. H 2 is labeled “OUT OF SERVICE” and signals a blocking or malfunction; H 3 is labeled “ALARM” and signals a warning alarm. LED indicator H 17 indicates that the user is in the “EDIT MODE”. Section “Configuration and Operating Mode of the LED Indicators (Function Group LED)” in Chapter “Operation” describes the layout of the LED indicators and the factory setting for LED indicator H 4.

An operating mode can be defined for each LED indicator. Depending on the set operating mode, the LED indicator will operate in either energize-on-signal (ES) mode (“open-circuit principle”) or normally-energized (NE) mode (“closed-circuit principle”) and in either latching or non-latching mode. For LED indicators operating in latching mode, the operating mode setting also determines when latching will be cancelled.

With the multi-color LED indicators the colors red and green can be independently assigned with functions. The third color amber results as a mixture of red and green, i.e. when both functions assigned to the LED indicator are simultaneously present.

7.1.1 Device Identification

The device identification settings are used to record the ordering information and the design version of the P631. They have no effect on the device functions. These settings should only be changed if the design version of the P631 is modified.

Device

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DVICE: Device type				000 000
631	631	762		
The device type is displayed. This display cannot be altered.				
DVICE: Software version 1XX				024 219
Not measured	0	65535		
The setting defines the software version of the device. This display cannot be altered.				
DVICE: SW date				002 122
1997-01-01	1997-01-01	2098-11-08	dd.mm.yy	
Date the software was created. This display cannot be altered. **Note:** The centuries are not displayed. The supported dates range from January 1st, 1997, until November 7th, 2098.				
DVICE: SW version communic.				002 103
Not measured	0.00	655.35		
Software version for the device's communication software. This display cannot be altered.				
DVICE: DM IEC 61850 version				002 059
Not measured	0	65535		
Software version of the communication software based on the device's protocol per IEC 61850. This display cannot be altered.				
DVICE: Language version				002 123
800.0	0.0	899.9		
Identification of the change level of the texts of the data model. This display cannot be altered.				
DVICE: Text vers.data model				002 121
1	0	255		
Using the ‘text replacement tool' provided by the operating program, the user can change the parameter descriptors (plain text designations) and load them into the device. These customized data models contain an identifier defined by the user while preparing the data model. This identifier is displayed at this point in the menu tree. Standard data models have the identifier ‘0' (factory-set default).				
DVICE: F number				002 124
0	0	9999		
The F number is the serial number of the device. The display cannot be altered.				
DVICE: AFS Order No.				001 000
0:				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DVICE: PCS Order No.				001 200
0:				
Order numbers for the device. The user cannot alter this number.				
DVICE: Order ext. No. 1				000 003
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 2				000 004
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 3				000 005
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 4				000 006
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 5				000 007
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 6				000 008
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 7				000 009
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 8				000 010
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 9				000 011
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 10				000 012
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 11				000 013
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 12				000 014
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 13				000 015
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 14				000 016
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 15				000 017
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 16				000 018
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 17				000 019
0	0	999		

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
DVICE: Order ext. No. 18				000 020
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 19				000 021
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 20				000 022
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 21				000 023
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 22				000 024
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 23				000 025
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 24				000 026
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 25				000 027
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 26				000 028
0	0	999		
DVICE: Order ext. No. 27				000 029
0	0	999		
Order extension numbers for the device.				
DVICE: Module var. slot 1				086 050
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 2				086 051
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 3				086 052
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 4				086 053
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 5				086 054
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 6				086 055
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 7				086 056
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 8				086 057
65535: Not fitted				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
DVICE: Module var. slot 9				086 058
65535: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module var. slot 10				086 059
65535: Not fitted				
Item number of the module inserted in the respective slot 1 to 21. The display always shows the actual component configuration at any given time.				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 1				086 193
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 2				086 194
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 3				086 195
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 4				086 196
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 5				086 197
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 6				086 198
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 7				086 199
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 8				086 200
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 9				086 201
27: Not fitted				
DVICE: Module vers. slot 10				086 202
27: Not fitted				
Index letter specifying the version of the module fitted in the respective slot.				
DVICE: Variant of module A				086 047
65535: Not fitted				
Item number of module A in this design version.				
DVICE: Version of module A				086 190
27: Not fitted				
Index letter specifying the version of module A.				
DVICE: MAC address module A				104 061
2:				
MAC address for the network hardware of the Ethernet module. This address is introduced during manufacture and can only be read.				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DVICE: Variant of module L				086 048
65535: Not fitted				
Item number of module L in this design version.				
DVICE: Version of module L				086 191
27: Not fitted				
Index letter specifying the version of module L.				
DVICE: Variant of module B				086 049
65535: Not fitted				
Item number of module B in this design version.				
DVICE: Version of module B				086 192
27: Not fitted				
Index letter specifying the version of the digital bus module B.				
DVICE: Variant module B (a)				086 046
65535: Not fitted				
Item number of the analog bus module B in this design version.				
DVICE: Version module B (a)				086 189
27: Not fitted				
Index letter specifying the version of the digital bus module B.				
DVICE: IP address				111 000
2:				
DVICE: Subnet mask				111 001
2:				
DVICE: MAC address				111 003
2:				
Display of the IP address (or subnet mask, MAC address, respectively) of the Ethernet interface of the processor module. This can be useful for network analysis, especially if these settings have been retrieved via DHCP.				
DVICE: Customer ID data 1				000 040
0.00	0.00	99.99		
DVICE: Customer ID data 2				000 041
0.00	0.00	99.99		
DVICE: Customer ID data 3				000 042
0.00	0.00	99.99		
DVICE: Customer ID data 4				000 043
0.00	0.00	99.99		

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DVICE: Customer ID data 5				000 044
0.00	0.00	99.99		
DVICE: Customer ID data 6				000 045
0.00	0.00	99.99		
DVICE: Customer ID data 7				000 046
0.00	0.00	99.99		
DVICE: Customer ID data 8				000 047
0.00	0.00	99.99		
Set your numerically coded user data here for your records.				
DVICE: Location				001 201
0:				
Reference input for the device's location as selected by user.				
DVICE: Device ID				000 035
0	0	9999		
ID code for use by the PC programs for operating and setting. Further instructions on this setting are given in the description of the respective operating program.				
DVICE: Substation ID				000 036
0	0	9999		
ID code for use by the PC programs for operating and setting. Further instructions on this setting are given in the description of the respective operating program.				
DVICE: Feeder ID				000 037
0	0	9999		
ID code for use by the PC programs for operating and setting. Further instructions on this setting are given in the description of the respective operating program.				
DVICE: Device password 1				000 048
0	0	9999		
DVICE: Device password 2				000 049
0	0	9999		
ID code used by the operating program for identification purposes. See description of the respective operating program for more detailed setting instructions.				
DVICE: SW version DHMI				002 131
Not measured	0.00	655.35		
DVICE: SW version DHMI DM				002 132
1.10	0.00	655.35		

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DVICE: SW vers.Chin.DHMI DM				008 233
2.00	0.00	655.35		
DVICE: SW version OS				002 101
Not measured	0.00	655.35		
DVICE: SW version OS DM				002 111
1.01	0.00	655.35		
DVICE: SW version FPGA				010 169
Not measured	0.00	655.35		
Internal software version numbers.				

Local control panel

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOC: Local HMI exists				221 099
1: Yes				
When set to *Yes* it is apparent that the device is fitted with the local control panel (HMI).				

7.1.2 Configuration Parameters

Cyber Security

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
CS: CyberSecurity Vers.				180 031
2	0	65535		
Version of Cyber Security implementation within the device. Easergy MiCOM 30 is starting with value 2 to be compatible with other Schneider Electric devices.				
CS: Number of users				180 002
0	0	9999		
Actual number of users in RBAC configuration.				
CS: Comms logout				180 032
0: don't execute				
If executed, the current logged in user at PC port or via Tunneling interface is logged out (can be only executed by Comms).				
CS: HMI logout				180 033
0: don't execute				
If executed, the current logged in user at HMI interface is logged out (can be only executed by HMI).				
CS: Comms username				180 043
0:				
Display of the name of the user which is logged in either at PC-port or via Tunneling.				
CS: HMI username				180 034
0:				
Display of the name of the user which is logged in at HMI.				
CS: User access role				180 013
0:				
Role(s) of user which is actually logged in. It will be set by the device after successful login and will be cleared when user is logged off. Of the first 5 roles of a user, the first 3 chars of the roles names will be displayed separated with one blank between each.				
CS: Max login attempts				180 011
0	0	9999		
Number of possible login attempts or blocked (blocked means no limitation of attempts).				
CS: Login attempts left				180 010
0	0	9999		
Remaining login attempts.				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
CS: Blocking time				180 015
0	0	1800	s	
Time how long login shall be blocked after erroneous login attempts or blocked (blocked means it will not getting active).				
CS: Block time left				180 012
0	0	1800	s	
Remaining blocking login time after erroneous login attempts.				
CS: Result EPW setting				180 041
0	-5	0		
Display of a value to informe on the result of the password setting. (EPW = Encrypted Password)				
CS: Change pincode				180 003
0	0	0		
Change the PIN code using the navigation keys of the HMI. It is not necessary at communication interface.				
CS: Config disabled				180 044
1: Yes				
Configure disabled or not.				
CS: Recovery Password				180 014
0:				
Display of the Token and allow entry for reset to factory password.				
CS: Reset RBAC				180 045
12	1	12		
Only on HMI. Starting reset timer and display code.				

Local control panel

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOC: Language				003 020
2: Reference language				
Language in which texts will be displayed on the user interface (HMI).				
LOC: Decimal delimiter				003 021
1: Dot				
Character to be used as decimal delimiter on the local control panel.				
LOC: Password				003 035
1234	0	4444		
The password to be used for changing settings from the local control panel can be defined here.				
LOC: Fct. reset key				005 251
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-60, (p. 3-90)
Selection of counters and memories that are reset by pressing the RESET key on the local control panel. (Resetting LED indicators and measured event values is permanently assigned internally, so that they are always reset when the RESET key is pressed.)				
LOC: Fct. read key				080 110
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
Selection of up to 16 functions to be triggered when pressing the read key. Event counters and event recordings are offered for selection. If several functions have been selected then they will be sequentially triggered by repeated pressing of the read key.				
LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 1				030 238
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 2				030 239
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
Selection of specified functions which will be sequentially displayed by repeated reading of the menu jump list 1 (or 2).				
LOC: Fct. Operation Panel				053 007
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-3, (p. 3-8)
Definition of the values to be displayed on the Measured Value Panel also referred to as the Operation Panel.				
LOC: Fct. Overload Panel				053 005
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-5, (p. 3-10)
Definition of the values to be displayed on the Overload Panel.				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOC: Fct. Fault Panel				053 003
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-4, (p. 3-9)
Definition of the values to be displayed on the Fault Panel.				
LOC: Hold-time for Panels				031 075
5	1	10	s	Fig. 3-3, (p. 3-8)
Setting for the time period during which a panel is displayed, before switching to the next panel. This setting is only relevant if more values are selected than can be shown on the LC-Display.				
LOC: Autom. return time				003 014
60	60	60000	s	Fig. 3-3, (p. 3-8)
If the user does not press a key on the local control panel during this set time period, the change-enabling function is deactivated.				
LOC: Return time illumin.				003 023
60	60	60000	s	
If the user does not press a key on the local control panel during this set time period, then the backlighting of the LCD display is switched off.				

PC link

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
PC: Bay address					003 068
1	0	254		Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
PC: Device address					003 069
1	0	255		Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Bay and device addresses are used to address the device in communication via the PC interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses.					
PC: Baud rate					003 081
115.2: 115.2 kBaud			Baud	Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Baud rate of the PC interface.					
PC: Parity bit					003 181
1: Even				Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Set the same parity that is set at the interface of the PC connected to the P631.					
PC: Spontan. sig. enable					003 187
0: None				Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Enable for the transmission of spontaneous signals via the PC interface.					
PC: Select. spontan.sig.					003 189
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Selection of spontaneous signals for transmission via the PC interface.					
PC: Transm.enab.cycl.dat					003 084
0: Without				Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Enable for the cyclic transmission of measured values via the PC interface.					
PC: Cycl. data ILS tel.					003 185
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Selection of the measured values that are transmitted in a user-defined telegram via the PC interface.					
PC: Delta V					003 055
3.0	0.0	15.0	%Vnom	Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
A measured voltage value is transmitted via the PC interface if it differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.					
PC: Delta I					003 056
3.0	0.0	15.0	%Inom	Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
A measured current value is transmitted via the PC interface if it differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.					
PC: IP address					111 004
192	0	255			

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
PC: IP address 1				111 005
168	0	255		
PC: IP address 2				111 006
1	0	255		
PC: IP address 3				111 007
2	0	255		

IP address of the Ethernet interface of the P631's processor module.

This is the Ethernet interface of the processor module and can be used for special service activities, e.g. for uploading new firmware.

Note: In the operating program, the complete IP address is displayed at **PC: IP address**. The device’s front panel display only displays the IP address distributed to these four data model addresses:

- **PC: IP address**,
- **PC: IP address 1**,
- **PC: IP address 2**,
- **PC: IP address 3**.

Note: This interface can only be used if it has been configured (**PC: IP address**, **PC: Subnet mask**, **PC: IP address mode**) and activated via **PC: IP Enable config.**.

Parameter				Address
PC: Subnet mask				111 008
255	0	255		
PC: Subnet mask 1				111 009
255	0	255		
PC: Subnet mask 2				111 010
255	0	255		
PC: Subnet mask 3				111 011
0	0	255		

Subnet mask of the Ethernet interface of the processor module.

Note: In the operating program, the complete mask is displayed at **PC: Subnet mask**. The device’s front panel display only displays the mask distributed to these four data model addresses:

- **PC: Subnet mask**,
- **PC: Subnet mask 1**,
- **PC: Subnet mask 2**,
- **PC: Subnet mask 3**.

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
PC: IP address mode					111 016
1: DHCP					
Setting of the method how the IP address of the Ethernet interface of the processor module shall be defined. ● *DHCP*: The IP address shall be retrieved from a DHCP server. ● *Fix*: The setting of **PC: IP address** shall be used. ● *Device address*: The setting of **PC: IP address** shall be used for the first three number values of the IP address, the fourth number value of the IP address shall be the value of **PC: Device address**.					
PC: IP Enable config.					111 017
0: don't execute					
Activating the Ethernet interface of the processor module.					
PC: Delta f					003 057
2.0	0.0	2.0	%fnom	Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
The measured frequency value is transmitted via the PC interface if it differs by the set delta from the last measured value transmitted.					
PC: Delta meas.v.ILS tel					003 155
3.0	0.0	15.0		Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
The telegram is transmitted if a measured value differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.					
PC: Delta t					003 058
1	0	15	min	Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
All measured values are transmitted again via the PC interface after this time period has elapsed – provided that transmission has not been triggered by the other delta conditions.					
PC: Time-out					003 188
1	1	60	min	Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)	
Setting for the time to elapse after the last telegram exchange via the PC interface before activating the second communication channel of communication module A.					

"Logical" communication interface 1

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Function group COMM1				056 026
0: Without				
Cancelling function group COMM1 or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.				
COMM1: General enable USER				003 170
0: No				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)
Disabling or enabling communication interface 1.				
COMM1: Basic IEC870-5 enabl				003 215
0: No				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
Common settings for enabling all protocols based on IEC 870-5-xxx.				
COMM1: Addit. -101 enable				003 216
0: No				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
Enabling additional settings that are relevant for the protocol based on IEC 870-5-101.				
COMM1: Addit. ILS enable				003 217
0: No				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
Enabling additional settings that are relevant for the ILS protocol.				
COMM1: MODBUS enable				003 220
0: No				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
Enabling settings relevant for the MODBUS protocol.				
COMM1: DNP3 enable				003 231
0: No				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
Enabling settings relevant for the DNP 3.0 protocol.				
COMM1: COURIER enable				103 040
0: No				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
Enabling settings relevant for the COURIER protocol.				
COMM1: Communicat. protocol				003 167
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
Select the communication protocol that shall be used for the communication interface.				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: -103 prot. variant				003 178
1: Private				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15)
The user may select between two variants of the 103 protocol. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-xxx protocol is enabled.				
COMM1: MODBUS prot. variant				003 214
1: Compatible				Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18)
The user may select between two variants of the MODBUS protocol. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.				
COMM1: Line idle state				003 165
1: Light on / high				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17) Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18) Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19) Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)
Setting for the line idle state indication.				
COMM1: Baud rate				003 071
19.2: 19.2 kBaud			Baud	Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17) Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18) Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19) Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)
Baud rate of the communication interface.				
COMM1: Parity bit				003 171
2: Even				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17) Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18) Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19) Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)
Set the same parity that is set at the interface of the control system connected to the P631.				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Dead time monitoring				003 176
1: Yes				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17) Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18) Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19) Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)
The P631 monitors telegram transmission to make sure that no excessive pause occurs within a telegram. This monitoring function can be disabled if it is not required. **Note:** This setting is only necessary for modem transmission.				
COMM1: Mon. time polling				003 202
25	3	254	s	Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17) Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18) Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19) Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)
The time between two polling calls from the communication master must be less than the time set here.				
COMM1: Octet comm. address				003 072
1	0	254		Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17) Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18) Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19) Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)
The communication address and the ASDU address are used to identify the device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses. “ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit				
COMM1: Oct.2 comm.addr.DNP3				003 240
0	0	255		Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)
In the DNP 3.0 protocol, a 16-bit address is used to identify devices. The address that can be set here is the higher-order octet, whereas the address set at **COMM1: Octet comm. address** is the lower-order octet of the DNP address. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Pos. acknowledgement				103 060
1: Single character E5				

The following transmission frame formats are available (according to the standard):

- *Short message FT 1.2*: short message with a fixed block length of 5 characters
- *Single character E5*: single control character

Parameter				Address
COMM1: Test monitor on				003 166
0: No				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17) Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18) Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19) Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)

Setting specifying whether data shall be recorded for service activities.

Parameter				Address
COMM1: Name of manufacturer				003 161
1: SE				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)

Setting for the name of the manufacturer.

Note:

- This setting can be changed to ensure compatibility.
- This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

Parameter				Address
COMM1: Octet address ASDU				003 073
1	0	255		Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)

The communication address and the ASDU address are used to identify the device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

“ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit

Parameter				Address
COMM1: Spontan. sig. enable				003 177
65535: All				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)

Enable for the transmission of spontaneous signals via the communication interface.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**	
COMM1: Select. spontan.sig.					003 179
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)	

Selection of spontaneous signals for transmission via “logical” communication interface 1.

Parameter					Address
COMM1: Transm.enab.cycl.dat					003 074
0: Without				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)	

Enabling of cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

Parameter					Address
COMM1: Cycl. data ILS tel.					003 175
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)	

Selection of the measured values that are transmitted in a user-defined telegram via the communication interface.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

Parameter					Address
COMM1: Delta I					003 051
3.0	0.0	15.0	%Inom	Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)	

A measured current value is transmitted via the communication interface if it differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

Parameter					Address
COMM1: Delta meas.v.ILS tel					003 150
3.0	0.0	15.0		Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)	

The telegram is transmitted if a measured value differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Delta t					003 053
1	0	15	min	Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)	

All measured values are transmitted again via the communication interface after this time period has elapsed – provided that transmission has not been triggered by the other delta conditions.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

COMM1: Contin. general scan					003 077
Blocked	10	9000	s	Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)	

A continuous or background general scan means that the P631 transmits all settings, signals, and monitoring signals through the communication interface during slow periods when there is not much activity. This ensures that there will be data consistency with a connected control system. The time to be set defines the minimum time difference between two telegrams.

Note: This setting is hidden unless an IEC 870-5 protocol is enabled.

COMM1: Comm. address length					003 201
1	1	2	Byte	Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	

Setting for the communication address length.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.

COMM1: Octet 2 comm. addr.					003 200
0	0	255		Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	

Setting for the length of the higher-order communication address.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.

COMM1: Cause transm. length					003 192
1: W/o source address				Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	

Setting for the length of the cause of transmission.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.

COMM1: Address length ASDU					003 193
1	1	2	Byte	Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	

Setting for the length of the common address for identification of telegram structures.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.

“ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Octet 2 addr. ASDU					003 194
0	0	255		Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	
Setting for the length of the common higher-order address for identification of telegram structures. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. “ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit					
COMM1: Addr.length inf.obj.					003 196
2	2	3	Byte	Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	
Setting for the length of the address for information objects. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.					
COMM1: Oct.3 addr. inf.obj.					003 197
0	0	255		Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	
Setting for the length of the higher-order address for information objects. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.					
COMM1: Inf.No.<->funct.type					003 195
0: No				Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	
Setting specifying whether information numbers and function type shall be reversed in the object address. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.					
COMM1: Time tag length					003 198
3	3	7	Byte	Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	
Setting for the time tag length. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.					
COMM1: ASDU1 / ASDU20 conv.					003 190
1: Single signal				Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	
Setting specifying whether telegram structure 1 or 20 shall be converted as a single signal or double signal. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. “ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit					
COMM1: ASDU2 conversion					003 191
1: Single signal				Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)	
Setting specifying whether telegram structure 2 shall be converted as a single signal or double signal. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set. “ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
COMM1: Initializ. signal				003 199
1: Yes				Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)

Setting specifying whether an initialization signal shall be issued.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.

COMM1: Balanced operation				003 226
0: No				Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)

Setting that determines whether communication takes place on a balanced basis (full duplex operation).

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.

COMM1: Direction bit				003 227
0	0	1		Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)

Setting for the transmission direction. Normally this value will be set to '1' at the control center and to '0' at the substation.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is enabled.

COMM1: Time-out interval				003 228
0.40	0.10	2.55	s	Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16)

Setting for the maximum time that will elapse until the status signal for the acknowledgment command is issued.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the IEC 870-5-101 protocol is set.

COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. cmds				003 210
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18)

MODBUS registers in the range 00301 to 00400 are assigned to the selected commands. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first command is given the register no. 00301, the second the register no. 00302, etc.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.

COMM1: Reg.asg. selec. sig.				003 211
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18)

MODBUS registers in the range 10301 to 10400 are assigned to the selected signals. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first signal is given the register no. 10301, the second the register no. 10302, etc.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.

COMM1: Reg.asg. sel. m.val.				003 212
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18)

MODBUS registers in the range 30301 to 30400 are assigned to the selected measured values. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first measured value is given the register no. 30301, the second the register no. 30302, etc.

Note: This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Reg.asg. sel. param.					003 213
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18)	
MODBUS registers in the range 40301 to 40400 are assigned to the selected parameters. Assignment is made in the order of selection. This means that the first parameter is given the register no. 40301, the second the register no. 40302, etc. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Delta t (MODBUS)					003 152
5	1	120	s	Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18)	
All MODBUS registers are transmitted again through the communication interface after this time has elapsed. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Autom.event confirm.					003 249
0: Without				Fig. 3-11, (p. 3-18)	
Setting specifying whether an event must be confirmed by the master in order for an event to be deleted from the 'event queue'. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Phys. Charact. Delay					003 241
0	0	254	Bit	Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Number of bits that must pass between the receipt of the 'request' and the start of sending the 'response'. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Phys. Char. Timeout					003 242
40	0	254	Bit	Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Number of bits that may be missing from the telegram before receipt is terminated. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Link Confirm. Mode					003 243
1: Multi-frame fragment				Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Setting for the acknowledgment mode of the link layer. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Link Confirm.Timeout					003 244
0.10	0.05	2.54	s	Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Setting for the time period within which the master must acknowledge at the link layer. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
COMM1: Link Max. Retries					003 245
2	1	10		Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Number of repetitions that are carried out on the link layer if errors have occurred during transmission (such as failure to acknowledge). **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Appl.Confirm.Timeout					003 246
5.0	0.5	25.4	s	Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Setting for the time period within which the master must acknowledge at the application layer. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Appl. Need Time Del.					003 247
60	5	254	s	Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Time interval within which the slave requests time synchronization cyclically from the master. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Ind./cl. bin. inputs					003 232
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Selection of data points and data classes for object 1 – binary inputs. Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with 0. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Ind./cl. bin.outputs					003 233
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Selection of data points and data classes for object 10 – binary outputs. Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with 0. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Ind./cl. analog inp.					003 235
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Selection of data points and data classes for object 30 – analog inputs. Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with 0. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					
COMM1: Ind./cl. analog outp					003 236
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)	
Selection of data points and data classes for object 40 – analog outputs. Assignment of indices is made in the order of selection, beginning with 0. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.					

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Delta meas.v. (DNP3)							003 250
16	0	255		Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)			
Initialization value of threshold values for transmission of measured values in object 30. The threshold values can be changed separately by the master for each measured value by writing to object 34, 'analog input reporting deadband'. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.							
COMM1: Delta t (DNP3)							003 248
5	1	120	s	Fig. 3-12, (p. 3-19)			
Cycle time for updating DNP object 30 (analog inputs). **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the DNP 3.0 protocol is enabled.							
COMM1: Command selection							103 042
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)			
Selection of commands to be issued via the COURIER protocol. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the COURIER protocol is enabled.							
COMM1: Signal selection							103 043
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)			
Selection of signals to be transmitted via the COURIER protocol. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the COURIER protocol is enabled.							
COMM1: Meas. val. selection							103 044
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)			
Selection of measured values to be transmitted via the Courier protocol. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the Courier protocol is enabled.							
COMM1: Parameter selection							103 045
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)			
Selection of settings to be altered via the Courier protocol. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the Courier protocol is enabled.							
COMM1: Delta t (COURIER)							103 046
5	1	120	s	Fig. 3-13, (p. 3-20)			
Cycle time at the conclusion of which the selected measured values are again transmitted. **Note:** This setting is hidden unless the COURIER protocol is enabled.							

"Logical" communication interface 2

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COMM2: Function group COMM2					056 057
0: Without					
Cancelling function group COMM2 or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.					
COMM2: General enable USER					103 170
0: No				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
Disabling or enabling communication interface 2.					
COMM2: Line idle state					103 165
1: Light on / high				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
Setting for the line idle state indication.					
COMM2: Baud rate					103 071
19.2: 19.2 kBaud			Baud	Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
Baud rate of the communication interface.					
COMM2: Parity bit					103 171
2: Even				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
Set the same parity that is set at the interface of the control system connected to the P631.					
COMM2: Dead time monitoring					103 176
1: Yes				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
The P631 monitors telegram transmission to make sure that no excessive pause occurs within a telegram. This monitoring function can be disabled if it is not required. **Note:** This setting is only necessary for modem transmission.					
COMM2: Mon. time polling					103 202
25	3	254	s	Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
The time between two polling calls from the communication master must be less than the time set here.					
COMM2: Positive ackn. fault					103 203
0: No					
It is possible to set whether or not faults can be acknowledged positively after transmission (and consequently deleted from the fault overview at the COMM2/PC interface).					

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
COMM2: Octet comm. address				103 072
1	0	254		Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
The communication address and the ASDU address are used to identify the device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses. “ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit				
COMM2: Name of manufacturer				103 161
1: SE				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
Setting for the name of the manufacturer. **Note:** This setting can be changed to ensure compatibility.				
COMM2: Octet address ASDU				103 073
1	0	255		Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
The communication address and the ASDU address are used to identify the device in communication via the interface. An identical setting must be selected for both addresses. “ASDU”: Application Service Data Unit				
COMM2: Spontan. sig. enable				103 177
0: None				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
Enable for the transmission of spontaneous signals via the communication interface.				
COMM2: Select. spontan.sig.				103 179
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
Selection of spontaneous signals for transmission via communication interface 2.				
COMM2: Transm.enab.cycl.dat				103 074
0: Without				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
Enable for the cyclic transmission of measured values via the communication interface.				
COMM2: Cycl. data ILS tel.				103 175
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
Selection of the measured values transmitted in a user-defined telegram via the communication interface.				
COMM2: Delta V				103 050
3.0	0.0	15.0	%Vnom	Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
A measured voltage value is transmitted via the communication interface if it differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COMM2: Delta I					103 051
3.0	0.0	15.0	%Inom	Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
A measured current value is transmitted via the communication interface if it differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.					
COMM2: Delta f					103 052
2.0	0.0	2.0	%fnom	Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
The measured frequency value is transmitted via the communication interface if it differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.					
COMM2: Delta meas.v.ILS tel					103 150
3.0	0.0	15.0		Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
The telegram is transmitted if a measured value differs by the set delta quantity from the last measured value transmitted.					
COMM2: Delta t					103 053
1	0	15	min	Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)	
All measured values are transmitted again via the communication interface after this time period has elapsed – provided that transmission has not been triggered by the other delta conditions.					

IEC 61850 Communication

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
IEC: Function group IEC				056 059
0: Without				
Cancelling function group IEC or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden. **Important notice:** Some of the parameters in function group IEC are set with the IEC 61850 configuration tool "IED Configurator", they cannot be modified from the local control panel (HMI) or with the operating program, and therefore these parameters are listed separately.				
IEC: General enable USER				104 000
0: No				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
Enabling and disabling function group IEC.				
IEC: IEC 61850 enable				104 077
0: No				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
Disabling or enabling IEC 61850.				
IEC: IEC60870-5-104enable				104 078
0: No				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
Disabling or enabling IEC 60870-5-104.				
IEC: ETH COMM Mode				104 080
1: PRP				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
Selection of the redundant Ethernet protocol between *PRP*, *HSR* and *RSTP*.				
IEC: IEC prot. variant				104 084
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
Selection of the enabled Ethernet protocol.				
IEC: Block Port A/B				104 073
0: No				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
When Port A/B blocked is activated, Port A for SEB or Port A&B for REB will be disabled.				
IEC: Block Port C				104 074
0: No				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
When Port C blocked is activated, Port C will be disabled.				
IEC: Switch Config. Bank				104 043
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
This parameter can only be sent individually. Accepting the previously set communication parameters as the active communication settings.				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
IEC: Active Config. Name					104 045
2:					
Name of the configuration bank currently valid. Setting is carried out with the IED Configurator.					
IEC: Active Config. Vers.					104 046
2:					
Version number of the configuration bank currently valid. Setting is carried out with the IED Configurator.					
IEC: Inact. Config. Name					104 047
2:					
Name of the inactive configuration bank. Setting is carried out with the IED Configurator.					
IEC: Inact. Config. Vers.					104 048
2:					
Version number of the inactive configuration bank. Setting is carried out with the IED Configurator.					
IEC: IED name					104 057
2:					
Explicitly assigned unit name for the function in the system (IED); is part of the Logical Device Name. Setting is carried out with the IED Configurator. **Important note:** According to the IEC standard the name must consist of only letters (**A**..**Z**, **a**..**z**), digits (**0**..**9**) and underscore characters (_), and neither a digit nor the underscore character must be the first character. Note that a non-standard name causes problems with the IEC 61850 communication.					
IEC: IP address					104 001
2:					
Assigned IP address of the device for the server function in the system. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with *Communications: IP Address*.					
IEC: Subnet mask					104 005
2:					
The subnet mask defines which part of the IP address is addressed by the sub-network and which part by the device that is logged-on to the network. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with *Communications: SubNet Mask*.					

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
IEC: Gateway address							104 011
2:							
This parameter shows the IPv4 address of the network gateway for communication links to clients outside of the local network. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with *Communications: Gateway Address*.							
IEC: IP address 2							104 070
2:							
Assigned IP address 2 of the device for the server function in the system. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with *Communications: IP Address Interface 2 (If fitted)*.							
IEC: Subnet mask 2							104 071
2:							
The subnet mask 2 defines which part of the IP address 2 is addressed by the sub-network and which part by the device that is logged-on to the network. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with *Communications: SubNet Mask Interface 2 (If fitted)*.							
IEC: Gateway address 2							104 072
2:							
This parameter shows the IPv4 address of the network gateway 2 for communication links to clients outside of the local network. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with *Communications: Gateway Address Interface 2 (If fitted)*.							
IEC: IP address VLAN 1							104 091
2:							
IEC: IP address VLAN 2							104 095
2:							
Assigned IP address of VLAN in the system. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with Communications: IP Address.							
IEC: Identifier VLAN 1							104 092
0	0	65535					
IEC: Identifier VLAN 2							104 096
0	0	65535					
Assigned VLAN ID in the system. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with Communications: Vlan ID.							
IEC: Subnet mask VLAN 1							104 093
2:							

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
IEC: Subnet mask VLAN 2					104 097
2:					
The subnet mask of VLAN defines which part of the IP address is addressed by the sub-network and which part by the device that is logged-on to the network. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with Communications: VLAN Subnet Mask.					
IEC: Gateway address VL 1					104 094
2:					
IEC: Gateway address VL 2					104 098
2:					
This parameter shows the network gateway of the VLAN for communication links to clients outside of the local network. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator" with Communications: Gateway Address.					
IEC: SNTP server 1 IP					104 202
2:					
IP address of the preferred server used for clock synchronization. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator".					
IEC: SNTP server 2 IP					104 210
2:					
IP address of the backup server used for clock synchronization. **Note:** This is an information parameter ('read only') and its value is set from the "IED Configurator".					
IEC: SGCB ResvTms					104 199
30	0	600		Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
The configuration attribute ResvTms defines the time interval in seconds a reservation of a SGCB is granted to a client. A reservation of a SGCB starts after a successful SettingGroup edition has been successfully processed with the service SelectEditSG.					
IEC: SigGGIO1 selection					104 064
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
Optional signal assignment for a transmission per communication protocol IEC 61850 based on the selection table of the binary inputs (opto coupler inputs).					
IEC: Diff. local time					104 206
0	-1440	1440	min	Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
Time difference between UTC and local time at the devices' substation (IED).					

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
IEC: Diff. dayl.sav. time					104 207
60	-1440	1440	min	Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
Time difference of the daylight saving time to standard time.					
IEC: Switch.dayl.sav.time					104 219
1: Yes				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
This setting defines whether an automatic switching to daylight saving time is wanted. If it is wanted, the time switching is executed upon receiving a related SNTP frame.					
IEC: Dayl.sav.time start					104 220
5: Last				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
IEC: Dayl.sav.time st. d					104 221
7: Sunday				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
IEC: Dayl.sav.time st. m					104 222
3: March				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
These three parameters define the date (e.g. at what day of the year) for switching from standard time over to daylight saving time. Available for **IEC: Dayl.sav.time start** are the values *First*, *Second*, *Third*, *Fourth*, and *Last*. For **IEC: Dayl.sav.time st. d** the seven weekdays are available so that for example a setting like “on the last Sunday in March” may be used.					
IEC: Dayl.sav.t.st.0:00 +					104 223
120	0	1440	min	Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
Time period in minutes after midnight when daylight saving time is switched to standard time. If for example the clock is advanced one hour from 2:00 AM to 3:00 AM the parameter **IEC: Dayl.sav.t.st.0:00 +** is set to 120 (minutes).					
IEC: Dayl.sav.time end					104 225
5: Last				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
IEC: Dayl.sav.time end d					104 226
7: Sunday				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
IEC: Dayl.sav.time end m					104 227
10: October				Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
IEC: Dayl.sav.t.end 0:00+					104 228
180	0	1440	min	Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)	
This parameter defines the date and time of day for the clock changeover from daylight saving time to standard time. The setting is similar to that for the clock changeover to daylight saving time.					

Generic Object Orientated Substation Events

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Function group GOOSE				056 068
0: Without				
Cancelling function group GOOSE or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden. Parameters included in this function group are only effective when function group IEC is configured and enabled and when the parameters in this function group have been activated by setting the parameter **IEC: Switch Config. Bank**.				
GOOSE: General enable USER				106 001
0: No				
Enabling and disabling function group GOOSE.				
GOOSE: Input 1 fct.assig.				107 006
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 2 fct.assig.				107 016
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 3 fct.assig.				107 026
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 4 fct.assig.				107 036
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 5 fct.assig.				107 046
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 6 fct.assig.				107 056
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 7 fct.assig.				107 066
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 8 fct.assig.				107 076
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 9 fct.assig.				107 086
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 10 fct.assig.				107 096
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 11 fct.assig.				107 106
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 12 fct.assig.				107 116
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 13 fct.assig.				107 126
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 14 fct.assig.				107 136
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 15 fct.assig.				107 146
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 16 fct.assig.				107 156
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 17 fct.assig.				107 157
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 18 fct.assig.				107 158
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 19 fct.assig.				107 159
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 20 fct.assig.				107 160
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 21 fct.assig.				107 161
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 22 fct.assig.				107 162
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 23 fct.assig.				107 163
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 24 fct.assig.				107 164
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 25 fct.assig.				107 165
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 26 fct.assig.				107 166
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 27 fct.assig.				107 167
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 28 fct.assig.				107 168
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 29 fct.assig.				107 169
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 30 fct.assig.				107 170
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 31 fct.assig.				107 171
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 32 fct.assig.				107 172
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 33 fct.assig.				112 000
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 34 fct.assig.				112 001
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 35 fct.assig.				112 002
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 36 fct.assig.				112 003
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 37 fct.assig.				112 004
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 38 fct.assig.				112 005
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 39 fct.assig.				112 006
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 40 fct.assig.				112 007
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 41 fct.assig.				112 008
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 42 fct.assig.				112 009
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 43 fct.assig.				112 010
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 44 fct.assig.				112 011
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 45 fct.assig.				112 012
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 46 fct.assig.				112 013
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 47 fct.assig.				112 014
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 48 fct.assig.				112 015
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 49 fct.assig.				112 016
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 50 fct.assig.				112 017
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 51 fct.assig.				112 018
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 52 fct.assig.				112 019
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 53 fct.assig.				112 020
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 54 fct.assig.				112 021
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 55 fct.assig.				112 022
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 56 fct.assig.				112 023
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 57 fct.assig.				112 024
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 58 fct.assig.				112 025
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 59 fct.assig.				112 026
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 60 fct.assig.				112 027
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 61 fct.assig.				112 028
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 62 fct.assig.				112 029
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 63 fct.assig.				112 030
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 64 fct.assig.				112 031
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 65 fct.assig.				112 032
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 66 fct.assig.				112 033
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 67 fct.assig.				112 034
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 68 fct.assig.				112 035
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 69 fct.assig.				112 036
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 70 fct.assig.					112 037
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 71 fct.assig.					112 038
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 72 fct.assig.					112 039
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 73 fct.assig.					112 040
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 74 fct.assig.					112 041
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 75 fct.assig.					112 042
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 76 fct.assig.					112 043
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 77 fct.assig.					112 044
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 78 fct.assig.					112 045
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 79 fct.assig.					112 046
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 80 fct.assig.					112 047
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 81 fct.assig.					112 048
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 82 fct.assig.					112 049
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 83 fct.assig.					112 050
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 84 fct.assig.					112 051
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 85 fct.assig.					112 052
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 86 fct.assig.					112 053
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 87 fct.assig.					112 054
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 88 fct.assig.					112 055
061 000: MAIN: Without function					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 89 fct.assig.				112 056
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 90 fct.assig.				112 057
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 91 fct.assig.				112 058
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 92 fct.assig.				112 059
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 93 fct.assig.				112 060
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 94 fct.assig.				112 061
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 95 fct.assig.				112 062
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 96 fct.assig.				112 063
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 97 fct.assig.				112 064
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 98 fct.assig.				112 065
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 99 fct.assig.				112 066
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 100 fct.assig.				112 067
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 101 fct.assig.				112 068
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 102 fct.assig.				112 069
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 103 fct.assig.				112 070
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 104 fct.assig.				112 071
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 105 fct.assig.				112 072
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 106 fct.assig.				112 073
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 107 fct.assig.				112 074
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 108 fct.assig.				112 075
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 109 fct.assig.				112 076
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 110 fct.assig.				112 077
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 111 fct.assig.				112 078
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 112 fct.assig.				112 079
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 113 fct.assig.				112 080
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 114 fct.assig.				112 081
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 115 fct.assig.				112 082
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 116 fct.assig.				112 083
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 117 fct.assig.				112 084
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 118 fct.assig.				112 085
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 119 fct.assig.				112 086
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 120 fct.assig.				112 087
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 121 fct.assig.				112 088
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 122 fct.assig.				112 089
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 123 fct.assig.				112 090
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 124 fct.assig.				112 091
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 125 fct.assig.				112 092
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
GOOSE: Input 126 fct.assig.				112 093
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
GOOSE: Input 127 fct.assig.					112 094
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
GOOSE: Input 128 fct.assig.					112 095
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
Function assignment of the virtual binary GOOSE inputs (GosGGIO1/Pos1.stVal, GosGGIO1/Pos2.stVal, ...) to a binary logical state signal on the device so that they can be processed further by the protection, control or logic functions. Signals configured here contain the received and pre-processed state of data attributes configured for GOOSE receipt.					

Virtual Inputs

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
VINP: Function group VINP				056 098
0: Without				
Cancelling function group VINP or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.				
VINP: General enable USER				115 000
0: No				
Disabling or enabling VINP function.				
VINP: Input 1 fct.assig.				115 150
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 2 fct.assig.				115 151
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 3 fct.assig.				115 152
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 4 fct.assig.				115 153
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 5 fct.assig.				115 154
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 6 fct.assig.				115 155
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 7 fct.assig.				115 156
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 8 fct.assig.				115 157
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 9 fct.assig.				115 158
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 10 fct.assig.				115 159
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 11 fct.assig.				115 160
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 12 fct.assig.				115 161
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 13 fct.assig.				115 162
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 14 fct.assig.				115 163
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
VINP: Input 15 fct.assig.				115 164
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 16 fct.assig.				115 165
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 17 fct.assig.				115 166
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 18 fct.assig.				115 167
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 19 fct.assig.				115 168
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 20 fct.assig.				115 169
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 21 fct.assig.				115 170
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 22 fct.assig.				115 171
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 23 fct.assig.				115 172
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 24 fct.assig.				115 173
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 25 fct.assig.				115 174
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 26 fct.assig.				115 175
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 27 fct.assig.				115 176
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 28 fct.assig.				115 177
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 29 fct.assig.				115 178
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 30 fct.assig.				115 179
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 31 fct.assig.				115 180
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 32 fct.assig.				115 181
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 33 fct.assig.				115 182
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
VINP: Input 34 fct.assig.				115 183
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 35 fct.assig.				115 184
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 36 fct.assig.				115 185
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 37 fct.assig.				115 186
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 38 fct.assig.				115 187
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 39 fct.assig.				115 188
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 40 fct.assig.				115 189
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 41 fct.assig.				115 190
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 42 fct.assig.				115 191
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 43 fct.assig.				115 192
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 44 fct.assig.				115 193
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 45 fct.assig.				115 194
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 46 fct.assig.				115 195
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 47 fct.assig.				115 196
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 48 fct.assig.				115 197
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 49 fct.assig.				115 198
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 50 fct.assig.				115 199
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 51 fct.assig.				115 200
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 52 fct.assig.				115 201
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
VINP: Input 53 fct.assig.				115 202
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 54 fct.assig.				115 203
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 55 fct.assig.				115 204
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 56 fct.assig.				115 205
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 57 fct.assig.				115 206
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 58 fct.assig.				115 207
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 59 fct.assig.				115 208
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 60 fct.assig.				115 209
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 61 fct.assig.				115 210
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 62 fct.assig.				115 211
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 63 fct.assig.				115 212
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
VINP: Input 64 fct.assig.				115 213
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
Function assignment of the virtual binary inputs VINP to a binary logical state signal on the device so that they can be processed further by the protection, control or logic functions.				

IRIG-B interface

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
IRIGB: Function group IRIGB				056 072
0: Without				
Cancelling function group IRIGB or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.				
IRIGB: General enable USER				023 200
0: No				Fig. 3-23, (p. 3-42)
Disabling or enabling the IRIG-B interface.				

Configurable function keys

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
F_KEY: Password funct.key 1				003 036
0	0	4444		
F_KEY: Password funct.key 2				030 242
0	0	4444		
F_KEY: Password funct.key 3				030 243
0	0	4444		
F_KEY: Password funct.key 4				030 244
0	0	4444		
F_KEY: Password funct.key 5				030 245
0	0	4444		
F_KEY: Password funct.key 6				030 246
0	0	4444		
Definition of the password for enabling the function keys.				
F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F1				080 112
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F2				080 113
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F3				080 114
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F4				080 115
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F5				080 116
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
F_KEY: Fct. assignm. F6				080 117
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
Assignment of functions to the function keys. Either a single function or a menu jump list may be selected. There are two menu jump lists, which are assembled at **LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 1** or **LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 2**, respectively.				
F_KEY: Operating mode F1				080 132
1: Key				
F_KEY: Operating mode F2				080 133
1: Key				
F_KEY: Operating mode F3				080 134
1: Key				
F_KEY: Operating mode F4				080 135
1: Key				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
F_KEY: Operating mode F5					080 136
1: Key					
F_KEY: Operating mode F6					080 137
1: Key					
Choice between operation of the function key as a key or switch.					
F_KEY: Return time fct.keys					003 037
10	1	60000	s		
Once the password has been entered, the function keys remain active for no longer than this time. Thereafter, the function keys are disabled until the password is entered again.					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram

Binary input

INP: Filter				010 220
0	0	20		Fig. 3-25, (p. 3-46)
Input filter which is activated when either the mode *Active* "*high*", *filt.* or *Active* "*low*", *filt.* has been selected for **INP: Oper. mode U xxx**. In order to suppress transient interference peaks at the logic signal inputs it is suggested to set this parameter to *6 [steps]*.				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 501				152 073
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 502				152 076
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 503				152 079
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 504				152 082
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 601				152 091
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 602				152 094
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 603				152 097
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 604				152 100
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 605				152 103
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 606				152 106
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 701				152 109
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 702				152 112
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 703				152 115
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 704				152 118
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 705				152 121
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 706				152 124
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
INP: Fct. assignm. U 901				152 145
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 902				152 148
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 903				152 151
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
INP: Fct. assignm. U 904				152 154
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
Assignment of functions to binary signal inputs.				
INP: Oper. mode U 501				152 074
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 502				152 077
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 503				152 080
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 504				152 083
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 601				152 092
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 602				152 095
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 603				152 098
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 604				152 101
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 605				152 104
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 606				152 107
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 701				152 110
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 702				152 113
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 703				152 116
1: Active "high"				
INP: Oper. mode U 704				152 119
1: Active "high"				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
INP: Oper. mode U 705							152 122
1: Active "high"							
INP: Oper. mode U 706							152 125
1: Active "high"							
INP: Oper. mode U 901							152 146
1: Active "high"							
INP: Oper. mode U 902							152 149
1: Active "high"							
INP: Oper. mode U 903							152 152
1: Active "high"							
INP: Oper. mode U 904							152 155
1: Active "high"							
Selection of operating mode for binary signal inputs.							

Measured data input

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MEASI: Function group MEASI				056 030
0: Without				
Cancelling function group MEASI or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.				
MEASI: General enable USER				011 100
0: No				Fig. 3-26, (p. 3-47) Fig. 3-34, (p. 3-56)
Disabling or enabling analog measured data input.				
MEASI: Enable IDC p.u.				037 190
0.000	0.000	0.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
Setting for the minimum current that must flow in order for the P631 to display a measured value > 0 (zero suppression).				
MEASI: IDC< open circuit				037 191
3.0	0.0	10.0	mA	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
If the input current falls below the set threshold, the P631 will issue an “open circuit” signal.				
MEASI: IDC 1				037 150
0.000	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 2				037 152
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 3				037 154
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 4				037 156
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 5				037 158
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 6				037 160
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 7				037 162
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 8				037 164
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 9				037 166
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: IDC 10				037 168
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MEASI: IDC 11					037 170
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 12					037 172
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 13					037 174
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 14					037 176
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 15					037 178
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 16					037 180
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 17					037 182
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 18					037 184
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 19					037 186
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC 20					037 188
1.200	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
Setting for the input current that will correspond to a linearized value that has been set accordingly.					
MEASI: IDC,lin 1					037 151
0.000	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 2					037 153
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 3					037 155
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 4					037 157
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 5					037 159
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 6					037 161
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 7					037 163
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 8					037 165
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MEASI: IDC,lin 9					037 167
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 10					037 169
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 11					037 171
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 12					037 173
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 13					037 175
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 14					037 177
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 15					037 179
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 16					037 181
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 17					037 183
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 18					037 185
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 19					037 187
Blocked	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
MEASI: IDC,lin 20					037 189
1.200	0.000	1.200	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)	
Setting for the linearized current that will correspond to an input current that has been set accordingly.					
MEASI: Scaled val. IDC,lin1					037 192
0	-32768	32767		Fig. 3-30, (p. 3-51)	
Setting for the scaled value of IDC,lin1.					
MEASI: Scaled val.IDC,lin20					037 193
1200	-32768	32767		Fig. 3-30, (p. 3-51)	
Setting for the scaled value of IDC,lin20.					

Binary and analog output

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 501				150 097
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 502				150 100
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 503				150 103
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 504				150 106
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 505				150 109
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 506				150 112
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 507				150 115
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 508				150 118
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 601				150 121
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 602				150 124
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 603				150 127
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 604				150 130
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 605				150 133
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 606				150 136
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 701				150 145
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 702				150 148
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 703				150 151
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 704				150 154
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 705					150 157
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 706					150 160
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 803					150 175
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 804					150 178
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 805					150 181
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 806					150 184
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 807					150 187
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 808					150 190
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 901					150 193
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 902					150 196
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 903					150 199
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 904					150 202
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 905					150 205
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 906					150 208
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 907					150 211
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
OUTP: Fct. assignm. K 908					150 214
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
Assignment of functions to output relays.					
OUTP: Oper. mode K 501					150 098
1: ES updating					
OUTP: Oper. mode K 502					150 101
1: ES updating					

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
OUTP: Oper. mode K 503				150 104
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 504				150 107
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 505				150 110
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 506				150 113
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 507				150 116
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 508				150 119
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 601				150 122
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 602				150 125
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 603				150 128
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 604				150 131
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 605				150 134
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 606				150 137
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 701				150 146
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 702				150 149
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 703				150 152
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 704				150 155
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 705				150 158
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 706				150 161
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 803				150 176
1: ES updating				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
OUTP: Oper. mode K 804				150 179
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 805				150 182
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 806				150 185
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 807				150 188
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 808				150 191
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 901				150 194
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 902				150 197
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 903				150 200
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 904				150 203
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 905				150 206
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 906				150 209
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 907				150 212
1: ES updating				
OUTP: Oper. mode K 908				150 215
1: ES updating				
Selection of operating mode for output relays.				

Measured data output

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MEASO: Function group MEASO					056 020
0: Without					
Cancelling function group MEASI or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.					
MEASO: General enable USER					031 074
0: No					
Disabling or enabling the measured data output function.					
MEASO: Fct. assignm. BCD					053 002
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)	
Selection of the measured value to be transmitted in BCD form.					
MEASO: Hold time output BCD					010 010
0.10	0.10	10.00	s	Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)	
Setting for the transmission time of the selected measured value in BCD form.					
MEASO: Scaled min. val. BCD					037 140
0.000	0.000	1.000			
MEASO: Scaled max. val. BCD					037 141
1.000	0.000	1.000			
MEASO: BCD-Out min. value					037 142
0	0	399			

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MEASO: BCD-Out max. value					037 143
399	0	399			

The variable Mx is to be issued in BCD form.

For measured values in the range “measured values to be issued” the output value should change linearly with the measured value.

- Range of measured values for the variable Mx: Mx,RL1 ... Mx,RL2
- Range of associated scaled measured values: 0 ... 1
- Range of measured values to be issued: Mx,min ... Mx,max
- Range of scaled measured values to be issued: Mx,scal,min ... Mx,scal,max
- Designation of the set values in the data model: “Scaled min. val. BCD” ... “Scaled max. val. BCD”

with:

Mx,scal,min = (Mx,min - Mx,RL1)/(Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1)

Mx,scal,max = (Mx,max - Mx,RL1)/(Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1)

BCD display values for measured values in the range “measured values to be issued”; range: “BCD-Out min. value” ... “BCD-Out max. value”

BBCD display values for measured values ≤ Mx,min; range: “BCD-Out min. value”

BCD display values for measured values ≥ Mx,max; range: “BCD-Out max. value”

MEASO: Fct. assignm. A-1					053 000
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: Fct. assignm. A-2					053 001
060 000: MAIN: Without function					

Selection of the measured value to be transmitted in analog form.

MEASO: Hold time output A-1					010 114
0.10	0.10	10.00	s	Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: Hold time output A-2					010 115
0.10	0.10	10.00	s		

Setting for the time delay for output of the selected measured value.

MEASO: Scaled min. val. A-1					037 104
0.000	0.000	1.000		Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: Scaled knee val. A-1					037 105
Blocked	0.000	1.000		Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: Scaled max. val. A-1					037 106
1.000	0.000	1.000		Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: Scaled min. val. A-2					037 110
0.000	0.000	1.000			

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MEASO: Scaled knee val. A-2					037 111
Blocked	0.000	1.000			
MEASO: Scaled max. val. A-2					037 112
1.000	0.000	1.000			

After conversion via a characteristic the selected measured value Ax (x = 1, 2) is to be issued as an output current. For this purpose a range "measured values to be issued" is defined. In this range the characteristic has two linear sections, which are separated by a knee point.

- Range of measured values for the variable Mx: Mx,RL1 ... Mx,RL2
- Range of associated scaled measured values: 0 ... 1
- Range of measured values to be issued: Mx,min ... Mx,max
- Range of scaled measured values to be output: Mx,scal,min ... Mx,scal,max
- Designation of the set values in the data model: „Scaled min. val. Ax" ... „Scaled max. val. Ax"

with:

Mx,scal,min = (Mx,min - Mx,RL1)/(Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1)

Mx,scal,max = (Mx,max - Mx,RL1)/(Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1)

- Designation of value for knee point: Mx,knee
- Designation of scaled knee point value: Mx,scaled,knee
- Designation of this set value in the data model: „Scaled knee val. Ax"

with:

Mx,scaled,knee = (Mx,knee - Mx,RL1)/(Mx,RL2 - Mx,RL1)

MEASO: AnOut min. val. A-1					037 107
0.00	0.00	20.00	mA	Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: AnOut knee point A-1					037 108
Blocked	0.00	20.00	mA	Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: AnOut max. val. A-1					037 109
20.00	0.00	20.00	mA	Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)	
MEASO: AnOut min. val. A-2					037 113
0.00	0.00	20.00	mA		
MEASO: AnOut knee point A-2					037 114
Blocked	0.00	20.00	mA		

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MEASO: AnOut max. val. A-2				037 115
20.00	0.00	20.00	mA	

Output current range for measured values in the range “measured values to be issued”; designation in the data model: “An-Out min. val. Ax” ... “An-Out max. val. Ax”

Output current to be set for measured values ≤ Mx,min; designation in the data model: “An-Out min. val. Ax”

Output current to be set for measured values ≥ Mx,max; designation in the data model: “An-Out max. val. Ax”

Output current to be set for measured values = Mx,knee; designation in the data model: “AnOut knee point Ax”

with:

Mx,min ... Mx,max: measured values to be issued

MEASO: Output value 1				037 120
0.00	0.00	100.00	%	
MEASO: Output value 2				037 121
0.00	0.00	100.00	%	
MEASO: Output value 3				037 122
0.00	0.00	100.00	%	

Measured values of external devices, which must be scaled to 0 to 100%, can be issued.

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram

LED indicators

LED: Fct.assig. H 1 green				085 184
060 001: MAIN: Healthy				
Display of the operational readiness of the protection device. The function **MAIN: Healthy** is permanently assigned.				
LED: Fct.assig. H 2 yell.				085 001
004 065: MAIN: Blocked/faulty				
Display of the function assigned to LED indicator H 2. The function **MAIN: Blocked/faulty** is permanently assigned.				
LED: Fct.assig. H 3 yell.				085 004
036 070: SFMON: Warning (LED)				
Display of the function assigned to LED indicator H 3. The function **SFMON: Warning (LED)** is permanently assigned.				
LED: Fct.assig. H 4 red				085 007
036 251: MAIN: Gen. trip signal				
LED: Fct.assig. H 4 green				085 057
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 5 red				085 010
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 5 green				085 060
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 6 red				085 013
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 6 green				085 063
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 7 red				085 016
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 7 green				085 066
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 8 red				085 019
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 8 green				085 069
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 9 red				085 022
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H 9 green				085 072
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
LED: Fct.assig. H10 red					085 025
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H10 green					085 075
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H11 red					085 028
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H11 green					085 078
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H12 red					085 031
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H12 green					085 081
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H13 red					085 034
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H13 green					085 084
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H14 red					085 037
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H14 green					085 087
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H15 red					085 040
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H15 green					085 090
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H16 red					085 043
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H16 green					085 093
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H18 red					085 131
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H18 green					085 161
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H19 red					085 134
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H19 green					085 164
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LED: Fct.assig. H20 red					085 137
060 000: MAIN: Without function					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LED: Fct.assig. H20 green				085 167
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H21 red				085 140
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H21 green				085 170
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H22 red				085 143
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H22 green				085 173
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H23 red				085 146
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LED: Fct.assig. H23 green				085 177
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
Assignment of functions to LED indicators.				
LED: Fct.assig. H17 red				085 185
080 111: LOC: Edit mode				
Display of the function assigned to LED indicator H 17. The function **LOC: Edit mode** is permanently assigned.				
LED: Operating mode H 1				085 182
1: ES updating				
The operating mode *ES updating* is permanently assigned.				
LED: Operating mode H 2				085 002
1: ES updating				
The operating mode *ES updating* is permanently assigned.				
LED: Operating mode H 3				085 005
1: ES updating				
The *ES updating* operating mode is permanently assigned.				
LED: Operating mode H 4				085 008
3: ES reset (fault)				
LED: Operating mode H 5				085 011
1: ES updating				
LED: Operating mode H 6				085 014
1: ES updating				
LED: Operating mode H 7				085 017
1: ES updating				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
LED: Operating mode H 8					085 020
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 9					085 023
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 10					085 026
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 11					085 029
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 12					085 032
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 13					085 035
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 14					085 038
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 15					085 041
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 16					085 044
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 18					085 132
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 19					085 135
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 20					085 138
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 21					085 141
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 22					085 144
1: ES updating					
LED: Operating mode H 23					085 147
1: ES updating					
Selection of operating mode for LED indicators.					
LED: Operating mode H 17					085 183
1: ES updating					
The operating mode *ES updating* is permanently assigned.					

Main function

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Chann.assign.COMM1/2				003 169
1: COMM1->chann.1,(2-2)				Fig. 3-61, (p. 3-91)
Assignment of communication interfaces to physical communication channels.				
MAIN: Prim.Source TimeSync				103 210
0: COMM1/IEC				
Selection of the primary source for date and time synchronization. Available are *COMM1/IEC*, *COMM2/PC*, *IRIG-B* or a binary input for minute signal pulses.				
MAIN: BackupSourceTimeSync				103 211
1: COMM2/PC				
Selection of the backup source for date and time synchronization. Available are *COMM1/IEC*, *COMM2/PC*, *IRIG-B* or a binary input for minute signal pulses. The backup source is used when there is no synchronization generated by the primary source after **MAIN: Time sync. time-out** has elapsed.				
MAIN: Time sync. time-out				103 212
Blocked	1	60	min	
Time-out setting for the time synchronization generated by the primary source.				

Fault recording

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 1				035 160
65: Current IA,a				
FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 2				035 161
66: Current IB,a				
FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 3				035 162
67: Current IC,a				
FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 5				035 164
69: Current IA,b				
FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 6				035 165
70: Current IB,b				
FT_RC: Rec. analog chann. 7				035 166
71: Current IC,b				
The user specifies the channel on which each physical variable is recorded.				

Differential protection

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
DIFF: Function group DIFF					056 027
0: Without					
Cancelling function group DIFF or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.					

Definite-time overcurrent protection

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
DTOC1: Function group DTOC1					056 031
0: Without					
DTOC2: Function group DTOC2					056 032
0: Without					
Canceling function group DTOC1 / DTOC2 or including it in the configuration. If a function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.					

Inverse-time overcurrent protection

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
IDMT1: Function group IDMT1					056 051
0: Without					
IDMT2: Function group IDMT2					056 061
0: Without					
Cancelling function groups IDMT1 and IDMT2 or including them in the configuration. If a function group is cancelled, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.					

Thermal overload protection

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
THRM1: Function group THRM1					056 054
0: Without					
Cancelling function group THR_1 or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.					

Current transformer supervision

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
CTS: Function group CTS				056 077
0: Without				
Cancelling function group CTS or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.				

Measuring-circuit monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
MCM_1: Function group MCM_1				056 073
0: Without				
MCM_2: Function group MCM_2				056 074
0: Without				
Cancelling function groups MCM_x or including them in the configuration. If a function group is cancelled, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.				

Circuit breaker failure protection

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
CBF_1: Function group CBF_1				056 007
0: Without				
CBF_2: Function group CBF_2				056 082
0: Without				
Cancelling function group CBF_x or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.				

Limit value monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LIMIT: Function group LIMIT				056 025
0: Without				
Cancelling function group LIMIT or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.				

Limit value monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LIM_1: Function group LIM_1				056 042
0: Without				
LIM_2: Function group LIM_2				056 043
0: Without				
Cancelling function groups LIM_1 to LIM_3 or including them in the configuration. If a function group is cancelled, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.				

Transformer monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
TRMON: Function group TRMON				056 095
0: Without				
Cancelling function group TRMON or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.				

Programmable Logic

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOG_2: Function group LOG_2				056 089
0: Without				
Cancelling function group LOG_2 (“Logic 2”) or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.				

Programmable Logic

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Function group LOGIC				056 017
0: Without				
Cancelling function group LOGIC or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden.				

Binary counts

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
COUNT: Function group COUNT							217 047
0: Without							
Cancelling function group COUNT or including it in the configuration. If the function group is cancelled from the configuration, then all associated settings and signals are hidden, with the exception of this setting.							

7.1.3 Function Parameters

7.1.3.1 Global

PC link

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
PC: Command blocking							003 182
0: No				Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)			
When command blocking is activated, commands are rejected at the PC interface.							
PC: Sig./meas.val.block.							003 086
0: No				Fig. 3-6, (p. 3-12)			
When signal and measured value blocking is activated, no signals or measured data are transmitted through the PC interface.							

“Logical” communication interface 1

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Command block. USER							003 172
1: Yes				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)			
When command blocking is activated, commands are rejected at communication interface 1.							
COMM1: Sig./meas.block.USER							003 076
0: No				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)			
When signal and measured value blocking user is activated, no signals or measured data are transmitted through communication interface COMM1.							

"Logical" communication interface 2

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
COMM2: Command block. USER					103 172
0: No					Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
When command blocking is activated, commands are rejected at communication interface 2.					
COMM2: Sig./meas.block.USER					103 076
0: No					Fig. 3-15, (p. 3-22)
When signal and measured value blocking user is activated, no signals or measured data are transmitted through communication interface COMM2.					

IEC 61850 Communication

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
IEC: Command block. USER					104 085
1: Yes					
When command blocking is activated, commands are rejected at IEC communication interface.					
IEC: Sig./meas.block.USER					104 088
0: No					
When signal and measured value blocking user is activated, no signals or measured data are transmitted through IEC communication interface.					

Binary and analog output

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
OUTP: Outp.rel.block USER					021 014
0: No					Fig. 3-32, (p. 3-54)
When this blocking is activated, all output relays are blocked.					

Main function

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Device on-line				003 030
0: No (= off)				Fig. 3-49, (p. 3-81)
Switching the device off-line or on-line. Some parameters can only be changed when protection is disabled.				
MAIN: Test mode USER				003 012
0: No				Fig. 3-62, (p. 3-92)
When the test mode user is activated, signals or measured data for PC and communication interfaces are labeled 'test mode'.				
MAIN: Nominal frequ. fnom				010 030
50: 50 Hz				
Setting for the nominal frequency of the protected system.				
MAIN: Phase sequence				010 049
1: A - B - C				
Setting the phase sequence A-B-C or A-C-B. (Alternative terminology: Setting for the rotary field's direction, either clockwise or anticlockwise.)				
MAIN: Inom C.T.prim.,end a				019 020
200	1	50000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)
MAIN: Inom C.T.prim.,end b				019 021
200	1	50000	A	
Setting for the primary nominal current of the main current transformer (phase currents) of end a or b.				
MAIN: Inom device, end a				010 024
1.0: 1.0 A				Fig. 3-42, (p. 3-70)
MAIN: Inom device, end b				010 025
1.0: 1.0 A				
Setting for the nominal current of the device for the measurement of the phase currents of ends a or b. This also corresponds to the nominal device current.				
MAIN: Conn.meas.circ. IP,a				010 140
1: Standard				Fig. 3-42, (p. 3-70)
MAIN: Conn.meas.circ. IP,b				010 150
1: Standard				
Instead of accounting for connection reversal applied to one end in the settings for **DIFF: Vec.gr. ends a-b PSx**, it is possible to account for it in the settings for connection of the measuring circuits. The connection of the phase current circuits, ends a and b, is set here as *Standard* if in accordance with the connection scheme shown in Chapter “Installation and Connection”, else as *Opposite*.				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
MAIN: Meas. value rel. IP					011 030
0.00	0.00	0.20	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Setting for the minimum current that must be exceeded so that measured operating values of the phase currents and, if applicable, derived currents are displayed.					
MAIN: Meas.value rel. Ineg					011 048
0.000	0.000	0.200	Inom		
MAIN: Meas.value rel. Ipos					011 058
0.000	0.000	0.200	Inom		
Setting for a minimum current that must be exceeded in order for the P631 to display the negative-sequence (positive-sequence) current as measured operating data.					
MAIN: Meas. value rel. IN					011 031
0.000	0.000	0.200	Inom	Fig. 3-46, (p. 3-77)	
Setting for the minimum current that must be exceeded so that the measured operating value of the residual current is displayed.					
MAIN: Settl. t. IP,max,del					010 113
15.0	0.1	60.0	min	Fig. 3-44, (p. 3-75) Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Setting for the time after which the delayed maximum current display shall reach 95% of the maximum current $I_{P,max}$.					
MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 1					005 248
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-60, (p. 3-90)	
Assigning specific memories and counters which are to be reset jointly if **MAIN: Group reset 1 USER** is enabled.					
MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 2					005 249
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-60, (p. 3-90)	
Assigning specific memories and counters which are to be reset jointly if **MAIN: Group reset 2 USER** is enabled.					
MAIN: Fct.assign. block. 1					021 021
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-51, (p. 3-83)	
Assignment of functions that will be blocked simultaneously when blocking input 1 (**MAIN: Blocking 1 EXT**) is activated.					
MAIN: Fct.assign. block. 2					021 022
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-51, (p. 3-83)	
Assignment of functions that will be blocked simultaneously when blocking input 2 (**MAIN: Blocking 2 EXT**) is activated.					

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Fct.assign. block. 3					021 048
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-51, (p. 3-83)	
Assignment of functions to be blocked together if blocking input 3 (**MAIN: Blocking 3 EXT**) is activated.					
MAIN: Fct.assign. block. 4					021 049
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-51, (p. 3-83)	
Assignment of functions to be blocked together if blocking input 4 (**MAIN: Blocking 4 EXT**) is activated.					
MAIN: Trip cmd.block. USER					021 012
0: No				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)	
Blocking the trip commands from the local control panel.					
MAIN: Fct.assig.trip cmd.1					021 001
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)	
Assignment of signals that trigger trip command 1.					
MAIN: Fct.assig.trip cmd.2					021 002
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
Assignment of the signals that trigger trip command 2.					
MAIN: Fct.assig.trip cmd.3					021 046
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
Assignment of signals that trigger trip command 3.					
MAIN: Fct.assig.trip cmd.4					021 047
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
Assignment of signals that trigger trip command 4.					
MAIN: Min.dur. trip cmd. 1					021 003
0.25	0.10	10.00	s	Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86) Fig. 5-12, (p. 5-20)	
Setting for the minimum duration of trip command 1.					
MAIN: Min.dur. trip cmd. 2					021 004
0.25	0.10	10.00	s		
Setting for the minimum duration of trip command 2.					
MAIN: Min.dur. trip cmd. 3					021 032
0.25	0.10	10.00	s		
Setting for the minimum duration of trip command 3.					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
MAIN: Min.dur. trip cmd. 4				021 033
0.25	0.10	10.00	s	
Setting for the minimum duration of trip command 4.				
MAIN: Latching trip cmd. 1				021 023
0: No				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)
Specification as to whether trip command 1 should latch.				
MAIN: Latching trip cmd. 2				021 024
0: No				
Specification as to whether trip command 2 should latch.				
MAIN: Latching trip cmd. 3				021 025
0: No				
Specification as to whether trip command 3 should latch.				
MAIN: Latching trip cmd. 4				021 026
0: No				
Specification as to whether trip command 4 should latch.				
MAIN: Fct. assign. fault				021 031
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-53, (p. 3-84)
Selection of the signals to be signaled as Blocked/Faulty in addition to the messages that always result in the message Blocked/Faulty.				
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 01				019 184
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 02				019 185
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 03				019 186
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 04				019 187
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 05				019 188
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 06				019 189
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 07				019 190
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Fct.asg. grp.sig. 08				019 191
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
Selection up to 32 internal signals to be grouped using Boolean operators NOT, AND, OR.				

Parameter subset selection

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
PSS: Control via USER				003 100
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
If parameter subset selection is to be handled from the integrated local control panel rather than via binary signal inputs, choose the setting *Yes*.				
PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER				003 060
1: Parameter subset 1				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
Selection of the parameter subset from the local control panel.				
PSS: Keep time				003 063
Blocked	0.000	65.000	s	Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
The setting of this timer stage is relevant only if parameter subset selection is carried out via the binary signal inputs. Any voltage-free pause that may occur during selection is bridged. If, after this time period has elapsed, no binary signal input has yet been set, then the parameter subset selected from the local control panel shall apply.				

Self-monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
SFMON: Fct. assign. warning				021 030
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-64, (p. 3-95)
Selection of the signals whose appearance shall result in the signals “Warning (LED)” and “Warning (relay)” and in the activation of the LED indicator labeled “ALARM”. Signals caused by faulty hardware and leading to blocking of the device are not configurable. They always result in the above signals and indication.				
SFMON: Mon.sig. retention				021 018
Blocked	0	240	h	
This setting defines the duration (in hours) for which a device-internal fault is stored, so that a decision may be taken between an automatic warm restart and an automatic device blocking. (Setting to *Blocked* may be considered the same as unlimited storage.)				

Fault recording

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
FT_RC: Fct. assig. trigger					003 085
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-75, (p. 3-110)	
This setting defines the signals that will trigger fault recording.					
FT_RC: Id>					016 018
Blocked	0.01	30.00	Iref		
This setting defines the threshold value of the differential current that will trigger disturbance recording.					
FT_RC: IR>					016 019
Blocked	0.01	30.00	Iref		
This setting defines the threshold value of the restraining current that will trigger fault recording.					
FT_RC: Pre-fault time					003 078
5	1	50	Periods	Fig. 3-77, (p. 3-112)	
Setting for the time during which data will be recorded before the onset of a fault (pre-fault recording time).					
FT_RC: Post-fault time					003 079
2	1	50	Periods	Fig. 3-77, (p. 3-112)	
Setting for the time during which data will be recorded after the end of a fault (post-fault recording time).					
FT_RC: Max. recording time					003 075
50	5	300	Periods	Fig. 3-77, (p. 3-112)	
Setting for the maximum recording time per fault. This includes pre-fault and post-fault recording times.					

7.1.3.2 General Functions

Main function

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Hold time dyn.param.					018 009
Blocked	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-50, (p. 3-82)	
Setting for the hold time of the “dynamic parameters”. During this period, the “dynamic” thresholds are active in place of the “normal” thresholds.					

Differential protection

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DIFF: General enable USER				019 080
0: No				
Disabling and enabling the differential protection function.				
DIFF: Reference power Sref				019 016
38.1	0.1	5000.0	MVA	Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
Setting for the reference power, usually the nominal transformer power.				
DIFF: Ref. curr. Iref,a				019 023
Not measured	0.000	50.000	kA	Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
Display of the reference current calculated by the P631 for end a.				
DIFF: Ref. curr. Iref,b				019 024
Not measured	0.000	50.000	kA	Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
Display of the reference current calculated by the P631 for end b.				
DIFF: Matching fact. kam,a				004 105
Not measured	0.000	50.000		Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
Display of the matching factor calculated by the P631 for end a.				
DIFF: Matching fact. kam,b				004 106
Not measured	0.000	50.000		Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
Display of the matching factor calculated by the P631 for end b.				
DIFF: Meas. value rel. Id				011 037
0.000	0.000	0.200	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)
Setting for the minimum differential current that must be exceeded in order for the P631 to display the differential currents as measured operating data.				
DIFF: Meas. value rel. IR				011 038
0.000	0.000	0.200	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)
Setting for the minimum restraining current that must be exceeded in order for the P631 to display the restraining currents as measured operating data.				

Definite-time overcurrent protection

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
DTOC1: General enable USER							031 135
0: No				Fig. 3-92, (p. 3-129)			
DTOC2: General enable USER							031 136
0: No							
Enabling/disabling the definite-time overcurrent protection function.							
DTOC1: Select. meas. input							019 103
0: End a				Fig. 3-91, (p. 3-128)			
DTOC2: Select. meas. input							019 104
1: End b							
Selection of the measuring input that provides the measured values monitored by the definite-time overcurrent protection function.							

Inverse-time overcurrent protection

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
IDMT1: General enable USER							031 141
0: No				Fig. 3-100, (p. 3-137)			
IDMT2: General enable USER							031 142
0: No							
Disabling and enabling the inverse-time overcurrent protection function.							
IDMT1: Select. meas. input							019 106
0: End a				Fig. 3-99, (p. 3-136)			
IDMT2: Select. meas. input							019 116
1: End b							
Selection of the measuring input that provides the measured variables monitored by the inverse-time overcurrent protection function.							

Thermal overload protection

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
THRM1: General enable USER				031 144
0: No				Fig. 3-112, (p. 3-149)
Disabling and enabling the thermal overload protection function.				
THRM1: Select. meas. input				019 109
1: End b				Fig. 3-111, (p. 3-149) Fig. 3-114, (p. 3-150)
Selection of the measuring input that provides the measured variables relevant for thermal overload protection.				
THRM1: Operating mode				039 121
2: Relative replica				Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)
Setting for the operating mode of thermal overload protection. Select between *Absolute replica* and *Relative replica*.				
THRM1: O/T f.Iref persist 1				004 152
Not measured	-40	300	°C	
Display of the difference between the settings for the maximum permissible temperatures of the protected object and the coolant.				

Current transformer supervision

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
CTS: General enable USER				031 085
0: No				Fig. 3-119, (p. 3-156)
Enabling or disabling the current transformer supervision function.				

Measuring-circuit monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MCM_1: General enable USER				031 146
0: No				
MCM_2: General enable USER				031 147
0: No				
Enabling or disabling the measuring-circuit monitoring function.				
MCM_1: Select. meas. input				031 150
0: End a				
MCM_2: Select. meas. input				031 151
1: End b				
Assigning measuring-circuit monitoring functions to ends a and b.				

Circuit breaker failure protection

Parameter / Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram	Address
CBF_1: General enable USER					022 080
0: No				Fig. 3-129, (p. 3-164)	
CBF_2: General enable USER					022 214
0: No					
Disabling or enabling circuit breaker failure protection.					
CBF_1: Select. meas. input					022 156
0: End a					
CBF_2: Select. meas. input					022 157
1: End b					
Selection of measuring input – the circuit breaker failure protection is controlled by its current.					
CBF_1: Fct.assign. starting					022 202
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-133, (p. 3-168)	
CBF_2: Fct.assign. starting					022 216
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
Select which of the trip commands is to be used as a start criterion for the CBF function.					
CBF_1: Start with man. trip					022 154
0: No				Fig. 3-133, (p. 3-168)	
CBF_2: Start with man. trip					022 175
0: No					
Setting that permit a manual trip signal to also be used as a start criterion.					
CBF_1: Fct.assignm. CBAux.					022 159
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-133, (p. 3-168)	
CBF_2: Fct.assignm. CBAux.					022 217
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
Selection of trip signals – assigned to Gen. trip command 1 – for which, in addition to current flow monitoring, status signals from CB auxiliary contacts are evaluated.					
CBF_1: I<					022 160
1.00	0.05	20.00	Inom	Fig. 3-131, (p. 3-166) Fig. 3-133, (p. 3-168) Fig. 3-137, (p. 3-171) Fig. 3-138, (p. 3-171)	
CBF_2: I<					022 215
1.00	0.05	20.00	Inom		
Setting for the threshold to detect a break in current flow.					

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
CBF_1: IN<					022 180
1.00	0.05	20.00	Inom		
CBF_2: IN<					022 181
1.00	0.05	20.00	Inom		
Setting of the comparator threshold for residual current monitoring function.					
CBF_1: Evaluation IN					022 184
0: Without				Fig. 3-131, (p. 3-166)	
CBF_2: Evaluation IN					022 185
0: Without					
Select whether the measured or the calculated residual current shall be used for residual current monitoring function. This choice is only possible when a measuring input for the residual current is available, otherwise the internally derived value of the residual current is always used, regardless of the setting.					
CBF_1: t1 3p					022 165
0.15	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-134, (p. 3-169)	
CBF_2: t1 3p					022 221
0.15	0.00	100.00	s		
Setting the 1st CBF timer stage to 3-pole operating mode.					
CBF_1: t2					022 166
0.25	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-134, (p. 3-169)	
CBF_2: t2					022 222
0.25	0.00	100.00	s		
Setting for the 2nd CBF timer stage.					
CBF_1: Min.dur. trip cmd.t1					022 167
0.25	0.10	10.00	s	Fig. 3-135, (p. 3-170)	
CBF_2: Min.dur. trip cmd.t1					022 223
0.25	0.10	10.00	s		
Setting the 1st timer stage for minimum duration of trip command.					
CBF_1: Min.dur. trip cmd.t2					022 168
0.25	0.10	10.00	s	Fig. 3-135, (p. 3-170)	
CBF_2: Min.dur. trip cmd.t2					022 224
0.25	0.10	10.00	s		
Setting the 2nd timer stage for minimum duration of trip command.					
CBF_1: Latching trip cmd.t1					022 169
0: No				Fig. 3-135, (p. 3-170)	

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
CBF_2: Latching trip cmd.t1					022 225
0: No					
The 1st timer stage trip command, set to latch mode, will remain active until reset by operating parameters or through an appropriately configured binary signal input.					
CBF_1: Latching trip cmd.t2					022 170
0: No				Fig. 3-135, (p. 3-170)	
CBF_2: Latching trip cmd.t2					022 226
0: No					
The 2nd timer stage trip command, set to latch mode, will remain active until reset by operating parameters or through an appropriately configured binary signal input.					
CBF_1: Delay/starting trig.					022 155
0.00	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-136, (p. 3-170)	
CBF_2: Delay/starting trig.					022 220
0.00	0.00	100.00	s		
The signal **CBF_1: Trip signal** (or **CBF_2: Trip signal**, . . ., resp.) is issued when this timer stage's time duration has elapsed.					
CBF_1: Delay/fault beh. CB					022 171
0.12	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-137, (p. 3-171)	
CBF_2: Delay/fault beh. CB					022 227
0.12	0.00	100.00	s		
If during this delay time period the circuit breaker does not provide a signal from its auxiliary contacts that it is closed, then faults behind the CB are recognized through the current criterion (see section “Fault behind CB protection”).					
CBF_1: Delay/CB sync.superv					022 172
Blocked	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-138, (p. 3-171)	
CBF_2: Delay/CB sync.superv					022 218
Blocked	0.00	100.00	s		
Setting for the time delay to bridge circuit breaker operate times during CB synchronization supervision.					

Limit value monitoring

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
LIMIT: General enable USER					014 010
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Disabling or enabling limit value monitoring.					
LIMIT: IDC,lin>					014 110
Blocked	0.100	1.100	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate value IDC,lin> for monitoring the linearized direct current.					
LIMIT: IDC,lin>>					014 111
Blocked	0.100	1.100	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate value IDC,lin>> for monitoring the linearized direct current.					
LIMIT: tIDC,lin>					014 112
Blocked	0.00	20.00	s	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate delay of overcurrent stage IDC,lin>.					
LIMIT: tIDC,lin>>					014 113
Blocked	0.00	20.00	s	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate delay of overcurrent stage IDC,lin>>.					
LIMIT: IDC,lin<					014 114
Blocked	0.100	1.100	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate value IDC,lin< for monitoring the linearized direct current.					
LIMIT: IDC,lin<<					014 115
Blocked	0.100	1.100	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate value IDC,lin<< for monitoring the linearized direct current.					
LIMIT: tIDC,lin<					014 116
Blocked	0.00	20.00	s	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate delay of undercurrent stage IDC,lin<.					
LIMIT: tIDC,lin<<					014 117
Blocked	0.00	20.00	s	Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
Setting for the operate delay of undercurrent stage IDC,lin<<.					
LIMIT: T>					014 100
200	-20	200	°C	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
Setting for the operate value of temperature monitoring T>.					

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LIMIT: T>>				014 101
200	-20	200	°C	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)
Setting for the operate value of temperature monitoring T>>.				
LIMIT: tT>				014 103
Blocked	0	1000	s	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)
Setting for the operate delay of temperature monitoring T>.				
LIMIT: tT>>				014 104
Blocked	0	1000	s	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)
Setting for the operate delay of temperature monitoring T>>.				
LIMIT: T<				014 105
-20	-20	200	°C	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)
Setting for the operate value of temperature monitoring T<.				
LIMIT: T<<				014 106
-20	-20	200	°C	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)
Setting for the operate value of temperature monitoring T<<.				
LIMIT: tT<				014 107
Blocked	0	1000	s	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)
Setting for the operate delay of temperature monitoring T<.				
LIMIT: tT<<				014 108
Blocked	0	1000	s	Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)
Setting for the operate delay of temperature monitoring T<<.				

Limit value monitoring

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LIM_1: General enable USER					014 014
0: No				Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)	
LIM_2: General enable USER					014 015
0: No					
Enabling or disabling the limit value monitoring function.					
LIM_1: Select. meas. input					019 111
0: End a				Fig. 3-141, (p. 3-175)	
LIM_2: Select. meas. input					019 112
1: End b					
Selecting a measuring input for limit value monitoring of the measured values.					
LIM_1: I>					015 116
1.20	0.20	4.00	Inom	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)	
LIM_2: I>					016 116
1.20	0.20	4.00	Inom		
Setting for the operate value of I>.					
LIM_1: I>>					015 117
Blocked	0.20	4.00	Inom	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)	
LIM_2: I>>					016 117
Blocked	0.20	4.00	Inom		
Setting for the operate value of I>>.					
LIM_1: tI>					015 120
5	0	100	s	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)	
LIM_2: tI>					016 120
5	0	100	s		
Setting for the operate delay of I>.					
LIM_1: tI>>					015 121
Blocked	0	100	s	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)	
LIM_2: tI>>					016 121
Blocked	0	100	s		
Setting for the operate delay of I>>.					
LIM_1: I<					015 118
0.10	0.00	4.00	Inom	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)	
LIM_2: I<					016 118
0.10	0.00	4.00	Inom		
Setting for the operate value of I<.					

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LIM_1: I<<				015 119
Blocked	0.00	4.00	Inom	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)
LIM_2: I<<				016 119
Blocked	0.00	4.00	Inom	
Setting for the operate value of I<<.				
LIM_1: tI<				015 122
5	0	100	s	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)
LIM_2: tI<				016 122
5	0	100	s	
Setting for the operate delay of I<.				
LIM_1: tI<<				015 123
Blocked	0	100	s	Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)
LIM_2: tI<<				016 123
Blocked	0	100	s	
Setting for the operate delay of I<<.				

Transformer monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
TRMON: General enable USER				018 040
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)
Disabling or enabling the transformer monitoring.				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
Programmable Logic					
LOG_2: General enable USER					011 137
0: No				Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)	
Enable/disable the function group LOG_2 (Programmable Logic 2).					
LOG_2: Fct.assignm. outp. 1					050 000
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)	
LOG_2: Fct.assignm. outp. 2					050 004
060 000: MAIN: Without function			s		
LOG_2: Fct.assignm. outp. 3					050 008
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOG_2: Fct.assignm. outp. 4					050 012
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
These settings assign functions to the outputs.					
LOG_2: Op. mode t output 1					050 001
0: Without timer stage				Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)	
LOG_2: Op. mode t output 2					050 005
0: Without timer stage					
LOG_2: Op. mode t output 3					050 009
0: Without timer stage					
LOG_2: Op. mode t output 4					050 013
0: Without timer stage					
These settings define the operating modes for the output timer stages.					
LOG_2: Time t1 output 1					050 002
0	0	60000	s	Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)	
LOG_2: Time t1 output 2					050 006
0	0	60000	s		
LOG_2: Time t1 output 3					050 010
0	0	60000	s		
LOG_2: Time t1 output 4					050 014
0	0	60000	s		
Settings of timer stage t1 for the respective outputs.					
LOG_2: Time t2 output 1					050 003
0	0	60000	s	Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)	
LOG_2: Time t2 output 2					050 007
0	0	60000	s		
LOG_2: Time t2 output 3					050 011
0	0	60000	s		

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOG_2: Time t2 output 4				050 015
0	0	60000	s	
Settings for timer stage t2 for the respective outputs. **Note:** This setting has no effect in the “minimum time” operating mode.				
LOG_2: Sig.assig. outp. 1				064 000
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOG_2: Sig.assig. outp. 2				064 002
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOG_2: Sig.assig. outp. 3				064 004
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOG_2: Sig.assig. outp. 4				064 006
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
These settings assign the function of a binary input signal to the output of the logic equation.				
LOG_2: Sig.assig.outp. 1(t)				064 001
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOG_2: Sig.assig.outp. 2(t)				064 003
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOG_2: Sig.assig.outp. 3(t)				064 005
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOG_2: Sig.assig.outp. 4(t)				064 007
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
These settings assign the function of a binary input signal to the output of the logic equation.				

Programmable Logic

Parameter	Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram	Address
LOGIC: General enable USER	0: No				Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)	031 099
Enable/disable the logic function.						
LOGIC: Set 1 USER	0: No				Fig. 3-144, (p. 3-179)	034 030
LOGIC: Set 2 USER	0: No					034 031
LOGIC: Set 3 USER	0: No					034 032
LOGIC: Set 4 USER	0: No					034 033
LOGIC: Set 5 USER	0: No					034 034
LOGIC: Set 6 USER	0: No					034 035
LOGIC: Set 7 USER	0: No					034 036
LOGIC: Set 8 USER	0: No					034 037
These settings define the static input conditions for the logic function.						
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 1	060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)	030 000
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 2	060 000: MAIN: Without function			s		030 004
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 3	060 000: MAIN: Without function					030 008
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 4	060 000: MAIN: Without function					030 012
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 5	060 000: MAIN: Without function					030 016
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 6	060 000: MAIN: Without function					030 020
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 7	060 000: MAIN: Without function					030 024
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 8	060 000: MAIN: Without function					030 028

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp. 9				030 032
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.10				030 036
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.11				030 040
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.12				030 044
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.13				030 048
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.14				030 052
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.15				030 056
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.16				030 060
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.17				030 064
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.18				030 068
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.19				030 072
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.20				030 076
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.21				030 080
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.22				030 084
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.23				030 088
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.24				030 092
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.25				030 096
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.26				031 000
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.27				031 004
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.28				031 008
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.29				031 012
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.30				031 016
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.31				031 020
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.32				031 024
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.33				030 100
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.34				030 104
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.35				030 108
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.36				030 112
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.37				030 116
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.38				030 120
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.39				030 124
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.40				030 128
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.41				030 132
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.42				030 136
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.43				030 140
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.44				030 144
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.45				030 148
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.46				030 152
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.47				030 156
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.48				030 160
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.49				030 164
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.50				030 168
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.51				030 172
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.52				030 176
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.53				030 180
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.54				030 184
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.55				030 188
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.56				030 192
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.57				030 196
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.58				030 200
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.59				030 204
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.60				030 208
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.61				030 212
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.62				030 216
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.63				030 220
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.64				030 224
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.65				046 000
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.66				045 004
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.67				045 008
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.68				045 012
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.69				045 016
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.70				045 020
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.71				045 024
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.72				045 028
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.73				045 032
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.74				045 036
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.75				045 040
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.76				045 044
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.77				045 048
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.78				045 052
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.79				045 056
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.80				045 060
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.81				045 064
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.82				045 068
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.83				045 072
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.84				045 076
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.85					045 080
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.86					045 084
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.87					045 088
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.88					045 092
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.89					045 096
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.90					045 100
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.91					045 104
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.92					045 108
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.93					045 112
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.94					045 116
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.95					045 120
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.96					045 124
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.97					045 128
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.98					045 132
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm. outp.99					045 136
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.100					045 140
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.101					045 144
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.102					045 148
060 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.103					045 152
060 000: MAIN: Without function					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.104				045 156
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.105				045 160
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.106				045 164
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.107				045 168
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.108				045 172
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.109				045 176
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.110				045 180
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.111				045 184
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.112				045 188
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.113				045 192
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.114				045 196
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.115				045 200
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.116				045 204
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.117				045 208
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.118				045 212
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.119				045 216
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.120				045 220
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.121				045 224
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.122				045 228
060 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.123				045 232
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.124				045 236
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.125				045 240
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.126				045 244
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.127				045 248
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Fct.assignm.outp.128				045 252
060 000: MAIN: Without function				
These settings assign functions to the outputs.				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 1				030 001
0: Without timer stage				Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 2				030 005
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 3				030 009
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 4				030 013
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 5				030 017
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 6				030 021
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 7				030 025
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 8				030 029
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 9				030 033
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 10				030 037
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 11				030 041
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 12				030 045
0: Without timer stage				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 13				030 049
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 14				030 053
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 15				030 057
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 16				030 061
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 17				030 065
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 18				030 069
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 19				030 073
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 20				030 077
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 21				030 081
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 22				030 085
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 23				030 089
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 24				030 093
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 25				030 097
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 26				031 001
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 27				031 005
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 28				031 009
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 29				031 013
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 30				031 017
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 31				031 021
0: Without timer stage				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 32				031 025
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 33				030 101
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 34				030 105
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 35				030 109
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 36				030 113
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 37				030 117
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 38				030 121
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 39				030 125
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 40				030 129
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 41				030 133
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 42				030 137
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 43				030 141
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 44				030 145
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 45				030 149
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 46				030 153
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 47				030 157
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 48				030 161
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 49				030 165
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 50				030 169
0: Without timer stage				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 51				030 173
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 52				030 177
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 53				030 181
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 54				030 185
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 55				030 189
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 56				030 193
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 57				030 197
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 58				030 201
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 59				030 205
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 60				030 209
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 61				030 213
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 62				030 217
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 63				030 221
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 64				030 225
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 65				046 001
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 66				045 005
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 67				045 009
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 68				045 013
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 69				045 017
0: Without timer stage				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 70				045 021
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 71				045 025
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 72				045 029
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 73				045 033
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 74				045 037
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 75				045 041
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 76				045 045
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 77				045 049
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 78				045 053
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 79				045 057
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 80				045 061
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 81				045 065
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 82				045 069
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 83				045 073
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 84				045 077
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 85				045 081
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 86				045 085
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 87				045 089
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 88				045 093
0: Without timer stage				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 89				045 097
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 90				045 101
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 91				045 105
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 92				045 109
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 93				045 113
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 94				045 117
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 95				045 121
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 96				045 125
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 97				045 129
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 98				045 133
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output 99				045 137
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output100				045 141
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output101				045 145
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output102				045 149
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output103				045 153
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output104				045 157
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output105				045 161
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output106				045 165
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output107				045 169
0: Without timer stage				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Op. mode t output108				045 173
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output109				045 177
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output110				045 181
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output111				045 185
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output112				045 189
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output113				045 193
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output114				045 197
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output115				045 201
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output116				045 205
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output117				045 209
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output118				045 213
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output119				045 217
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output120				045 221
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output121				045 225
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output122				045 229
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output123				045 233
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output124				045 237
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output125				045 241
0: Without timer stage				
LOGIC: Op. mode t output126				045 245
0: Without timer stage				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Op. mode t output127					045 249
0: Without timer stage					
LOGIC: Op. mode t output128					045 253
0: Without timer stage					
These settings define the operating modes for the output timer stages.					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 1					030 002
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 2					030 006
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 3					030 010
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 4					030 014
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 5					030 018
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 6					030 022
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 7					030 026
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 8					030 030
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 9					030 034
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 10					030 038
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 11					030 042
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 12					030 046
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 13					030 050
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 14					030 054
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 15					030 058
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output 16					030 062
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Time t1 output 17				030 066
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 18				030 070
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 19				030 074
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 20				030 078
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 21				030 082
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 22				030 086
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 23				030 090
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 24				030 094
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 25				030 098
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 26				031 002
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 27				031 006
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 28				031 010
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 29				031 014
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 30				031 018
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 31				031 022
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 32				031 026
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 33				030 102
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 34				030 106
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 35				030 110
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter								Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit					Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Time t1 output 36								030 114
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 37								030 118
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 38								030 122
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 39								030 126
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 40								030 130
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 41								030 134
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 42								030 138
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 43								030 142
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 44								030 146
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 45								030 150
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 46								030 154
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 47								030 158
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 48								030 162
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 49								030 166
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 50								030 170
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 51								030 174
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 52								030 178
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 53								030 182
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					
LOGIC: Time t1 output 54								030 186
0.00	0.00	600.00	s					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Time t1 output 55				030 190
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 56				030 194
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 57				030 198
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 58				030 202
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 59				030 206
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 60				030 210
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 61				030 214
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 62				030 218
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 63				030 222
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 64				030 226
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 65				046 002
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 66				045 006
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 67				045 010
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 68				045 014
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 69				045 018
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 70				045 022
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 71				045 026
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 72				045 030
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 73				045 034
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Time t1 output 74				045 038
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 75				045 042
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 76				045 046
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 77				045 050
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 78				045 054
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 79				045 058
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 80				045 062
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 81				045 066
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 82				045 070
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 83				045 074
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 84				045 078
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 85				045 082
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 86				045 086
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 87				045 090
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 88				045 094
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 89				045 098
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 90				045 102
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 91				045 106
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 92				045 110
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Time t1 output 93				045 114
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 94				045 118
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 95				045 122
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 96				045 126
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 97				045 130
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 98				045 134
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output 99				045 138
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output100				045 142
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output101				045 146
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output102				045 150
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output103				045 154
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output104				045 158
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output105				045 162
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output106				045 166
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output107				045 170
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output108				045 174
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output109				045 178
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output110				045 182
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t1 output111				045 186
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Time t1 output112					045 190
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output113					045 194
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output114					045 198
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output115					045 202
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output116					045 206
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output117					045 210
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output118					045 214
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output119					045 218
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output120					045 222
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output121					045 226
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output122					045 230
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output123					045 234
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output124					045 238
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output125					045 242
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output126					045 246
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output127					045 250
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
LOGIC: Time t1 output128					045 254
0.00	0.00	600.00	s		
Settings of timer stage t1 for the respective outputs.					
LOGIC: Time t2 output 1					030 003
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)	

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Time t2 output 2				030 007
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 3				030 011
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 4				030 015
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 5				030 019
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 6				030 023
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 7				030 027
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 8				030 031
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 9				030 035
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 10				030 039
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 11				030 043
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 12				030 047
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 13				030 051
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 14				030 055
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 15				030 059
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 16				030 063
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 17				030 067
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 18				030 071
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 19				030 075
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 20				030 079
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Time t2 output 21				030 083
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 22				030 087
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 23				030 091
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 24				030 095
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 25				030 099
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 26				031 003
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 27				031 007
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 28				031 011
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 29				031 015
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 30				031 019
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 31				031 023
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 32				031 027
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 33				030 103
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 34				030 107
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 35				030 111
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 36				030 115
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 37				030 119
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 38				030 123
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 39				030 127
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Time t2 output 40				030 131
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 41				030 135
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 42				030 139
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 43				030 143
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 44				030 147
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 45				030 151
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 46				030 155
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 47				030 159
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 48				030 163
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 49				030 167
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 50				030 171
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 51				030 175
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 52				030 179
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 53				030 183
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 54				030 187
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 55				030 191
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 56				030 195
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 57				030 199
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 58				030 203
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Time t2 output 59				030 207
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 60				030 211
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 61				030 215
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 62				030 219
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 63				030 223
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 64				030 227
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 65				046 003
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 66				045 007
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 67				045 011
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 68				045 015
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 69				045 019
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 70				045 023
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 71				045 027
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 72				045 031
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 73				045 035
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 74				045 039
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 75				045 043
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 76				045 047
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 77				045 051
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Time t2 output 78				045 055
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 79				045 059
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 80				045 063
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 81				045 067
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 82				045 071
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 83				045 075
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 84				045 079
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 85				045 083
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 86				045 087
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 87				045 091
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 88				045 095
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 89				045 099
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 90				045 103
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 91				045 107
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 92				045 111
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 93				045 115
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 94				045 119
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 95				045 123
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 96				045 127
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Time t2 output 97				045 131
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 98				045 135
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output 99				045 139
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output100				045 143
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output101				045 147
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output102				045 151
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output103				045 155
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output104				045 159
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output105				045 163
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output106				045 167
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output107				045 171
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output108				045 175
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output109				045 179
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output110				045 183
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output111				045 187
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output112				045 191
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output113				045 195
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output114				045 199
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	
LOGIC: Time t2 output115				045 203
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Time t2 output116							045 207
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output117							045 211
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output118							045 215
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output119							045 219
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output120							045 223
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output121							045 227
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output122							045 231
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output123							045 235
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output124							045 239
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output125							045 243
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output126							045 247
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output127							045 251
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
LOGIC: Time t2 output128							045 255
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
Settings for timer stage t2 for the respective outputs. **Note:** This setting has no effect in the “minimum time” operating mode.							
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 1							044 000
061 000: MAIN: Without function							Fig. 3-152, (p. 3-185)
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 2							044 002
061 000: MAIN: Without function							
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 3							044 004
061 000: MAIN: Without function							
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 4							044 006
061 000: MAIN: Without function							
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 5							044 008
061 000: MAIN: Without function							

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 6					044 010
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 7					044 012
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 8					044 014
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 9					044 016
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 10					044 018
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 11					044 020
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 12					044 022
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 13					044 024
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 14					044 026
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 15					044 028
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 16					044 030
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 17					044 032
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 18					044 034
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 19					044 036
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 20					044 038
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 21					044 040
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 22					044 042
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 23					044 044
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 24					044 046
061 000: MAIN: Without function					

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 25				044 048
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 26				044 050
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 27				044 052
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 28				044 054
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 29				044 056
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 30				044 058
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 31				044 060
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 32				044 062
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 33				044 064
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 34				044 066
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 35				044 068
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 36				044 070
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 37				044 072
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 38				044 074
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 39				044 076
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 40				044 078
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 41				044 080
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 42				044 082
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 43				044 084
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 44				044 086
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 45				044 088
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 46				044 090
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 47				044 092
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 48				044 094
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 49				044 096
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 50				044 098
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 51				044 100
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 52				044 102
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 53				044 104
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 54				044 106
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 55				044 108
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 56				044 110
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 57				044 112
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 58				044 114
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 59				044 116
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 60				044 118
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 61				044 120
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 62				044 122
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 63				044 124
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 64				044 126
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 65				048 128
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 66				048 002
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 67				048 004
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 68				048 006
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 69				048 008
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 70				048 010
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 71				048 012
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 72				048 014
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 73				048 016
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 74				048 018
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 75				048 020
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 76				048 022
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 77				048 024
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 78				048 026
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 79				048 028
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 80				048 030
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 81				048 032
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 82				048 034
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 83				048 036
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 84				048 038
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 85				048 040
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 86				048 042
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 87				048 044
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 88				048 046
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 89				048 048
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 90				048 050
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 91				048 052
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 92				048 054
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 93				048 056
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 94				048 058
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 95				048 060
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 96				048 062
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 97				048 064
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 98				048 066
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp. 99				048 068
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.100				048 070
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.101				048 072
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.102				048 074
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.103				048 076
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.104				048 078
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.105				048 080
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.106				048 082
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.107				048 084
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.108				048 086
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.109				048 088
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.110				048 090
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.111				048 092
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.112				048 094
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.113				048 096
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.114				048 098
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.115				048 100
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.116				048 102
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.117				048 104
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.118				048 106
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.119				048 108
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter / Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram	Address
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.120					048 110
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.121					048 112
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.122					048 114
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.123					048 116
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.124					048 118
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.125					048 120
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.126					048 122
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.127					048 124
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig. outp.128					048 126
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
These settings assign the function of a binary input signal to the output of the logic equation.					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 1(t)					044 001
061 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-152, (p. 3-185)	
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 2(t)					044 003
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 3(t)					044 005
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 4(t)					044 007
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 5(t)					044 009
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 6(t)					044 011
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 7(t)					044 013
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 8(t)					044 015
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp. 9(t)					044 017
061 000: MAIN: Without function					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.10(t)				044 019
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.11(t)				044 021
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.12(t)				044 023
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.13(t)				044 025
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.14(t)				044 027
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.15(t)				044 029
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.16(t)				044 031
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.17(t)				044 033
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.18(t)				044 035
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.19(t)				044 037
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.20(t)				044 039
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.21(t)				044 041
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.22(t)				044 043
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.23(t)				044 045
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.24(t)				044 047
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.25(t)				044 049
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.26(t)				044 051
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.27(t)				044 053
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.28(t)				044 055
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.29(t)				044 057
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.30(t)				044 059
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.31(t)				044 061
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.32(t)				044 063
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.33(t)				044 065
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.34(t)				044 067
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.35(t)				044 069
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.36(t)				044 071
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.37(t)				044 073
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.38(t)				044 075
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.39(t)				044 077
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.40(t)				044 079
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.41(t)				044 081
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.42(t)				044 083
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.43(t)				044 085
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.44(t)				044 087
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.45(t)				044 089
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.46(t)				044 091
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.47(t)				044 093
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.48(t)				044 095
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.49(t)				044 097
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.50(t)				044 099
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.51(t)				044 101
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.52(t)				044 103
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.53(t)				044 105
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.54(t)				044 107
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.55(t)				044 109
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.56(t)				044 111
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.57(t)				044 113
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.58(t)				044 115
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.59(t)				044 117
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.60(t)				044 119
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.61(t)				044 121
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.62(t)				044 123
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.63(t)				044 125
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.64(t)				044 127
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.65(t)				048 129
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.66(t)				048 003
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.67(t)					048 005
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.68(t)					048 007
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.69(t)					048 009
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.70(t)					048 011
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.71(t)					048 013
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.72(t)					048 015
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.73(t)					048 017
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.74(t)					048 019
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.75(t)					048 021
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.76(t)					048 023
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.77(t)					048 025
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.78(t)					048 027
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.79(t)					048 029
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.80(t)					048 031
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.81(t)					048 033
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.82(t)					048 035
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.83(t)					048 037
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.84(t)					048 039
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.85(t)					048 041
061 000: MAIN: Without function					

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.86(t)					048 043
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.87(t)					048 045
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.88(t)					048 047
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.89(t)					048 049
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.90(t)					048 051
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.91(t)					048 053
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.92(t)					048 055
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.93(t)					048 057
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.94(t)					048 059
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.95(t)					048 061
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.96(t)					048 063
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.97(t)					048 065
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.98(t)					048 067
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp.99(t)					048 069
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp100(t)					048 071
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp101(t)					048 073
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp102(t)					048 075
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp103(t)					048 077
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp104(t)					048 079
061 000: MAIN: Without function					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp105(t)				048 081
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp106(t)				048 083
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp107(t)				048 085
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp108(t)				048 087
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp109(t)				048 089
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp110(t)				048 091
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp111(t)				048 093
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp112(t)				048 095
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp113(t)				048 097
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp114(t)				048 099
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp115(t)				048 101
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp116(t)				048 103
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp117(t)				048 105
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp118(t)				048 107
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp119(t)				048 109
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp120(t)				048 111
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp121(t)				048 113
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp122(t)				048 115
061 000: MAIN: Without function				
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp123(t)				048 117
061 000: MAIN: Without function				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp124(t)					048 119
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp125(t)					048 121
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp126(t)					048 123
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp127(t)					048 125
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
LOGIC: Sig.assig.outp128(t)					048 127
061 000: MAIN: Without function					
These settings assign the function of a binary input signal to the output of the logic equation.					

Binary counts

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
COUNT: General enable USER				217 000
0: No				Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)
Disabling or enabling binary counts.				
COUNT: Debounce t. count. 1				217 160
3	0	1000	ms	Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)
COUNT: Debounce t. count. 2				217 161
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count. 3				217 162
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count. 4				217 163
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.17				217 176
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.18				217 177
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.19				217 178
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.20				217 179
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.21				217 180
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.22				217 181
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.23				217 182
3	0	1000	ms	
COUNT: Debounce t. count.24				217 183
3	0	1000	ms	
Setting for the debounce time of the binary signal to be counted.				
COUNT: Limit counter 1				217 221
Blocked	1	65000		
COUNT: Limit counter 2				217 222
Blocked	1	65000		
COUNT: Limit counter 3				217 223
Blocked	1	65000		

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
COUNT: Limit counter 4							217 224
Blocked	1	65000					
Setting a limit for the counter value. A warning signal is issued if the counter value exceeds the set limit. Setting this parameter to *Blocked* disables the limit check.							
COUNT: Cycle t.count transm							217 007
0: No transmission				Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)			
Setting the cycle time for the periodic transmission of the counts.							
COUNT: IEC61850 pulsQty							221 096
1	0	1000					
Setting the scaling factor to transmit the counter value via IEC 61850. According to the standard the resulting value is calculated as: Value transmitted = actual value · pulsQty (see IEC 61850: Value = actVal · pulsQty).							

7.1.3.3 Parameter Subsets

Main function

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Vnom prim. end a PSx				019 017	019 057	019 061	019 065
110.0	0.1	1500.0	kV				
Setting for the primary nominal voltage at end a of the transformer.							
MAIN: Vnom prim. end b PSx				019 018	019 058	019 062	019 066
110.0	0.1	1500.0	kV				
Setting for the primary nominal voltage at end b of the transformer.							
MAIN: Phase reversal a PSx				010 200	010 201	010 202	010 203
0: No swap							
MAIN: Phase reversal b PSx				010 204	010 205	010 206	010 207
0: No swap							
Setting for the phase reversal function (see description for function group MAIN) for electrical machines in pumped storage power stations. Phases to be reversed (*A-B swapped*, *A-B swapped* or *A-B swapped*) may be set separately for each end. At the same time the display **MAIN: Phase reversal activ** will be triggered unless the setting is *No swap*.							

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
DIFF: Enable PSx				072 152	073 152	074 152	075 152
0: No							
This setting defines the parameter subset (setting group) in which differential protection is enabled.							
DIFF: Vec.gr. ends a-b PSx				019 010	019 040	019 041	019 042
0	0	11		Fig. 3-82, (p. 3-119)			
For standard connection of the P631 (see Chapter “Installation and Connection”), the vector group ID needs to be entered. For connection reversal applied to one individual end, this can be taken into account in setting (**MAIN: Conn.meas.circ. IP,a** or **MAIN: Conn.meas.circ. IP,b**). The following algorithms apply: Setting = ID + 6 If the addition results in a value > 12 then: Setting = (ID + 6) – 12 If the phase currents of the low and high voltage sides are exchanged and if this is not accounted for by the settings at **MAIN: Conn.meas,circ. IP,z** (where z is end a,b,c or d) and **MAIN: Conn.meas,circ. IY,z** (where z is end a,b or c) then the algorithm is: Setting = 12 – ID If an A-C-B phase sequence (or "anti-clockwise rotating field") is present then this should be entered as a setting at the P631. In this case, the P631 will automatically form the complementary value of the set vector group ID to the number 12 (vector group ID = 12 – set ID). For application of the P631 as machine protection, the setting must be 0 or 6 depending on the current transformer connection.							
DIFF: Idiff> PSx				072 142	073 142	074 142	075 142
0.20	0.10	2.50	Iref	Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
Operate value of the differential protection function as referred to the reference current of the relevant transformer end.							
DIFF: Idiff>> PSx				072 143	073 143	074 143	075 143
15.0	2.5	30.0	Iref	Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
Threshold value of the differential current for deactivation of the inrush stabilization function (harmonic restraint) and of the overfluxing restraint. **Note:** If the threshold is set too high, it is possible for the P631 not to trip in the presence of internal faults with transformer saturation.							

Differential protection

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
DIFF: Idiff>>> PSx				072 144	073 144	074 144	075 144
30.0	2.5	30.0	Iref	Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
This setting defines the threshold value for the differential current where the differential protection is triggered regardless of restraining quantity, inrush stabilization and saturation discriminator. **Note:** If the threshold is set too low, the P631 can trip in the presence of external faults with transformer saturation.							
DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx				080 000	081 000	082 000	083 000
0.20	0.10	30.00	Iref				
If the Current Transformer Supervision (CTS) function has detected a CT failure, then the basic operating threshold **DIFF: Idiff> PSx** can be raised to a settable safe value **DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx**. Please refer to the CTS function section for more details.							
DIFF: m1 PSx				072 145	073 145	074 145	075 145
0.30	0.10	1.50		Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
Gradient of the differential protection tripping characteristic for the range $0.5 \cdot I_{diff>} < I_R \leq I_{R,m1}$.							
DIFF: m2 PSx				072 146	073 146	074 146	075 146
0.70	0.10	1.50		Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
Gradient of the differential protection tripping characteristic for the range $I_R > I_{R,m2}$.							
DIFF: IR,m2 PSx				072 147	073 147	074 147	075 147
4.0	1.5	10.0	Iref	Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
Knee point where the tripping characteristic continues with the setting for gradient m2.							
DIFF: Op.mode rush rst.PSx				072 148	073 148	074 148	075 148
1: Not phase-selective				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
Setting for the operating mode of the inrush stabilization function. For application of the P631 as machine protection, harmonic restraint can be disabled by way of this setting. For application of the P631 as transformer protection, the user can select whether the harmonic restraint should operate in cross-blocking mode or selectively for one measuring system.							
DIFF: RushI(2f0)/I(f0) PSx				072 159	073 159	074 159	075 159
20	10	50	%	Fig. 3-87, (p. 3-124)			
Operate value of the inrush stabilization (harmonic restraint) of differential protection as a ratio of the second harmonic with the fundamental component of the differential current, in percent.							

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
DIFF: 0-seq. filt.a en.PSx				072 155	073 155	074 155	075 155
1: Yes				Fig. 3-82, (p. 3-119)			
Enabling or disabling the zero-sequence filtering of winding a.							
DIFF: 0-seq. filt.b en.PSx				072 156	073 156	074 156	075 156
1: Yes				Fig. 3-82, (p. 3-119)			
Enabling or disabling the zero-sequence filtering of winding b.							
DIFF: Overflux.bl. en. PSx				072 158	073 158	074 158	075 158
0: No				Fig. 3-88, (p. 3-125)			
Enabling or disabling the overfluxing restraint.							
DIFF: Ov. I(5f0)/I(f0) PSx				072 160	073 160	074 160	075 160
20	10	80	%	Fig. 3-88, (p. 3-125)			
Operate value of the overfluxing restraint of differential protection as ratio of the fifth harmonic component to the fundamental wave for the differential current, in percent.							
DIFF: Op.del.,trip sig.PSx				010 162	010 163	010 164	010 165
0.00	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)			
The time-delay of the differential protection trip signal can be set here.							
DIFF: Hyst. effective PSx				072 006	073 006	074 006	075 006
1: Yes							
Enabling or disabling the hysteresis of the tripping characteristic at the rate of 10%.							

Definite-time overcurrent protection

Parameter				Address			
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**			
DTOC1: Enable PSx				076 050	077 050	078 050	079 050
0: No				Fig. 3-92, (p. 3-129)			
DTOC2: Enable PSx				076 070	077 070	078 070	079 070
0: No							
This setting specifies the parameter subset to be enabled for definite-time overcurrent protection.							
DTOC1: Block tim.st. IN PSx				076 067	077 067	078 067	079 067
0: Without				Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: Block tim.st. IN PSx				076 087	077 087	078 087	079 087
0: Without							
This setting defines whether blocking of the residual current stages will take place for single-pole or multi-pole phase current starting.							
DTOC1: Gen.starting modePSx				076 066	077 066	078 066	079 066
1: With start. IN/Ineg				Fig. 3-97, (p. 3-135)			
DTOC2: Gen.starting modePSx				076 086	077 086	078 086	079 086
1: With start. IN/Ineg							
This setting defines whether starting of the residual current stages will result in the formation of the general starting signal of DTOC protection.							
DTOC1: tGS PSx				076 065	077 065	078 065	079 065
0.00	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-97, (p. 3-135)			
DTOC2: tGS PSx				076 085	077 085	078 085	079 085
0.00	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the general starting signal of DTOC protection.							
DTOC1: Rush restr.enabl PSx				076 063	077 063	078 063	079 063
0: No				Fig. 3-94, (p. 3-131)			
DTOC2: Rush restr.enabl PSx				076 083	077 083	078 083	079 083
0: No							
Setting as to whether the inrush stabilization function (harmonic restraint) of differential protection shall be able to block the definite-time overcurrent protection function.							
DTOC1: Meas.value I/IN> PSx				060 002	060 003	060 004	060 005
0: Fundamental				Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130) Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC1: Meas.val. I/IN>> PSx				060 006	060 007	060 008	060 009
0: Fundamental				Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130) Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			

Parameter				Address			
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**			
DTOC1: Meas.val.I/IN>>> PSx				060 010	060 011	060 012	060 013
0: Fundamental				Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130) Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: Meas.value I/IN> PSx				060 061	060 062	060 063	060 064
0: Fundamental							
DTOC2: Meas.val. I/IN>> PSx				060 065	060 066	060 067	060 068
0: Fundamental							
DTOC2: Meas.val.I/IN>>> PSx				060 069	060 070	060 071	060 072
0: Fundamental							
These settings allow to select for the respective overcurrent stage whether the starting decision shall be based on the fundamental or on the r.m.s. value. Remark: For the negative-sequence stages, the starting decision is always based on the fundamental.							
DTOC1: I> PSx				076 051	077 051	078 051	079 051
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom	Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130)			
DTOC2: I> PSx				076 071	077 071	078 071	079 071
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value I>.							
DTOC1: I>> PSx				076 052	077 052	078 052	079 052
4.00	0.10	30.00	Inom	Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130)			
DTOC2: I>> PSx				076 072	077 072	078 072	079 072
4.00	0.10	30.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value I>>.							
DTOC1: I>>> PSx				076 053	077 053	078 053	079 053
Blocked	0.10	30.00	Inom	Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130)			
DTOC2: I>>> PSx				076 163	077 163	078 163	079 163
Blocked	0.10	30.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value I>>>.							
DTOC1: I> dynamic PSx				076 151	077 151	078 151	079 151
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom	Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130)			
DTOC2: I> dynamic PSx				076 161	077 161	078 161	079 161
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value I> in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
DTOC1: I>> dynamic PSx				076 152	077 152	078 152	079 152
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom	Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130)			

Parameter				Address			
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**			
DTOC2: I>> dynamic PSx				076 162	077 162	078 162	079 162
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value I>> in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
DTOC1: I>>> dynamic PSx				076 153	077 153	078 153	079 153
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom	Fig. 3-93, (p. 3-130)			
DTOC2: I>>> dynamic PSx				076 173	077 173	078 173	079 173
1.00	0.10	30.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value I>>> in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
DTOC1: tI> PSx				076 057	077 057	078 057	079 057
1.00	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-94, (p. 3-131)			
DTOC2: tI> PSx				076 077	077 077	078 077	079 077
1.00	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for operate delay I>.							
DTOC1: tI>> PSx				076 058	077 058	078 058	079 058
0.50	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-94, (p. 3-131)			
DTOC2: tI>> PSx				076 078	077 078	078 078	079 078
0.50	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for operate delay I>>.							
DTOC1: tI>>> PSx				076 059	077 059	078 059	079 059
0.50	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-94, (p. 3-131)			
DTOC2: tI>>> PSx				076 169	077 169	078 169	079 169
0.50	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the I>>> stage.							
DTOC1: Ineg> PSx				076 197	077 197	078 197	079 197
0.25	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: Ineg> PSx				076 207	077 207	078 207	079 207
0.25	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for the operate value of the Ineg> stage.							
DTOC1: Ineg>> PSx				076 198	077 198	078 198	079 198
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: Ineg>> PSx				076 208	077 208	078 208	079 208
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for the operate value of the Ineg>> stage.							

Parameter				Address			
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**			
DTOC1: Ineg>>> PSx				076 199	077 199	078 199	079 199
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: Ineg>>> PSx				076 209	077 209	078 209	079 209
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for the operate value of the Ineg>>> stage.							
DTOC1: Ineg> dynamic PSx				076 200	077 200	078 200	079 200
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: Ineg> dynamic PSx				076 210	077 210	078 210	079 210
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value Ineg> dynamic. (Ineg = negative-sequence current) This operate value is effective only while the timer stage **MAIN: Hold time dyn.param.** is elapsing.							
DTOC1: Ineg>> dynamic PSx				076 201	077 201	078 201	079 201
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: Ineg>> dynamic PSx				076 211	077 211	078 211	079 211
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value Ineg>> dynamic. (Ineg = negative-sequence current) This operate value is effective only while the timer stage **MAIN: Hold time dyn.param.** is elapsing.							
DTOC1: Ineg>>> dynamic PSx				076 202	077 202	078 202	079 202
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom				
DTOC2: Ineg>>> dynamic PSx				076 212	077 212	078 212	079 212
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value Ineg>>> dynamic. (Ineg = negative-sequence current) This operate value is effective only while the timer stage **MAIN: Hold time dyn.param.** is elapsing.							
DTOC1: tIneg> PSx				076 203	077 203	078 203	079 203
1.00	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: tIneg> PSx				076 213	077 213	078 213	079 213
1.00	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the Ineg> stage.							
DTOC1: tIneg>> PSx				076 204	077 204	078 204	079 204
0.50	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: tIneg>> PSx				076 214	077 214	078 214	079 214
0.50	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the Ineg>> stage.							

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
DTOC1: tIneg>>> PSx				076 205	077 205	078 205	079 205
0.50	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)			
DTOC2: tIneg>>> PSx				076 215	077 215	078 215	079 215
0.50	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the Ineg>>> stage.							
DTOC1: IN> PSx				076 054	077 054	078 054	079 054
0.25	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: IN> PSx				076 164	077 164	078 164	079 164
0.25	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value IN>.							
DTOC1: IN>> PSx				076 055	077 055	078 055	079 055
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: IN>> PSx				076 165	077 165	078 165	079 165
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value IN>>.							
DTOC1: IN>>> PSx				076 056	077 056	078 056	079 056
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: IN>>> PSx				076 166	077 166	078 166	079 166
Blocked	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value IN>>>.							
DTOC1: IN> dynamic PSx				076 154	077 154	078 154	079 154
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: IN> dynamic PSx				076 174	077 174	078 174	079 174
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value IN> in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
DTOC1: IN>> dynamic PSx				076 155	077 155	078 155	079 155
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: IN>> dynamic PSx				076 175	077 175	078 175	079 175
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value IN>> in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
DTOC1: IN>>> dynamic PSx				076 156	077 156	078 156	079 156
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			

Parameter				Address			
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**			
DTOC2: IN>>> dynamic PSx				076 176	077 176	078 176	079 176
1.00	0.10	8.00	Inom				
Setting for operate value IN>>> in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
DTOC1: tIN> PSx				076 060	077 060	078 060	079 060
1.00	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: tIN> PSx				076 170	077 170	078 170	079 170
1.00	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the IN> stage.							
DTOC1: tIN>> PSx				076 061	077 061	078 061	079 061
0.50	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: tIN>> PSx				076 171	077 171	078 171	079 171
0.50	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the IN>> stage.							
DTOC1: tIN>>> PSx				076 062	077 062	078 062	079 062
0.50	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-96, (p. 3-134)			
DTOC2: tIN>>> PSx				076 172	077 172	078 172	079 172
0.50	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the IN>>> stage.							

Inverse-time overcurrent protection

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
IDMT1: Enable PSx				081 050	082 050	083 050	084 050
0: No				Fig. 3-100, (p. 3-137)			
IDMT2: Enable PSx				081 170	082 170	083 170	084 170
0: No							
This setting specifies the parameter subset to be enabled for inverse-time overcurrent protection.							
IDMT1: Block tim.st. IN PSx				081 068	082 068	083 068	084 068
0: Without							
IDMT2: Block tim.st. IN PSx				081 188	082 188	083 188	084 188
0: Without							
This setting defines whether a blocking of the residual and negative-sequence current stages should take place for single-pole startings or multi-pole phase current startings.							
IDMT1: Gen.starting modePSx				081 059	082 059	083 059	084 059
1: With start. IN/Ineg				Fig. 3-109, (p. 3-148)			
IDMT2: Gen.starting modePSx				081 179	082 179	083 179	084 179
1: With start. IN/Ineg							
This setting defines whether starting of the residual current stages will result in the formation of the general starting signal of IDMT protection.							
IDMT1: tGS PSx				081 058	082 058	083 058	084 058
0.00	0.00	100.00	s	Fig. 3-109, (p. 3-148)			
IDMT2: tGS PSx				081 178	082 178	083 178	084 178
0.00	0.00	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay of the general starting signal of IDMT protection.							
IDMT1: Rush restr.enabl PSx				081 060	082 060	083 060	084 060
0: No				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142) Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			
IDMT2: Rush restr.enabl PSx				081 180	082 180	083 180	084 180
0: No							
Setting as to whether the inrush restraint of differential protection shall be able to block the inverse-time overcurrent protection function.							
IDMT1: Meas.value I/IN PSx				013 192	013 193	013 194	013 195
0: Fundamental				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142) Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
IDMT2: Meas.value I/IN PSx				013 196	013 197	013 198	013 199
0: Fundamental							
These settings allow to select for the respective overcurrent stage whether the starting decision shall be based on the fundamental or on the r.m.s. value. Remark: For the negative-sequence stage of each IDMTx, the starting decision is always based on the fundamental.							
IDMT1: Iref,P PSx				081 051	082 051	083 051	084 051
1.00	0.10	4.00	Inom	Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)			
IDMT2: Iref,P PSx				081 171	082 171	083 171	084 171
1.00	0.10	4.00	Inom				
Setting for the reference current (phase current system).							
IDMT1: Iref,P dynamic PSx				081 052	082 052	083 052	084 052
1.00	0.10	4.00	Inom	Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)			
IDMT2: Iref,P dynamic PSx				081 172	082 172	083 172	084 172
1.00	0.10	4.00	Inom				
Setting for the reference current (phase current system) in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
IDMT1: Characteristic P PSx				081 053	082 053	083 053	084 053
0: Definite Time				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)			
IDMT2: Characteristic P PSx				081 173	082 173	083 173	084 173
0: Definite Time							
Setting for the tripping characteristic (phase current system).							
IDMT1: Factor kt,P PSx				081 054	082 054	083 054	084 054
1.00	0.05	10.00		Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)			
IDMT2: Factor kt,P PSx				081 174	082 174	083 174	084 174
1.00	0.05	10.00					
Setting for the factor kt,P of the starting characteristic (phase current system).							
IDMT1: Min. trip t. P PSx				081 057	082 057	083 057	084 057
1.00	0.00	10.00	s	Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)			
IDMT2: Min. trip t. P PSx				081 177	082 177	083 177	084 177
1.00	0.00	10.00	s				
Setting for the minimum trip time (phase current system).							
IDMT1: Hold time P PSx				081 055	082 055	083 055	084 055
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)			

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
IDMT2: Hold time P PSx				081 175	082 175	083 175	084 175
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
Setting for the hold time for storing the starting time once the starting has dropped out (phase current system).							
IDMT1: Release P PSx				081 056	082 056	083 056	084 056
1: Without delay				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)			
IDMT2: Release P PSx				081 176	082 176	083 176	084 176
1: Without delay							
Setting for the reset characteristic (phase current system).							
IDMT1: Iref,neg PSx				081 111	082 111	083 111	084 111
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom	Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			
IDMT2: Iref,neg PSx				081 121	082 121	083 121	084 121
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom				
Setting for the reference current (negative-sequence current system).							
IDMT1: Iref,neg dynamic PSx				081 112	082 112	083 112	084 112
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom	Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			
IDMT2: Iref,neg dynamic PSx				081 122	082 122	083 122	084 122
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom				
Setting for the reference current (negative-sequence current system). This value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
IDMT1: Character. neg. PSx				081 113	082 113	083 113	084 113
0: Definite Time				Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			
IDMT2: Character. neg. PSx				081 123	082 123	083 123	084 123
0: Definite Time							
Setting for the tripping characteristic (negative-sequence current system).							
IDMT1: Factor kt,neg PSx				081 114	082 114	083 114	084 114
1.00	0.05	10.00		Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			
IDMT2: Factor kt,neg PSx				081 124	082 124	083 124	084 124
1.00	0.05	10.00					
Setting for the factor kt,neg of the starting characteristic (negative-sequence current system).							
IDMT1: Min. trip t. neg PSx				081 117	082 117	083 117	084 117
1.00	0.00	10.00	s	Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
IDMT2: Min. trip t. neg PSx				081 127	082 127	083 127	084 127
1.00	0.00	10.00	s				
Setting for the minimum trip time characteristic (negative-sequence current system).							
IDMT1: Hold time neg PSx				081 115	082 115	083 115	084 115
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			
IDMT2: Hold time neg PSx				081 125	082 125	083 125	084 125
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
Setting for the hold time for storing the starting time once the starting has dropped out (negative-sequence current system).							
IDMT1: Release neg PSx				081 116	082 116	083 116	084 116
1: Without delay				Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)			
IDMT2: Release neg PSx				081 126	082 126	083 126	084 126
1: Without delay							
Setting for the reset characteristic (negative-sequence current system).							
IDMT1: Iref,N PSx				081 061	082 061	083 061	084 061
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom	Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT2: Iref,N PSx				081 181	082 181	083 181	084 181
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom				
Setting for the reference current (residual current system).							
IDMT1: Iref,N dynamic PSx				081 062	082 062	083 062	084 062
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom	Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT2: Iref,N dynamic PSx				081 182	082 182	083 182	084 182
Blocked	0.01	0.80	Inom				
Setting for the reference current (residual current system) in dynamic mode. This operate value is only effective while the hold time for dynamic parameters is elapsing.							
IDMT1: Characteristic N PSx				081 063	082 063	083 063	084 063
0: Definite Time				Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT2: Characteristic N PSx				081 183	082 183	083 183	084 183
0: Definite Time							
Setting for the tripping characteristic (residual current system).							
IDMT1: Factor kt,N PSx				081 064	082 064	083 064	084 064
1.00	0.05	10.00		Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT2: Factor kt,N PSx				081 184	082 184	083 184	084 184
1.00	0.05	10.00					
Setting for the kt,N factor of the starting characteristic (residual current system).							

Parameter				Address			
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**			
IDMT1: Min. trip t. N PSx				081 067	082 067	083 067	084 067
1.00	0.00	10.00	s	Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT2: Min. trip t. N PSx				081 187	082 187	083 187	084 187
1.00	0.00	10.00	s				
Setting for the minimum trip time characteristic (residual current system).							
IDMT1: Hold time N PSx				081 065	082 065	083 065	084 065
0.00	0.00	600.00	s	Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT2: Hold time N PSx				081 185	082 185	083 185	084 185
0.00	0.00	600.00	s				
Setting for the hold time for storing the starting time once the starting has dropped out (residual current system).							
IDMT1: Release N PSx				081 066	082 066	083 066	084 066
1: Without delay				Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT2: Release N PSx				081 186	082 186	083 186	084 186
1: Without delay							
Setting for the reset characteristic (residual current system).							

Thermal overload protection

Parameter						Address		
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**				
THRM1: Enable PSx					081 070	082 070	083 070	084 070
0: No				Fig. 3-112, (p. 3-149)				
This setting defines the parameter subset in which thermal overload protection is enabled.								
THRM1: Select current PSx					013 184	013 185	013 186	013 187
0: Max. phase current				Fig. 3-114, (p. 3-150)				
Depending on this setting the thermal replica is calculated based on either the maximum phase current, or based on the calculated residual current derived from the sum of the phase currents (setting *IN calculated*), or based on the residual current measured at the fourth transformer (setting *IN measured*).								
THRM1: Iref PSx					081 074	082 074	083 074	084 074
1.00	0.05	4.00	Inom	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)				
Setting for the reference current.								
THRM1: Start.fact.OL_RC PSx					081 075	082 075	083 075	084 075
1.15	1.05	1.50		Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)				
Starting factor k must be set in accordance with the maximum permissible continuous thermal current of the protected object: $k=I_{therm,prot.object}/I_{nom,prot.object}$								
THRM1: Tim.const.1,>Ibl PSx					081 082	082 082	083 082	084 082
30.0	1.0	1000.0	min	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)				
Setting for the thermal time constants of the protected object with current flow (Ibl: base line current).								
THRM1: Tim.const.2,<Ibl PSx					081 083	082 083	083 083	084 083
30.0	1.0	1000.0	min	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)				
Setting for the thermal time constants of the protected object without current flow (Ibl: base line current). **Note:** This setting option is only relevant when machines are running. In all other cases, time constant 2 must be set equal to time constant 1.								
THRM1: Max.perm.obj.tmp.PSx					081 077	082 077	083 077	084 077
120	0	300	°C	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)				
Setting for the maximum permissible temperature of the protected object.								
THRM1: Max.perm.cool.tmpPSx					081 080	082 080	083 080	084 080
40	0	70	°C	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)				
Setting for the maximum permissible coolant temperature. **Note:** This setting is active only if the coolant temperature is measured via the PT 100 or the 20 mA input.								

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
THRM1: Select CTA PSx				081 072	082 072	083 072	084 072
0: Default temp. value				Fig. 3-116, (p. 3-153)			
Select the mode of the coolant temperature acquisition. Select from: ● No data acquisition. A default temperature value is used instead, ● data acquisition via the PT 100 input, ● data acquisition via the 20 mA input.							
THRM1: Default CTA PSx				081 081	082 081	083 081	084 081
40	-40	70	°C	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)			
Setting for the coolant temperature to be used for calculation of the trip time if there is no data acquisition for the coolant temperature.							
THRM1: Bl. f. CTA fault PSx				081 073	082 073	083 073	084 073
1: Yes				Fig. 3-116, (p. 3-153)			
This setting specifies whether the thermal overload protection function will be blocked in the event of faulty coolant temperature acquisition.							
THRM1: Rel. O/T warning PSx				081 079	082 079	083 079	084 079
95	50	200	%	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)			
Setting for the operate value of the warning stage.							
THRM1: Rel. O/T trip PSx				081 076	082 076	083 076	084 076
100	50	200	%	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)			
Setting for the operate value of the trip stage. **Note:** If the operating mode has been set to *Absolute replica*, the setting here will be automatically set to 100% and this parameter will be hidden as far as the local control panel is concerned.							
THRM1: Hysteresis trip PSx				081 078	082 078	083 078	084 078
2	2	30	%	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)			
Setting for the hysteresis of the trip stage.							
THRM1: Warning pre-trip PSx				081 085	082 085	083 085	084 085
30.0	0.0	1000.0	min	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)			
A warning will be given in advance of the trip. The time difference between the warning time and the trip time is set here.							

Current transformer supervision

Parameter / Default	Min	Max	Unit	Address / Logic Diagram
CTS: Enable PSx				001 118, 001 119, 001 120, 001 121
0: No				Fig. 3-119, (p. 3-156)
This setting defines the parameter subset in which current transformer supervision (CTS) is enabled.				
CTS: Ipos> PSx				001 111, 001 115, 001 116, 001 117
0.10	0.05	4.00	Iref	Fig. 3-121, (p. 3-158)
Setting for operate value Ipos> as a quantity normalized to Iref. (Ipos = positive-sequence current)				
CTS: Ineg/Ipos> PSx				001 102, 001 103, 001 104, 001 105
0.05	0.05	1.00		Fig. 3-121, (p. 3-158)
CTS: Ineg/Ipos>> PSx				001 122, 001 123, 001 124, 001 125
0.40	0.05	1.00		Fig. 3-121, (p. 3-158)
Setting for the operate value for the ratio Ineg/Ipos. (Ineg = negative-sequence current, Ipos = positive-sequence current)				
CTS: t(Alarm) PSx				001 126, 001 127, 001 128, 001 129
1.00	0.00	10.00	s	Fig. 3-124, (p. 3-160) Fig. 3-125, (p. 3-160)
Setting for the operate delay.				
CTS: t(Latch) PSx				001 130, 001 131, 001 132, 001 133
1.00	0.00	10.00	s	Fig. 3-124, (p. 3-160) Fig. 3-125, (p. 3-160)
Setting for the latching time-delay.				

Measuring-circuit monitoring

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
MCM_1: Enable PSx				081 038	082 038	083 038	084 038
0: No							
MCM_2: Enable PSx				081 039	082 039	083 039	084 039
0: No							
This setting defines the parameter subset in which measuring-circuit monitoring is enabled.							
MCM_1: Ineg/Ipos> PSx				081 042	082 042	083 042	084 042
0.30	0.20	1.00		Fig. 3-127, (p. 3-162)			
MCM_2: Ineg/Ipos> PSx				081 043	082 043	083 043	084 043
0.30	0.20	1.00					
Setting for the operate value for the ratio I_{neg}/I_{pos}. (I_{neg} = negative-sequence current, I_{pos} = positive-sequence current)							
MCM_1: Operate delay PSx				081 046	082 046	083 046	084 046
5.00	0.10	100.00	s	Fig. 3-127, (p. 3-162)			
MCM_2: Operate delay PSx				081 047	082 047	083 047	084 047
5.00	0.10	100.00	s				
Setting for the operate delay.							

7.1.3.4 Control

8 Information and Control Functions

8.1 Operation

The P631 generates a large number of signals, processes binary input signals, and acquires measured data during fault-free operation of the protected object as well as fault-related data. A number of counters are available for statistical purposes. This information can be read out from the integrated local control panel or via the operating program.

All this information can be found in the “Operation” and “Events” folders in the menu tree.

Note

Detailed information about all parameters, including complete selection tables and IEC 60870-5-103 protocol properties, are separately available as a set of interlinked PDF files for user-friendly navigation, packed in one ZIP archive named DataModelExplorer_P631_en_P01.zip.

A list of the Logical Nodes that have been implemented for the IEC 61850 protocol can be found in a separate document.

8.1.1 Cyclic Values

8.1.1.1 Measured Operating Data

Measured data input

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MEASI: Current IDC				004 134
Not measured	0.00	24.00	mA	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
Display of the input current.				
MEASI: Current IDC p.u.				004 135
Not measured	0.00	1.20	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
Display of the input current referred to $I_{DC,nom}$.				
MEASI: Curr. IDC,lin. p.u.				004 136
Not measured	0.00	1.20	IDC,nom	Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
Display of the linearized input current referred to $I_{DC,nom}$.				
MEASI: Scaled value IDC,lin				004 180
Not measured	-32000	32000		Fig. 3-30, (p. 3-51)
Display of the scaled linearized value.				
MEASI: Temperature				004 133
Not measured	-40.0	215.0	°C	Fig. 3-31, (p. 3-52)
Display of the temperature measured at the “PT 100” temperature input on the analog p/c board.				
MEASI: Temperature p.u.				004 221
Not measured	-0.40	2.15	100°C	Fig. 3-31, (p. 3-52)
Display of the temperature measured at the “PT 100” temperature input on the analog p/c board referred to 100°C.				
MEASI: Temperature Tmax				004 233
Not measured	-40.0	215.0	°C	Fig. 3-31, (p. 3-52)
Display of the maximum temperature measured at the “PT 100” temperature input on the analog p/c board.				

Measured data output

Parameter								Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**					**Logic Diagram**
MEASO: Current A-1								005 100
0.00	0.00	20.00	mA	Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)				
MEASO: Current A-2								005 099
0.00	0.00	20.00	mA					
Display of the current on the analog measured data output (A1: channel 1; A2: channel 2).								

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**

Main function

Parameter					Address
MAIN: Date					003 090
1997-01-01	1997-01-01	2098-11-08	dd.mm.yy	Fig. 3-58, (p. 3-88)	
Date display. The date can also be set here. The centuries are not displayed. The supported dates range from January 1st, 1997, until November 7th, 2098.					
MAIN: Time of day					003 091
00:00:00	00:00:00	24:00:00	hh:mm:ss	Fig. 3-58, (p. 3-88)	
Display of the time of day. The time can also be set here.					
MAIN: Time switching					003 095
0: Standard time				Fig. 3-58, (p. 3-88)	
Setting for standard time or daylight saving time. This setting is necessary in order to avoid misinterpretation of the times assigned to signals and event data that can be read out through the PC or communication interfaces.					
MAIN: Curr. IP,max,a prim.					005 101
Not measured	0	65000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Display of the maximum phase current as a primary quantity, end a.					
MAIN: IP,max prim.,delay a					005 162
Not measured	0	65000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Display of the delayed maximum current of end a as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: IP,max prim.stored a					005 161
Not measured	0	65000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Display of the delayed stored maximum phase current of end a as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Curr. IP,max,b prim.					005 102
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the maximum phase current as a primary quantity, end b.					
MAIN: IP,max prim.,delay b					006 162
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the delayed maximum current of end b as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: IP,max prim.stored b					006 161
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the delayed stored maximum phase current of end b as a primary quantity.					

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
MAIN: Curr. IP,min,a prim.					005 104
Not measured	0	65000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Display of the minimum phase current of end a as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Curr. IP,min,b prim.					005 105
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the minimum phase current of end b as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Current IA,a prim.					005 021
Not measured	0	65000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Display of phase current A, end a, as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Current IB,a prim.					006 021
Not measured	0	65000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Display of phase current B as a primary quantity, end a.					
MAIN: Current IC,a prim.					007 021
Not measured	0	65000	A	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
Display of phase current C as a primary quantity, end a.					
MAIN: Current IA,b prim.					005 022
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of phase current A, end b, as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Current IB,b prim.					006 022
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of phase current B as a primary quantity, end b.					
MAIN: Current IC,b prim.					007 022
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of phase current C as a primary quantity, end b.					
MAIN: Current Ineg a prim.					005 125
Not measured	0	65000	A		
MAIN: Current Ineg b prim.					005 129
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the negative-sequence current of the respective end as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Current Ipos a prim.					005 127
Not measured	0	65000	A		

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Current Ipos b prim.					005 134
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the positive-sequence current of the respective end as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Current IN,a prim.					005 121
Not measured	0	65000	A		
MAIN: Current IN,b prim.					005 122
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the residual current calculated by the P631 from the sum of the phase currents (of the respective end) as a primary quantity.					
MAIN: Curr. IP,max,a p.u.					005 111
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
MAIN: Curr. IP,max,b p.u.					005 112
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of the maximum phase current (of the respective end), referred to I_{nom}.					
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,delay a					005 163
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,delay b					006 163
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of the delayed maximum phase current (of the respective end a) referred to I_{nom}.					
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,stored a					005 160
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
MAIN: IP,max p.u.,stored b					006 160
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of the delayed stored maximum phase current (for the respective end), referred to I_{nom}.					
MAIN: Curr. IP,min,a p.u.					005 107
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
MAIN: Curr. IP,min,b p.u.					005 108
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of the minimum phase current (for the respective end) as referred to I_{nom}.					
MAIN: Current IA,a p.u.					005 031
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
MAIN: Current IB,a p.u.					006 031
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Current IC,a p.u.					007 031
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom	Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
MAIN: Current IA,b p.u.					005 032
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
MAIN: Current IB,b p.u.					006 032
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
MAIN: Current IC,b p.u.					007 032
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of phase current A/B/C for the respective end, referred to In.					
MAIN: Current Ineg a p.u.					005 126
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
MAIN: Current Ineg b p.u.					005 130
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of the negative-sequence current of the respective end, referred to I_{nom}.					
MAIN: Current Ipos a p.u.					005 128
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
MAIN: Current Ipos b p.u.					005 135
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of the positive-sequence current (for the respective end), referred to I_{nom}.					
MAIN: Current IN,a p.u.					005 141
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
MAIN: Current IN,b p.u.					005 142
Not measured	0.000	25.000	Inom		
Display of the residual current calculated by the P631 from the sum of the phase currents of the respective end, referred to I_{nom}.					
MAIN: Angle phi AB, end a					005 089
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-47, (p. 3-78)	
Display of the phase shift between A-B, end a.					
MAIN: Angle phi BC, end a					006 089
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-47, (p. 3-78)	
Display of the phase shift between B-C, end a.					
MAIN: Angle phi CA, end a					007 089
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-47, (p. 3-78)	
Display of the phase shift between C-A, end a.					

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: Angle phi AB, end b					005 092
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-47, (p. 3-78)	
Display of the phase shift between A-B, end b.					
MAIN: Angle phi BC, end b					006 092
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-47, (p. 3-78)	
Display of the phase shift between B-C, end b.					
MAIN: Angle phi CA, end b					007 092
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-47, (p. 3-78)	
Display of the phase shift between C-A, end b.					
MAIN: Angle phi A, end a-b					005 090
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-48, (p. 3-79)	
Display of the phase shift between ends a and b for phase A.					
MAIN: Angle phi B, end a-b					006 090
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-48, (p. 3-79)	
Display of the phase shift between ends a and b for phase B.					
MAIN: Angle phi C, end a-b					007 090
Not measured	-180.0	180.0	°	Fig. 3-48, (p. 3-79)	
Display of the phase shift between ends a and b for phase C.					

Differential protection

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
DIFF: Diff. current 1					005 080
Not measured	0.000	40.000	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)	
Display of differential current, measuring system 1, referred to I_{ref}.					
DIFF: Restrain. current 1					005 081
Not measured	0.000	40.000	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)	
Display of restraining current, measuring system 1, referred to I_{ref}.					
DIFF: Diff. current 2					006 080
Not measured	0.000	40.000	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)	
Display of differential current, measuring system 2, referred to I_{ref}.					
DIFF: Restrain. current 2					006 081
Not measured	0.000	40.000	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)	
Display of restraining current, measuring system 2, referred to I_{ref}.					
DIFF: Diff. current 3					007 080
Not measured	0.000	40.000	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)	
Display of the differential current for measuring system 1, 2 or 3, respectively, referred to I_{ref}.					
DIFF: Restrain. current 3					007 081
Not measured	0.000	40.000	Iref	Fig. 3-90, (p. 3-127)	
Display of the restraining current for measuring system 1, 2 or 3, respectively, referred to I_{ref}.					

Thermal overload protection

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram	
THRM1: Status replica, TH1					004 150
Not measured	-25000	25000	%	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	
Display of the buffer content of the thermal overload protection function.					
THRM1: Object temperat.,TH1					004 151
Not measured	-40	300	°C	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	
Display of the temperature of the protected object as determined by function THRM1.					
THRM1: Coolant temp. TH1					004 154
Not measured	-40	200	°C	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	
Display of the coolant temperature of the protected object. Depending on the setting at **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** for coolant temperature acquisition, one of the following values will be displayed: ● **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** = *Default temp. value*: Display of the set temperature value. ● **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** = *From PT100*: Display of the temperature measured by the resistance thermometer. ● **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** = *From 20 mA input*: Display of the temperature measured via the 20 mA input.					
THRM1: Pre-trip t. left,TH1					004 153
Not measured	0.0	1000.0	min	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	
Display of the time remaining before the thermal overload protection function THRM1 will reach the tripping threshold.					
THRM1: Stat. repl., p.u.TH1					004 204
Not measured	-25.00	25.00		Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	
Display of the buffer content of the thermal overload protection function THRM1 referred to a buffer content of 100%.					
THRM1: Object temp. p.u. 1					004 205
Not measured	-0.40	3.00	100°C	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	
Display of the temperature of the protected object referred to 100°C.					
THRM1: Coolant temp. p.u. 1					004 206
Not measured	-0.40	2.00	100°C	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	
Display of the coolant temperature of the protected object referred to 100°C.					

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
THRM1: Temp. offset repl. 1					004 170
Not measured	-25000	25000	%	Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)	

Display of the additional reserve if the coolant temperature is taken into account. This display is relevant if the coolant temperature has been set to a value below the maximum permissible coolant temperature or, in other words, if the thermal model has been shifted downwards.

If, on the other hand, the coolant temperature and the maximum permissible coolant temperature have been set to the same value, then the coolant temperature is not taken into account and the characteristic is a function of the current only. The additional reserve amounts to 0 in this case.

Binary counts

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COUNT: Count 1					217 100
0	0	65535		Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)	
COUNT: Count 2					217 080
0	0	65535			
COUNT: Count 3					217 081
0	0	65535			
COUNT: Count 4					217 082
0	0	65535			

Display of the updated count.

Note: The count value can be set here (Preload-Function).

8.1.1.2 Physical State Signals

Generic Object Orientated Substation Events

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 1 state				106 200
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 2 state				106 201
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 3 state				106 202
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 4 state				106 203
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 5 state				106 204
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 6 state				106 205
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 7 state				106 206
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 8 state				106 207
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 9 state				106 208
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 10 state				106 209
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 11 state				106 210
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 12 state				106 211
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 13 state				106 212
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 14 state				106 213
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 15 state				106 214
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 16 state				106 215
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 17 state				106 216
0: 0				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
GOOSE: Input 18 state				106 217
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 19 state				106 218
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 20 state				106 219
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 21 state				106 220
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 22 state				106 221
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 23 state				106 222
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 24 state				106 223
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 25 state				106 224
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 26 state				106 225
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 27 state				106 226
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 28 state				106 227
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 29 state				106 228
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 30 state				106 229
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 31 state				106 230
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 32 state				106 231
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 33 state				112 100
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 34 state				112 101
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 35 state				112 102
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 36 state				112 103
0: 0				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 37 state					112 104
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 38 state					112 105
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 39 state					112 106
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 40 state					112 107
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 41 state					112 108
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 42 state					112 109
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 43 state					112 110
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 44 state					112 111
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 45 state					112 112
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 46 state					112 113
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 47 state					112 114
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 48 state					112 115
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 49 state					112 116
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 50 state					112 117
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 51 state					112 118
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 52 state					112 119
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 53 state					112 120
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 54 state					112 121
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 55 state					112 122
0: 0					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 56 state				112 123
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 57 state				112 124
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 58 state				112 125
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 59 state				112 126
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 60 state				112 127
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 61 state				112 128
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 62 state				112 129
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 63 state				112 130
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 64 state				112 131
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 65 state				112 132
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 66 state				112 133
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 67 state				112 134
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 68 state				112 135
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 69 state				112 136
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 70 state				112 137
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 71 state				112 138
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 72 state				112 139
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 73 state				112 140
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 74 state				112 141
0: 0				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 75 state							112 142
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 76 state							112 143
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 77 state							112 144
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 78 state							112 145
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 79 state							112 146
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 80 state							112 147
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 81 state							112 148
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 82 state							112 149
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 83 state							112 150
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 84 state							112 151
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 85 state							112 152
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 86 state							112 153
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 87 state							112 154
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 88 state							112 155
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 89 state							112 156
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 90 state							112 157
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 91 state							112 158
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 92 state							112 159
0: 0							
GOOSE: Input 93 state							112 160
0: 0							

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 94 state				112 161
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 95 state				112 162
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 96 state				112 163
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 97 state				112 164
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 98 state				112 165
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 99 state				112 166
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 100 state				112 167
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 101 state				112 168
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 102 state				112 169
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 103 state				112 170
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 104 state				112 171
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 105 state				112 172
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 106 state				112 173
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 107 state				112 174
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 108 state				112 175
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 109 state				112 176
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 110 state				112 177
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 111 state				112 178
0: 0				
GOOSE: Input 112 state				112 179
0: 0				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 113 state					112 180
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 114 state					112 181
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 115 state					112 182
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 116 state					112 183
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 117 state					112 184
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 118 state					112 185
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 119 state					112 186
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 120 state					112 187
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 121 state					112 188
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 122 state					112 189
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 123 state					112 190
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 124 state					112 191
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 125 state					112 192
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 126 state					112 193
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 127 state					112 194
0: 0					
GOOSE: Input 128 state					112 195
0: 0					
Display of the virtual binary GOOSE input state.					

Virtual Inputs

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
VINP: Input 1 state				115 010
0: 0				
VINP: Input 2 state				115 011
0: 0				
VINP: Input 3 state				115 012
0: 0				
VINP: Input 4 state				115 013
0: 0				
VINP: Input 5 state				115 014
0: 0				
VINP: Input 6 state				115 015
0: 0				
VINP: Input 7 state				115 016
0: 0				
VINP: Input 8 state				115 017
0: 0				
VINP: Input 9 state				115 018
0: 0				
VINP: Input 10 state				115 019
0: 0				
VINP: Input 11 state				115 020
0: 0				
VINP: Input 12 state				115 021
0: 0				
VINP: Input 13 state				115 022
0: 0				
VINP: Input 14 state				115 023
0: 0				
VINP: Input 15 state				115 024
0: 0				
VINP: Input 16 state				115 025
0: 0				
VINP: Input 17 state				115 026
0: 0				
VINP: Input 18 state				115 027
0: 0				
VINP: Input 19 state				115 028
0: 0				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
VINP: Input 20 state				115 029
0: 0				
VINP: Input 21 state				115 030
0: 0				
VINP: Input 22 state				115 031
0: 0				
VINP: Input 23 state				115 032
0: 0				
VINP: Input 24 state				115 033
0: 0				
VINP: Input 25 state				115 034
0: 0				
VINP: Input 26 state				115 035
0: 0				
VINP: Input 27 state				115 036
0: 0				
VINP: Input 28 state				115 037
0: 0				
VINP: Input 29 state				115 038
0: 0				
VINP: Input 30 state				115 039
0: 0				
VINP: Input 31 state				115 040
0: 0				
VINP: Input 32 state				115 041
0: 0				
VINP: Input 33 state				115 042
0: 0				
VINP: Input 34 state				115 043
0: 0				
VINP: Input 35 state				115 044
0: 0				
VINP: Input 36 state				115 045
0: 0				
VINP: Input 37 state				115 046
0: 0				
VINP: Input 38 state				115 047
0: 0				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
VINP: Input 39 state				115 048
0: 0				
VINP: Input 40 state				115 049
0: 0				
VINP: Input 41 state				115 050
0: 0				
VINP: Input 42 state				115 051
0: 0				
VINP: Input 43 state				115 052
0: 0				
VINP: Input 44 state				115 053
0: 0				
VINP: Input 45 state				115 054
0: 0				
VINP: Input 46 state				115 055
0: 0				
VINP: Input 47 state				115 056
0: 0				
VINP: Input 48 state				115 057
0: 0				
VINP: Input 49 state				115 058
0: 0				
VINP: Input 50 state				115 059
0: 0				
VINP: Input 51 state				115 060
0: 0				
VINP: Input 52 state				115 061
0: 0				
VINP: Input 53 state				115 062
0: 0				
VINP: Input 54 state				115 063
0: 0				
VINP: Input 55 state				115 064
0: 0				
VINP: Input 56 state				115 065
0: 0				
VINP: Input 57 state				115 066
0: 0				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
VINP: Input 58 state							115 067
0: 0							
VINP: Input 59 state							115 068
0: 0							
VINP: Input 60 state							115 069
0: 0							
VINP: Input 61 state							115 070
0: 0							
VINP: Input 62 state							115 071
0: 0							
VINP: Input 63 state							115 072
0: 0							
VINP: Input 64 state							115 073
0: 0							

Configurable function keys

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
F_KEY: State F1							080 122
0: "Off"							
F_KEY: State F2							080 123
0: "Off"							
F_KEY: State F3							080 124
0: "Off"							
F_KEY: State F4							080 125
0: "Off"							
F_KEY: State F5							080 126
0: "Off"							
F_KEY: State F6							080 127
0: "Off"							

The state of the function keys is displayed as follows:

- *Without function*: No functions are assigned to the function key.
- "*Off*": The function key is in the “Off” position.
- "*On*": The function key is in the “On” position.

Binary input

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
INP: State U 501				152 072
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 502				152 075
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 503				152 078
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 504				152 081
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 601				152 090
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 602				152 093
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 603				152 096
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 604				152 099
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 605				152 102
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 606				152 105
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 701				152 108
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 702				152 111
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 703				152 114
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 704				152 117
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 705				152 120
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 706				152 123
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 901				152 144
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 902				152 147
0: "Low"				
INP: State U 903				152 150
0: "Low"				

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
INP: State U 904							152 153
0: "Low"							

The state of the binary signal inputs is displayed as follows:

- *Without function*: No functions are assigned to the binary signal input.
- "*Low*": Not energized.
- "*High*": Energized.

This display appears regardless of the setting for the binary signal input mode.

Binary and analog output

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
OUTP: State K 501					150 096
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 502					150 099
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 503					150 102
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 504					150 105
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 505					150 108
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 506					150 111
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 507					150 114
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 508					150 117
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 601					150 120
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 602					150 123
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 603					150 126
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 604					150 129
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 605					150 132
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 606					150 135
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 701					150 144
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 702					150 147
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 703					150 150
0: Inactive					
OUTP: State K 704					150 153
0: Inactive					

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
OUTP: State K 705				150 156
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 706				150 159
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 803				150 174
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 804				150 177
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 805				150 180
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 806				150 183
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 807				150 186
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 808				150 189
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 901				150 192
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 902				150 195
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 903				150 198
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 904				150 201
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 905				150 204
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 906				150 207
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 907				150 210
0: Inactive				
OUTP: State K 908				150 213
0: Inactive				

The state of the output relays is displayed as follows:

- *Without function*: No functions are assigned to the output relay.
- *Inactive*: The output relay is not energized.
- *Active*: The output relay is energized.

This display appears regardless of the operating mode set for the output relay.

LED indicators

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LED: State H 1 green				085 180
1: Active				
LED: State H 2 yell.				085 000
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 3 yell.				085 003
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 4 red				085 006
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 5 red				085 009
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 6 red				085 012
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 7 red				085 015
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 8 red				085 018
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 9 red				085 021
0: Inactive				
LED: State H10 red				085 024
0: Inactive				
LED: State H11 red				085 027
0: Inactive				
LED: State H12 red				085 030
0: Inactive				
LED: State H13 red				085 033
0: Inactive				
LED: State H14 red				085 036
0: Inactive				
LED: State H15 red				085 039
0: Inactive				
LED: State H16 red				085 042
0: Inactive				
LED: State H17 red.				085 181
0: Inactive				
LED: State H18 red				085 130
0: Inactive				
LED: State H19 red				085 133
0: Inactive				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LED: State H20 red				085 136
0: Inactive				
LED: State H21 red				085 139
0: Inactive				
LED: State H22 red				085 142
0: Inactive				
LED: State H23 red				085 145
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 4 green				085 056
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 5 green				085 059
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 6 green				085 062
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 7 green				085 065
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 8 green				085 068
0: Inactive				
LED: State H 9 green				085 071
0: Inactive				
LED: State H10 green				085 074
0: Inactive				
LED: State H11 green				085 077
0: Inactive				
LED: State H12 green				085 080
0: Inactive				
LED: State H13 green				085 083
0: Inactive				
LED: State H14 green				085 086
0: Inactive				
LED: State H15 green				085 089
0: Inactive				
LED: State H16 green				085 092
0: Inactive				
LED: State H18 green				085 160
0: Inactive				
LED: State H19 green				085 163
0: Inactive				

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
LED: State H20 green					085 166
0: Inactive					
LED: State H21 green					085 169
0: Inactive					
LED: State H22 green					085 172
0: Inactive					
LED: State H23 green					085 176
0: Inactive					

The state of the LED indicators is displayed as follows:

- *Inactive*: The LED indicator is not energized.
- *Active*: The LED indicator is energized.

8.1.1.3 Logic State Signals

Cyber Security

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
CS: HMI pincode changed				180 100
0: No				
The signal shows the PIN code of HMI is changed.				
CS: COMM passw. change				180 101
0: No				
The signal shows the password of communication interface is changed.				
CS: HMI pincode invalid				180 102
0: No				
The signal shows the PIN code via HMI is invalid.				
CS: COMM passw. invalid				180 103
0: No				
The signal shows the password via communication interface is invalid.				
CS: reset token generate				180 104
0: No				
The signal shows the reset token is generated.				
CS: RBAC reset success				180 105
0: No				
Display when the RBAC reset is successful.				
CS: RBAC reset failed				180 106
0: No				
Display when the RBAC reset is failed.				
CS: User01 blocked				180 107
0: No				
CS: User02 blocked				180 108
0: No				
CS: User03 blocked				180 109
0: No				
CS: User04 blocked				180 110
0: No				
CS: User05 blocked				180 111
0: No				
CS: User06 blocked				180 112
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
CS: User07 blocked				180 113
0: No				
CS: User08 blocked				180 114
0: No				
CS: User09 blocked				180 115
0: No				
CS: User10 blocked				180 116
0: No				
CS: User11 blocked				180 117
0: No				
CS: User12 blocked				180 118
0: No				
CS: User13 blocked				180 119
0: No				
CS: User14 blocked				180 120
0: No				
CS: User15 blocked				180 121
0: No				
The signal shows the user is blocked.				
CS: HMI logged in				180 122
0: No				
The signal shows the user is logged in via HMI.				
CS: COMMS logged in				180 123
0: No				
The signal shows the user is logged in via communication interface.				
CS: IEC CS brick faulty				180 124
1: Yes				

Local control panel

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOC: Edit mode				080 111
0: No				
Signal that the protection unit is in edit mode. As a standard this signal is linked to **LED: Fct.assig. H17 red**.				
LOC: Trig. menu jmp 1 EXT				030 230
0: No				
Signal that menu jump list 1 is being triggered. (See the corresponding setting at **LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 1**.)				
LOC: Trig. menu jmp 2 EXT				030 231
0: No				
Signal that menu jump list 2 is being triggered. (See the corresponding setting at **LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 2**.)				
LOC: Illumination on EXT				037 101
1: Yes				
This signal shows that the backlighting for the front panel LCD is switched on.				

“Logical” communication interface 1

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
COMM1: Command block. EXT				003 173
0: No				
COMM1: Sig./meas. block EXT				037 074
0: No				
COMM1: Command blocking				003 174
0: No				Fig. 3-7, (p. 3-14)
COMM1: Sig./meas.val.block.				037 075
0: No				Fig. 3-8, (p. 3-15) Fig. 3-9, (p. 3-16) Fig. 3-10, (p. 3-17)
COMM1: IEC 870-5-103				003 219
0: No				
COMM1: IEC 870-5-101				003 218
0: No				
COMM1: IEC 870-5,ILS				003 221
0: No				
COMM1: MODBUS				003 223
0: No				
COMM1: DNP3				003 230
0: No				
COMM1: COURIER				103 041
0: No				

IEC 61850 Communication

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
IEC: Command block. EXT					104 086
0: No					
IEC: Sig./meas. block EXT					104 089
0: No					
IEC: Command blocking					104 087
0: No					
IEC: Sig./meas.val.block.					104 090
0: No					
IEC: Port A/B blocked					104 075
0: No					
Display when Port A for SEB or Port A&B for REB is blocked.					
IEC: Port C blocked					104 076
0: No					
Display when Port C is blocked.					
IEC: Port A faulty					104 197
0: No					
IEC: Port B faulty					104 198
0: No					
IEC: IEC 61850 ED2					104 081
0: No					
IEC: IEC 61850 ED1					104 082
0: No					
IEC: IEC 60870-5-104					104 083
0: No					
IEC: VLAN enabled					104 196
0: No					
IEC: Comm. link faulty					105 180
0: No					Fig. 3-19, (p. 3-37)
Display when an Ethernet module is not operational, i.e. if the MAC address is missing or there is a non-plausible parameter setting.					

Generic Object Orientated Substation Events

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev01 position				109 000
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev02 position				109 005
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev03 position				109 010
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev04 position				109 015
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev05 position				109 020
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev06 position				109 025
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev07 position				109 030
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev08 position				109 035
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev09 position				109 040
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev10 position				109 045
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev11 position				109 050
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev12 position				109 055
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev13 position				109 060
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev14 position				109 065
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev15 position				109 070
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev16 position				109 075
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev17 position				109 100
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev18 position				109 105
0: Interm. pos.				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev19 position					109 110
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev20 position					109 115
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev21 position					109 120
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev22 position					109 125
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev23 position					109 130
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev24 position					109 135
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev25 position					109 140
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev26 position					109 145
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev27 position					109 150
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev28 position					109 155
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev29 position					109 160
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev30 position					109 165
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev31 position					109 170
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev32 position					109 175
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev33 position					113 000
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev34 position					113 004
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev35 position					113 008
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev36 position					113 012
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev37 position					113 016
0: Interm. pos.					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev38 position				113 020
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev39 position				113 024
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev40 position				113 028
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev41 position				113 032
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev42 position				113 036
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev43 position				113 040
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev44 position				113 044
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev45 position				113 048
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev46 position				113 052
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev47 position				113 056
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev48 position				113 060
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev49 position				113 064
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev50 position				113 068
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev51 position				113 072
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev52 position				113 076
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev53 position				113 080
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev54 position				113 084
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev55 position				113 088
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev56 position				113 092
0: Interm. pos.				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev57 position					113 096
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev58 position					113 100
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev59 position					113 104
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev60 position					113 108
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev61 position					113 112
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev62 position					113 116
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev63 position					113 120
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev64 position					113 124
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev65 position					113 128
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev66 position					113 132
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev67 position					113 136
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev68 position					113 140
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev69 position					113 144
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev70 position					113 148
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev71 position					113 152
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev72 position					113 156
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev73 position					113 160
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev74 position					113 164
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev75 position					113 168
0: Interm. pos.					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev76 position				113 172
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev77 position				113 176
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev78 position				113 180
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev79 position				113 184
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev80 position				113 188
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev81 position				113 192
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev82 position				113 196
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev83 position				113 200
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev84 position				113 204
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev85 position				113 208
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev86 position				113 212
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev87 position				113 216
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev88 position				113 220
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev89 position				113 224
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev90 position				113 228
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev91 position				113 232
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev92 position				113 236
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev93 position				113 240
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev94 position				113 244
0: Interm. pos.				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev95 position					113 248
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev96 position					113 252
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev97 position					114 000
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev98 position					114 004
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev99 position					114 008
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev100 position					114 012
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev101 position					114 016
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev102 position					114 020
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev103 position					114 024
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev104 position					114 028
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev105 position					114 032
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev106 position					114 036
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev107 position					114 040
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev108 position					114 044
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev109 position					114 048
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev110 position					114 052
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev111 position					114 056
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev112 position					114 060
0: Interm. pos.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev113 position					114 064
0: Interm. pos.					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev114 position				114 068
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev115 position				114 072
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev116 position				114 076
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev117 position				114 080
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev118 position				114 084
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev119 position				114 088
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev120 position				114 092
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev121 position				114 096
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev122 position				114 100
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev123 position				114 104
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev124 position				114 108
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev125 position				114 112
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev126 position				114 116
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev127 position				114 120
0: Interm. pos.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev128 position				114 124
0: Interm. pos.				
State of the virtual two-pole GOOSE input, representing the state of an external device.				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev01 open				109 001
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev02 open				109 006
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev03 open				109 011
0: No				

Parameter								Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**					**Logic Diagram**
GOOSE: Ext.Dev04 open								109 016
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev05 open								109 021
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev06 open								109 026
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev07 open								109 031
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev08 open								109 036
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev09 open								109 041
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev10 open								109 046
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev11 open								109 051
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev12 open								109 056
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev13 open								109 061
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev14 open								109 066
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev15 open								109 071
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev16 open								109 076
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev17 open								109 101
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev18 open								109 106
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev19 open								109 111
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev20 open								109 116
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev21 open								109 121
0: No								
GOOSE: Ext.Dev22 open								109 126
0: No								

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev23 open				109 131
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev24 open				109 136
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev25 open				109 141
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev26 open				109 146
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev27 open				109 151
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev28 open				109 156
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev29 open				109 161
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev30 open				109 166
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev31 open				109 171
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev32 open				109 176
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev33 open				113 001
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev34 open				113 005
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev35 open				113 009
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev36 open				113 013
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev37 open				113 017
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev38 open				113 021
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev39 open				113 025
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev40 open				113 029
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev41 open				113 033
0: No				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev42 open							113 037
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev43 open							113 041
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev44 open							113 045
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev45 open							113 049
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev46 open							113 053
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev47 open							113 057
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev48 open							113 061
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev49 open							113 065
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev50 open							113 069
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev51 open							113 073
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev52 open							113 077
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev53 open							113 081
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev54 open							113 085
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev55 open							113 089
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev56 open							113 093
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev57 open							113 097
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev58 open							113 101
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev59 open							113 105
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev60 open							113 109
0: No							

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev61 open					113 113
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev62 open					113 117
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev63 open					113 121
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev64 open					113 125
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev65 open					113 129
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev66 open					113 133
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev67 open					113 137
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev68 open					113 141
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev69 open					113 145
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev70 open					113 149
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev71 open					113 153
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev72 open					113 157
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev73 open					113 161
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev74 open					113 165
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev75 open					113 169
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev76 open					113 173
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev77 open					113 177
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev78 open					113 181
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev79 open					113 185
0: No					

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev80 open							113 189
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev81 open							113 193
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev82 open							113 197
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev83 open							113 201
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev84 open							113 205
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev85 open							113 209
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev86 open							113 213
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev87 open							113 217
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev88 open							113 221
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev89 open							113 225
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev90 open							113 229
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev91 open							113 233
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev92 open							113 237
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev93 open							113 241
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev94 open							113 245
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev95 open							113 249
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev96 open							113 253
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev97 open							114 001
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev98 open							114 005
0: No							

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev99 open					114 009
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev100 open					114 013
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev101 open					114 017
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev102 open					114 021
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev103 open					114 025
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev104 open					114 029
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev105 open					114 033
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev106 open					114 037
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev107 open					114 041
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev108 open					114 045
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev109 open					114 049
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev110 open					114 053
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev111 open					114 057
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev112 open					114 061
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev113 open					114 065
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev114 open					114 069
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev115 open					114 073
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev116 open					114 077
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev117 open					114 081
0: No					

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev118 open							114 085
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev119 open							114 089
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev120 open							114 093
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev121 open							114 097
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev122 open							114 101
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev123 open							114 105
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev124 open							114 109
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev125 open							114 113
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev126 open							114 117
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev127 open							114 121
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev128 open							114 125
0: No							
Binary open state of the virtual two-pole GOOSE input, representing the state of an external device.							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev01 closed							109 002
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev02 closed							109 007
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev03 closed							109 012
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev04 closed							109 017
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev05 closed							109 022
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev06 closed							109 027
0: No							
GOOSE: Ext.Dev07 closed							109 032
0: No							

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
GOOSE: Ext.Dev08 closed				109 037
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev09 closed				109 042
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev10 closed				109 047
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev11 closed				109 052
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev12 closed				109 057
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev13 closed				109 062
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev14 closed				109 067
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev15 closed				109 072
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev16 closed				109 077
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev17 closed				109 102
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev18 closed				109 107
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev19 closed				109 112
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev20 closed				109 117
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev21 closed				109 122
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev22 closed				109 127
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev23 closed				109 132
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev24 closed				109 137
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev25 closed				109 142
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev26 closed				109 147
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev27 closed				109 152
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev28 closed				109 157
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev29 closed				109 162
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev30 closed				109 167
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev31 closed				109 172
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev32 closed				109 177
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev33 closed				113 002
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev34 closed				113 006
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev35 closed				113 010
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev36 closed				113 014
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev37 closed				113 018
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev38 closed				113 022
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev39 closed				113 026
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev40 closed				113 030
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev41 closed				113 034
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev42 closed				113 038
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev43 closed				113 042
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev44 closed				113 046
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev45 closed				113 050
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev46 closed					113 054
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev47 closed					113 058
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev48 closed					113 062
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev49 closed					113 066
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev50 closed					113 070
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev51 closed					113 074
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev52 closed					113 078
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev53 closed					113 082
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev54 closed					113 086
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev55 closed					113 090
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev56 closed					113 094
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev57 closed					113 098
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev58 closed					113 102
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev59 closed					113 106
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev60 closed					113 110
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev61 closed					113 114
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev62 closed					113 118
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev63 closed					113 122
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev64 closed					113 126
0: No					

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev65 closed					113 130
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev66 closed					113 134
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev67 closed					113 138
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev68 closed					113 142
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev69 closed					113 146
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev70 closed					113 150
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev71 closed					113 154
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev72 closed					113 158
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev73 closed					113 162
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev74 closed					113 166
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev75 closed					113 170
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev76 closed					113 174
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev77 closed					113 178
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev78 closed					113 182
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev79 closed					113 186
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev80 closed					113 190
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev81 closed					113 194
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev82 closed					113 198
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev83 closed					113 202
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev84 closed				113 206
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev85 closed				113 210
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev86 closed				113 214
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev87 closed				113 218
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev88 closed				113 222
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev89 closed				113 226
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev90 closed				113 230
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev91 closed				113 234
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev92 closed				113 238
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev93 closed				113 242
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev94 closed				113 246
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev95 closed				113 250
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev96 closed				113 254
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev97 closed				114 002
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev98 closed				114 006
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev99 closed				114 010
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev100 closed				114 014
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev101 closed				114 018
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev102 closed				114 022
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev103 closed				114 026
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev104 closed				114 030
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev105 closed				114 034
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev106 closed				114 038
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev107 closed				114 042
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev108 closed				114 046
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev109 closed				114 050
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev110 closed				114 054
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev111 closed				114 058
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev112 closed				114 062
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev113 closed				114 066
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev114 closed				114 070
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev115 closed				114 074
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev116 closed				114 078
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev117 closed				114 082
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev118 closed				114 086
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev119 closed				114 090
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev120 closed				114 094
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev121 closed				114 098
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev122 closed					114 102
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev123 closed					114 106
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev124 closed					114 110
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev125 closed					114 114
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev126 closed					114 118
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev127 closed					114 122
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev128 closed					114 126
0: No					
Binary closed state of the virtual two-pole GOOSE input, representing the state of an external device.					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev01 interm.pos					109 003
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev02 interm.pos					109 008
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev03 interm.pos					109 013
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev04 interm.pos					109 018
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev05 interm.pos					109 023
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev06 interm.pos					109 028
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev07 interm.pos					109 033
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev08 interm.pos					109 038
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev09 interm.pos					109 043
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev10 interm.pos					109 048
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev11 interm.pos					109 053
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev12 interm.pos				109 058
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev13 interm.pos				109 063
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev14 interm.pos				109 068
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev15 interm.pos				109 073
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev16 interm.pos				109 078
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev17 interm.pos				109 103
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev18 interm.pos				109 108
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev19 interm.pos				109 113
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev20 interm.pos				109 118
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev21 interm.pos				109 123
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev22 interm.pos				109 128
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev23 interm.pos				109 133
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev24 interm.pos				109 138
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev25 interm.pos				109 143
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev26 interm.pos				109 148
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev27 interm.pos				109 153
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev28 interm.pos				109 158
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev29 interm.pos				109 163
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev30 interm.pos				109 168
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev31 interm.pos					109 173
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev32 interm.pos					109 178
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev33 interm.pos					113 003
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev34 interm.pos					113 007
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev35 interm.pos					113 011
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev36 interm.pos					113 015
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev37 interm.pos					113 019
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev38 interm.pos					113 023
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev39 interm.pos					113 027
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev40 interm.pos					113 031
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev41 interm.pos					113 035
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev42 interm.pos					113 039
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev43 interm.pos					113 043
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev44 interm.pos					113 047
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev45 interm.pos					113 051
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev46 interm.pos					113 055
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev47 interm.pos					113 059
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev48 interm.pos					113 063
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev49 interm.pos					113 067
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev50 interm.pos				113 071
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev51 interm.pos				113 075
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev52 interm.pos				113 079
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev53 interm.pos				113 083
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev54 interm.pos				113 087
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev55 interm.pos				113 091
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev56 interm.pos				113 095
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev57 interm.pos				113 099
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev58 interm.pos				113 103
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev59 interm.pos				113 107
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev60 interm.pos				113 111
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev61 interm.pos				113 115
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev62 interm.pos				113 119
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev63 interm.pos				113 123
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev64 interm.pos				113 127
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev65 interm.pos				113 131
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev66 interm.pos				113 135
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev67 interm.pos				113 139
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev68 interm.pos				113 143
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
GOOSE: Ext.Dev69 interm.pos				113 147
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev70 interm.pos				113 151
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev71 interm.pos				113 155
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev72 interm.pos				113 159
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev73 interm.pos				113 163
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev74 interm.pos				113 167
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev75 interm.pos				113 171
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev76 interm.pos				113 175
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev77 interm.pos				113 179
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev78 interm.pos				113 183
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev79 interm.pos				113 187
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev80 interm.pos				113 191
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev81 interm.pos				113 195
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev82 interm.pos				113 199
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev83 interm.pos				113 203
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev84 interm.pos				113 207
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev85 interm.pos				113 211
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev86 interm.pos				113 215
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev87 interm.pos				113 219
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev88 interm.pos				113 223
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev89 interm.pos				113 227
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev90 interm.pos				113 231
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev91 interm.pos				113 235
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev92 interm.pos				113 239
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev93 interm.pos				113 243
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev94 interm.pos				113 247
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev95 interm.pos				113 251
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev96 interm.pos				113 255
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev97 interm.pos				114 003
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev98 interm.pos				114 007
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev99 interm.pos				114 011
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev100 interm.po				114 015
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev101 interm.po				114 019
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev102 interm.po				114 023
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev103 interm.po				114 027
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev104 interm.po				114 031
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev105 interm.po				114 035
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev106 interm.po				114 039
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev107 interm.po				114 043
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev108 interm.po				114 047
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev109 interm.po				114 051
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev110 interm.po				114 055
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev111 interm.po				114 059
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev112 interm.po				114 063
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev113 interm.po				114 067
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev114 interm.po				114 071
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev115 interm.po				114 075
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev116 interm.po				114 079
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev117 interm.po				114 083
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev118 interm.po				114 087
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev119 interm.po				114 091
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev120 interm.po				114 095
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev121 interm.po				114 099
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev122 interm.po				114 103
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev123 interm.po				114 107
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev124 interm.po				114 111
0: No				
GOOSE: Ext.Dev125 interm.po				114 115
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Ext.Dev126 interm.po					114 119
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev127 interm.po					114 123
0: No					
GOOSE: Ext.Dev128 interm.po					114 127
0: No					
Binary intermediate position state of the virtual two-pole GOOSE input, representing the state of an external device.					
GOOSE: IED01 link faulty					107 180
0: No					
GOOSE: IED02 link faulty					107 181
0: No					
GOOSE: IED03 link faulty					107 182
0: No					
GOOSE: IED04 link faulty					107 183
0: No					
GOOSE: IED05 link faulty					107 184
0: No					
GOOSE: IED06 link faulty					107 185
0: No					
GOOSE: IED07 link faulty					107 186
0: No					
GOOSE: IED08 link faulty					107 187
0: No					
GOOSE: IED09 link faulty					107 188
0: No					
GOOSE: IED10 link faulty					107 189
0: No					
GOOSE: IED11 link faulty					107 190
0: No					
GOOSE: IED12 link faulty					107 191
0: No					
GOOSE: IED13 link faulty					107 192
0: No					
GOOSE: IED14 link faulty					107 193
0: No					
GOOSE: IED15 link faulty					107 194
0: No					

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: IED16 link faulty					107 195
0: No					
GOOSE: IED17 link faulty					107 200
0: No					
GOOSE: IED18 link faulty					107 201
0: No					
GOOSE: IED19 link faulty					107 202
0: No					
GOOSE: IED20 link faulty					107 203
0: No					
GOOSE: IED21 link faulty					107 204
0: No					
GOOSE: IED22 link faulty					107 205
0: No					
GOOSE: IED23 link faulty					107 206
0: No					
GOOSE: IED24 link faulty					107 207
0: No					
GOOSE: IED25 link faulty					107 208
0: No					
GOOSE: IED26 link faulty					107 209
0: No					
GOOSE: IED27 link faulty					107 210
0: No					
GOOSE: IED28 link faulty					107 211
0: No					
GOOSE: IED29 link faulty					107 212
0: No					
GOOSE: IED30 link faulty					107 213
0: No					
GOOSE: IED31 link faulty					107 214
0: No					
GOOSE: IED32 link faulty					107 215
0: No					
Display whether GOOSE receipt of the configured signal is faulty or not available. To each GOOSE the GOOSE sending device will attach a validity stamp, up to which a repetition of GOOSE will be carried out independent of a change of state. Thus the protection and control unit monitors the time period at which the next state signal must be received.					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: ExtDev01 link faulty				107 216
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev02 link faulty				107 217
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev03 link faulty				107 218
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev04 link faulty				107 219
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev05 link faulty				107 220
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev06 link faulty				107 221
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev07 link faulty				107 222
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev08 link faulty				107 223
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev09 link faulty				107 224
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev10 link faulty				107 225
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev11 link faulty				107 226
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev12 link faulty				107 227
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev13 link faulty				107 228
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev14 link faulty				107 229
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev15 link faulty				107 230
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev16 link faulty				107 231
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev17 link faulty				107 232
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev18 link faulty				107 233
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev19 link faulty				107 234
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: ExtDev20 link faulty				107 235
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev21 link faulty				107 236
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev22 link faulty				107 237
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev23 link faulty				107 238
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev24 link faulty				107 239
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev25 link faulty				107 240
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev26 link faulty				107 241
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev27 link faulty				107 242
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev28 link faulty				107 243
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev29 link faulty				107 244
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev30 link faulty				107 245
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev31 link faulty				107 246
0: No				
GOOSE: ExtDev32 link faulty				107 247
0: No				
Display when GOOSE receipt of the configured external device is faulty or not available. To each GOOSE the GOOSE sending device will attach a validity stamp, up to which a repetition of GOOSE will be carried out independent of a change of state. Thus the unit monitors the time period at which the next state signal must be received.				
GOOSE: IED link faulty				107 250
0: No				
Display which appears as soon as receipt of at least one of the configured GOOSEs is faulty or not available. To each GOOSE the GOOSE sending device will attach a validity stamp, up to which a repetition of GOOSE will be carried out independent of a change of state. Thus the unit monitors the time period at which the next state signal must be received.				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: IED01-16 linked				107 251
2:				
GOOSE: IED17-32 linked				107 252
2:				
GOOSE: Input 01 faulty				111 100
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 02 faulty				111 101
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 03 faulty				111 102
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 04 faulty				111 103
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 05 faulty				111 104
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 06 faulty				111 105
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 07 faulty				111 106
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 08 faulty				111 107
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 09 faulty				111 108
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 10 faulty				111 109
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 11 faulty				111 110
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 12 faulty				111 111
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 13 faulty				111 112
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 14 faulty				111 113
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 15 faulty				111 114
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 16 faulty				111 115
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 17 faulty				111 116
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 18 faulty				111 117
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 19 faulty				111 118
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 20 faulty				111 119
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 21 faulty				111 120
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 22 faulty				111 121
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 23 faulty				111 122
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 24 faulty				111 123
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 25 faulty				111 124
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 26 faulty				111 125
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 27 faulty				111 126
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 28 faulty				111 127
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 29 faulty				111 128
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 30 faulty				111 129
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 31 faulty				111 130
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 32 faulty				111 131
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 33 faulty				111 132
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 34 faulty				111 133
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 35 faulty				111 134
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 36 faulty				111 135
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 37 faulty					111 136
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 38 faulty					111 137
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 39 faulty					111 138
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 40 faulty					111 139
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 41 faulty					111 140
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 42 faulty					111 141
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 43 faulty					111 142
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 44 faulty					111 143
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 45 faulty					111 144
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 46 faulty					111 145
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 47 faulty					111 146
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 48 faulty					111 147
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 49 faulty					111 148
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 50 faulty					111 149
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 51 faulty					111 150
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 52 faulty					111 151
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 53 faulty					111 152
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 54 faulty					111 153
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 55 faulty					111 154
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 56 faulty				111 155
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 57 faulty				111 156
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 58 faulty				111 157
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 59 faulty				111 158
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 60 faulty				111 159
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 61 faulty				111 160
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 62 faulty				111 161
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 63 faulty				111 162
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 64 faulty				111 163
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 65 faulty				111 164
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 66 faulty				111 165
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 67 faulty				111 166
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 68 faulty				111 167
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 69 faulty				111 168
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 70 faulty				111 169
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 71 faulty				111 170
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 72 faulty				111 171
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 73 faulty				111 172
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 74 faulty				111 173
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 75 faulty				111 174
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 76 faulty				111 175
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 77 faulty				111 176
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 78 faulty				111 177
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 79 faulty				111 178
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 80 faulty				111 179
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 81 faulty				111 180
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 82 faulty				111 181
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 83 faulty				111 182
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 84 faulty				111 183
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 85 faulty				111 184
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 86 faulty				111 185
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 87 faulty				111 186
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 88 faulty				111 187
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 89 faulty				111 188
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 90 faulty				111 189
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 91 faulty				111 190
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 92 faulty				111 191
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 93 faulty				111 192
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 94 faulty				111 193
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 95 faulty				111 194
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 96 faulty				111 195
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 97 faulty				111 196
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 98 faulty				111 197
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 99 faulty				111 198
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 100 faulty				111 199
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 101 faulty				111 200
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 102 faulty				111 201
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 103 faulty				111 202
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 104 faulty				111 203
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 105 faulty				111 204
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 106 faulty				111 205
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 107 faulty				111 206
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 108 faulty				111 207
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 109 faulty				111 208
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 110 faulty				111 209
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 111 faulty				111 210
0: No				
GOOSE: Input 112 faulty				111 211
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
GOOSE: Input 113 faulty					111 212
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 114 faulty					111 213
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 115 faulty					111 214
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 116 faulty					111 215
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 117 faulty					111 216
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 118 faulty					111 217
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 119 faulty					111 218
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 120 faulty					111 219
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 121 faulty					111 220
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 122 faulty					111 221
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 123 faulty					111 222
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 124 faulty					111 223
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 125 faulty					111 224
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 126 faulty					111 225
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 127 faulty					111 226
0: No					
GOOSE: Input 128 faulty					111 227
0: No					
GOOSE: IED33-48 linked					112 200
2:					
GOOSE: IED49-64 linked					112 201
2:					
GOOSE: IED65-80 linked					112 202
2:					

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
GOOSE: IED81-96 linked							112 203
2:							
GOOSE: IED97-112 linked							112 204
2:							
GOOSE: IED113-128 linked							112 205
2:							
GOOSE: OrdRun01-16 linked							107 248
2:							
GOOSE: OrdRun17-32 linked							107 249
2:							
GOOSE: Uniqueness 1-16							007 217
Not measured	0	65535					
GOOSE: Uniqueness 17-32							007 218
Not measured	0	65535					

Virtual Inputs

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
VINP: Input 8 faulty				115 087
0: No				
VINP: Input 9 faulty				115 088
0: No				
VINP: Input 10 faulty				115 089
0: No				
VINP: Input 11 faulty				115 090
0: No				
VINP: Input 12 faulty				115 091
0: No				
VINP: Input 13 faulty				115 092
0: No				
VINP: Input 14 faulty				115 093
0: No				
VINP: Input 15 faulty				115 094
0: No				
VINP: Input 16 faulty				115 095
0: No				
VINP: Input 17 faulty				115 096
0: No				
VINP: Input 18 faulty				115 097
0: No				
VINP: Input 19 faulty				115 098
0: No				
VINP: Input 20 faulty				115 099
0: No				
VINP: Input 21 faulty				115 100
0: No				
VINP: Input 22 faulty				115 101
0: No				
VINP: Input 23 faulty				115 102
0: No				
VINP: Input 24 faulty				115 103
0: No				
VINP: Input 25 faulty				115 104
0: No				
VINP: Input 26 faulty				115 105
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
VINP: Input 27 faulty				115 106
0: No				
VINP: Input 28 faulty				115 107
0: No				
VINP: Input 29 faulty				115 108
0: No				
VINP: Input 30 faulty				115 109
0: No				
VINP: Input 31 faulty				115 110
0: No				
VINP: Input 32 faulty				115 111
0: No				
VINP: Input 33 faulty				115 112
0: No				
VINP: Input 34 faulty				115 113
0: No				
VINP: Input 35 faulty				115 114
0: No				
VINP: Input 36 faulty				115 115
0: No				
VINP: Input 37 faulty				115 116
0: No				
VINP: Input 38 faulty				115 117
0: No				
VINP: Input 39 faulty				115 118
0: No				
VINP: Input 40 faulty				115 119
0: No				
VINP: Input 41 faulty				115 120
0: No				
VINP: Input 42 faulty				115 121
0: No				
VINP: Input 43 faulty				115 122
0: No				
VINP: Input 44 faulty				115 123
0: No				
VINP: Input 45 faulty				115 124
0: No				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
VINP: Input 46 faulty							115 125
0: No							
VINP: Input 47 faulty							115 126
0: No							
VINP: Input 48 faulty							115 127
0: No							
VINP: Input 49 faulty							115 128
0: No							
VINP: Input 50 faulty							115 129
0: No							
VINP: Input 51 faulty							115 130
0: No							
VINP: Input 52 faulty							115 131
0: No							
VINP: Input 53 faulty							115 132
0: No							
VINP: Input 54 faulty							115 133
0: No							
VINP: Input 55 faulty							115 134
0: No							
VINP: Input 56 faulty							115 135
0: No							
VINP: Input 57 faulty							115 136
0: No							
VINP: Input 58 faulty							115 137
0: No							
VINP: Input 59 faulty							115 138
0: No							
VINP: Input 60 faulty							115 139
0: No							
VINP: Input 61 faulty							115 140
0: No							
VINP: Input 62 faulty							115 141
0: No							
VINP: Input 63 faulty							115 142
0: No							
VINP: Input 64 faulty							115 143
0: No							

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
VINP: Input 1 faulty					115 080
0: No					
VINP: Input 2 faulty					115 081
0: No					
VINP: Input 3 faulty					115 082
0: No					
VINP: Input 4 faulty					115 083
0: No					
VINP: Input 5 faulty					115 084
0: No					
VINP: Input 6 faulty					115 085
0: No					
VINP: Input 7 faulty					115 086
0: No					

IRIG-B interface

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
IRIGB: Enabled					023 201
0: No					Fig. 3-23, (p. 3-42)
IRIGB: Synchron. ready					023 202
0: No					Fig. 3-23, (p. 3-42)
IRIGB: EBR Synchron. ready					023 203
0: No					Fig. 3-23, (p. 3-42)

Measured data input

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
MEASI: Reset Tmax EXT					006 076
0: No					
MEASI: Enabled					035 008
0: No					Fig. 3-26, (p. 3-47) Fig. 3-34, (p. 3-56)
MEASI: PT100 faulty					040 190
0: No					Fig. 3-31, (p. 3-52)
MEASI: Overload 20mA input					040 191
0: No					Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
MEASI: Open circ. 20mA inp.					040 192
0: No					Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)

Binary and analog output

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
OUTP: Block outp.rel. EXT							040 014
0: No							
OUTP: Reset latch. EXT							040 015
0: No							
OUTP: Outp. relays blocked							021 015
1: Yes				Fig. 3-32, (p. 3-54)			
OUTP: Latching reset							040 088
0: No				Fig. 3-32, (p. 3-54)			

Measured data output

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MEASO: Enabled				037 102
0: No				
MEASO: Outp. enabled EXT				036 085
1: Yes				
MEASO: Reset output EXT				036 087
0: No				
MEASO: Output reset				037 117
0: No				Fig. 3-36, (p. 3-57)
MEASO: Valid BCD value				037 050
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 1-digit bit 0 (BCD)				037 051
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 1-digit bit 1 (BCD)				037 052
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 1-digit bit 2 (BCD)				037 053
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 1-digit bit 3 (BCD)				037 054
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 10-digit bit 0 (BCD)				037 055
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 10-digit bit 1 (BCD)				037 056
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 10-digit bit 2 (BCD)				037 057
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 10-digit bit 3 (BCD)				037 058
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 100-dig. bit 0 (BCD)				037 059
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: 100-dig. bit 1 (BCD)				037 060
0: No				Fig. 3-37, (p. 3-60)
MEASO: Value A-1 valid				069 014
0: No				Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)
MEASO: Value A-1 output				037 118
0: No				Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)
MEASO: Value A-2 valid				069 015
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
MEASO: Value A-2 output					037 119
0: No					

Main function

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
MAIN: Enable protect. EXT				003 027
2: Not configured				
MAIN: Disable protect. EXT				003 026
2: Not configured				
MAIN: General reset EXT				005 255
0: No				
MAIN: Reset indicat. EXT				065 001
0: No				
MAIN: Group reset 1 EXT				005 209
0: No				
MAIN: Group reset 2 EXT				005 252
0: No				
MAIN: Reset latch.trip EXT				040 138
0: No				
MAIN: Reset c. cl/tr.c EXT				005 210
0: No				
MAIN: Reset IP,max,st. EXT				005 211
0: No				
MAIN: CB1 open 3p EXT				031 028
0: No				
MAIN: CB2 open 3p EXT				031 046
0: No				
MAIN: CB1 closed 3p EXT				036 051
0: No				
MAIN: CB2 closed 3p EXT				036 230
0: No				
MAIN: Blocking 1 EXT				040 060
0: No				
MAIN: Blocking 2 EXT				040 061
0: No				
MAIN: Blocking 3 EXT				040 116
0: No				
MAIN: Blocking 4 EXT				040 117
0: No				
MAIN: Trip cmd. block. EXT				036 045
0: No				
MAIN: Man. trip cmd. EXT				037 018
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
MAIN: Switch dyn.param.EXT					036 033
0: No					
MAIN: Test mode EXT					037 070
0: No					
MAIN: Time switching EXT					003 096
0: Standard time					
MAIN: Min-pulse clock EXT					060 060
0: No					
MAIN: Healthy					060 001
1: Yes					
Signal that the protection unit is operational. By default this signal is linked to **LED: Fct.assig. H 1 green**.					
MAIN: Time synchronized					009 109
0: No					
MAIN: Blocked/faulty					004 065
1: Yes					Fig. 3-53, (p. 3-84)
MAIN: Protect. not ready					004 060
1: Yes					Fig. 3-53, (p. 3-84)
MAIN: Test mode					037 071
0: No					Fig. 3-62, (p. 3-92)
MAIN: Prot. ext. enabled					003 028
0: No					Fig. 3-49, (p. 3-81)
MAIN: Prot. ext. disabled					038 046
1: Yes					Fig. 3-49, (p. 3-81)
MAIN: Dynam. param. active					040 090
0: No					Fig. 3-50, (p. 3-82)
MAIN: CB1 open 3p					031 040
0: No					
MAIN: CB2 open 3p					031 086
0: No					
MAIN: CB1 closed 3p					031 042
0: No					
MAIN: CB2 closed 3p					031 089
0: No					
MAIN: CB1 pos.sig. implaus					031 041
0: No					
MAIN: CB2 pos.sig. implaus					031 049
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
MAIN: Trip cmd. blocked				021 013
1: Yes				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)
MAIN: Latch. trip c. reset				040 139
0: No				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)
MAIN: Gen. trip command 1				036 071
0: No				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86) Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)
MAIN: Gen. trip command 2				036 022
0: No				
MAIN: Gen. trip command 3				036 113
0: No				
MAIN: Gen. trip command 4				036 114
0: No				
MAIN: Gen. trip signal				036 251
0: No				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)
MAIN: Gen. trip signal 1				036 005
0: No				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)
MAIN: Gen. trip signal 2				036 023
0: No				
MAIN: Gen. trip signal 3				036 108
0: No				
MAIN: Gen. trip signal 4				036 109
0: No				
MAIN: Manual trip signal				034 017
0: No				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)
MAIN: Meas. circ.I faulty				036 155
0: No				Fig. 3-52, (p. 3-84) Fig. 3-128, (p. 3-162)
MAIN: General starting				036 000
0: No				Fig. 3-54, (p. 3-85)
MAIN: Trip sig.REF1 & REF2				036 174
0: No				
MAIN: Trip sig.REF2 & REF3				036 175
0: No				
MAIN: Trip sig.REF1 & REF3				036 176
0: No				
MAIN: REFn trip signal				019 200
0: No				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
MAIN: Phase reversal activ							036 220
0: No				Fig. 3-43, (p. 3-72)			
MAIN: CB failure							036 017
0: No				Fig. 3-134, (p. 3-169)			
MAIN: Group signal 01							019 192
0: No							
MAIN: Group signal 02							019 193
0: No							
MAIN: Group signal 03							019 194
0: No							
MAIN: Group signal 04							019 195
0: No							
MAIN: Group signal 05							019 196
0: No							
MAIN: Group signal 06							019 197
0: No							
MAIN: Group signal 07							019 198
0: No							
MAIN: Group signal 08							019 199
0: No							
MAIN: SI commu. disturbed							221 031
1: Yes							
MAIN: Dummy entry							004 129
0: No							
MAIN: Without function							060 000
0: No							
MAIN: Without function							061 000
0: No							

Parameter subset selection

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
PSS: Control via user EXT				036 101
0: No				
PSS: Activate PS 1 EXT				065 002
2: Not configured				
PSS: Activate PS 2 EXT				065 003
2: Not configured				
PSS: Activate PS 3 EXT				065 004
2: Not configured				
PSS: Activate PS 4 EXT				065 005
2: Not configured				
PSS: Control via user				036 102
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: Ext.sel.param.subset				003 061
0: No param. subset sel				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 1 activated ext.				036 094
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 2 activated ext.				036 095
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 3 activated ext.				036 096
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 4 activated ext.				036 097
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: Actual param. subset				003 062
1: Parameter subset 1				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 1 active				036 090
1: Yes				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 2 active				036 091
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 3 active				036 092
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)
PSS: PS 4 active				036 093
0: No				Fig. 3-63, (p. 3-94)

Self-monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
SFMON: Warning (LED)				036 070
0: No				Fig. 3-64, (p. 3-95)
SFMON: Warning (relay)				036 100
0: No				Fig. 3-64, (p. 3-95)
SFMON: Warm restart exec.				041 202
0: No				
SFMON: Cold restart exec.				041 201
0: No				
SFMON: Cold restart				093 024
0: No				
SFMON: Cold rest./SW update				093 025
0: No				
SFMON: Blocking/ HW failure				090 019
0: No				
SFMON: Relay Kxx faulty				041 200
0: No				
SFMON: Hardware clock fail.				093 040
0: No				
SFMON: Battery failure				090 010
0: No				
SFMON: Invalid SW d.loaded				096 121
0: No				
SFMON: +15V supply faulty				093 081
0: No				
SFMON: +24V supply faulty				093 082
0: No				
SFMON: -15V supply faulty				093 080
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 1				096 100
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 2				096 101
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 3				096 102
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 4				096 103
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 5				096 104
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
SFMON: Wrong module slot 6				096 105
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 7				096 106
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 8				096 107
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 9				096 108
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 10				096 109
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module Dig.Bus				096 123
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module HMI				096 124
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module Comm				096 125
0: No				
SFMON: Wrong module Ana.Bus				096 126
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 1				097 000
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 2				097 001
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 3				097 002
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 4				097 003
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 5				097 004
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 6				097 005
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 7				097 006
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 8				097 007
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 9				097 008
0: No				
SFMON: Defect.module slot10				097 009
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
SFMON: Module A DPR faulty					093 070
0: No					
SFMON: Module A RAM faulty					093 071
0: No					
SFMON: Module Y DPR faulty					093 110
0: No					
SFMON: Module Y RAM faulty					093 111
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 501					097 062
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 502					097 063
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 503					097 064
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 504					097 065
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 505					097 066
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 506					097 067
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 507					097 068
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 508					097 069
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 601					097 070
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 602					097 071
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 603					097 072
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 604					097 073
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 605					097 074
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 606					097 075
0: No					
SFMON: Error K 701					097 078
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
SFMON: Error K 702				097 079
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 703				097 080
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 704				097 081
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 705				097 082
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 706				097 083
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 901				097 094
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 902				097 095
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 903				097 096
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 904				097 097
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 905				097 098
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 906				097 099
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 907				097 100
0: No				
SFMON: Error K 908				097 101
0: No				
SFMON: Undef. operat. code				093 010
0: No				
SFMON: Abnormal termination				093 030
0: No				
SFMON: Bad arg. system call				093 031
0: No				
SFMON: Mutex deadlock				093 032
0: No				
SFMON: Invalid memory ref.				093 033
0: No				
SFMON: Unexpected exception				093 034
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
SFMON: Invalid arithm. op.				093 011
0: No				
SFMON: Undefined interrupt				093 012
0: No				
SFMON: Exception oper.syst.				093 013
0: No				
SFMON: Protection failure				090 021
0: No				
SFMON: Checksum error param				090 003
0: No				
SFMON: Clock sync. error				093 041
0: No				
SFMON: Interm.volt.fail.RAM				093 026
0: No				
SFMON: Overflow MT_RC				090 012
0: No				Fig. 3-66, (p. 3-99)
SFMON: Semaph. MT_RC block.				093 015
0: No				
SFMON: Inval. SW vers.comm.				093 075
0: No				
SFMON: Inval. Config. IEC				093 079
0: No				
SFMON: Invalid SW vers. Y				093 113
0: No				
SFMON: Time-out module Y				093 112
0: No				
SFMON: M.c.b. trip V				098 000
0: No				
SFMON: Insul. Alarm 1				098 091
0: No				
SFMON: Insul. Alarm 2				098 092
0: No				
SFMON: Insul. Alarm 3				098 093
0: No				
SFMON: Buchholz Alarm 1				098 094
0: No				
SFMON: Buchholz Alarm 2				098 095
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
SFMON: Buchholz Alarm 3					098 096
0: No					
SFMON: DC Faulty 1					098 097
0: No					
SFMON: DC Faulty 2					098 098
0: No					
SFMON: DC Faulty 3					098 099
0: No					
SFMON: Meas. circ. I faulty					091 018
0: No					Fig. 3-52, (p. 3-84) Fig. 3-128, (p. 3-162)
SFMON: Meas. c. I faulty, a					091 026
0: No					Fig. 3-127, (p. 3-162)
SFMON: Meas. c. I faulty, b					091 027
0: No					
SFMON: Invalid charact. V/f					091 011
0: No					
SFMON: Invalid SW vers DHMI					093 145
0: No					
SFMON: Invalid scaling BCD					093 124
0: No					
SFMON: Invalid scaling A-1					093 114
0: No					Fig. 3-38, (p. 3-64)
SFMON: Invalid scaling A-2					093 115
0: No					
SFMON: Invalid scaling IDC					093 116
0: No					Fig. 3-29, (p. 3-50)
SFMON: Iref, a inval. range					091 007
0: No					Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
SFMON: Iref, b inval. range					091 008
0: No					Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
SFMON: Matching fail. end a					091 000
0: No					Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
SFMON: Matching fail. end b					091 001
0: No					Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)
SFMON: Ratio mtch.fact.inv.					091 004
0: No					

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
SFMON: 2nd match.fact. inv.							091 006
0: No				Fig. 3-79, (p. 3-115)			
SFMON: CTA error THRM1							098 036
0: No				Fig. 3-116, (p. 3-153)			
SFMON: Setting error THRM1							098 038
0: No				Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)			
SFMON: Inv.inp.f.clock sync							093 120
0: No							
SFMON: Output 30							098 053
0: No							
SFMON: Output 30 (t)							098 054
0: No							
SFMON: Output 31							098 055
0: No							
SFMON: Output 31 (t)							098 056
0: No							
SFMON: Output 32							098 057
0: No							
SFMON: Output 32 (t)							098 058
0: No							
SFMON: CB1 pos.sig. implaus							098 124
0: No							
SFMON: CB2 pos.sig. implaus							098 125
0: No							
SFMON: CB1 faulty EXT							098 072
0: No							
SFMON: CB2 faulty EXT							098 129
0: No							

Operating data recording

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
OP_RC: Reset record. EXT							005 213
0: No				Fig. 3-60, (p. 3-90)			

Monitoring signal recording

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
MT_RC: Reset record. EXT				005 240
0: No				

Overload recording

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
OL_RC: Reset record. EXT				005 241
0: No				
OL_RC: Record. in progress				035 003
0: No				Fig. 3-69, (p. 3-102)
OL_RC: Overl. mem. overflow				035 007
0: No				Fig. 3-70, (p. 3-103)

Fault recording

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
FT_RC: Reset record. EXT				005 243
0: No				
FT_RC: Trigger EXT				036 089
0: No				
FT_RC: Trigger				037 076
0: No				Fig. 3-75, (p. 3-110)
FT_RC: Id> triggered				035 018
0: No				
FT_RC: IR> triggered				035 019
0: No				
FT_RC: Record. in progress				035 000
0: No				Fig. 3-75, (p. 3-110)
FT_RC: System disturb. runn				035 004
0: No				Fig. 3-75, (p. 3-110)
FT_RC: Fault mem. overflow				035 001
0: No				Fig. 3-76, (p. 3-111)
FT_RC: Faulty time tag				035 002
0: No				

Differential protection

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DIFF: Blocking EXT				003 163
0: No				Fig. 3-78, (p. 3-114)
DIFF: Enabled				041 210
0: No				Fig. 3-78, (p. 3-114)
DIFF: Starting				041 106
0: No				
DIFF: Meas.system 1 trigg.				041 124
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Meas.system 2 trigg.				041 125
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Meas.system 3 trigg.				041 126
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Id>> triggered				041 221
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Id>>> triggered				041 222
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Inrush blk. trigg.				019 213
0: No				Fig. 3-87, (p. 3-124)
DIFF: Harm.block 1 trigg.				041 118
0: No				Fig. 3-87, (p. 3-124)
DIFF: Harm.block 2 trigg.				041 119
0: No				Fig. 3-87, (p. 3-124)
DIFF: Harm.block 3 trigg.				041 120
0: No				Fig. 3-87, (p. 3-124)
DIFF: Overflux.bl. trigg.				019 202
0: No				Fig. 3-88, (p. 3-125)
DIFF: Overflux.bl.1 trigg.				041 121
0: No				Fig. 3-88, (p. 3-125)
DIFF: Overflux.bl.2 trigg.				041 122
0: No				Fig. 3-88, (p. 3-125)
DIFF: Overflux.bl.3 trigg.				041 123
0: No				Fig. 3-88, (p. 3-125)
DIFF: Harm.block. trigg.				019 214
0: No				Fig. 3-87, (p. 3-124)
DIFF: Sat.discr. trigg.				019 201
0: No				Fig. 3-89, (p. 3-126)

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DIFF: Sat.discr. 1 trigg.				041 115
0: No				Fig. 3-89, (p. 3-126)
DIFF: Sat.discr. 2 trigg.				041 116
0: No				Fig. 3-89, (p. 3-126)
DIFF: Sat.discr. 3 trigg.				041 117
0: No				Fig. 3-89, (p. 3-126)
DIFF: Trip signal				041 075
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Trip signal 1				041 002
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Trip signal 2				041 003
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)
DIFF: Trip signal 3				041 004
0: No				Fig. 3-86, (p. 3-123)

Definite-time over-current protection

Parameter	Default	Min	Max	Unit	Address	Logic Diagram
DTOC1: Block. tI> EXT	0: No				035 120	
DTOC1: Block. tI>> EXT	0: No				035 121	
DTOC1: Block. tI>>> EXT	0: No				035 122	
DTOC1: Block. tIneg> EXT	0: No				036 141	
DTOC1: Block. tIneg>> EXT	0: No				036 142	
DTOC1: Block. tIneg>>> EXT	0: No				036 143	
DTOC1: Block. tIN> EXT	0: No				035 123	
DTOC1: Block. tIN>> EXT	0: No				035 124	
DTOC1: Block. tIN>>> EXT	0: No				035 125	
DTOC1: Enabled	0: No				035 102	Fig. 3-92, (p. 3-129)
DTOC1: General starting	0: No				035 128	Fig. 3-97, (p. 3-135)
DTOC1: tGS elapsed	0: No				035 129	Fig. 3-97, (p. 3-135)
DTOC1: Starting A	0: No				035 104	
DTOC1: Starting B	0: No				035 105	
DTOC1: Starting C	0: No				035 106	
DTOC1: Starting N	0: No				035 107	
DTOC1: Starting I>	0: No				035 108	
DTOC1: Starting I>>	0: No				035 109	

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
DTOC1: Starting I>>>				035 110
0: No				
DTOC1: Trip signal tI>				035 114
0: No				
DTOC1: Trip signal tI>>				035 115
0: No				
DTOC1: Trip signal tI>>>				035 116
0: No				
DTOC1: Starting Ineg				036 144
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: Starting Ineg>				036 145
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: Starting Ineg>>				036 146
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: Starting Ineg>>>				036 147
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: tIneg> elapsed				036 148
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: tIneg>> elapsed				036 149
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: tIneg>>> elapsed				036 150
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: Trip signal tIneg>				036 151
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: Trip signal tIneg>>				036 152
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: Trip signal tIneg>>>				036 153
0: No				Fig. 3-95, (p. 3-132)
DTOC1: Starting IN>				035 111
0: No				
DTOC1: Starting IN>>				035 112
0: No				
DTOC1: Starting IN>>>				035 113
0: No				
DTOC1: tIN> elapsed				035 117
0: No				
DTOC1: tIN>> elapsed				035 118
0: No				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
DTOC1: tIN>>> elapsed							035 119
0: No							
DTOC1: Trip signal tIN>							035 126
0: No							
DTOC1: Trip signal tIN>>							035 130
0: No							
DTOC1: Trip signal tIN>>>							035 131
0: No							
DTOC1: Trip signal							019 215
0: No							

Definite-time overcurrent protection

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
DTOC2: Block. tI> EXT				035 150
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tI>> EXT				035 151
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tI>>> EXT				035 229
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tIneg> EXT				036 161
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tIneg>> EXT				036 162
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tIneg>>> EXT				036 163
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tIN> EXT				035 230
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tIN>> EXT				035 231
0: No				
DTOC2: Block. tIN>>> EXT				035 232
0: No				
DTOC2: Enabled				035 132
0: No				
DTOC2: General starting				035 234
0: No				
DTOC2: tGS elapsed				035 245
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting A				035 134
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting B				035 135
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting C				035 141
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting N				035 146
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting I>				035 138
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting I>>				035 139
0: No				

Parameter / Default	Min	Max	Unit	Address / Logic Diagram
DTOC2: Starting I>>>				035 149
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tI>				035 144
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tI>>				035 145
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tI>>>				035 158
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting Ineg				036 164
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting Ineg>				036 165
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting Ineg>>				036 166
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting Ineg>>>				036 167
0: No				
DTOC2: tIneg> elapsed				036 168
0: No				
DTOC2: tIneg>> elapsed				036 169
0: No				
DTOC2: tIneg>>> elapsed				036 170
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tIneg>				036 171
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tIneg>>				036 172
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tIneg>>>				036 173
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting IN>				035 152
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting IN>>				035 153
0: No				
DTOC2: Starting IN>>>				035 154
0: No				
DTOC2: tIN> elapsed				035 159
0: No				
DTOC2: tIN>> elapsed				035 225
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
DTOC2: tIN>>> elapsed				035 226
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tIN>				035 233
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tIN>>				035 246
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal tIN>>>				035 247
0: No				
DTOC2: Trip signal				019 216
0: No				

Inverse-time overcurrent protection

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
IDMT1: Block. tIref,P> EXT				038 114
0: No				
IDMT1: Block.tIref,neg> EXT				038 178
0: No				
IDMT1: Block. tIref,N> EXT				038 124
0: No				
IDMT1: Enabled				038 125
0: No				Fig. 3-100, (p. 3-137)
IDMT1: General starting				038 115
0: No				Fig. 3-109, (p. 3-148)
IDMT1: tGS elapsed				038 116
0: No				Fig. 3-109, (p. 3-148)
IDMT1: Starting Iref,P>				038 110
0: No				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)
IDMT1: Starting Iref,A>				038 117
0: No				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)
IDMT1: Starting Iref,B>				038 118
0: No				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)
IDMT1: Starting Iref,C>				038 119
0: No				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)
IDMT1: tIref,P> elapsed				038 111
0: No				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)
IDMT1: Hold time P running				038 112
0: No				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)
IDMT1: Memory P clear				038 113
1: Yes				Fig. 3-105, (p. 3-142)
IDMT1: Starting Iref,neg>				038 173
0: No				Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)
IDMT1: tIref,neg> elapsed				038 174
0: No				Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)
IDMT1: Trip sig. tIref,neg>				038 177
0: No				Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)
IDMT1: Hold time neg runn.				038 175
0: No				Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)
IDMT1: Memory 'neg' clear				038 176
1: Yes				Fig. 3-106, (p. 3-144)

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
IDMT1: Starting Iref,N>							038 120
0: No				Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT1: tIref,N> elapsed							038 121
0: No				Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT1: Trip signal tIref,N>							038 126
0: No				Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT1: Hold time N running							038 122
0: No				Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			
IDMT1: Memory N clear							038 123
1: Yes				Fig. 3-107, (p. 3-145)			

Inverse-time overcurrent protection

Parameter Default	Min	Max	Unit	Address Logic Diagram
IDMT2: Block. tIref,P> EXT 0: No				038 134
IDMT2: Block.tIref,neg> EXT 0: No				038 188
IDMT2: Block. tIref,N> EXT 0: No				038 144
IDMT2: Enabled 0: No				038 145
IDMT2: General starting 0: No				038 135
IDMT2: tGS elapsed 0: No				038 136
IDMT2: Starting Iref,P> 0: No				038 130
IDMT2: Starting Iref,A> 0: No				038 137
IDMT2: Starting Iref,B> 0: No				038 138
IDMT2: Starting Iref,C> 0: No				038 139
IDMT2: tIref,P> elapsed 0: No				038 131
IDMT2: Hold time P running 0: No				038 132
IDMT2: Memory P clear 1: Yes				038 133
IDMT2: Starting Iref,neg> 0: No				038 183
IDMT2: tIref,neg> elapsed 0: No				038 184
IDMT2: Trip sig. tIref,neg> 0: No				038 187
IDMT2: Hold time neg runn. 0: No				038 185
IDMT2: Memory 'neg' clear 1: Yes				038 186

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
IDMT2: Starting Iref,N>							038 140
0: No							
IDMT2: tIref,N> elapsed							038 141
0: No							
IDMT2: Trip signal tIref,N>							038 146
0: No							
IDMT2: Hold time N running							038 142
0: No							
IDMT2: Memory N clear							038 143
1: Yes							

Thermal overload protection

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
THRM1: Replica block EXT				039 150
0: No				
THRM1: CTA error EXT				039 152
0: No				
THRM1: Reset replica EXT				039 122
0: No				
THRM1: Enabled				039 129
0: No				Fig. 3-112, (p. 3-149)
THRM1: Not ready				039 154
1: Yes				Fig. 3-113, (p. 3-150)
THRM1: Reset replica				039 125
0: No				Fig. 3-118, (p. 3-155)
THRM1: Buffer empty				039 128
1: Yes				
THRM1: CTA error				039 127
0: No				Fig. 3-116, (p. 3-153)
THRM1: Starting k*Iref>				039 151
0: No				Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)
THRM1: Within pre-trip time				039 153
1: Yes				Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)
THRM1: Warning				039 124
0: No				Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)
THRM1: Trip signal				039 123
0: No				Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)
THRM1: Setting error,block.				039 126
0: No				Fig. 3-117, (p. 3-154)

Current transformer supervision

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
CTS: Blocking EXT					036 160
0: No					
CTS: Reset latch. EXT					036 158
0: No					
CTS: Enabled					036 080
0: No					Fig. 3-119, (p. 3-156)
CTS: Reset latching					036 159
0: No					
CTS: Operated (updating)					036 099
0: No					Fig. 3-124, (p. 3-160)
CTS: Operated (latched)					036 202
0: No					Fig. 3-124, (p. 3-160)
CTS: Idiff>(CTS)active					036 203
0: No					Fig. 3-124, (p. 3-160)
CTS: Alarm end a (updat.)					036 081
0: No					Fig. 3-125, (p. 3-160)
CTS: Alarm end a (latch.)					036 204
0: No					Fig. 3-125, (p. 3-160)
CTS: Alarm end a					036 205
0: No					Fig. 3-125, (p. 3-160)
CTS: Alarm end b (updat.)					036 082
0: No					
CTS: Alarm end b (latch.)					036 206
0: No					
CTS: Alarm end b					036 207
0: No					

Measuring-circuit monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
MCM_1: Blocking EXT				036 213
0: No				
MCM_1: Enabled				036 194
0: No				Fig. 3-126, (p. 3-161)
MCM_1: Meas. circ. I faulty				036 198
0: No				Fig. 3-127, (p. 3-162)
MCM_1: Starting				036 212
0: No				Fig. 3-127, (p. 3-162)

Measuring-circuit monitoring

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
MCM_2: Blocking EXT				036 215
0: No				
MCM_2: Enabled				036 195
0: No				
MCM_2: Meas. circ. I faulty				036 199
0: No				
MCM_2: Starting				036 214
0: No				

Circuit breaker failure protection

Parameter	Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram	Address
CBF_1: Enable EXT	2: Not configured					038 041
CBF_1: Disable EXT	2: Not configured					038 042
CBF_1: Blocking EXT	0: No					038 058
CBF_1: CB faulty EXT	0: No					038 234
CBF_1: Start enable EXT	1: Yes					038 209
CBF_1: Start 3p EXT	0: No					038 205
CBF_1: Starting trig. EXT	0: No					038 016
CBF_1: Ext./user enabled	1: Yes				Fig. 3-129, (p. 3-164)	038 040
CBF_1: Enabled	0: No				Fig. 3-129, (p. 3-164)	040 055
CBF_1: Ready	0: No				Fig. 3-130, (p. 3-165)	038 009
CBF_1: Not ready	1: Yes				Fig. 3-130, (p. 3-165)	040 025
CBF_1: Startup 3p	0: No				Fig. 3-133, (p. 3-168)	038 211
CBF_1: Trip signal t1	0: No				Fig. 3-134, (p. 3-169)	038 215
CBF_1: Trip signal t2	0: No				Fig. 3-134, (p. 3-169)	038 219
CBF_1: Trip command t1	0: No				Fig. 3-135, (p. 3-170)	038 220
CBF_1: Trip command t2	0: No				Fig. 3-135, (p. 3-170)	038 224
CBF_1: CB failure	0: No					043 181
CBF_1: Starting	0: No				Fig. 3-136, (p. 3-170)	038 021

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
CBF_1: Trip signal				040 026
0: No				Fig. 3-136, (p. 3-170)
CBF_1: CB pos. implausible				038 210
0: No				Fig. 3-132, (p. 3-167)
CBF_1: Fault behind CB				038 225
0: No				Fig. 3-137, (p. 3-171)
CBF_1: CBsync.superv A open				038 227
0: No				Fig. 3-138, (p. 3-171)
CBF_1: CBsync.superv B open				038 228
0: No				Fig. 3-138, (p. 3-171)
CBF_1: CBsync.superv C open				038 229
0: No				Fig. 3-138, (p. 3-171)
CBF_1: TripSig CBsync.super				038 226
0: No				Fig. 3-138, (p. 3-171)
CBF_1: Current flow A				038 230
0: No				Fig. 3-131, (p. 3-166)
CBF_1: Current flow B				038 231
0: No				Fig. 3-131, (p. 3-166)
CBF_1: Current flow C				038 232
0: No				Fig. 3-131, (p. 3-166)
CBF_1: Current flow Phx				038 233
0: No				Fig. 3-131, (p. 3-166)
CBF_1: Current flow N				038 235
0: No				Fig. 3-131, (p. 3-166)
Signal that the residual current is greater than the set value **CBF_1: IN<**.				

Circuit breaker failure protection

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
CBF_2: Enable EXT				043 070
2: Not configured				
CBF_2: Disable EXT				043 071
2: Not configured				
CBF_2: Blocking EXT				043 072
0: No				
CBF_2: CB faulty EXT				043 177
0: No				
CBF_2: Start enable EXT				043 085
1: Yes				
CBF_2: Start 3p EXT				043 084
0: No				
CBF_2: Starting trig. EXT				043 083
0: No				
CBF_2: Ext./user enabled				043 073
1: Yes				
CBF_2: Enabled				043 074
0: No				
CBF_2: Ready				043 076
0: No				
CBF_2: Not ready				043 077
1: Yes				
CBF_2: Startup 3p				043 087
0: No				
CBF_2: Trip signal t1				043 088
0: No				
CBF_2: Trip signal t2				043 089
0: No				
CBF_2: Trip command t1				043 090
0: No				
CBF_2: Trip command t2				043 091
0: No				
CBF_2: CB failure				043 182
0: No				
CBF_2: Starting				043 042
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
CBF_2: Trip signal					043 046
0: No					
CBF_2: CB pos. implausible					043 086
0: No					
CBF_2: Fault behind CB					043 092
0: No					
CBF_2: CBsync.superv A open					043 094
0: No					
CBF_2: CBsync.superv B open					043 095
0: No					
CBF_2: CBsync.superv C open					043 096
0: No					
CBF_2: TripSig CBsync.super					043 093
0: No					
CBF_2: Current flow A					043 164
0: No					
CBF_2: Current flow B					043 165
0: No					
CBF_2: Current flow C					043 166
0: No					
CBF_2: Current flow Phx					043 167
0: No					
CBF_2: Current flow N					043 185
0: No					

Limit value monitoring

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LIMIT: Enabled					040 074
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: Starting IDC,lin>					040 180
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: Starting IDC,lin>>					040 181
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: tIDC,lin> elapsed					040 182
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: tIDC,lin>> elapsed					040 183
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: Starting IDC,lin<					040 184
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: Starting IDC,lin<<					040 185
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: tIDC,lin< elapsed					040 186
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: tIDC,lin<< elapsed					040 187
0: No				Fig. 3-139, (p. 3-173)	
LIMIT: Starting T>					040 170
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
LIMIT: Starting T>>					040 171
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
LIMIT: tT> elapsed					040 172
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
LIMIT: tT>> elapsed					040 173
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
LIMIT: Starting T<					040 174
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
LIMIT: Starting T<<					040 175
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
LIMIT: tT< elapsed					040 176
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	
LIMIT: tT<< elapsed					040 177
0: No				Fig. 3-140, (p. 3-174)	

Limit value monitoring

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
LIM_1: Enabled							040 123
0: No				Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)			
LIM_1: tI> elapsed							040 122
0: No				Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)			
LIM_1: tI>> elapsed							037 201
0: No				Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)			
LIM_1: tI< elapsed							037 202
0: No				Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)			
LIM_1: tI<< elapsed							037 203
0: No				Fig. 3-142, (p. 3-176)			

Limit value monitoring

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
LIM_2: Enabled							040 125
0: No							
LIM_2: tI> elapsed							040 124
0: No							
LIM_2: tI>> elapsed							038 201
0: No							
LIM_2: tI< elapsed							038 202
0: No							
LIM_2: tI<< elapsed							038 203
0: No							

Transformer monitoring

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
TRMON: DC Faulty 1 EXT					024 014
0: No					
TRMON: Insul. Alarm 1 EXT					016 241
0: No					
TRMON: Buchholz Alarm 1 EXT					016 242
0: No					
TRMON: Buchholz Trip 1 EXT					016 243
0: No					
TRMON: DC Faulty 2 EXT					024 019
0: No					
TRMON: Insul. Alarm 2 EXT					016 244
0: No					
TRMON: Buchholz Alarm 2 EXT					016 245
0: No					
TRMON: Buchholz Trip 2 EXT					016 246
0: No					
TRMON: DC Faulty 3 EXT					024 026
0: No					
TRMON: Insul. Alarm 3 EXT					016 247
0: No					
TRMON: Buchholz Alarm 3 EXT					016 248
0: No					
TRMON: Buchholz Trip 3 EXT					016 249
0: No					
TRMON: DC Faulty 1					024 018
0: No					
TRMON: Insul. Alarm 1					016 250
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)	
TRMON: Buchholz Alarm 1					016 251
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)	
TRMON: Buchholz Trip 1					016 252
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)	
TRMON: DC Faulty 2					024 020
0: No					
TRMON: Insul. Alarm 2					016 253
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)	

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
TRMON: Buchholz Alarm 2							016 254
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)			
TRMON: Buchholz Trip 2							016 255
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)			
TRMON: DC Faulty 3							024 036
0: No							
TRMON: Insul. Alarm 3							018 007
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)			
TRMON: Buchholz Alarm 3							018 016
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)			
TRMON: Buchholz Trip 3							018 039
0: No				Fig. 3-143, (p. 3-177)			

Programmable Logic

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
LOG_2: Enabled							011 138
0: No				Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)			
LOG_2: Output 1							052 032
0: No				Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)			
LOG_2: Output 1 (t)							052 033
0: No				Fig. 3-146, (p. 3-181)			
LOG_2: Output 2							052 034
0: No							
LOG_2: Output 2 (t)							052 035
0: No							
LOG_2: Output 3							052 036
0: No							
LOG_2: Output 3 (t)							052 037
0: No							
LOG_2: Output 4							052 038
0: No							
LOG_2: Output 4 (t)							052 039
0: No							

Programmable Logic

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Input 01 EXT				034 000
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 02 EXT				034 001
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 03 EXT				034 002
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 04 EXT				034 003
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 05 EXT				034 004
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 06 EXT				034 005
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 07 EXT				034 006
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 08 EXT				034 007
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 09 EXT				034 008
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 10 EXT				034 009
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 11 EXT				034 010
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 12 EXT				034 011
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 13 EXT				034 012
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 14 EXT				034 013
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 15 EXT				034 014
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 16 EXT				034 015
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 17 EXT				034 086
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 18 EXT				034 087
0: No				
LOGIC: Input 19 EXT				034 088
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Input 20 EXT					034 089
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 21 EXT					034 090
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 22 EXT					034 091
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 23 EXT					034 092
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 24 EXT					034 093
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 25 EXT					034 094
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 26 EXT					034 095
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 27 EXT					034 096
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 28 EXT					034 097
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 29 EXT					034 098
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 30 EXT					034 099
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 31 EXT					034 100
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 32 EXT					034 101
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 33 EXT					034 102
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 34 EXT					034 103
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 35 EXT					034 104
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 36 EXT					034 105
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 37 EXT					034 106
0: No					
LOGIC: Input 38 EXT					034 107
0: No					

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Input 39 EXT							034 108
0: No							
LOGIC: Input 40 EXT							034 109
0: No							
LOGIC: Set 1 EXT							034 051
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Set 2 EXT							034 052
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Set 3 EXT							034 053
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Set 4 EXT							034 054
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Set 5 EXT							034 055
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Set 6 EXT							034 056
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Set 7 EXT							034 057
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Set 8 EXT							034 058
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 1 EXT							034 059
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 2 EXT							034 060
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 3 EXT							034 061
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 4 EXT							034 062
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 5 EXT							034 063
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 6 EXT							034 064
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 7 EXT							034 065
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: Reset 8 EXT							034 066
2: Not configured							
LOGIC: 1 has been set							034 067
0: No				Fig. 3-144, (p. 3-179)			

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: 2 has been set					034 068
0: No					
LOGIC: 3 has been set					034 069
0: No					
LOGIC: 4 has been set					034 070
0: No					
LOGIC: 5 has been set					034 071
0: No					
LOGIC: 6 has been set					034 072
0: No					
LOGIC: 7 has been set					034 073
0: No					
LOGIC: 8 has been set					034 074
0: No					
LOGIC: 1 set externally					034 075
0: No					Fig. 3-144, (p. 3-179)
LOGIC: 2 set externally					034 076
0: No					
LOGIC: 3 set externally					034 077
0: No					
LOGIC: 4 set externally					034 078
0: No					
LOGIC: 5 set externally					034 079
0: No					
LOGIC: 6 set externally					034 080
0: No					
LOGIC: 7 set externally					034 081
0: No					
LOGIC: 8 set externally					034 082
0: No					
LOGIC: Enabled					034 046
0: No					Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)
LOGIC: Output 01					042 032
0: No					Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)
LOGIC: Output 01 (t)					042 033
0: No					Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)
LOGIC: Output 02					042 034
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 02 (t)				042 035
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 03				042 036
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 03 (t)				042 037
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 04				042 038
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 04 (t)				042 039
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 05				042 040
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 05 (t)				042 041
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 06				042 042
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 06 (t)				042 043
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 07				042 044
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 07 (t)				042 045
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 08				042 046
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 08 (t)				042 047
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 09				042 048
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 09 (t)				042 049
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 10				042 050
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 10 (t)				042 051
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 11				042 052
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 11 (t)				042 053
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 12					042 054
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 12 (t)					042 055
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 13					042 056
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 13 (t)					042 057
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 14					042 058
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 14 (t)					042 059
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 15					042 060
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 15 (t)					042 061
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 16					042 062
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 16 (t)					042 063
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 17					042 064
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 17 (t)					042 065
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 18					042 066
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 18 (t)					042 067
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 19					042 068
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 19 (t)					042 069
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 20					042 070
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 20 (t)					042 071
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 21					042 072
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 21 (t)				042 073
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 22				042 074
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 22 (t)				042 075
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 23				042 076
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 23 (t)				042 077
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 24				042 078
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 24 (t)				042 079
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 25				042 080
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 25 (t)				042 081
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 26				042 082
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 26 (t)				042 083
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 27				042 084
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 27 (t)				042 085
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 28				042 086
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 28 (t)				042 087
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 29				042 088
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 29 (t)				042 089
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 30				042 090
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 30 (t)				042 091
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 31				042 092
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 31 (t)				042 093
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 32				042 094
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 32 (t)				042 095
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 33				042 180
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 33 (t)				042 181
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 34				042 182
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 34 (t)				042 183
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 35				042 184
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 35 (t)				042 185
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 36				042 186
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 36 (t)				042 187
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 37				042 188
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 37 (t)				042 189
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 38				042 190
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 38 (t)				042 191
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 39				042 192
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 39 (t)				042 193
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 40				042 194
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 40 (t)					042 195
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 41					042 196
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 41 (t)					042 197
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 42					042 198
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 42 (t)					042 199
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 43					042 200
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 43 (t)					042 201
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 44					042 202
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 44 (t)					042 203
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 45					042 204
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 45 (t)					042 205
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 46					042 206
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 46 (t)					042 207
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 47					042 208
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 47 (t)					042 209
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 48					042 210
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 48 (t)					042 211
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 49					042 212
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 49 (t)					042 213
0: No					

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 50					042 214
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 50 (t)					042 215
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 51					042 216
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 51 (t)					042 217
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 52					042 218
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 52 (t)					042 219
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 53					042 220
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 53 (t)					042 221
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 54					042 222
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 54 (t)					042 223
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 55					042 224
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 55 (t)					042 225
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 56					042 226
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 56 (t)					042 227
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 57					042 228
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 57 (t)					042 229
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 58					042 230
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 58 (t)					042 231
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 59					042 232
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 59 (t)				042 233
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 60				042 234
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 60 (t)				042 235
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 61				042 236
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 61 (t)				042 237
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 62				042 238
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 62 (t)				042 239
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 63				042 240
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 63 (t)				042 241
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 64				042 242
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 64 (t)				042 243
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 65				047 128
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 65 (t)				047 129
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 66				047 002
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 66 (t)				047 003
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 67				047 004
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 67 (t)				047 005
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 68				047 006
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 68 (t)				047 007
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 69				047 008
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 69 (t)				047 009
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 70				047 010
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 70 (t)				047 011
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 71				047 012
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 71 (t)				047 013
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 72				047 014
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 72 (t)				047 015
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 73				047 016
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 73 (t)				047 017
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 74				047 018
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 74 (t)				047 019
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 75				047 020
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 75 (t)				047 021
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 76				047 022
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 76 (t)				047 023
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 77				047 024
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 77 (t)				047 025
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 78				047 026
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 78 (t)				047 027
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 79				047 028
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 79 (t)				047 029
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 80				047 030
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 80 (t)				047 031
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 81				047 032
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 81 (t)				047 033
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 82				047 034
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 82 (t)				047 035
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 83				047 036
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 83 (t)				047 037
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 84				047 038
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 84 (t)				047 039
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 85				047 040
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 85 (t)				047 041
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 86				047 042
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 86 (t)				047 043
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 87				047 044
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 87 (t)				047 045
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
LOGIC: Output 88				047 046
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 88 (t)				047 047
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 89				047 048
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 89 (t)				047 049
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 90				047 050
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 90 (t)				047 051
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 91				047 052
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 91 (t)				047 053
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 92				047 054
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 92 (t)				047 055
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 93				047 056
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 93 (t)				047 057
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 94				047 058
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 94 (t)				047 059
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 95				047 060
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 95 (t)				047 061
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 96				047 062
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 96 (t)				047 063
0: No				
LOGIC: Output 97				047 064
0: No				

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output 97 (t)					047 065
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 98					047 066
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 98 (t)					047 067
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 99					047 068
0: No					
LOGIC: Output 99 (t)					047 069
0: No					
LOGIC: Output100					047 070
0: No					
LOGIC: Output100 (t)					047 071
0: No					
LOGIC: Output101					047 072
0: No					
LOGIC: Output101 (t)					047 073
0: No					
LOGIC: Output102					047 074
0: No					
LOGIC: Output102 (t)					047 075
0: No					
LOGIC: Output103					047 076
0: No					
LOGIC: Output103 (t)					047 077
0: No					
LOGIC: Output104					047 078
0: No					
LOGIC: Output104 (t)					047 079
0: No					
LOGIC: Output105					047 080
0: No					
LOGIC: Output105 (t)					047 081
0: No					
LOGIC: Output106					047 082
0: No					
LOGIC: Output106 (t)					047 083
0: No					

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output107				047 084
0: No				
LOGIC: Output107 (t)				047 085
0: No				
LOGIC: Output108				047 086
0: No				
LOGIC: Output108 (t)				047 087
0: No				
LOGIC: Output109				047 088
0: No				
LOGIC: Output109 (t)				047 089
0: No				
LOGIC: Output110				047 090
0: No				
LOGIC: Output110 (t)				047 091
0: No				
LOGIC: Output111				047 092
0: No				
LOGIC: Output111 (t)				047 093
0: No				
LOGIC: Output112				047 094
0: No				
LOGIC: Output112 (t)				047 095
0: No				
LOGIC: Output113				047 096
0: No				
LOGIC: Output113 (t)				047 097
0: No				
LOGIC: Output114				047 098
0: No				
LOGIC: Output114 (t)				047 099
0: No				
LOGIC: Output115				047 100
0: No				
LOGIC: Output115 (t)				047 101
0: No				
LOGIC: Output116				047 102
0: No				

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output116 (t)				047 103
0: No				
LOGIC: Output117				047 104
0: No				
LOGIC: Output117 (t)				047 105
0: No				
LOGIC: Output118				047 106
0: No				
LOGIC: Output118 (t)				047 107
0: No				
LOGIC: Output119				047 108
0: No				
LOGIC: Output119 (t)				047 109
0: No				
LOGIC: Output120				047 110
0: No				
LOGIC: Output120 (t)				047 111
0: No				
LOGIC: Output121				047 112
0: No				
LOGIC: Output121 (t)				047 113
0: No				
LOGIC: Output122				047 114
0: No				
LOGIC: Output122 (t)				047 115
0: No				
LOGIC: Output123				047 116
0: No				
LOGIC: Output123 (t)				047 117
0: No				
LOGIC: Output124				047 118
0: No				
LOGIC: Output124 (t)				047 119
0: No				
LOGIC: Output125				047 120
0: No				
LOGIC: Output125 (t)				047 121
0: No				

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Output126							047 122
0: No							
LOGIC: Output126 (t)							047 123
0: No							
LOGIC: Output127							047 124
0: No							
LOGIC: Output127 (t)							047 125
0: No							
LOGIC: Output128							047 126
0: No							
LOGIC: Output128 (t)							047 127
0: No							

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**

Binary counts

Parameter / Default	Logic Diagram	Address
COUNT: Set counter 1 EXT		217 130
0: No		
COUNT: Set counter 2 EXT		217 085
0: No		
COUNT: Set counter 3 EXT		217 086
0: No		
COUNT: Set counter 4 EXT		217 087
0: No		
COUNT: Transmit counts EXT		217 009
0: No		
COUNT: Reset EXT		217 004
0: No		
COUNT: Enabled		217 001
0: No	Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)	
COUNT: Transmit counts		217 010
0: No	Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)	
COUNT: Reset		217 005
0: No	Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)	
COUNT: Warning count 1		217 191
0: No		
COUNT: Warning count 2		217 192
0: No		
COUNT: Warning count 3		217 193
0: No		
COUNT: Warning count 4		217 194
0: No		

Warning that the counter value has exceeded the set limit value.

8.1.2 Control and Testing

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**

Local control panel

Parameter / Default	Logic Diagram	Address
LOC: Param. change enabl.		003 010
0: No		

Setting the enable for changing values from the local control panel.

“Logical” communication interface 1

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COMM1: Sel.spontan.sig.test					003 180
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-14, (p. 3-21)	
Signal selection for testing purposes.					
COMM1: Test spont.sig.start					003 184
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-14, (p. 3-21)	
Triggering of transmission of a selected signal as “starting”.					
COMM1: Test spont.sig. end					003 186
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-14, (p. 3-21)	
Triggering of transmission of a selected signal as “ending”.					

“Logical” communication interface 2

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
COMM2: Sel.spontan.sig.test					103 180
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-16, (p. 3-23)	
Signal selection for testing purposes.					
COMM2: Test spont.sig.start					103 184
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-16, (p. 3-23)	
Triggering of transmission of a selected signal as "starting".					
COMM2: Test spont.sig. end					103 186
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-16, (p. 3-23)	
Triggering of transmission of a selected signal as "ending".					

IEC 61850 Communication

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
IEC: Sel.spontan.sig.test				104 245
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-20, (p. 3-38)
IEC: Test spont.sig.start				104 246
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-20, (p. 3-38)
IEC: Test spont.sig. end				104 247
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-20, (p. 3-38)
IEC: Sel. pos. DEV test				104 248
0: Not assigned				
IEC: Test position DEV				104 249
0: don't execute				

Measured data input

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MEASI: Reset Tmax USER				003 045
0: don't execute				
Resetting measured maximum temperatures Tmax and Tmax Tx (x=1...9) to updated measured values.				

Binary and analog output

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
OUTP: Reset latch. USER				021 009
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-32, (p. 3-54)
Reset of latched output relays from the user interface.				
OUTP: Relay assign. f.test				003 042
060 000: MAIN: Without function				Fig. 3-33, (p. 3-55)
Selection of the relay to be tested.				
OUTP: Relay test				003 043
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-33, (p. 3-55)
The relay selected for testing is triggered for the duration set at **OUTP: Hold-time for test**.				
OUTP: Hold-time for test				003 044
1	1	10	s	Fig. 3-33, (p. 3-55)
Setting for the time period for which the selected output relay is triggered for functional testing.				

Measured data output

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
MEASO: Reset output USER					037 116
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-36, (p. 3-57)	

Resetting the measured data output function.

Main function

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit		Logic Diagram
MAIN: General reset USER					003 002
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-59, (p. 3-90)	
Reset of the following memories: ● All counters ● LED indicators ● Operating data memory ● All event memories ● Event counters ● Fault data ● Measured overload data ● Recorded fault values					
MAIN: Reset indicat. USER					021 010
0: No				Fig. 3-59, (p. 3-90)	
Reset of the following displays: ● LED indicators ● Fault data					
MAIN: Rset.latch.trip USER					021 005
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)	
Reset of latched trip commands from the local control panel.					
MAIN: Reset c. cl/tr.cUSER					003 007
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-57, (p. 3-87)	
The counters for counting the close and trip commands are reset.					
MAIN: Reset IP,max,st.USER					003 033
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-45, (p. 3-76)	
The values for the delayed stored maximum phase current are reset (for all ends).					
MAIN: Group reset 1 USER					005 253
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-60, (p. 3-90)	
MAIN: Group reset 2 USER					005 254
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-60, (p. 3-90)	
Group of resetting commands.					
MAIN: Man. trip cmd. USER					003 040
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-56, (p. 3-86)	
A 100 ms trip command is issued from the local control panel. **Note:** The command is only executed if the manual trip command has been configured as trip command 1 or 2.					

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
MAIN: Soft Warm restart							003 039
0: don't execute							
A warm restart of the software is carried out. The device functions as it does when the power supply is turned on, except that no hardware tests are carried out.							
MAIN: Warm restart							010 166
0: don't execute							
A warm restart is carried out. The device functions as it does when the power supply is turned on.							
MAIN: Soft Cold restart							000 085
0: don't execute							
A cold restart of the software is carried out. This means that all settings and recordings are cleared, but no tests of the hardware are carried out during the restart. Parameter values used by the P631 after a cold restart have been selected in such a manner that the P631 is blocked after a cold restart.							
MAIN: Cold restart							009 254
0: don't execute							
A cold restart is carried out. A cold restart means that all settings and recordings are cleared. Parameter values used by the P631 after a cold restart have been selected in such a manner that the P631 is blocked after a cold restart.							

Operating data recording

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
OP_RC: Reset record. USER							100 001
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-65, (p. 3-98)			
The operating data memory and the counter for operation signals are reset.							

Monitoring signal recording

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
MT_RC: Reset record. USER							003 008
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-66, (p. 3-99)			
Reset of the monitoring signal memory.							

Overload recording

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
OL_RC: Reset record. USER				100 003
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-70, (p. 3-103)

Reset of the overload memory.

Fault recording

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
FT_RC: Trigger USER				003 041
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-75, (p. 3-110)

Fault recording is enabled from the local control panel for 500 ms.

FT_RC: Reset record. USER				003 006
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-76, (p. 3-111)

Reset of the following memories:

- LED indicators
- Fault memory
- Fault counter
- Fault data
- Recorded fault values

Thermal overload protection

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
THRM1: Reset replica USER				039 120
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-118, (p. 3-155)

Reset of the thermal replica of the thermal overload protection 1.

Current transformer supervision

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
CTS: Reset latch. USER				036 157
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-124, (p. 3-160)

Circuit breaker failure protection

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
CBF_1: Enable USER							003 016
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-129, (p. 3-164)			
Circuit breaker failure protection is enabled from the local control panel.							
CBF_1: Disable USER							003 015
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-129, (p. 3-164)			
Circuit breaker failure protection is disabled from the local control panel.							

Circuit breaker failure protection

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
CBF_2: Enable USER							003 124
0: don't execute							
CBF_2: Disable USER							003 123
0: don't execute							

Programmable Logic

Parameter							Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit				Logic Diagram
LOGIC: Trigger 1							034 038
0: No				Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)			
LOGIC: Trigger 2							034 039
0: No							
LOGIC: Trigger 3							034 040
0: No							
LOGIC: Trigger 4							034 041
0: No							
LOGIC: Trigger 5							034 042
0: No							
LOGIC: Trigger 6							034 043
0: No							
LOGIC: Trigger 7							034 044
0: No							
LOGIC: Trigger 8							034 045
0: No				Fig. 3-145, (p. 3-180)			
Intervention in the logic at the appropriate point by a 100 ms pulse.							

Binary counts

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
COUNT: Transmit counts USER							217 008
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)			
Count transmission.							
COUNT: Reset USER							217 003
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-154, (p. 3-187)			
Count reset.							

8.1.3 Operating Data Recording

Operating data recording

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
OP_RC: Operat. data record.							003 024
0	0	1000		Fig. 3-65, (p. 3-98)			
Point of entry into the operating data log.							

Monitoring signal recording

Parameter							Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**				**Logic Diagram**
MT_RC: Mon. signal record.							003 001
0	0	30		Fig. 3-66, (p. 3-99)			
Point of entry into the monitoring signal log.							

8.2 Events

8.2.1 Event Counters

Main function

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MAIN: No. general start.				004 000
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-55, (p. 3-85)
Number of general starting signals.				
MAIN: No. gen.trip cmds. 1				004 006
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-57, (p. 3-87)
Number of general trip commands 1.				
MAIN: No. gen.trip cmds. 2				009 050
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-57, (p. 3-87)
Number of general trip commands 2.				
MAIN: No. gen.trip cmds. 3				009 056
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-57, (p. 3-87)
Number of general trip commands 3.				
MAIN: No. gen.trip cmds. 4				009 057
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-57, (p. 3-87)
Number of general trip commands 4.				

Operating data recording

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
OP_RC: No. oper. data sig.				100 002
0	0	1000		Fig. 3-65, (p. 3-98)
Number of signals stored in the operating data memory.				

Monitoring signal recording

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
MT_RC: No. monit. signals				004 019
0	0	30		Fig. 3-66, (p. 3-99)
Number of signals stored in the monitoring signal memory.				

Overload recording

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
OL_RC: No. overload				004 101
0	0	9999		Fig. 3-69, (p. 3-102)
Number of overload events.				

Fault recording

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
FT_RC: No. of faults				004 020
0	0	9999		Fig. 3-75, (p. 3-110)
Number of faults.				
FT_RC: No. system disturb.				004 010
0	0	9999		Fig. 3-75, (p. 3-110)
Number of system disturbances.				

Definite-time over-current protection

Parameter				Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**	**Logic Diagram**
DTOC1: No. general start.				009 150
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-98, (p. 3-135)
DTOC2: No. general start.				009 160
0: don't execute				
IDMT1: No. general start.				009 151
0: don't execute				Fig. 3-110, (p. 3-148)
IDMT2: No. general start.				009 161
0: don't execute				
Number of general starting signals.				

8.2.2 Measured Event Data

Overload data acquisition

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
OL_DA: Overload duration					004 102
Not measured	0.0	6500.0	s	Fig. 3-67, (p. 3-100)	
Duration of the overload event.					
OL_DA: Status THRM1 replica					004 155
Not measured	0	250	%	Fig. 3-68, (p. 3-101)	
Display of the buffer content of the thermal overload protection function THRM1 or THRM2, respectively.					
OL_DA: Load current THRM1					004 159
Not measured	0.00	3.00	Inom	Fig. 3-68, (p. 3-101)	
Display of the load current used by the thermal overload protection function to calculate the tripping time.					
OL_DA: Object temp. THRM1					004 156
Not measured	-40	300	°C	Fig. 3-68, (p. 3-101)	
Display of the temperature of the protected object as determined by function THRM1 or THRM2, respectively.					
OL_DA: Coolant temp.THRM1					004 157
Not measured	-40	215	°C	Fig. 3-68, (p. 3-101)	
Display of the coolant temperature of the protected object. Depending on the setting at **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** for coolant temperature acquisition, one of the following values will be displayed: ● **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** = *Default temp. value*: Display of the set temperature value. ● **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** = *From PT100*: Display of the temperature measured by the resistance thermometer. ● **THRM1: Select CTA PSx** = *From 20 mA input*: Display of the temperature measured via the 20 mA input.					
OL_DA: Pre-trip t.leftTHRM1					004 158
Not measured	0.0	1000.0	min	Fig. 3-68, (p. 3-101)	
Display of the time remaining before the thermal overload protection function THRM1 or THRM2, respectively, will reach the tripping threshold.					

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
OL_DA: Offset THRM1 replica					004 191
Not measured	-25000	25000	%	Fig. 3-68, (p. 3-101)	

Display of the additional reserve if the coolant temperature is taken into account. This display is relevant if the coolant temperature has been set to a value below the maximum permissible coolant temperature or, in other words, if the thermal model has been shifted downwards.

If, on the other hand, the coolant temperature and the maximum permissible coolant temperature have been set to the same value, then the coolant temperature is not taken into account and the characteristic is a function of the current only. The additional reserve amounts to 0 in this case.

Fault data acquisition

Parameter					Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram	
FT_DA: Fault duration					008 010
Not measured	0.0	6500.0	s	Fig. 3-71, (p. 3-105)	
Display of the fault duration.					
FT_DA: Running time					004 021
Not measured	0.00	65.00	s	Fig. 3-71, (p. 3-105)	
Display of the running time.					
FT_DA: Fault determ. with					004 198
0: No fault				Fig. 3-72, (p. 3-106)	
This display indicates when the fault data were stored.					
FT_DA: Run time to meas.					004 199
Not measured	0.000	65.000	s	Fig. 3-72, (p. 3-106)	
Display of the fault data acquisition time from the onset of the fault.					
FT_DA: Fault curr. P,A prim					010 199
Not measured	0	65000	A		
FT_DA: Fault curr. P,B prim					013 175
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the fault current as a primary quantity.					
FT_DA: Fault curr. N,A prim					010 216
Not measured	0	65000	A		
FT_DA: Fault curr. N,B prim					013 176
Not measured	0	65000	A		
Display of the ground fault current as a primary quantity.					
FT_DA: Fault curr.IP,a p.u.					025 086
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Inom	Fig. 3-73, (p. 3-107)	
FT_DA: Fault curr.IP,b p.u.					026 086
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Inom	Fig. 3-73, (p. 3-107)	
Display of the maximum phase current of the respective end at the data acquisition time, referred to I_{nom}.					
FT_DA: Fault curr.IN,a p.u.					025 087
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Inom	Fig. 3-73, (p. 3-107)	
FT_DA: Fault curr.IN,b p.u.					026 087
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Inom	Fig. 3-73, (p. 3-107)	
Display of the residual current of the respective end, calculated by the P631 at the data acquisition time, referred to I_{nom}.					

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
FT_DA: Diff. current 1					005 082
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of differential current, measuring system 1, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Diff.current 1(2*f0)					005 084
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of the differential current, measuring system 2, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Diff.current 1(5*f0)					005 085
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of the differential current, measuring system 3, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Restrain. current 1					005 083
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of restraining current, measuring system 1, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Diff. current 2					006 082
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of differential current, measuring system 2, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Diff.current 2(2*f0)					006 084
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of second harmonic in differential current, measuring system 2, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Diff.current 2(5*f0)					006 085
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of the fifth harmonic component of the differential current, measuring system 1, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Restrain. current 2					006 083
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of restraining current, measuring system 2, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Diff. current 3					007 082
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of the differential current for measuring system 1, 2 or 3, respectively, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Diff.current 3(2*f0)					007 084
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of the second harmonic component of the differential current for measuring system 1, 2 or 3, respectively, referred to I_{ref}.					

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
FT_DA: Diff.current 3(5*f0)					007 085
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of the fifth harmonic component of the differential current for measuring system 1, 2 or 3, respectively, referred to I_{ref}.					
FT_DA: Restrain. current 3					007 083
Not measured	0.00	99.00	Iref	Fig. 3-74, (p. 3-108)	
Display of the restraining current for measuring system 1, 2 or 3, respectively, referred to I_{ref}.					

8.2.3 Event Recording

Overload recording

Parameter					Address
Default	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**		**Logic Diagram**
OL_RC: Overload recording 1					033 020
0	0	9999		Fig. 3-70, (p. 3-103)	
OL_RC: Overload recording 2					033 021
0	0	9999			
OL_RC: Overload recording 3					033 022
0	0	9999			
OL_RC: Overload recording 4					033 023
0	0	9999			
OL_RC: Overload recording 5					033 024
0	0	9999			
OL_RC: Overload recording 6					033 025
0	0	9999			
OL_RC: Overload recording 7					033 026
0	0	9999			
OL_RC: Overload recording 8					033 027
0	0	9999			
Point of entry into the overload log.					

Fault recording

Parameter				Address
Default	Min	Max	Unit	Logic Diagram
FT_RC: Fault recording 1				003 000
0	0	9999		
FT_RC: Fault recording 2				033 001
0	0	9999		
FT_RC: Fault recording 3				033 002
0	0	9999		
FT_RC: Fault recording 4				033 003
0	0	9999		
FT_RC: Fault recording 5				033 004
0	0	9999		
FT_RC: Fault recording 6				033 005
0	0	9999		
FT_RC: Fault recording 7				033 006
0	0	9999		
FT_RC: Fault recording 8				033 007
0	0	9999		
Point of entry into the fault log.				

9 IEC 61850 Settings via IED Configurator

This chapter lists all IEC 61850-specific settings, that are carried out with the configuration tool “IED Configurator”.

The sequence in which the settings are listed and described in this chapter corresponds to their sequence in the menu tree of the “IED Configurator”.

However, only those setting parameters are described that are mandatory for establishing the IEC 61850 communication.

Further setting parameters are listed in the “Settings” chapter under the function groups IEC and GOOSE. A list of all available *Logical Nodes* can be found in a separate document.

9.1 Manage IED

The menu item “Manage IED” allows for establishing a connection between the “IED Configurator” and the device.

The P631 features two memory “banks” one of which includes the active setting parameters. The other memory bank is used with the configuration procedure for parameters via “IED Configurator” or operating program.

Toggling between active and inactive memory bank is carried out either by executing the parameter **IEC: Switch Config. Bank** or via “IED Configurator” (after the connection has been established) by pressing the “Switch Banks” button.

Active Bank

Parameter
SCL File ID
Name of the configuration bank currently valid. Setting is carried out with the *IED Configurator*, after a connection with the device has been established (via menu item “Manage IED”).
SCL File Version
Version number of the configuration bank currently valid. Setting is carried out with the *IED Configurator*, after a connection with the device has been established (via menu item “Manage IED”).

Inactive Bank

Parameter
SCL File ID
Name of the inactive configuration bank. Setting is carried out with the *IED Configurator*, after a connection with the device has been established (via menu item “Manage IED”).
SCL File Version
Version number of the inactive configuration bank. Setting is carried out with the *IED Configurator*, after a connection with the device has been established (via menu item “Manage IED”).

9.2 IED Details

The category “IED Details” contains several settings that characterize the device as well as the SCL file, which identifies the IEC 61850 configuration.

SCL Details

Parameter	Default Value
SCL File ID	PX 631
Identification of the .MCL configuration file. If required, this preset value may be modified by, for example, entering a bay name.	
SCL File Version	251.2.01
Specific value to identify the IEC 61850 data model and configuration. If required, this preset value may be modified by, for example, identifying the revision states during engineering.	

IED Details

Parameter	Address
Name	104 057
Explicitly assigned device name for the function in the system (IED); is part of the Logical Device Name. **Important note:** According to the IEC standard the name must consist of only letters (A..Z, a..z), digits (0..9) and underscore characters (_), and the name must start with a letter. Note that a non-standard name causes problems with the IEC 61850 communication.	

Template Details

Parameter
ICD Template
SCL Schema Version
Description
Type
Configuration Revision
Supported Models
The values listed in the column “Template Details” only provide information. They are preset and cannot be modified.

9.3 Communications

The category “Communications” contains the general network-related settings.

Connected Sub-Network

Parameter	Default Value	
Interface 1 Connected Sub-Network	NONE	
Interface 2 Connected Sub-Network	NONE2	
Optional name available to identify the Ethernet network.		
Access Point	AP1	
Part of the communications control; preset, cannot be modified.		

Address Configuration

Parameter	Default Value	Address
Enable VLANs	false	
Checkbox to enable/disable VLANs. When the checkbox is checked, all configurations for physical Interfaces that have defined any VLANs will be replaced by the configuration of these VLANs (grouped by physical interfaces).		
Enable Port Assignment	false	
Checkbox to enable/disable Port Assignment. When the checkbox is checked, Port Assignments configuration will appear for all physical interfaces supported by the device.		

Parameter Interface 1	Default Value	Address
IP Address	0.0.0.0	104 001
Assigned IP address of the Interface1 of P631 for the server function in the system.		
SubNet Mask	0.0.0.0	104 005
The subnet mask defines which part of the IP address is addressed by the sub-network and which part by the device that is logged-on to the network.		
Gateway Address	0.0.0.0	104 011
This parameter shows the IPv4 address of the network gateway for communication links to clients outside of the local network.		

Parameter Interface 2 (if fitted)	Default Value	Address
IP Address	0.0.0.0	104 070
Assigned IP address of the Interface2 of P631 for the server function in the system.		
SubNet Mask	0.0.0.0	104 071
The subnet mask defines which part of the IP address is addressed by the sub-network and which part by the device that is logged-on to the network.		
Gateway Address	0.0.0.0	104 072
This parameter shows the IPv4 address of the network gateway for communication links to clients outside of the local network.		

Parameter Interface 1 VLAN1/VLAN2	Default Value	Address
VLAN Id (hex)	1 2	104 092 104 096
Assigned VLAN ID of Interface 1. (These parameters appear when checkbox of Enable VLANs is switched on.)		
IP Address	192.168.10.4 192.168.11.4	104 091 104 094
Assigned IP address of VLAN in the system.		
SubNet Mask	255.255.255.0 255.255.255.0	104 093 104 097
The subnet mask of VLAN defines which part of the IP address is addressed by the sub-network and which part by the device that is logged-on to the network.		
Gateway Address	0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0	104 094 104 098
This parameter shows the IPv4 address of the network gateway of the VLAN for communication links to clients outside of the local network.		

Parameter	Default Value	Address
IEC 61850 (MMS)		
Checkbox to enable/disable MMS services including report. (These parameters can be configured for Interface1, Interface2, VLAN1 and VLAN2 separately when checkbox of Enable Port Assignment is switched on.)		
Network Time Protocol (NTP)		
Checkbox to enable/disable NTP service.		
IED Configuration (TLS)		
Checkbox to enable/disable services via TLS to configure the device from Easergy Studio.		
Basic Administration (SSH/SFTP)		
Checkbox to enable/disable loader service e.g. Update firmware, Read/Write MAC addresses.		
User management (RBAC) (Webservice)		
Checkbox to enable/disable web services for the SAT tool to configure security and the RBAC.		

General Configuration

Parameter	Default Value	
TCP Keepalive	5 seconds	
Communication monitoring at TCP level.		
Database Lock Timeout	2 minutes	
Return time period for setting procedures that have commenced. (The default value above is in seconds. The *IED Configurator*, however, displays converts this to minutes.)		

9.4 SNTP

The category “SNTP” contains the clock synchronization settings.

9.4.1 General Config

Client Operation

Parameter	Default Value	
Poll Rate (seconds)	64	
Polling interval for clock synchronization.		
Accepted Stratum Level	All levels (0 - 15)	
Quality criterion to accept an SNTP server for clock synchronization; preset, cannot be modified.		

9.4.2 External Server 1

Settings for the primary clock synchronization server.

Note that all values except **IP Address** and the “Use Anycast” button are usually disabled and may be accepted only when imported from an XML configuration file.

External Server Parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Address
IP Address	0.0.0.0	104 202
IP address of the preferred server used for clock synchronization. Clicking the “Use Anycast” button in the *IED Configurator* changes the value such that any server in the local network is appointed to provide clock synchronization.		

9.4.3 External Server 2

Settings for the backup clock synchronization server.

Note that all values except **IP Address** and the “Use Anycast” button are usually disabled and may be accepted only when imported from an XML configuration file.

External Server Parameters

Parameter	Default Value	Address
IP Address	0.0.0.0	104 210
IP address of the backup server used for clock synchronization. Clicking the “Use Anycast” button in the *IED Configurator* changes the value such that any server in the local network is appointed to provide clock synchronization.		

9.5 Dataset Definitions

Dataset Definitions

Parameter
Name
Explicitly (and uniquely) assigned name for the dataset.
Location
Saving datasets at System/LLN0 is compulsory.
Contents
Content (data objects, data attributes) of a dataset. The “GOOSE Capacity” display allows for checking the length of a dataset for less than 1500 bytes to permit transmission in GOOSE messages. **Note:** It is not possible to read the IEC configuration back from the P631 if the “Dataset” sizes exceed the GOOSE size limit significantly. Too large a dataset can spoil IEC 61850 communication. Hence, the dataset size limit of 100% of the GOOSE capacity should not be exceeded, neither for GOOSE nor for reports.

9.6 GOOSE Publishing

9.6.1 System/LLN0

Network Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Multicast MAC Address	01-0C-CD-01-00-00
Virtual MAC address that the sending device provides as the destination; preset.	
Application ID (hex)	0000
Explicitly (and uniquely) assigned ID-number of the GOOSE.	
VLAN Identifier (hex)	0
ID-number of the virtual LAN with which the GOOSE is sent; preset.	
VLAN Priority	4
Priority with which the GOOSE is sent in the virtual LAN; preset.	

Repeat Message Transmission Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Minimum Cycle Time	10 ms
First send repetition of the GOOSE occurring after the set time period; preset.	
Maximum Cycle Time	1 s
Continuous send repetition of the GOOSE occurring after the set time period; preset.	
Increment	900
Specification factor for the transition of time intervals for GOOSE send repetitions from the first to the continuous repetition.	

Message Data Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
GOOSE Identifier	TEMPLATESystem/ LLN0GOgcb01
GOOSE ID consisting of the Device Name and the GOOSE Control Block.	
Dataset Reference	
Name of the dataset assigned to the GOOSE.	
Configuration Revision	1
Revision status of the configuration.	

9.7 GOOSE Subscribing

9.7.1 Mapped Inputs

Source Network Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Multicast MAC Address	01-0C-CD-01-00-00
Virtual MAC address used as a receive filter; preset.	
Application ID (hex)	0
ID-number of the GOOSE.	

GOOSE Source Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Source Path	
Information data attribute in the transmitting device.	
GOOSE Identifier	
ID of the GOOSE in the transmitting device.	
Dataset Reference	
Name of the dataset assigned to the GOOSE in the transmitting device.	
Configuration Revision	0
Configuration revision status of the transmitting device.	
Data Obj Index	1
Position index of the data object within the GOOSE.	
Data Obj Type	Unknown
Structure of the data object; possible settings: ● *Unknown* ● *Boolean* (logical value) ● *Int8* (Integer, with 8 digits) ● *Int16* (Integer, with 16 digits) ● *Int32* (Integer, with 32 digits) ● *UInt8* (Positive integer, with 8 digits) ● *UInt16* (Positive integer, with 16 digits) ● *UInt32* (Positive integer, with 32 digits) ● *Float* (Floating-point number) ● *BStr2* (Binary state, with 2 digits) ● *SPS* (Single-pole signal) ● *DPS* (Two-pole signal)	
Quality Obj Index	1
Distance of the quality descriptor to the data object if not preset. The quality of the received information is to be tested if such has been configured.	

Destination Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Evaluation Expression	Equal to
Criteria to check the received information content by comparing it with a set integer value; the parameter is not supported in the device. ● *Equal to* (Compared to: equal) ● *Not equal to* (Compared to: unequal) ● *Greater than* (Compared to: greater) ● *Less than* (Compared to: less) ● *Pass through* (Do not compare)	
Default Input Value	False
Default value for the information in case GOOSE receipt has failed. ● *False* – not set ● *True* – set ● *Last Known Value* – retain last value received ● *Double Point: intermediate (00)* – switching device in intermediate position ● *Double Point: Off (01)* – switching device open ● *Double Point: On (10)* – switching device closed ● *Double Point: Bad state (11)* – switching device in intermediate position	
Invalidity Quality bits	
Quality criterion, which is to be tested. ● *Invalid / Questionable*: Invalid / questionable ● *Source*: Information source is faulty ● *Relay test*: Sending device is set to test mode ● *OperatorBlocked*: Blocked by operator and ● *Overflow*: Measured value has exceeded its capacity ● *OutofRange*: Measured value has exceeded its range ● *BadReference*: Referenced value is faulty ● *Oscillatory*: Value is volatile ● *Failure*: Faulty ● *OldData*: Information is out-of-date ● *Inconsistent*: Information is unreliable ● *Inaccurate*: Information is inaccurate	

9.8 Report Control Blocks

9.8.1 System/LLN0

Report Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Report Type	
Report type: ● *Unbuffered* (updating) ● *Buffered* (saving)	
Report ID	TEMPLATESystem/ LLN0$RP $urcbA, ..., TEMPLATESystem/ LLN0$RP $urcbP, ..., TEMPLATESystem/ LLN0$BR $brcbA, ..., TEMPLATESystem/ LLN0BRbrcbH
Report ID consisting of the Device Name and the Report Control Block.	
Dataset Reference	
Name of the dataset assigned to the report.	
Configuration Revision	1
Revision status of the configuration.	

9.9 Controls

9.9.1 Control Objects

Control Object Parameters

Parameter
ctlModel
To control external devices the following operating modes can be set: ● *Status only* (manually operated switching device) ● *Direct control with enhanced security* (direct command issue with extended monitoring of command effecting) ● *SBO (Select before operate) with enhanced security* (switching device selection procedure with extended monitoring of command effecting)
sboTimeout
Return time period after selection without issuing a command.

9.9.2 Uniqueness of Control

Source Network Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Multicast MAC Address	01-0C-CD-01-00-00
Virtual MAC address used as a receive filter; preset.	
Application ID (hex)	0
ID-number of the GOOSE.	

GOOSE Source Parameters

Parameter	Default Value
Source Path	
Information data attribute in the transmitting device.	
GOOSE Identifier	
ID of the GOOSE in the transmitting device.	
Dataset Reference	
Name of the dataset assigned to the GOOSE in the transmitting device.	
Configuration Revision	0
Configuration revision status of the transmitting device.	
Data Obj Index	1
Position index of the data object within the GOOSE.	
Default Input Value	True
Default value for the information in case GOOSE receipt has failed: ● *False* – not set ● *True* – set ● *Last Known Value* – retain last value received ● *Double Point: intermediate (00)* – switching device in intermediate position ● *Double Point: Off (01)* – switching device open ● *Double Point: On (10)* – switching device closed ● *Double Point: Bad state (11)* – switching device in intermediate position	

9.10 Measurements

Scaling

Parameter
Unit Multiplier
Multiplication factor; not supported.

Range configuration

Parameter
Scaled Measurement Range: Min **Scaled Measurement Range: Max**
Lower / Upper measuring range limit value; not supported.

Deadband Configuration

Parameter	Default Value
Deadband	10000
Multiplier for the smallest display value of the measured value. In order to have the current measured value sent when it has changed from the value last sent the result of the set dead band value multiplied by the smallest display value must exceed the smallest display value.	

9.11 Configurable Data Attributes

9.11.1 System/LLN0

Parameter	Parameter
Mod.measCyc	**Value**
	Transmission of measured values: Time interval in seconds between two dead band evaluations.

Parameter	Parameter
Mod.enCyc	**Value**
	Cyclic transmission of measured values without dead band check: Time interval in seconds between transmissions of two energy count values.

Parameter	Parameter
Mod.comtrade	**Value**
	Transmission of COMTRADE fault files formatted either as ASCII or binary files.

Parameter	Parameter
Mod.distExtr	**Value**
	Cancelling fault transmission or including it in the configuration.

10 Commissioning

10.1 Safety Instructions

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Only qualified personnel, trained, authorized and familiar with the device and all the safety instructions in the general Safety Guide (SFTY/5LM/L11 or later version) and appropriate Chapter 5, Chapter 10, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13 of this manual, shall work on installation, connection, commissioning, maintenance or servicing of this device.
- When installing and connecting the device the warning notices at the beginning of Chapter “Installation and Connection” (Chapter 5) must be observed.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Switch off the auxiliary power supply before any work in the terminal strip area.
- Switch off all the power supplies in connection to the equipment before any work in the terminal strip area to isolate the device.
- Do not touch the terminal strip area when equipment is in operation.
- Do not remove or add wires in the terminal strip area when equipment is in operation.
- Short-circuit the system current transformers before disconnecting wires to the transformer board (valid only for pin terminals, not required for ring terminals which have a shortening block).
- A protective conductor (ground/earth) of at least 1.5 mm^2 must be connected to the protective conductor terminal on the power supply board and on the main relay case.
- Do never remove the protective conductor connection to the device casing as long as other wires are connected to it.
- Where stranded conductors are used, insulated crimped wire end ferrules must be employed.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

Note: Regarding the appropriate wiring connections of the equipment refer to the document Px3x_Grounding_Application_Guide_EN_h.pdf.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- The device must be reliably grounded to meet protective equipment grounding requirements.
- The surface-mounted case is grounded using the bolt and nut, appropriately marked, as the ground connection. The flush-mounted case must be grounded in the area of the rear sidepieces at the location provided. The bracket is marked with the protective ground symbol: ⏚. The cross-section of the ground conductor must conform to applicable national standards. A minimum cross section of 2.5 mm² (≤ AWG12) is required.
- In addition, a protective ground connection at the terminal contact on the power supply module (identified by the letters "PE" on the terminal connection diagram) is also required for proper operation of the device. The cross-section of this ground conductor must also conform to applicable national standards. A minimum cross section of 1.5 mm² (US: AWG14 or thicker) is required.
- If a detachable HMI is installed, a further protective conductor (ground/ earth) of at least 1.5 mm² (US: AWG14 or thicker) must be connected to the DHMI protective conductor terminal to link the DHMI and the main relay case; these must be located within the same substation.
- All grounding connections must be low-inductance, i.e. it must be kept as short as possible.
- The protective conductor (earth) must always be connected to the protective grounding conductor terminal in order to guarantee the safety given by this setup.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Application of analog signals to the measuring inputs must be in compliance with the maximum permissible rating of the measuring inputs (see "Technical Data", Chapter 2).
- Do not open the secondary circuit of live system current transformers! If the secondary circuit of a live CT is opened, there is the danger that the resulting voltages will endanger personnel and damage the insulation.
- For pin-terminal connection devices, the terminal block for system current transformer connection is not a shorting block! Therefore always short-circuit the system current transformers before loosening the threaded terminals.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- The power supply must be turned off for at least 5 s before power supply module V is removed. Otherwise there is the danger of an electric shock.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- When increased-safety machinery is located in a hazardous area the device must always be installed outside of this hazardous area to protect this equipment.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- The PC interface is not designed as a permanent connection. Consequently, the female connector does not have the extra insulation from circuits connected to the system that is required per IEC/EN 60255-27. Therefore DO NOT leave any permanent cable connection on the PC interface connector at the HMI front panel.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Do not connect or disconnect the RS 485 or fiber-optic interface when the supply voltage for the device is under power and in operation.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING

HAZARD OF UNINTENDED EQUIPMENT OPERATION

- When using the programmable logic (function group LOGIC), the user must carry out a functional type test to conform to the requirements of the relevant protection/control application.
- In particular, it is necessary to verify that the requirements for the implementation of logic linking (by setting) as well as the time performance during device startup, during operation and when there is a fault (device blocking) are fulfilled.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in unintended equipment operation.

10.2 Commissioning Tests

10.2.1 Preparation

After the P631 has been installed and connected as described in Chapter “Installation and Connection”, the commissioning procedure can begin.

Before turning on the power supply voltage, the following items must be checked again:

- Is the device connected to the protective ground at the specified location?
- Does the nominal voltage of the battery agree with the nominal auxiliary voltage of the device?
- Are the current and voltage transformer connections, grounding, and phase sequences correct?

After the wiring work is completed, check the system to make sure it is properly isolated. The conditions given in VDE 0100 must be satisfied.

Once all checks have been made, the power supply voltage may be turned on. After voltage has been applied, the device starts up. During startup, various startup tests are carried out (see Section 3.15, (p. 3-95)). The LED indicators for HEALTHY (H1) and OUT OF SERVICE (H2) will light up. After approximately 15 s, the P631 is ready for operation. By default (factory setting) or after a cold restart, the device type “P631” and the time are displayed on the first line of the LCD after the device has started up.

Once the change enabling command has been issued (see Section 6.12.3, (p. 6-20)), all settings can be entered. The procedure for entering settings from the integrated local control panel is described in Section 6.12.4, (p. 6-23).

If either the PC interface or the communication interface will be used for setting the P631 and reading out event records, then the following settings must first be made from the integrated local control panel.

Par/DvID **menu branch:**

- DVICE: Device password 1
- DVICE: Device password 2

***Par/Conf* menu branch:**

- PC: Bay address
- PC: Device address
- PC: Baud rate
- PC: Parity bit
- COMM1: Function group COMM1
- COMM1: General enable USER
- COMM1: Name of manufacturer
- COMM1: Line idle state
- COMM1: Baud rate
- COMM1: Parity bit
- COMM1: Communicat. protocol
- COMM1: Octet comm. address
- COMM1: Octet address ASDU
- COMM2: Function group COMM2
- COMM2: General enable USER
- COMM2: Name of manufacturer
- COMM2: Line idle state
- COMM2: Baud rate
- COMM2: Parity bit
- COMM2: Octet comm. address
- COMM2: Octet address ASDU

***Par/Func/Glob* menu branch:**

- PC: Command blocking
- PC: Sig./meas.val.block.
- COMM1: Command block. USER
- COMM1: Sig./meas.block.USER
- COMM2: Command block. USER
- COMM1: Sig./meas.block.USER

Instructions on these settings are given in Chapters “Settings” and “Information and Control Functions”.

The settings given above apply to the IEC 60870-5-103 communication protocol. If another protocol is being used for the communication interface, additional settings may be necessary. See Chapter “Settings” for further details.

After the settings have been made, the following checks should be carried out again before the blocking is cancelled:

- Does the function assignment of the binary signal inputs agree with the terminal connection diagram?
- Has the correct operating mode been selected for the binary signal inputs?
- Does the function assignment of the output relays agree with the terminal connection diagram?
- Has the correct operating mode been selected for the output relays?
- Have all settings been made correctly?

Now blocking can be cleared as follows (*Par/Func/Glob* menu branch):

- MAIN: Device on-line = *Yes (= on)*

10.2.2 Cyber Security Commission

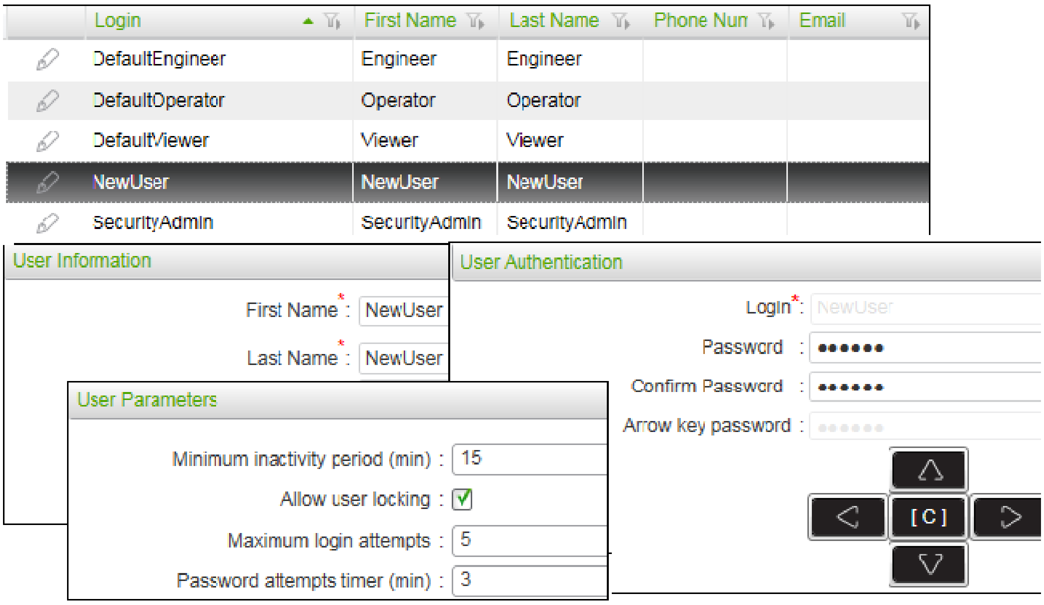
For Easergy MiCOM 30 without Cyber Security, password is managed and modified through HMI and Easergy Studio only, as previous password management.

For device with Cyber Security, access to some parts of the menu is only possible with an user authentification after "Log in" with an user name and password. The user should "Log out" after operation (see Section 3.3.1, (p. 3-4)).

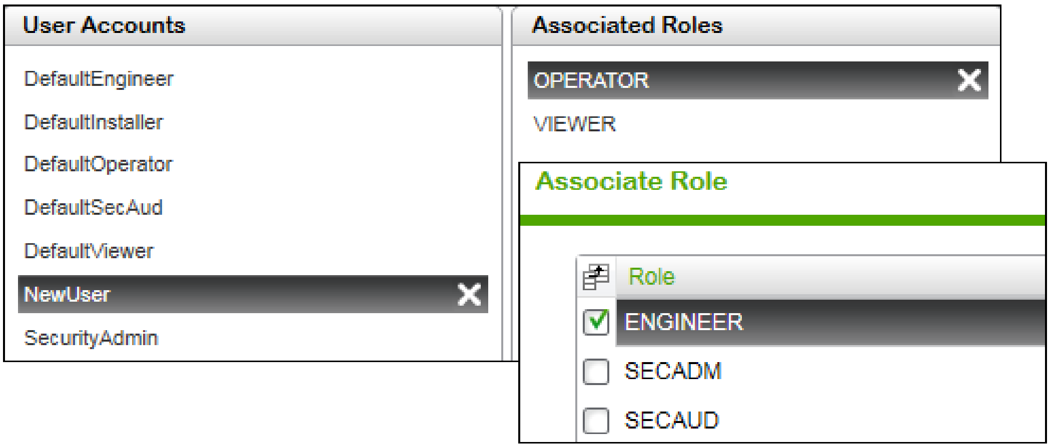
The Security Administration Tool (SAT) is used to access to security functions rights with the security administration role (by default). It provides:

- User accounts setting.
- Rights and roles management.
- Rights and roles administration.

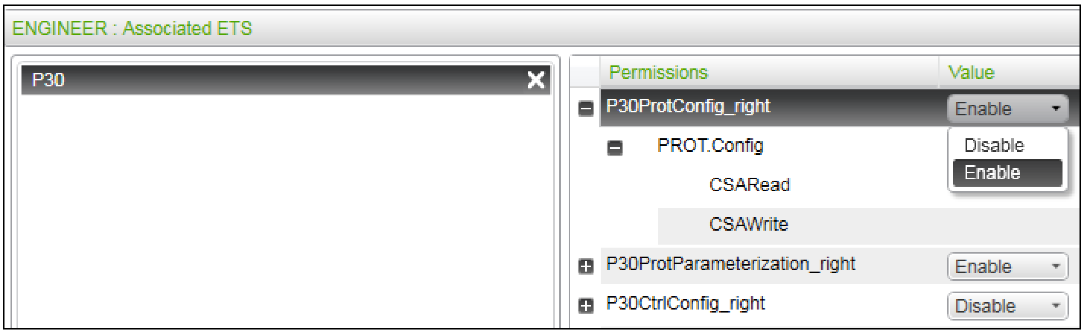
User accounts setting button gives access to user informations and authentification tools: you can manage login (user name and password and arrow password), login attempts, inactivity time etc.).



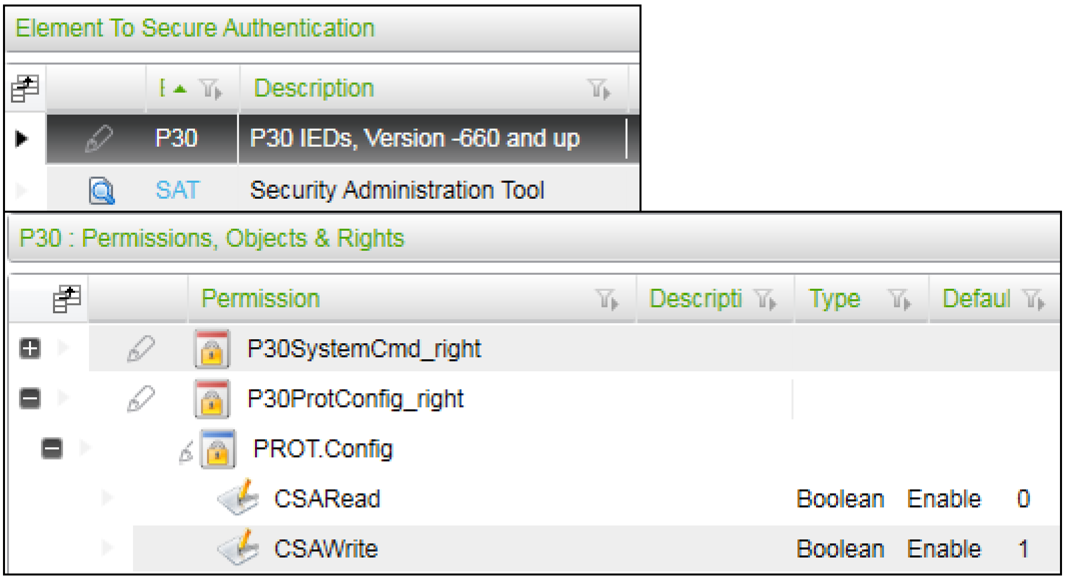
You can associate (add or remove) role(s) to an user account:



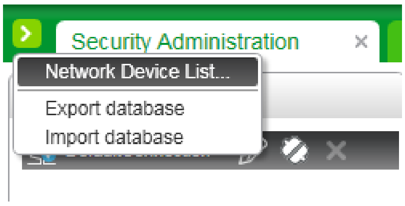
You can edit rights (associated Element To Secure (ETS)) for each role:



You can edit Elements To Secure (ETS) by editing permissions, objects and rights:



Set “Network Device List…” to select file to send to the device.



Please, refer to the “Security Administration Tool ” for complete information about security administration tool.

10.2.3 Testing

When testing trip or close commands configured to standard outputs, the CB must not be mechanically locked, so that its auxiliary 52a/b contact could operate and break the DC current. If the CB has to stay locked, tripping or closing circuit has to be opened by terminal disconnection or test switch. Otherwise there is a high risk of damaging the P631 output contact.

By using the signals and displays generated by the P631, it is possible to determine whether the P631 is correctly set and properly interconnected with the station. Signals are signaled by output relays and LED indicators and entered into the event memory. In addition, the signals can be checked by selecting the appropriate signal in the menu tree.

If the user does not wish the circuit breaker to operate during protection testing, the trip commands can be blocked through MAIN: Trip cmd.block. USER (*Par/Func/Glob* menu branch) or an appropriately configured binary signal input. If circuit breaker testing is desired, it is possible to issue a trip command for 100 ms through MAIN: Man. trip cmd. USER (*Oper/CtrlTest* menu branch) or an appropriately configured binary signal input. Selection of the trip command from the integrated local control panel is password-protected (see Section 6.12.8, (p. 6-34)).

The manual trip command is not executed unless the manual trip is included in the selection of possible functions to effect a trip (in the configuration of trip commands).

If the P631 is connected at substation control level, the user is advised to activate the test mode via MAIN: Test mode USER (*Par/Func/Glob* menu branch) or an appropriately configured binary signal input. The telegrams are then identified accordingly (reason for transmission: test mode).

10.2.4 Checking the Binary Signal Inputs

By selecting the corresponding state signal (*Oper/Cycl/Phys* menu branch), it is possible to determine whether the input signal that is present is recognized correctly by the device. The values displayed have the following meanings:

- "*Low*": Not energized.
- "*High*": Energized.
- *Without function*: No functions are assigned to the binary signal input.

This display appears regardless of the binary signal input mode selected.

10.2.5 Checking the Output Relays

It is possible to trigger the output relays for a settable time period for test purposes (time setting at OUTP: Hold-time for test in *Oper/CtrlTest* menu branch). First select the output relay to be tested (OUTP: Relay assign. f.test, *Oper/CtrlTest* menu branch).

Test triggering then occurs via OUTP: Relay test (*Oper/CtrlTest* menu branch).

It is password-protected (see Section 6.12.8, (p. 6-34)).

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Before starting the test, open any triggering circuits for external devices so that no inadvertent switching operations will take place.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

10.2.6 Checking the Protection Function

Four parameter subsets are stored in the P631, one of which is activated. Before checking the protective function, the user should determine which parameter subset is activated. The active parameter subset is displayed at PSS: Actual param. subset (*Oper/Cycl/Log* menu branch).

10.2.6.1 Checking Differential Protection

For single-side feed, the fault current characteristic crosses the first knee of the tripping characteristic of the P631 so that the basic threshold value is always checked.

The current I to which the P631 responds for single-side feed is calculated as follows:

$$I = \frac{I_{diff>} \cdot I_{nom,z}}{k_{am,z}}$$

- z: transformer end (a, b)
- $I_{diff>}$: set operate value
- $I_{nom,z}$: nominal current of the P631 for transformer end a, b
- $k_{am,z}$: amplitude-matching factor of transformer end a, b

For single-side one-phase or two-phase feed, a vector group-matching factor in accordance with the set vector group ID needs to be taken into account in addition to the amplitude-matching factor. The vector group-matching factors are given in the tables below and the threshold current is calculated as follows:

$$I \geq \frac{I_{diff>} \cdot I_{nom,z}}{k_{am,z} \cdot k_{s,y,z}}$$

- z: transformer end (a, b)
- $I_{diff>}$: set operate value
- $I_{nom,z}$: nominal current of the P631 for transformer end a, b
- $k_{am,z}$: amplitude-matching factor of transformer end a, b
- $k_{s,y,z}$: vector group-matching factor (see tables below)

The differential and restraining currents formed by the P631 are displayed as measured operating data. They aid in assessing whether the connection of the

P631 to the system current transformers and the setting of the vector group ID are correct. The tables below give the factors ks which serve to calculate the differential current for single-side feed. The display of differential and restraining currents is prevented, however, if they fall below minimum thresholds that can be set by the user.

$I_{d,y} = k_{am,z} \cdot k_{s,y,z} \cdot I_{test,x}$

- x: phase A, B or C
- z: transformer end (a, b)
- measuring system 1, 2 or 3
- $I_{d,y}$: differential current as displayed
- $k_{am,z}$: amplitude-matching factor of transformer end a, b
- $k_{s,y,z}$: vector group-matching factor (see tables below)
- $I_{test,x}$: test current phase A, B or C

In evaluating the test results, one should be aware that the P631 will trip as follows, if a value of $I_{diff>>}$ or $I_{diff>>>}$ is exceeded.

- $I_{diff>>}$ exceeded: Trip regardless of the inrush and overfluxing restraint;
- $I_{diff>>>}$ exceeded: Trip regardless of the restraining current and regardless of all other restraints.

Transformer end	**a**	**b**											
Vector group ID		**0=12**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
DIFF: Diff. current 1	0.67	0.67	0.58	0.33	0.00	0.33	0.58	0.67	0.58	0.33	0.00	0.33	0.58
DIFF: Diff. current 2	0.33	0.33	0.00	0.33	0.58	0.67	0.58	0.33	0.00	0.33	0.58	0.67	0.58
DIFF: Diff. current 3	0.33	0.33	0.58	0.67	0.58	0.33	0.00	0.33	0.58	0.67	0.58	0.33	0.00

Tab. 10-1: Factors for single-side, one-phase feed in phase A, zero sequence-filtered.

Transformer end	**a**	**b**											
Vector group ID		**0=12**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**
DIFF: Diff. current 1	0.00	0.00	0.58	1.00	1.15	1.00	0.58	0.00	0.58	1.00	1.15	1.00	0.58
DIFF: Diff. current 2	1.00	1.00	1.15	1.00	0.58	0.00	0.58	1.00	1.15	1.00	0.58	0.00	0.58
DIFF: Diff. current 3	1.00	1.00	0.58	0.00	0.58	1.00	1.15	1.00	0.58	0.00	0.58	1.00	1.15

Tab. 10-2: Factors for single-side, two-phase, phase-opposition feed in phases B to C, zero sequence-filtered.

Transformer end	a	b					
Vector group ID		**0=12**	**2**	**4**	**6**	**8**	**10**
DIFF: Diff. current 1	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
DIFF: Diff. current 2	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
DIFF: Diff. current 3	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00

Tab. 10-3: Factors for single-side, one-phase feed in phase A, not zero sequence-filtered.

Transformer end	a	b					
Vector group ID		**0=12**	**2**	**4**	**6**	**8**	**10**
DIFF: Diff. current 1	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
DIFF: Diff. current 2	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
DIFF: Diff. current 3	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	1.00

Tab. 10-4: Factors for single-side, two-phase, phase-opposition feed in phases B to C, not zero sequence-filtered.

The connection of the phase currents can be checked using the phase angles provided as measured operating data by the P631.

If the phase currents are connected correctly and there is an ideal balanced load on the transformer, the phase angles between the phase currents of any one transformer end are displayed as follows:

Phase sequence A–B–C

- $\varphi_{AB,z} = \varphi_{BC,z} = \varphi_{CA,z} = 120°$

Phase sequence A–C–B

- $\varphi_{AB,z} = \varphi_{BC,z} = \varphi_{CA,z} = -120°$

This is not influenced by the set value of the function parameter for the phase sequence.

The phase angle between the phase currents of two transformer ends for a particular phase is a function of the vector group of the transformer. This phase angle should be displayed as follows:

Vector group	
0 = 12	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = \pm 180°$
1	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = -150°$
2	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = -120°$
3	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = -90°$
4	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = -60°$
5	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = -30°$
6	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = 0°$
7	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = 30°$
8	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = 60°$
9	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = 90°$
10	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = 120°$
11	$\varphi_{x,A-z} = 150°$

This is not influenced by the set value of the function parameter for the phase sequence. Changing the setting for the connection scheme of an involved series transformer, on the other hand, will change the measured operating data value by ±180°.

10.2.6.2 Checking Ground Differential Protection

The current I to which the P631 responds for single-side feed, neutral-point side, is calculated as follows:

$$I \geq \frac{I_{diff>} \cdot I_{nom}}{k_{am,z}}$$

- z: transformer end (a, b)
- $I_{diff>}$: set operate value
- I_{nom}: nominal current of the P631
- $k_{am,z}$: amplitude-matching factor of transformer end a, b

There will be no trip for single-side, single-pole, phase-side feed.

The differential and restraining currents formed by the P631 are displayed. The display of differential and restraining currents is prevented, however, if they fall below minimum thresholds that can be set by the user.

10.2.7 Completing Commissioning

Before the P631 is released for operation, the user should make sure that the following steps have been taken:

- (Reset at MAIN: General reset USER (password-protected) and MT_RC: Reset record. USER, both in *Oper/CtrlTest* menu branch.)
- Blocking of output relays has been cancelled.
  (OUTP: Outp.rel.block USER, *Par/Func/Glob* menu branch, setting *No*.)
- Blocking of the trip command has been cancelled.
  (MAIN: Trip cmd.block. USER, *Par/Func/Glob* menu branch, setting *No*.)
- The device is on-line.
  (MAIN: Device on-line, *Par/Func/Glob* menu branch, setting *Yes (= on)*.)

After completion of commissioning, only the green LED indicator signaling “HEALTHY” (H1) should be on.

11 Troubleshooting

This chapter describes problems that might be encountered, their causes, and possible methods for eliminating them. It is intended as a general orientation only, and in cases of doubt it is better to return the P631 to the manufacturer. Please follow the packaging instructions in Section 5.1, (p. 5-4) when returning equipment to the manufacturer.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Only qualified personnel, trained, authorized and familiar with the device and all the safety instructions in the general Safety Guide (SFTY/5LM/L11 or later version) and appropriate Chapter 5, Chapter 10, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13 of this manual, shall work on installation, connection, commissioning, maintenance or servicing of this device.
- Before checking further, disconnect the P631 from the power supply.
- Switch off all the power supplies in connection to the equipment to isolate the device.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

The following instructions apply to surface-mounted cases:

WARNING

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- The local control panel (or front element) is connected to processor module P by a plug-in connecting cable. Make sure the connector position is correct. Do not bend the connecting cable!

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage or unintended equipment operation.

Problem

- Lines of text are not displayed on the local control panel.
  - Check to see whether there is supply voltage at the device connection points.
  - Check to see whether the magnitude of the auxiliary voltage is correct. The P631 is protected against damage resulting from polarity reversal.
- The P631 issues an “Alarm” signal on LED H 3.
  - Identify the specific problem by reading out the monitoring signal memory (see Section 6.12.6.2, (p. 6-30)). The table below lists possible monitoring or warning indication (provided that a configuration setting has been entered at SFMON: Fct. assign. warning), the faulty area, the P631's response, and the mode of the output relay configured for “Warning” and “Blocked/faulty”.

Key

- **–**: No reaction and/or no output relay triggered.
- **Yes**: The corresponding output relay is triggered.
- **Updating**: The output relay configured for 'Warning' starts only if the monitoring signal is still present.

Self-monitoring

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Fct. assign. warning				021 030
SFMON: Mon.sig. retention				021 018

Self-monitoring

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Warning (LED)				036 070
Warning configured for LED H3.				
SFMON: Warning (relay)				036 100
Warning configured for an output relay.				
SFMON: Warm restart exec.				041 202
A warm restart has been carried out.				
SFMON: Cold restart exec.				041 201
A cold restart has been carried out.				
SFMON: Cold restart				093 024
A cold restart has been carried out on account of a checksum error in the memory (NOVRAM). 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Cold rest./SW update				093 025
A cold restart has been carried out following a software update. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Blocking/ HW failure				090 019
Supplementary warning that this device is blocked. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Relay Kxx faulty				041 200
Multiple signal: output relay defective. Device reaction: – 'Warning' output relay: Updating 'Blocked/faulty' output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Hardware clock fail.				093 040
The hardware clock has failed. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Battery failure				090 010
Battery voltage too low. Replace battery. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Invalid SW d.loaded				096 121
Wrong or invalid software has been downloaded. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: +15V supply faulty				093 081
The +15 V internal supply voltage has dropped below a minimum value. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: +24V supply faulty				093 082
The +24 V internal supply voltage has dropped below a minimum value. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: -15V supply faulty				093 080
The −15 V internal supply voltage has dropped below a minimum value. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Wrong module slot 1				096 100
SFMON: Wrong module slot 2				096 101
SFMON: Wrong module slot 3				096 102
SFMON: Wrong module slot 4				096 103
SFMON: Wrong module slot 5				096 104
SFMON: Wrong module slot 6				096 105
SFMON: Wrong module slot 7				096 106
SFMON: Wrong module slot 8				096 107
SFMON: Wrong module slot 9				096 108

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Wrong module slot 10				096 109
Module in wrong slot. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Wrong module Dig.Bus				096 123
The device has been fitted with a wrong digital bus. Since this is checked using the module variant number this signal can also occur after a firmware upgrade to a version that is not compatible with the hardware. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Wrong module HMI				096 124
The device has been fitted with a wrong HMI. Since this is checked using the module variant number this signal can also occur after a firmware upgrade to a version that is not compatible with the hardware. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Wrong module Comm				096 125
The device has been fitted with a wrong communication module. Since this is checked using the module variant number this signal can also occur after a firmware upgrade to a version that is not compatible with the hardware. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Wrong module Ana.Bus				096 126
The device has been fitted with a wrong analog bus. Since this is checked using the module variant number this signal can also occur after a firmware upgrade to a version that is not compatible with the hardware. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Defect.module slot 1				097 000
SFMON: Defect.module slot 2				097 001
SFMON: Defect.module slot 3				097 002

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Defect.module slot 4				097 003
SFMON: Defect.module slot 5				097 004
SFMON: Defect.module slot 6				097 005
SFMON: Defect.module slot 7				097 006
SFMON: Defect.module slot 8				097 007
SFMON: Defect.module slot 9				097 008
SFMON: Defect.module slot10				097 009
Defective module in slot x. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Module A DPR faulty				093 070
Dual-Port-RAM fault on communication module A. This fault is only detected during device startup. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Module A RAM faulty				093 071
RAM fault on communication module A. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Module Y DPR faulty				093 110
The checksum feature of analog I/O module Y has detected a fault in the data transmission of the Dual-Port-RAM. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Module Y RAM faulty				093 111
Fault in the program or data memory of the analog I/O module. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Error K 501				097 062
SFMON: Error K 502				097 063
SFMON: Error K 503				097 064
SFMON: Error K 504				097 065
SFMON: Error K 505				097 066

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Error K 506				097 067
SFMON: Error K 507				097 068
SFMON: Error K 508				097 069
SFMON: Error K 601				097 070
SFMON: Error K 602				097 071
SFMON: Error K 603				097 072
SFMON: Error K 604				097 073
SFMON: Error K 605				097 074
SFMON: Error K 606				097 075
SFMON: Error K 701				097 078
SFMON: Error K 702				097 079
SFMON: Error K 703				097 080
SFMON: Error K 704				097 081
SFMON: Error K 705				097 082
SFMON: Error K 706				097 083
SFMON: Error K 901				097 094
SFMON: Error K 902				097 095
SFMON: Error K 903				097 096
SFMON: Error K 904				097 097
SFMON: Error K 905				097 098
SFMON: Error K 906				097 099
SFMON: Error K 907				097 100
SFMON: Error K 908				097 101
Output relay K xxx defective. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Undef. operat. code				093 010
Undefined operation code. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Abnormal termination				093 030

The application has been terminated in an unexpected way. If this error occurs during a (re-)start of the device then this message is displayed and the device is blocked.

1st device reaction: Warm restart

2nd device reaction: Device blocking

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes

SFMON: Bad arg. system call				093 031

Invalid parameter when calling a function of the operating system. If this error occurs during a (re-)start of the device then this message is displayed and the device is blocked.

1st device reaction: Warm restart

2nd device reaction: Device blocking

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes

SFMON: Mutex deadlock				093 032

Software threads are locked from each other by mutex. If this error occurs during a (re-)start of the device then this message is displayed and the device is blocked.

1st device reaction: Warm restart

2nd device reaction: Device blocking

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes

SFMON: Invalid memory ref.				093 033

Attempt to access an invalid memory segment. If this error occurs during a (re-)start of the device then this message is displayed and the device is blocked.

1st device reaction: Warm restart

2nd device reaction: Device blocking

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes

SFMON: Unexpected exception				093 034

Miscellaneous error message from the processor or operating system. If this error occurs during a (re-)start of the device then this message is displayed and the device is blocked.

1st device reaction: Warm restart

2nd device reaction: Device blocking

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Invalid arithm. op.				093 011
Invalid arithmetic operation. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Undefined interrupt				093 012
Undefined interrupt. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Exception oper.syst.				093 013
Interrupt of the operating system. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Protection failure				090 021
Watchdog is monitoring the periodic start of protection routines. It has detected an error. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Checksum error param				090 003
A checksum error involving the parameters in the memory (NOVRAM) has been detected. 1st device reaction: Warm restart 2nd device reaction: Device blocking “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes				
SFMON: Clock sync. error				093 041
In 10 consecutive clock synchronization telegrams, the difference between the time of day given in the telegram and that of the hardware clock is greater than 10 ms. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Interm.volt.fail.RAM				093 026

Faulty test pattern in the RAM. This can occur, for example, if the processor module or the power supply module is removed from the bus module (digital). This fault is only detected during device startup. After the fault is detected, the software initializes the RAM. This means that all records are deleted.

1st device reaction: Warm restart

2nd device reaction: Device blocking

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: Yes

SFMON: Overflow MT_RC				090 012

Last entry in the monitoring signal memory in the event of overflow.

Device reaction: –

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: –

SFMON: Semaph. MT_RC block.				093 015

Software overloaded.

Device reaction: –

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: –

SFMON: Inval. SW vers.comm.				093 075

Incorrect or invalid communication software has been downloaded.

Device reaction: –

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: –

SFMON: Inval. Config. IEC				093 079

Invalid parameters in the IEC configuration.

Device reaction: –

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: –

SFMON: Invalid SW vers. Y				093 113

Incorrect or invalid software for analog I/O module Y has been downloaded.

Device reaction: –

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: –

SFMON: Time-out module Y				093 112

Watchdog is monitoring the periodic status signal of the analog I/O module Y. It has detected an error.

Device reaction: –

“Warning” output relay: Yes

“Blocked/faulty” output relay: –

Parameter				Address
SFMON: M.c.b. trip V				098 000
The line-side voltage transformer m.c.b. has tripped. Device reaction: Blocking of the short-circuit direction determination. “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Insul. Alarm 1				098 091
SFMON: Insul. Alarm 2				098 092
SFMON: Insul. Alarm 3				098 093
SFMON: Buchholz Alarm 1				098 094
SFMON: Buchholz Alarm 2				098 095
SFMON: Buchholz Alarm 3				098 096
The transformer monitoring has received/detected a Buchholz/insulation fault. “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: DC Faulty 1				098 097
SFMON: DC Faulty 2				098 098
SFMON: DC Faulty 3				098 099
The transformer monitoring has received/detected a DC fault. “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Meas. circ. I faulty				091 018
The measuring-circuit monitoring function has detected a fault in the current-measuring circuits. (See functions MCMON and CTS, measuringcircuit monitoring multiple signal.) Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Meas. c. I faulty, a				091 026
SFMON: Meas. c. I faulty, b				091 027
The measuring-circuit monitoring function, associated with the respective end, has detected a fault in the current-measuring circuits. (See functions MCMON and CTS, monitoring of measuring circuits.) Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Invalid charact. V/f				091 011
An invalid characteristic has been set for the overfluxing protection. Device reaction: Protection is blocked. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Invalid SW vers DHMI				093 145
Incorrect or invalid software was loaded to operate the detachable display (DHMI). Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Invalid scaling BCD				093 124
An invalid characteristic has been set for the BCD output channel of analog I/O module Y. Device reaction: Depends on type of fault detected. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Invalid scaling A-1				093 114
SFMON: Invalid scaling A-2				093 115
An invalid characteristic has been set for one of the analog output channels of analog I/O module Y. Device reaction: Depends on type of fault detected. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Invalid scaling IDC				093 116
An invalid characteristic has been set for the analog input channel of analog I/O module Y. Device reaction: Depends on type of fault detected. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Iref, a inval. range				091 007
SFMON: Iref, b inval. range				091 008
The reference current determined by the P631 for differential protection is not within the permissible range. Device reaction: Protection is blocked. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Matching fail. end a				091 000

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Matching fail. end b				091 001
The calculated amplitude matching factor of the differential protection function is above the permissible range. Device reaction: Protection is blocked. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Ratio mtch.fact.inv.				091 004
The ratio of the amplitude matching factors for differential protection is not within the permissible range. Device reaction: Protection is blocked. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: 2nd match.fact. inv.				091 006
The second highest amplitude matching factor for differential protection is smaller than permitted. Device reaction: Protection is blocked. “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: CTA error THRM1				098 036
Faulty coolant temperature acquisition. “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Setting error THRM1				098 038
The maximum permissible object temperature and the maximum permissible coolant temperature have been set to the same value. This setting is not valid. “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Inv.inp.f.clock sync				093 120
The function was configured to a binary signal input on the analog I/O module Y. Such a configuration is not permitted for this function. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Updating “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: Output 30				098 053
SFMON: Output 30 (t)				098 054
SFMON: Output 31				098 055
SFMON: Output 31 (t)				098 056
SFMON: Output 32				098 057

Parameter				Address
SFMON: Output 32 (t)				098 058
These LOGIC outputs can be included in the list of warning signals by selection at **SFMON: Fct. assign. warning**. The warning signals are also recorded in the monitoring signal memory. “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: CB1 pos.sig. implaus **SFMON: CB2 pos.sig. implaus**				098 124 098 125
The plausibility logic was triggered during the acquisition of the circuit breaker's (CB) status signals. “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				
SFMON: CB1 faulty EXT **SFMON: CB2 faulty EXT**				098 072 098 129
The external input **CBF_1: CB faulty EXT** has become active. Device reaction: – “Warning” output relay: Yes “Blocked/faulty” output relay: –				

12 Maintenance

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Only qualified personnel, trained, authorized and familiar with the device and all the safety instructions in the general Safety Guide (SFTY/5LM/L11 or later version) and appropriate Chapter5, Chapter 10, Chapter 11, Chapter 12 and Chapter 13 of this manual, shall work on installation, connection, commissioning, maintenance or servicing of this device.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

The P631 is a low-maintenance device. The components used in the units are selected to meet exacting requirements. Recalibration is not necessary.

12.1 Maintenance Procedures in the Power Supply Area

Replacement of the power supply module must be carried out by trained personnel, and the power supply voltage must be turned off while the work is being performed.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Always disconnect the device from the auxiliary power supply, before removing any hardware module.
- Switch off all the power supplies in connection to the equipment to isolate the device, before removing any hardware module.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- The power supply must be turned off for at least 5 s before power supply module V is removed. Otherwise there is the danger of an electric shock.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

The following instructions apply to surface-mounted cases:

WARNING

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE

- The local control panel (or front element) is connected to processor module P by a plug-in connecting cable. Make sure the connector position is correct. Do not bend the connecting cable!

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage or unintended equipment operation.

In general, the electronic components used for the device family *Easergy MiCOM 30* are designed for a long service life.

For the power supply, however, dimensioning requirements dictate the use of electrolytic capacitors that are subject to increased wear and tear. The useful life of these capacitors depends on their temperature and thus on the components fitted in the device, the load conditions, device location and environmental conditions.

The internal voltage levels are cyclically checked by the P30 self-monitoring functions. In case the voltage levels deviate from their specified values a warning message will be issued or, for persistent problems, the device will be set to a safe condition (blocking). Hence, there is no imperative need to replace the power supply module after a pre-defined period of time. However, should you need to guarantee a high availability of the device then we recommend preventive replacement of the power supply module after a period of 8 to 10 years.

Moreover, the power supply module of the P631 is equipped with a lithium battery for non-volatile storage of fault data and for keeping the internal clock running in the event of failure of the auxiliary power supply. The useful life of the lithium battery depends on the auxiliary power supply of the device.

- If the P631 is continuously connected to the auxiliary power supply, then there is no discharging of the battery, and the battery will thus not be depleted during its service life.
- Should the P631 be disconnected from the auxiliary power supply for several years, then the battery capacity would decrease.

During normal operation, the battery voltage is monitored. If the voltage falls below a pre-defined threshold, a warning message will be issued and the battery has to be replaced.

After the maintenance procedures described above have been completed, new commissioning tests as described in Section 10.2, (p. 10-5) must be carried out.

12.2 Routine Functional Testing

The P631 is used as a safety device and must therefore be routinely injection tested for proper operation. The first functional tests should be carried out approximately 6 to 12 months after commissioning. Functional tests should be performed at intervals of 2 to 3 years – 4 years at the maximum.

The P631 incorporates in its system a very extensive self-monitoring function for hardware and software. The internal structure guarantees, for example, that communication within the processor system will be checked on a continuing basis.

Nonetheless, there are a number of subfunctions that cannot be checked by the self-monitoring feature without injection testing from the device terminals. The respective device-specific properties and settings must be observed in such cases.

In particular, none of the control and signaling circuits that are run to the device from the outside are checked by the self-monitoring function.

12.3 Analog Input Circuits

The analog inputs are fed through an analog preprocessing feature (anti-aliasing filtering) to a common analog-to-digital converter. In conjunction with the self-monitoring function, the CT/VT supervision function that is available for the device’s general functions can detect deviations in many cases. However, it is still necessary to test from the device terminals in order to make sure that the analog measuring circuits are functioning correctly.

The best way to carry out a static test of the analog input circuits is to check the primary measured operating data using the operating data measurement function or to use a suitable testing instrument. A “small” measured value (such as the nominal current in the current path) and a “large” measured value (such as the nominal voltage in the voltage path) should be used to check the measuring range of the A/D converter. This makes it possible to check the entire dynamic range.

The accuracy of operating data measurement is <1%. An important factor in evaluating device performance is long-term performance based on comparison with previous measurements.

In addition, a dynamic test can be used to check transmission performance and the phase relation of the current transformers and the anti-aliasing filter. This can best be done by measuring the trigger point of the first zone when there is a two-phase ungrounded fault. For this test, the value of the short-circuit current should be such that a loop voltage of approximately 2 V is obtained at the device's terminals with the set impedance. Furthermore, a suitable testing instrument that correctly replicates the two-phase ungrounded fault should be used for this purpose.

Additional analog testing of such factors as the impedance characteristic or the starting characteristic is not necessary, in our opinion, since information processing is completely digital and is based on the measured analog current and voltage values. Proper operation was checked in conjunction with type testing.

12.4 Binary Opto Inputs

The binary inputs are not checked by the self-monitoring function. However, a testing function is integrated into the software so that the trigger state of each input can be read out (*Oper/Cycl/Phys* menu branch). This check should be performed for each input being used and can be done, if necessary, without disconnecting any device wiring.

12.5 Binary Outputs

With respect to binary outputs, the integrated self-monitoring function includes even two-phase triggering of the relay coils of all the relays. There is no monitoring function for the external contact circuit. In this case, the all-or-nothing relays must be triggered by way of device functions or integrated test functions. For these testing purposes, triggering of the output circuits is integrated into the software through a special control function (*Oper/CtrlTest* menu branch).

DANGER

HAZARD OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, EXPLOSION, OR ARC FLASH

- Before starting the test, open any triggering circuits for external devices so that no inadvertent switching operations will take place.

Failure to follow these instructions will result in death or serious injury.

12.6 Communication Interfaces

The integrated self-monitoring function for the PC or communication interface also includes the communication module. The complete communication system, including connecting link and fiber-optic module (if applicable), is always totally monitored as long as a link is established through the control program or the communication protocol.

13 Storage

Devices must be stored in a dry and clean environment. A temperature range of -25°C to +70°C (-13°F to +158°F) must be maintained during storage (see chapter entitled “Technical Data”). The relative humidity must be controlled so that neither condensation nor ice formation will result.

If the units are stored without being connected to auxiliary voltage, then the electrolytic capacitors in the power supply area need to be recharged every 4 years. Recharge the capacitors by connecting auxiliary voltage to the P631 for approximately 10 minutes.

If the units are stored during a longer time, the battery of the power supply module is used for the continuous buffering of the event data in the working memory of the processor module. Therefore the battery is permanently required and discharges over time. In order to avoid this continuous discharge, it is recommended to remove the power supply module from the mounting rack during long storage periods. The contents of the event memory should be previously read out and stored separately!

⚠ WARNING

HAZARD OF EQUIPMENT DAMAGE OR LIFETIME REDUCTION

- Do not sustain exposure to high humidity during storage, the value shall not exceed 75% relative humidity.
- Once the device has been unpacked, it is recommended to energize it within the three following months.
- The device has to be energized at least once in 4 years, if it is not in permanent operation.
- Where electrical equipment is being installed, sufficient time should be allowed for acclimatization to the ambient temperature of the environment before energization.

Failure to follow these instructions can result in equipment damage, unintended equipment operation or reduction of equipment lifetime.

14 Accessories and Spare Parts

The P631 is supplied with standard labeling for the LED indicators. LED indicators that are not already configured and labeled can be labeled using the label strips supplied. Affix the label strips to the front of the unit at the appropriate location.

The label strips can be filled in using a “Stabilo” brand pen containing water-resistant ink (Type OH Pen 196 PS).

Description	**Order No.**
Cable bushings	88512-4-0337414-301
Resistor 200 Ω	255.002.696
84 TE frame	88512-4-9650723-301
Operating program for Windows	On request (Easergy Studio) or can be downloaded from SE website

15 Order Information

Basic Configuration Variants

Order information MiCOM P631																				
18 character cortec		**1 2 3 4**	**5**	**6**	**7**		**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12, 13**				**14**	**15**	**16**		**17**	**18**
Two Winding Transformer Differential Protection	**P 6 3 1 -**	**P 6 3 1 -**			**9**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**-313**	**-4xx**	**-661**	**-7xx**	**-**	**-46x**	**-9x**	**x**	**-**	**-8xx**
Basic device:																				
Basic device 24TE, pin-terminal connection,			1									-415								
Basic device 24TE, CT ring-, I/O pin-terminal connection,			2									-416								
Basic device 40TE, pin-terminal connection,			3									-413								
Basic device 40TE, ring-terminal connection,			4									-414								
basic complement with 4 binary inputs, 8 output relays																				
and 6 function keys [16)]																				
Mounting option and display:																				
Surface-mounted, local control panel with text display				3																
Flush-mounted, local control panel with text display				4																
Surface-mounted, with detachable HMI [16)]				7																
Flush-mounted,with detachable HMI [16)]				9																
Current transformer:																				
Inom = 1 A / 5 A (T11...T13 / T21...23) [2)]					9															
Power supply and additional binary I/O options:																				
VA , nom = 24 … 60 VDC									E											
VA,nom = 60 ... 250 VDC / 100 ... 230 VAC									F											
VA,nom = 24 ... 60 VDC and 6 output relays									G											
VA,nom = 60 ... 250 VDC / 100 ... 230 VAC and 6 output relays									H											
VA , nom = 24 … 60 VDC and 6 binary inputs and 3 output relays									J											
VA,nom = 60 ... 250 VDC / 100 ... 230 VAC and 6 binary inputs and 3 output relays									K											
VA , nom = 24 … 60 VDC and 4 high break contacts									L											
VA,nom = 60 ... 250 VDC / 100 ... 230 VAC and 4 high break contacts									M											

Further Options

Order information MiCOM P631																				
18 character cortec		**1 2 3 4**	**5**	**6**	**7**		**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12, 13**				**14**	**15**	**16**		**17**	**18**
Two Winding Transformer Differential Protection	**P 6 3 1 -**	**P 6 3 1 -**			**9**	**0**	**0**	**0**		**0**	**-313**	**-4xx**	**-661**	**-7xx**	**-**	**-46x**	**-9x**	**x**	**-**	**-8xx**
Switching threshold on binary inputs:																				
Standard variant with switching threshold at 65% of 24 VDC (VA,min)			Without order extension No.																	
Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 127 VDC (VA,nom) [8)]																-461				
Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 250 VDC (VA,nom) [8)]																-462				
Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 110 VDC (VA,nom) [8)]																-463				
Special variant with switching threshold at 65% of 220 VDC (VA,nom) [8)]																-464				

Communication Options

Order information MiCOM P631																			
18 character cortec		1 2 3 4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12, 13				14	15	16	17	18
Two Winding Transformer Differential Protection	P 6 3 1 -	P 6 3 1 -			9 0	0	0		0	-313	-4xx	-661	-7xx	-	-46x	-9x x	-	-8xx

		16	18
With communication / information interface:			
Without	Without order extension No.		
Protocol can be switched between:		-92	
IEC 60870-5-101/-103, Modbus, DNP3, Courier			
and IRIG-B input for clock synchronization			
and 2nd interface (RS485, IEC 60870-5-103)			
For connection to wire, RS485, isolated		1	
For connection to plastic fiber, FSMA connector		2	
For connection to glass fiber, ST connector		4	
Ethernet Board 2, 100 Mbit/s, Protocol IEC 61850 Ed. 1/ Ed. 2/ IEC 60870-5-104 (switchable) [26]			
without Cyber Security compatibility		-97	
with advanced Cyber Security compatibility [27]		-99	
Single connection, wire RJ45		1	
and IRIG-B input for clock synchronization			
Single connection, glass fiber LC		2	
and IRIG-B input for clock synchronization			
and 2nd 100 Mbit/s Ethernet service interface, wire RJ45			
Redundant connection, wire RJ45, RSTP/ HSR/ PRP (switchable)		3	
and IRIG-B input for clock synchronization			
and 2nd 100 Mbit/s Ethernet service interface, wire RJ45			
Redundant connection, glass fiber LC, RSTP/ HSR/ PRP (switchable)		4	
and IRIG-B input for clock synchronization			
and 2nd 100 Mbit/s Ethernet service interface, wire RJ45			
Language:			
English (German) [4]	Without order extension No.		
Px40 English (German) [4]	Not yet available - on request		-800
German (English) [4]			-801
French (English) [4]	Not yet available - on request		-802
Spanish (English) [4]	Not yet available - on request		-803
Polish (English) [4]	Not yet available - on request		-804
Russian (English) [4) 7)]	Not yet available - on request		-805

Key
2) Switching via parameter, default setting is underlined!
4) Second included language in brackets.
7) Hardware option, supports Cyrillic letters instead of special West European characters.
8) Standard variant recommended if higher pickup threshold not explicitly required by the application.
16) Options for basic device 24 TE not possible.
26) Option IEC 60870-5-104 only for German market and on request.
27) According to BDEW / NERC / IEEE 1686.

Information about Ordering Options

Language version

In order to display the Russian data model, the corresponding order extension number (-805) must be added upon ordering so that the hardware option supporting Cyrillic characters is integrated. With this ordering option, reference menu texts (English) will be available for display. However, other Western European languages containing extra characters will not be fully supported. Consequently, selecting the “Russian / English” ordering option means that it will not be possible to download Western European data models into the device.

Binary Inputs' Switching Threshold

The standard version of binary signal inputs (opto-couplers) is recommended in most applications, as these inputs operate with any voltage from 18 V. Special versions with higher pick-up/drop-off thresholds (see also “Technical Data”, Chapter 2, (p. 2-1)) are provided for applications where a higher switching threshold is expressly required.

A1 Function Groups

CBF_1	*Circuit breaker failure protection*
CBF_2	*Circuit breaker failure protection*
COMM1	*“Logical” communication interface 1*
COMM2	*“Logical” communication interface 2*
COUNT	*Binary counts*
CS	*Cyber Security*
CTS	*Current transformer supervision*
DIFF	*Differential protection*
DTOC1	*Definite-time overcurrent protection*
DTOC2	*Definite-time overcurrent protection*
DVICE	*Device*
F_KEY	*Configurable function keys*
FT_DA	*Fault data acquisition*
FT_RC	*Fault recording*
GOOSE	*Generic Object Orientated Substation Events*
IDMT1	*Inverse-time overcurrent protection*
IDMT2	*Inverse-time overcurrent protection*
IEC	*IEC 61850 Communication*
INP	*Binary input*
IRIGB	*IRIG-B interface*
LED	*LED indicators*
LIM_1	*Limit value monitoring*
LIM_2	*Limit value monitoring*
LIMIT	*Limit value monitoring*
LOC	*Local control panel*
LOG_2	*Programmable Logic*
LOGIC	*Programmable Logic*
MAIN	*Main function*
MCM_1	*Measuring-circuit monitoring*
MCM_2	*Measuring-circuit monitoring*

MEASI	*Measured data input*
MEASO	*Measured data output*
MT_RC	*Monitoring signal recording*
OL_DA	*Overload data acquisition*
OL_RC	*Overload recording*
OP_RC	*Operating data recording*
OUTP	*Binary and analog output*
PC	*PC link*
PSS	*Parameter subset selection*
SFMON	*Self-monitoring*
THRM1	*Thermal overload protection*
TRMON	*Transformer monitoring*
VINP	*Virtual Inputs*

A2 Internal Signals

A3 Glossary

Modules

A:	Communication module
B:	Digital bus module
L:	MMI module
P:	Processor module
T:	Transformer module
V:	Power supply module
X:	Binary I/O module
Y:	Analog I/O module

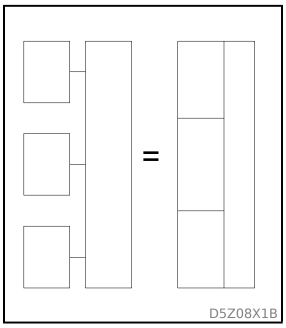
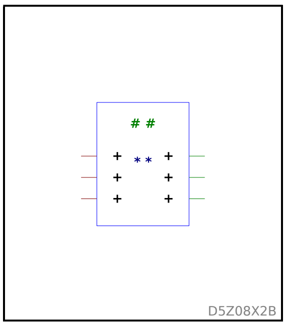
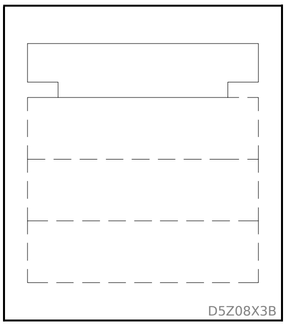
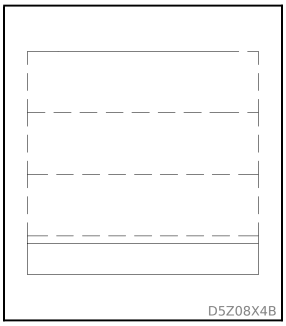
Symbols

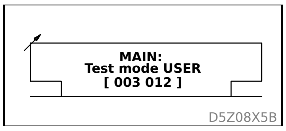
Graphic symbols for block diagrams

Binary elements in compliance with DIN 40900 part 12, September 1992, IEC 617-12: modified 1991

Analog information processing in compliance with DIN 40900 part 13, January 1981. To document the linking of analog and binary signals, additional symbols have been used, taken from several DIN documents.

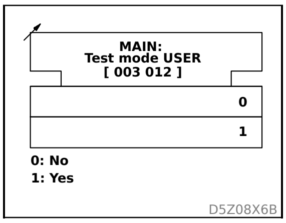
As a rule, direction of the signal flow is from left to right and from top to bottom. Other flow directions are marked by an arrow. Input signals are listed on the left side of the signal flow, output signals on the right side.

Symbol	Description
	To obtain more space for representing a group of related elements, contours of the elements may be joined or cascaded if the following rules are met: There is no functional linkage between elements whose common contour line is oriented in the signal flow direction. Note: This rule does not necessarily apply to configurations with two or more signal flow directions, such as for symbols with a control block and an output block. There exists at least one logical link between elements whose common contour line runs perpendicularly to the signal flow direction.
	**Components of a symbol** A symbol consists of a contour or contour combination and one or more qualifiers. **Description of the example symbol in the left column** ● Blue line: Contur ● Dark red lines: Inputs ● Green lines: Outputs ● Green hash characters: Preferred location for the general function qualifying symbol ● Dark blue asterisk characters: Alternative location for the general function qualifying symbol
	**Control block** A control block contains an input function common to several symbols. It is used for the collective setting of several trigger elements, for example.
	**Output block** An output block contains an output function common to several symbols.



Settable control block

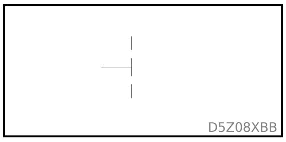
The 6 digits in square brackets represent the address under which the function shown in the text is implemented.



Settable control block with function blocks

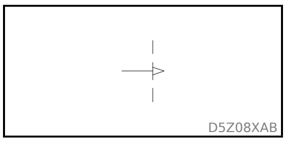
The digits in the function block show the settings that are possible for this function.

The text below the symbol assigns the corresponding unit or meaning to each setting.



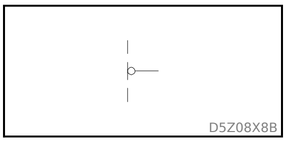
Static input

Only the state of the binary input variable is effective.



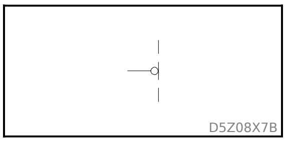
Dynamic input

Only the transition from value 0 to value 1 is effective.



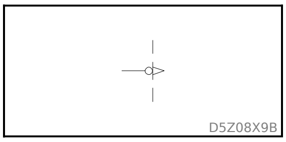
Negation of an output

The value up to the border line is negated at the output.



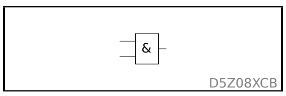
Negation of an input

The input value is negated before the border line.



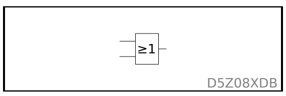
Dynamic input with negation

Only the transition from value 1 to value 0 is effective.



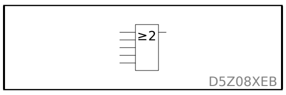
AND element

The output variable will be 1 only if all input variables are 1.



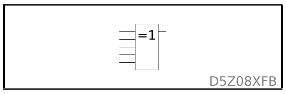
OR element

The output variable will be 1 only if at least one input variable is 1.



Threshold element

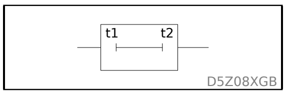
The output variable will be 1 only if at least two input variables are 1. The number in the symbol may be replaced by any other number.



(m out of n) element

The output variable will be 1 only if just one input variable is 1.

The number in the symbol may be replaced by any other number if the number of inputs is increased or decreased accordingly.

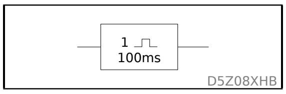


Delay element

The transition from value 0 to 1 at the output occurs after a time delay of t1 relative to the corresponding transition at the input.

The transition from value 1 to 0 at the output occurs after a time delay of t2 relative to the corresponding transition at the input.

t1 and t2 may be replaced by the actual delay values (in seconds or strobe ticks).

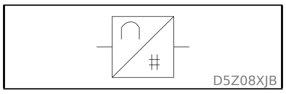


Monostable flip-flop

The output variable will be 1 only if the input variable changes to 1. The output variable will remain 1 for 100 ms, regardless of the duration of the input value 1 (non-retriggerable).

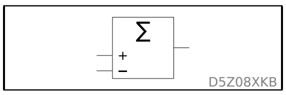
Without a 1 in the function block, the monostable flip-flop is retriggerable.

The time is 100 ms in this example, but it may be changed to any other duration.



Analog-digital converter

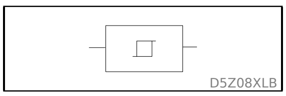
An analog input signal is converted to a binary signal.



Subtractor

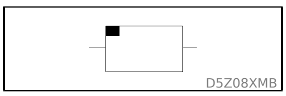
The output variable is the difference between the two input variables.

A **summing element** is obtained by changing the minus sign to a plus sign at the symbol input.



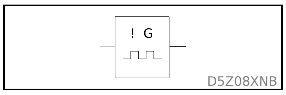
Schmitt Trigger with binary output signal

The binary output variable will be 1 if the input signal exceeds a specific threshold. The output variable remains 1 until the input signal drops below the threshold again.



Memory, general

Storage of a binary or analog signal.

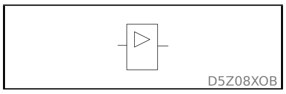


Non-stable flip-flop

When the input variable changes to 1, a pulse sequence is generated at the output.

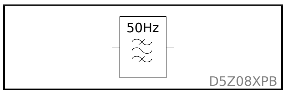
The ! to the left of the G indicates that the pulse sequence starts with the input variable transition (synchronized start).

If there is a ! to the right of the G, the pulse sequence ends with the ending of the 1 signal at the input (synchronized stop).



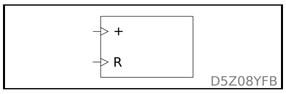
Amplifier

The output variable is 1 only if the input variable is also 1.



Band pass filter

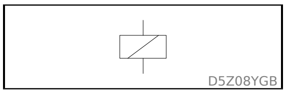
The output only transmits the 50 Hz component of the input signals. All other frequencies (above and below 50 Hz) are attenuated.



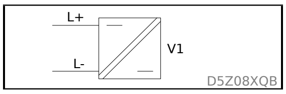
Counter

At the + input the input variable transitions from 0 to 1 are counted and stored in the function block.

At the R(eset) input a transition of the input variable from 0 to 1 resets the counter to 0.



Electromechanical drive in general, here a relay, for example.



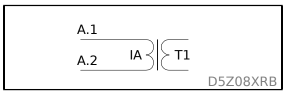
Signal level converter

with electrical isolation between input and output.

L+ = pos. voltage input

L− = neg. voltage input

U1 = device identifier



Input transformer with phase and item identifiers (according to DIN EN 60445)

Phase identifiers for current inputs:

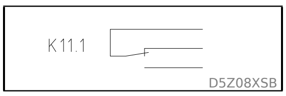
- for A: A1 and A2
- for B: B1 and B2
- for C: C1 and C2
- for N: N1 and N2

Phase identifiers for voltage inputs

- via transformer 1:
  - for A: 1U
  - for B: 1V
  - for C: 1W
  - for N: 1N
- via transformer 2:
  - for A: 2U
  - for B: 2V

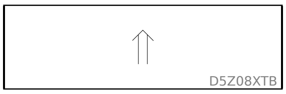
Item identifiers

- for current transformers:
  - for A: T1
  - for B: T2
  - for C: T3
  - for N: T4
- for voltage transformer 1:
  - for A: T5
  - for B: T6
  - for C: T7
  - for N: T8
- for V_{G-N} transformer: T90
- for voltage transformer 2:
  - for A: T15



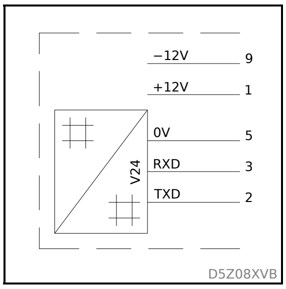
Change-over contact

with item identifier



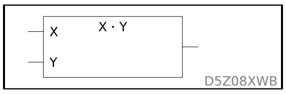
Special symbol

Output relay in normally-energized arrangement (“closed-circuit operation”).



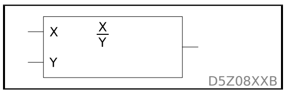
PC interface

with pin connections



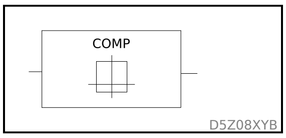
Multiplier

The output variable is the result of the multiplication of the two input variables.



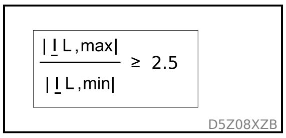
Divider

The output variable is the result of the division of the two input variables.



Comparator

The output variable becomes 1 only if the input variable(s) are equal to the function in the function block.



Formula block

The output variable becomes 1 only if the input variable(s) satisfy the equation in the function block

Examples of Signal Names

All settings and signals relevant for protection are shown in the block diagrams of Chapter “Operation” as follows:

Signal Name	Description
♦ FT_RC: Fault recording n 305 100	Internal signal names are not coded by a data model address. In the block diagrams they are marked with a diamond. The small figure underneath the signal name represents a code that is irrelevant to the user. The internal signal names used and their origins are listed in Appendix.
DIST: VNG>> triggered [036 015]	Signal names coded by a data model address are represented by their address (shown in square brackets). Their origin is given in Chapters “Setting” and “Information and Control Functions”.
MAIN: General reset USER [003 002] ↗1: Execute	A specific setting to be used later on is shown with its signal name, address, and the setting preceded by the setting arrow.

Symbols Used

Symbol	Meaning
t	Time duration
V	Voltage, potential difference
$\underline{V}$	Complex voltage
I	Electrical current
$\underline{I}$	Complex current
$\underline{Z}$	Complex impedance
$\lvert\underline{Z}\rvert$	Modulus of complex impedance
f	Frequency
δ	Temperature in °C
Σ	Sum, result
Ω	Unit of electrical resistance
α	Angle
φ, ϕ	Phase angle. With subscripts: specific angle between a defined current and a defined voltage.
τ	Time constant
ΔT	Temperature difference in K

A4 Telecontrol Interfaces

A4.1 Telecontrol Interface per EN 60870-5-101 or IEC 870-5-101 (Companion Standard)

This section incorporates Section 8 of EN 60870-5-101 (1996), which includes a general definition of the telecontrol interface for substation control systems.

A4.1.1 Interoperability

This application-based standard (companion standard) specifies parameter sets and other options from which subsets are to be selected in order to implement specific telecontrol systems. Certain parameters such as the number of bytes (octets) in the COMMON ADDRESS of the ASDU are mutually exclusive. This means that only one value of the defined parameter is allowed per system. Other parameters, such as the listed set of different process information in the command and monitor direction, permit definition of the total number or of subsets that are suitable for the given application. This section combines the parameters given in the previous sections in order to facilitate an appropriate selection for a specific application. If a system is made up of several system components supplied by different manufacturers, then it is necessary for all partners to agree on the selected parameters.

The boxes for the selected parameters should be checked *[see National Preface of EN 60870-5-101]*.

The overall definition of a system may also require individual selection of certain parameters for specific parts of a system such as individual selection of scaling factors for individually addressable measured values.

A4.1.1.1 Network Configuration (Network-Specific Parameters)

[✓]	Point-to-point configuration	[✓]	Multipoint-party line configuration
[✓]	Multiple point-to-point configuration	[ ]	Multipoint-star configuration

A4.1.1.2 Physical Layer (Network-Specific Parameters)

(See National Preface of EN 60870-5-101.)

Transmission Rate (Control Direction)

(The transmission rates for control direction and monitor direction must be identical.)

Unbalanced interface V.24/V.28, Standardized	Unbalanced interface V.24/V.28, Recommended with > 1 200 bit/s	Balanced interface X.24/X.27
[ ] 100 bit/s	[✓] 2400 bit/s	[ ] 2400 bit/s
[ ] 200 bit/s	[✓] 4800 bit/s	[ ] 4800 bit/s
[ ] 300 bit/s	[✓] 9600 bit/s	[ ] 9600 bit/s
[✓] 600 bit/s		[ ] 19200 bit/s
[✓] 1200 bit/s		[ ] 38400 bit/s
		[ ] 56000 bit/s
		[ ] 64000 bit/s

Transmission Rate (Monitor Direction)

(The transmission rates for control direction and monitor direction must be identical.)

Unbalanced interface V.24/V.28, Standardized	Unbalanced interface V.24/V.28, Recommended with > 1 200 bit/s	Balanced interface X.24/X.27
[ ] 100 bit/s	[✓] 2400 bit/s	[ ] 2400 bit/s
[ ] 200 bit/s	[✓] 4800 bit/s	[ ] 4800 bit/s
[ ] 300 bit/s	[✓] 9600 bit/s	[ ] 9600 bit/s
[✓] 600 bit/s		[ ] 19200 bit/s
[✓] 1200 bit/s		[ ] 38400 bit/s
		[ ] 56000 bit/s
		[ ] 64000 bit/s

A4.1.1.3 Link Layer (Network-Specific Parameters)

(See National Preface of EN 60870-5-101.)

Frame format FT 1.2, single character 1, and the fixed time-out interval are used exclusively in this companion standard.

	Link Transmission Procedure
[✓]	Balanced transmission
[✓]	Unbalanced transmission

	Address Field of the Link
[✓]	Not present (balanced transmission only)
[✓]	One octet
[✓]	Two octets (balanced transmission only)
[✓]	Structured
[✓]	Unstructured

	Frame Length
[240]	Maximum length L (number of octets)

A4.1.1.4 Application Layer

(See National Preface of EN 60870-5-101.)

Transmission mode for application data

Mode 1 (least significant octet first), as defined in clause 4.10 of IEC 870-5-4, is used exclusively in this companion standard.

Common Address of ASDU (System-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	One octet	[✓]	Two octets

Information Object Address (System-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	One octet	[✓]	Structured
[✓]	Two octets	[✓]	Unstructured
[✓]	Three octets		

Cause of Transmission (System-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	One octet	[✓]	Two octets (with originator address)

Selection of Standard ASDUs

Process Information in Monitor Direction (Station-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	<1>	=	Single-point information	M_SP_NA_1
[✓]	<2>	=	Single-point information with time tag	M_SP_TA_1
[✓]	<3>	=	Double-point information	M_DP_NA_1
[✓]	<4>	=	Double-point information with time tag	M_DP_TA_1
[✓]	<5>	=	Step position information	M_ST_NA_1
[✓]	<6>	=	Step position information with time tag	M_ST_TA_1
[✓]	<7>	=	Bit string of 32 bit	M_BO_NA_1
[✓]	<8>	=	Bit string of 32 bit with time tag	M_BO_TA_1
[✓]	<9>	=	Measured value, normalized value	M_ME_NA_1
[✓]	<10>	=	Measured value, normalized value with time tag	M_ME_TA_1
[✓]	<11>	=	Measured value, scaled value	M_ME_NB_1
[✓]	<12>	=	Measured value, scaled value with time tag	M_ME_TB_1
[ ]	<13>	=	Measured value, short floating point value	M_ME_NC_1
[ ]	<14>	=	Measured value, short floating point value with time tag	M_ME_TC_1
[✓]	<15>	=	Integrated totals	M_IT_NA_1
[✓]	<16>	=	Integrated totals with time tag	M_IT_TA_1
[✓]	<17>	=	Event of protection equipment with time tag	M_EP_TA_1
[✓]	<18>	=	Packed start events of protection equipment with time tag	ME_EP_TB_1
[✓]	<19>	=	Packed output circuit information of protection equipment with time tag	M_EP_TC_1
[ ]	<20>	=	Packed single-point information with status change detection	M_PS_NA_1
[ ]	<21>	=	Measured value, normalized value without quality descriptor	M_ME_ND_1

Process Information in Monitor Direction (Station-Specific Parameter)

(Incorrectly identified with control direction in IEC 870-5-101.)

[✓]	<45>	=	Single command	C_SC_NA_1
[✓]	<46>	=	Double command	C_DC_NA_1
[✓]	<47>	=	Regulating step command	C_IT_NA_1
[ ]	<48>	=	Set point command, normalized value	C_RC_NA_1
[ ]	<49>	=	Set point command, scaled value	C_SE_NB_1
[ ]	<50>	=	Set point command, short floating point value	C_SE_NC_1
[ ]	<51>	=	Bit string of 32 bit	C_BO_NA_1

System Information in Monitor Direction (Station-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	<70>	=	End of initialization	ME_EI_NA_1

System Information in Control Direction (Station-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	<100>	=	Interrogation command	C_IC_NA_1
[✓]	<101>	=	Counter interrogation command	C_CI_NA_1
[✓]	<102>	=	Read command	C_RD_NA_1
[✓]	<103>	=	Clock synchronization command	C_CS_NA_1
[✓]	<104>	=	Test command	C_TS_NB_1
[ ]	<105>	=	Reset process command	C_RP_NC_1
[ ]	<106>	=	Delay acquisition command (See National Preface of EN 60870-5-101.)	C_CD_NA_1

Parameter in Control Direction (Station-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	<110>	=	Parameter of measured value, normalized value	P_ME_NA_1
[✓]	<111>	=	Parameter of measured value, scaled value	P_ME_NB_1
[ ]	<112>	=	Parameter of measured value, short floating point value	P_ME_NC_1
[ ]	<113>	=	Parameter activation	P_AC_NA_1

File Transfer (Station-Specific Parameter)

[ ]	<120>	=	File ready	F_FR_NA_1
[ ]	<121>	=	Section ready	F_SR_NA_1
[ ]	<122>	=	Call directory, select file, call file, call section	F_SC_NA_1
[ ]	<123>	=	Last section, last segment	F_LS_NA_1
[ ]	<124>	=	Ack file, ack section	F_AF_NA_1
[ ]	<125>	=	Segment	F_SG_NA_1
[ ]	<126>	=	Directory	F_DR_TA_1

A4.1.1.5 Basic Application Functions

(See National Preface of EN 60870-5-101.)

Station Initialization (Station-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	Remote initialization

General Interrogation (System- or Station-Specific Parameter)

[✓] Global		
[✓] Group 1	[✓] Group 7	[✓] Group 13
[✓] Group 2	[✓] Group 8	[✓] Group 14
[✓] Group 3	[✓] Group 9	[✓] Group 15
[✓] Group 4	[✓] Group 10	[✓] Group 16
[✓] Group 5	[✓] Group 11	
[✓] Group 6	[✓] Group 12	

Addresses per group have to be defined.

Clock Synchronization (Station-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	Clock synchronization

Command Transmission (Object-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	Direct command transmission	[ ]	Select and execute command
[ ]	Direct set point command transmission	[ ]	Select and execute set point command
		[ ]	C_SE ACTTERM used

[✓]	No additional definition
[ ]	Short pulse duration (Execution duration determined by a system parameter in the outstation)
[ ]	Long pulse duration (Execution duration determined by a system parameter in the outstation)
[ ]	Persistent output

Transmission of Integrated Totals (Station- or Object-Specific Parameter)

[ ]	Counter request	[✓]	General request counter
[✓]	Counter freeze without reset	[✓]	Request counter group 1
[ ]	Counter freeze with reset	[✓]	Request counter group 2
[ ]	Counter reset	[✓]	Request counter group 3
		[✓]	Request counter group 4

Addresses per group have to be specified

Parameter Loading (Object-Specific Parameter)

[✓]	Threshold value
[ ]	Smoothing value
[ ]	Low limit for transmission of measured value
[ ]	High limit for transmission of measured value

Parameter Activation (Object-Specific Parameter)

[ ]	Act/deact of persistent cyclic or periodic transmission of the addressed object

File Transfer (Station-Specific Parameter)

[ ]	File transfer in monitor direction	F_FR_NA_1
[ ]	File transfer in control direction	F_FR_NA_1

A4.2 Communication Interface per IEC 60870-5-103

This section incorporates Section 8 of IEC 60870-5-103, including definitions applicable to the P631.

A4.2.1 Interoperability

A4.2.1.1 Physical Layer

A4.2.1.1.1 Electrical Interface

[✓]	EIA RS 485
[✓]	No. of loads: 32 for one device

Note: EIA RS 485 defines the loads in such a way that 32 of such loads can be operated on one line. For detailed information see EIA RS 485, Section 3.

A4.2.1.1.2 Optical Interface

[✓]	Glass fiber
[✓]	Plastic fiber
[✓]	F-SMA connector
[ ]	BFOC/2.5 connector

A4.2.1.1.3 Transmission Rate

[✓]	9600 bit/s
[✓]	19200 bit/s

A4.2.1.2 Link Layer

There are no selection options for the link layer.

A4.2.1.3 Application Layer

A4.2.1.3.1 Transmission Mode for Application Data

Mode 1 (least significant octet first) as defined in clause 4.10 of IEC 60870-5-4 is used exclusively in this companion standard.

A4.2.1.3.2 Common Address of ASDU

[✓]	One COMMON ADDRESS of ASDU (identical to the station address)
[ ]	More than one COMMON ADDRESS of ASDU

A4.2.1.3.3 Selection of Standard Information Numbers in Monitor Direction

System Functions in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description
[✓]	<0>	End of general interrogation
[✓]	<0>	Time synchronization
[✓]	<2>	Reset FCB
[✓]	<3>	Reset CU
[✓]	<4>	Start / restart
[ ]	<5>	Power on

Status Indications in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<16>	Auto-recloser active	
[ ]	<17>	Teleprotection active	
[✓]	<18>	Protection active	(003 030) MAIN: Device on-line
[✓]	<19>	LED reset	(021 010) MAIN: Reset indicat. USER
[✓]	<20>	Blocking of monitor direction	(037 075) COMM1: Sig./meas.val.block.
[✓]	<21>	Test mode	(037 071) MAIN: Test mode
[ ]	<22>	Local parameter setting	
[✓]	<23>	Characteristic 1	(036 090) PSS: PS 1 active
[✓]	<24>	Characteristic 2	(036 091) PSS: PS 2 active
[✓]	<25>	Characteristic 3	(036 092) PSS: PS 3 active
[✓]	<26>	Characteristic 4	(036 093) PSS: PS 4 active
[✓]	<27>	Auxiliary input 1	(034 000) LOGIC: Input 01 EXT
[✓]	<28>	Auxiliary input 2	(034 001) LOGIC: Input 02 EXT
[✓]	<29>	Auxiliary input 3	(034 002) LOGIC: Input 03 EXT
[✓]	<30>	Auxiliary input 4	(034 003) LOGIC: Input 04 EXT

Monitoring Signals (Supervision Indications) in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<32>	Measurand supervision I	
[ ]	<33>	Measurand supervision V	
[ ]	<35>	Phase sequence supervision	
[✓]	<36>	Trip circuit supervision (The message content is formed from the OR operation of the individual signals.)	(041 200) SFMON: Relay Kxx faulty
[ ]	<37>	I>> back-up operation	
[ ]	<38>	VT fuse failure	
[ ]	<39>	Teleprotection disturbed	
[✓]	<46>	Group warning	(036 100) SFMON: Warning (relay)
[✓]	<47>	Group alarm	(004 065) MAIN: Blocked/faulty

Earth Fault Indications in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<48>	Earth fault A	
[ ]	<49>	Earth fault B	
[ ]	<50>	Earth fault C	
[ ]	<51>	Earth fault forward, i.e. line	
[ ]	<52>	Earth fault reverse, i.e. busbar	

Fault Indications in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<64>	Start / pick-up A	
[ ]	<65>	Start / pick-up B	
[ ]	<66>	Start / pick-up C	
[ ]	<67>	Start / pick-up N	
[✓]	<68>	General trip	(036 071) MAIN: Gen. trip command 1
[ ]	<69>	Trip A	
[ ]	<70>	Trip B	
[ ]	<71>	Trip C	
[ ]	<72>	Trip I>> (back-up operation)	
[ ]	<73>	Fault location X in ohms	
[ ]	<74>	Fault forward/line	
[ ]	<75>	Fault reverse/busbar	
[ ]	<76>	Teleprotection signal transmitted	
[ ]	<77>	Teleprotection signal received	
[ ]	<78>	Zone 1	
[ ]	<79>	Zone 2	
[ ]	<80>	Zone 3	
[ ]	<81>	Zone 4	
[ ]	<82>	Zone 5	
[ ]	<83>	Zone 6	
[✓]	<84>	General starting	(036 000) MAIN: General starting
[ ]	<85>	Breaker failure	
[✓]	<86>	Trip measuring system A	(041 002) DIFF: Trip signal 1
[✓]	<87>	Trip measuring system B	(041 003) DIFF: Trip signal 2
[✓]	<88>	Trip measuring system C	(041 004) DIFF: Trip signal 3
[ ]	<89>	Trip measuring system N	
[ ]	<90>	Trip I>	
[ ]	<91>	Trip I>>	

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<92>	Trip IN>	
[ ]	<93>	Trip IN>>	

Auto-Reclosure Indications in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<128>	CB ‘on’ by AR	
[ ]	<129>	CB ‘on’ by long-time AR	
[ ]	<130>	AR blocked	

Measurands in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<144>	Measurand I	
[ ]	<145>	Measurands I, V	
[ ]	<146>	Measurands I, V, P, Q	
[ ]	<147>	Measurands I_N, V_{EN}	
[ ]	<148>	Measurands $I_{A,B,C}$, $V_{A,B,C}$, P, Q, f	

Generic Functions in Monitor Direction

	INF	Description
[ ]	<240>	Read headings of all defined groups
[ ]	<241>	Read values or attributes of all entries of one group
[ ]	<243>	Read directory of a single entry
[ ]	<244>	Read value or attribute of a single entry
[ ]	<245>	General interrogation of generic data
[ ]	<249>	Write entry with confirmation
[ ]	<250>	Write entry with execution
[ ]	<251>	Write entry abort

A4.2.1.3.4 Selection of Standard Information Numbers in Control Direction

System Functions in Control Direction

	INF	Description
[✓]	<0>	Initiation of general interrogation
[✓]	<0>	Time synchronization

General Commands in Control Direction

	INF	Description	P631 Designations (Address) Description
[ ]	<16>	Auto-recloser on/off	
[ ]	<17>	Teleprotection on/off	
[✓]	<18>	Protection on/off	(003 030) MAIN: Device on-line
[✓]	<19>	LED reset	(021 010) MAIN: Reset indicat. USER
[✓]	<23>	Activate characteristic 1 (Switches PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER to *Parameter subset 1*.)	(003 060) PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER
[✓]	<24>	Activate characteristic 2 (Switches PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER to *Parameter subset 2*.)	(003 060) PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER
[✓]	<25>	Activate characteristic 3 (Switches PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER to *Parameter subset 3*.)	(003 060) PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER
[✓]	<26>	Activate characteristic 4 (Switches PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER to *Parameter subset 4*.)	(003 060) PSS: Param.subs.sel. USER

Generic Functions in Control Direction

	INF	Description
[ ]	<240>	Read headings of all defined groups
[ ]	<241>	Read values or attributes of all entries of one group
[ ]	<243>	Read directory of a single entry
[ ]	<244>	Read value or attribute of a single entry
[ ]	<245>	General interrogation of generic data
[ ]	<248>	Write entry
[ ]	<249>	Write entry with confirmation
[ ]	<250>	Write entry with execution
[ ]	<251>	Write entry abort

A4.2.1.3.5 Basic Application Functions

[✓]	Test mode
[✓]	Blocking of monitor direction
[✓]	Disturbance data
[ ]	Generic services
[✓]	Private data

A4.2.1.3.6 Miscellaneous

Measured values are transmitted both with ASDU 3 and ASDU 9. As defined in Sec. 7.2.6.8, the maximum MVAL can be either 1.2 or 2.4 times the rated value. In ASDU 3 and ASDU 9, different ratings may not be used; in other words, there is only one choice for each measurand.

Measured value	Max. MVAL = nom. value multiplied by		
	1.2	or	2.4
Current A	[ ]		[ ]
Current B	[ ]		[ ]
Current C	[ ]		[ ]
Voltage A-G	[ ]		[ ]
Voltage B-G	[ ]		[ ]
Voltage C-G	[ ]		[ ]
Enabled power P	[ ]		[ ]
Reactive power Q	[ ]		[ ]
Frequency f	[ ]		[ ]
Voltage A-B	[ ]		[ ]

A5 P631 Version History

Version		Changes
P631 **-301** **-401** **-601** **Release: 2001-01-15**	**Hardware**	
		Initial product release
	Diagram	
		Initial product release
	Software	
		Initial product release
P631 **-301** **-401** **-601-701** **Release: 2001-04-03**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		Cyrillic characters supported. Analog (I/O) module Y supported
	COMM1	Communication interfaces supported with protocols selectable by switch-over.
	IRIG-B	Bug fixing for clock synchronization by IRIG-B signal
P631 **-301** **-401** **-601-703** **Release: 2001-08-02**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		Improved calibration algorithm.
P631 **-301** **-401** **-601-704** **Release: 2001-12-17**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		Device types with ring-terminal connection supported.
P631	**Hardware**	

Version		Changes
-302 **-401/402** **-602** **Release: 2002-01-25**		Designs with ring-terminal connection have been added. New option with accelerated output module featuring 4 thyristors.
	Diagram	
		Connection diagrams for device types fitted with ring-terminal connection have been added. New option with accelerated output module is taken into account.
	Software	
	DVICE	Selection of spontaneous signals and setting of a 'Time-out' have been added.
	COMM1	The interface communication protocol 'COURIER' has been added. Selection and testing of spontaneous signals have been added to the interface communication protocols according to IEC 60870-5-103, IEC 60870-5-101 and ILS-C.
	MEASI	Display of the temperature as a per-unit value has been added.
	MAIN	Separate setting for the secondary nominal current value of the system transformers for measurement of phase currents and residual currents. Assignment of the 'logical' communication interfaces COMM1 and COMM2 to the communication channels of module A. Grouping of the signals issued by measuring circuit monitoring (MCMON) to form a multiple signal.
	DIFF	The signals (041 221) DIFF: Id>> triggered and (041 222) DIFF: Id>>> triggered have been added.
	THRM1	Modified texts for some of the settings. Per-unit measured values have been added. The signal (039 154) THRM1: Not ready has been added.
	MCM_x	The measuring circuit monitoring functions are now available.
	COMM2	"Logical" communication interface 2 (function group COMM2) added to communication.
	LOGIC	Increase of the number of logic inputs from 16 to 40.
P631 **-302** **-401/402**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.

Version		Changes
-602-705 Release: 2002-04-19	**Diagram**	
		No changes.
	Software	
		No changes.
P631 -302 -401/402 -602-706 Release: 2002-06-06	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	LOC	**Bug fixing:** ● Two pixels in the Cyrillic characters were displayed incorrectly. This bug affected only the language variant -805.
P631 -302 -401/402 -603 Release: 2002-11-27	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	IDMT	Accuracy of tripping time is improved. Particularly the characteristic "IEC extremely inverse" is now within the claimed tolerance range.
	DVICE	**Bug fixing:** ● A device ID for the entry of an order extension number was missing.
	DIFF	Amplitude matching factor restrictions are relaxed. Zero sequence current filtering for odd vector group IDs is improved. Setting ranges of the tripping characteristic and of the unrestrained differential element are extended. The hysteresis of the tripping characteristic can now be disabled. Definite-time trip delay is available.
P631 -303 -403/404	**Hardware**	

Version		Changes
-605 **Release: 2004-04-30**		The Ethernet communication module is available. The new hardware variants now offer, per ordering option, additional operating thresholds for the binary signal inputs: ● >18 V (standard variant) (no order ext. No.) ● >90 V (60...70% of $V_{A,nom}$ = 125...150 V) (Order ext. No. 461) ● >155 V (60...70% of $V_{A,nom}$ = 220...250 V) (Order ext. No. 462) Installation of the standard variant is generally recommended if the application does not specifically require such binary signal inputs with higher operate thresholds.
	Diagram	
		The updated connection diagrams now include the interfaces for the Ethernet communication module: ● P631 -403 (for 40TE case, pin-terminal connection) ● P631 -404 (for 40TE case, ring-terminal connection)
	Software	
	UCA2	Initial implementation of the UCA2 communication protocol. Extension to the expanded spontaneous signaling range. In addition, GOOSE messages and fault transmission are now supported.
	DIFF	The saturation discriminator was further improved.
P631 **-304** **-403/404** **-606** **Release: 2005-05-09**	**Hardware**	

Version		Changes
		The new hardware variants now offer, per ordering option, additional operating thresholds for the binary signal inputs: ● >73 V (67% of $V_{A,nom}$ = 110 V) (Order ext. No. -463) ● >146 V (67% of $V_{A,nom}$ = 220 V) (Order ext. No. -464) Installation of the standard variant is still generally recommended if the application does not specifically require such binary signal inputs with higher operating thresholds. An optional processor board with a DSP coprocessor is now available. This coprocessor provides a better overall performance of the supplementary functions of the device. The coprocessor is required for the use of the new current transformer supervision function (CTS).
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	

Version		Changes
	SFMON	The configuration table of the user defined alarm condition has been extended by the instantaneous and timed outputs 30…32(t) of the programmable LOGIC: ● (098 053) SFMON: Output 30 ~ (042 090) LOGIC: Output 30 ● (098 054) SFMON: Output 30 (t) ~ (042 091) LOGIC: Output 30 (t) ● (098 055) SFMON: Output 31 ~ (042 092) LOGIC: Output 31 ● (098 056) SFMON: Output 31 (t) ~ (042 093) LOGIC: Output 31 (t) ● (098 057) SFMON: Output 32 ~ (042 094) LOGIC: Output 32 ● (098 058) SFMON: Output 32 (t) ~ (042 095) LOGIC: Output 32 (t) These logic outputs are included in the warning signals by setting SFMON: Fct. assign. warning and they are also recorded in the monitoring signal memory. These signals can be used to create an alarm signal under complex application conditions. This signaling has no influence on the device's operation (i.e. no warm restart or blocking). Addendum: As of version –605 the “memory function” for the warning signal memory may be set. After the associated timer stage has elapsed, a renewed occurrence of a warning is processed the same way as if it where a first occurrence.

Version		Changes
	COMM1	Bug fixing in the COURIER protocol: Upon activation of COURIER protocol a warm restart of the device was initiated. **Bug fixing:** ● IEC 60870-5-101: Support of the 7-byte time tag length has been corrected: (003 198) COMM1: Time tag length = *7 Byte* ● IEC 60870-5-101: Transmission of negative cyclic measured values has been corrected. ● IEC 60870-5-101: Acknowledgment of the general scan command has been corrected. ● IEC 60870-5-101: Signals in the general scan are now transmitted correctly without a time tag. ● IEC 60870-5-101: Command rejections issued internally by the protection device (between the processor module and communication module) are no longer signaled by the communication interface. ● IEC 60870-5-101: Commands are now transmitted correctly, even when the ASDU address length is 2 byte: (003 193) COMM1: Address length ASDU = *2 byte*
	FT_RC	The recording duration for binary tracks is now limited to 1 minute in order to prevent recording of endless events.
	MAIN	Priority control of clock synchronization is now settable. Positive- and negative-sequence currents from all ends are now continuously calculated and displayed as measured operating data (primary and per-unit values).
	OL_RC, FT_RC	Overload and fault recording now have a joint and complete list of possible entries (merged list of all previous signals). In practice it became apparent that limitations with regard to possible entries in both recording memories would bring no advantages but make analyzing more difficult, as both recording memories could be open at the same time (e.g. a thermal overload situation could lead to a loss of insulation which would cause a fault).

Version		Changes
	DIFF	The minimum setting value for the characteristic gradients m1 and m2 have been modified to 0.10 (previously 0.15). The starting condition for the saturation discriminator was modified so that the DIFF protection testing may now be carried out again with conventional test sets (which do not provide correct transient signals). Along with the new CTS function, an additional threshold, (080 000) DIFF: Idiff>(CTS) PSx, is provided in order to de-sensitize differential protection in case there is a fault in the CT's secondary circuit. For more information about this feature please refer to CTS description. **Bug fixing:** ● In some cases the overreaching inrush stabilization function did not operate properly. In addition the signal from the inrush stabilization was sometimes immediately reset when a differential protection trip was issued.
	CTS	First implementation of a current transformer secondary wiring supervision which operates fast enough to prevent differential protection from tripping under load in case of a CT failure. This function can only be used if the new processor board with DSP coprocessor is fitted!
	MCM_x	The existing measuring-circuit monitoring functions, based on the phase currents per end, have been enhanced and can now be used to detect broken conductors (“broken conductor protection”) on the CTs' primary sides.
		Note: This software version is compatible to all previous hardware versions.
P631 **-304** **-403/404** **-610** **Release: 2006-03-02**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		Note: This software version is compatible to all previous hardware versions.

Version		Changes
	IEC, GOOSE, GSSE	Implementation of the new substation communication protocol per IEC 61850 standard. Implementation of communication procedures for the exchange of binary information in an Ethernet network section. Function group GSSE is compatible to previous UCA2-GOOSE. Function group GOOSE is acc. to IEC 61850-GOOSE.
	UCA2	The substation communication protocol per UCA2 standard is **not** supported with this firmware version.
	MAIN	Phase reversal logic is now available. This feature allows that the phase reversal switch in motor/ generator applications can be located inside the protection zone of the transformer differential relay. The vector group numbers of the power transformer are now settable per parameter subset. This feature can be used in protection of phase angle regulating transformers.
	DIFF	**Bug fixing:** ● The trip signals of the 3 measuring systems (e.g. (041 002) DIFF: Trip signal 1 were falsely instantaneously raised, regardless of the set trip delay time. Note that the (041 075) DIFF: Trip signal was correctly timed.
	IDMTx	Accuracy of tripping time is improved, particularly in case of the characteristic “IEC extremely inverse”.
P631 **-305** **-403/404** **-610** **Release: 2006-06-23**	**Hardware**	
		No changes at this time. During the release proceedings of software version –610, a new option with the order extension number -937 for the Ethernet module was released and therefore the hardware version changes from -304 to -305.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		No changes.
P631 **-305** **-403/404** **-610-710**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	

Version		Changes
Release: 2006-06-23		No changes.
	Software	
		Note: This version is not released for applications with IEC 61850 systems! Version -610-714 may be used as an alternative.
	DIFF	**Bug fixing:** ● In versions -606 to -610 inrush signaling from all three measuring systems was suppressed when harmonic blocking in measuring system 1 was triggered. This was not accompanied by tripping. Nevertheless there was the possibility of an overreaction (tripping) when an inrush condition was not recognized by one measuring system with the operating mode set to “Not phase-selective” and in an other measuring system the second harmonic component reached a value of approximately between 70% and 130% of the fundamental.
P631 **-305** **-403/404** **-610-712** **Release: 2006-10-09**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● If communication was interrupted during control access via the Ethernet interface using the operating program MiCOM S1, renewed control access was only possible after a warm restart of the P631. ● Previously a break in the client-server communications link could occur after approximately 49 days for about 20 minutes. GOOSE and GSSE are not affected.
		Note: This version is not released for applications with IEC 61850 systems! Version -610-714 may be used as an alternative.

Version		Changes
	COMM1	The upgraded communications software 3.18 is now implemented. Various small bugs have been fixed in communication protocols per IEC 60870-5-101 and MODBUS.
P631 **-305** **-403/404** **-610-713** **Release: 2006-12-12**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		Note: This version is not released for applications with IEC 61850 systems! Version -610-714 may be used as an alternative.
	MAIN	**Bug fixing:** ● The sequence of MAIN: General starting (036 000) and DIFF: Trip signal (041 075) have been changed such that starting always comes first.
P631 **-305** **-403/404** **-610-714** **Release: 2007-02-07**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● Previously a break in the client-server communications link could occur after approximately 49 days for about 20 minutes. GOOSE and GSSE are not affected.
P631 **-306** **-405/406** **-611** **Release: 2007-03-15**	**Hardware**	

<table>
<tr><th>Version</th><th></th><th>Changes</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4"></td><td></td><td>As an ordering option for the 40TE and 84TE model versions there is now a variant available with a detachable HMI. The detachable HMI is always supplied with a case width of 40TE.
The detachable HMI provides the following new features:
● 6 freely configurable function keys as well as 6 freely configurable LED indicators (H18 to H23) each situated next to a function key.
● The freely configurable LED indicators (H4 to H16 and H18 to H23) are provided as multi-color LEDs.
Note:
When the local control panel is ordered together with a detachable HMI for hardware version -306, it is delivered with function keys and multi-colored LED indicators fitted. Otherwise the earlier local control panel is delivered without having function keys and multi-colored LED indicators fitted.
With hardware version -307 and irrelevant of the ordering option, the local control panel is delivered with function keys and multi-colored LED indicators fitted.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Diagram</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>The updated connection diagrams now include the interfaces to connect the detachable HMI.
● P631 -405 (for 40TE case, pin-terminal connection)
● P631 -406 (for 40TE case, ring-terminal connection)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Software</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Version		Changes
	IEC	Implementation of active monitoring of the communications data links to logged-on clients with the parameter (104 062) IEC: TCP keep-alive timer. This active monitoring now replaces previous passive monitoring by parameter (104 050) IEC: Inactivity timer. Implementation of an automatic switchover to daylight saving time, activated by parameter (104 219) IEC: Switch.dayl.sav.time. Switchover times for the automatic switch to daylight saving time are governed by the following settings: ● (104 220) IEC: Dayl.sav.time start ● (104 221) IEC: Dayl.sav.time st. d ● (104 222) IEC: Dayl.sav.time st. m ● (104 223) IEC: Dayl.sav.t.st.0:00 + ● (104 225) IEC: Dayl.sav.time end ● (104 226) IEC: Dayl.sav.time end d ● (104 227) IEC: Dayl.sav.time end m ● (104 228) IEC: Dayl.sav.t.end 0:00+ A second SNTP server may now be applied for time synchronization. Should no answer be transmitted by the first SNTP server the next request is automatically transferred to the second SNTP server (backup function). ● (104 202) IEC: SNTP server 1 IP ● (104 210) IEC: SNTP server 2 IP Instead of setting a router address and target network, so as to establish a communication link to a client situated exterior to the local network, now only the setting of the gateway address is required via (104 011) IEC: Gateway address. Now “unbuffered reports” are available for all logical nodes.
	LED	Configuration, operating mode and physical state of the permanently configured LED indicators H1 and H17 are now displayed via configuration parameters and physical state signals. The new detachable HMI provides the following extended display functionalities: ● The operating mode for the LED indicators has been extended by the operating mode LED flashing. ● Two differing signals may now be assigned to the freely configurable LED indicators (H 4 to H 16 and H 18 to H 23) to emit either red or green light. If both assigned signals are active the resulting LED color will be 'amber' (yellow).

Version		Changes
	CBF_x	Implementation of the new circuit breaker failure protection function including a current reset criterion. The number of availabe function groups corresponds to the number of transformer ends, that is for the P631, 2 function groups are available.
	LOC	Because of the ordering option “detachable HMI” this additional Device Identification parameter is now available: LOC: Local HMI exists (221 099).
	LOC, MAIN	Respective binary signal inputs (if previously unavailable) are assigned to all default reset functions. These binary input functions are now available in the configuration list for the two newly implemented group resetting functions as well as the extended functional assignment for the CLEAR key ('C'): ● (005 248) MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 1 ● (005 249) MAIN: Fct.assign. reset 2 ● (005 251) LOC: Assignment reset key Two menu jump lists may now be configured. These menu jump lists make it possible to select individual menu points (i.e. set values, counters, triggering functions, event logs) in a freely definable sequence. ● (030 238) LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 1 ● (030 239) LOC: Fct. menu jmp list 2
	F_KEY	The new control panel (HMI) is fitted with 6 freely configurable function keys which may be used either as switches or keys, and are password protected. Because of this the function group F_KEY “Configurable Function Keys” has been added.
P631 **-306/307** **-405/406** **-611-715** **Release: 2007-06-12**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	LOC	**Bug fixing:** ● Reset functions configured to the CLEAR key ('C') are now carried out correctly. A system restart could previously occur when the detachable HMI was disconnected.
	CBF_x	Timer stages ‘t1 3p’ and ‘t2’ of function CBF_2 are now processed regardless of the setting at CBF_1.

Version		Changes
	IEC	The ICD files have been modified. urcbMX has been added to the logical nodes PhsPDIF1, Rf1PDIF1, Rf2PDIF1 and Rf3PDIF2. Implementation of the communication protocol IEC 61850 in these versions is KEMA certified.
P631 **-306/307** **-405/406** **-611-716** **Release: 2007-08-31**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	IEC	The data model of the measured operating values for differential current and restraining current in the DIFF function is now implemented according to the data attributes for the standard WYE, ACT and ACD classes. Note: With this implementation, the “phase” measured values from the DIFF protection function correspond to the measured values of the three measuring systems: ● “phSA” = Measuring system 1 ● “phSB” = Measuring system 2 ● “phSC” = Measuring system 3 ICD and PICS-MICS-ADL files have been upgraded accordingly.
P631 **-307** **-405/406** **-611** **Release: 2007-11-05**	**Hardware**	
		New hardware version -307 **Note:** When the local control panel is ordered together with a detachable HMI for hardware version -306, it is delivered with function keys and multi-colored LED indicators fitted. Otherwise the earlier local control panel is delivered without having function keys and multi-colored LED indicators fitted. With hardware version -307 and irrelevant of the ordering option, the local control panel is delivered with function keys and multi-colored LED indicators fitted.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		No changes.
P631 **-308**	**Hardware**	

Version		Changes
-407/408 **-620** **Release: 2008-06-06**		The binary I/O module X(4H) with four high-break contacts is now available.
	Diagram	
		The updated connection diagrams now include the new binary I/O module X(4H). ● P631 -407 (for 40TE case, pin-terminal connection) ● P631 -408 (for 40TE case, ring-terminal connection)
	Software	
	IEC	IEC: Deadband value (104 051) was divided into several individual settings: ● (104 229) IEC: Update Measurements ● (104 230) IEC: Dead band IP ● (104 231) IEC: Dead band IN ● (104 232) IEC: Dead band VPP ● (104 233) IEC: Dead band VPG ● (104 234) IEC: Dead band f ● (104 235) IEC: Dead band P ● (104 236) IEC: Dead band phi ● (104 237) IEC: Dead band Z ● (104 238) IEC: Dead band min/max ● (104 239) IEC: Dead band ASC ● (104 240) IEC: Dead band temp. ● (104 241) IEC: Dead band 20mA
	DVICE	The previous parameter DVICE: Order No. (000 001) has been renamed to DVICE: AFS Order No. (001 000).
	LOC	The parameters (005 251) and (080 110) have been renamed to LOC: Fct. reset key (005 251) and LOC: Fct. read key (080 110) without any changes in their functionality. Now the selection offered for the parameter LOC: Language (003 020) no longer is between, e.g. German, and English but between “Regional language” and “Reference language”. (This will not cause any changes in functionality as the Reference language is US English and the Regional language will depend on the language order option.)

Version		Changes
	MAIN	The following menu points are now available for each parameter subset: ● MAIN: Vnom prim. end a PSx ● MAIN: Vnom prim. end b PSx The parameter (003 030) has been renamed to MAIN: Device on-line. **Note:** These signal assignment parameters are visible in the data model for 4 circuit breakers. However, they are not implemented for the P631.
	MEASI	The result of the temperature measurement may now also be read out as the maximum value since the last reset operation (temperature T_{max}).
	INP	The setting INP: Filter (010 220) is now available for conformity with standard IEC 60255-22-7, class A.
	FT_DA	Correction: The wrong internal timing where the parameter FT_DA: Run time to meas. (004 199) could take on the value “Overflow” has been corrected.
	THRM1	Correction: With the following menu points the step size for temperature values has been reduced from 0.01 to 0.001: ● THRM1: Object temp. p.u. 1 (004 205) ● THRM1: Coolant temp. p.u. 1 (004 206)
	CBF_x	The parameter (056 007) has been renamed to CBF_1: Function group CBF_1 without any changes in the functionality. The following parameter may now not only be set to an explicit time value but also to “Blocked”: ● CBF_2: Delay/fault beh. CB (022 227) The startup criterion has been modified. After a CBF startup the state of the general trip signal or the external trigger signal are now no longer considered. The CBF will then only reset if the current criterion is met (current values to fall below I< with all three phases) or the CB state is open.
P631 **-308** **-407/408** **-620-718** **Release: 2008-09-18**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.

Version		Changes
	Software	
	LOC	**Bug fixing:** ● Using the function where the set password can be made visible on the LC-display by pressing all four arrow keys simultaneously during the start up of the device is now also possible with the new local control panel (with function keys).
	PSS	**Bug fixing:** ● The time tags for the following spontaneous signals (according to the communications protocol per IEC-60870-5-10x) and the entry in the operating data memory did not match: ◦ PSS: PS 1 active (036 090) ◦ PSS: PS 2 active (036 091) ◦ PSS: PS 3 active (036 092) ◦ PSS: PS 4 active (036 093)
	CBF_x	The release condition for the function has been dissociated from the drop-out of the internal trip signal. Therefore the sequence will now only be stopped when a loss of load/undercurrent condition has occurred or when the CB signals that its contacts are open. **Bug fixing:** ● The time tags for the CBF_1: Ready (038 009) and CBF_2: Ready (043 076) spontaneous signals (according to the communications protocol per IEC-60870-5-10x) and the entry in the operating data memory did not match.

<table>
<tr><th>Version</th><th></th><th>Changes</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>IEC</td><td>Bug fixing pertaining to the COMTRADE fault files which a client receives via the IEC 61850 interface:
Stating of “Control Modes” in the ICD file has been corrected. The IEC data model is not affected by this.
Bug fixing:
● The automatically generated data file names are now correct with fault numbers exceeding 999. Data file names are issued according to this format:
yyyymmdd_HHMMSS_xxx_rNNNN.eee
With: yyyy = year
mm = month
dd = day
HH = hour
MM = minute
SS = second
xxx = millisecond
r = permanent single character
NNNN = fault number
eee = file extension
In previous versions the dot (.) was overwritten for fault numbers exceeding 999.
● The correct number of binary channels is now entered in the COMTRADE configuration file (*.cfg). In the previous version the number of binary channels was given as n*16+1 when, because of the function configuration, n*16 binary information signals were recorded. Therefore values stored in the *.cfg file and the *.dat file did not match.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">P631
-308
-407/408
-621
Release: 2009-01-08</td><td>Hardware</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No changes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Diagram</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No changes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Software</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

Version		Changes
	IEC	The data object LN_CFG has been extended in logical nodes Dt1NgsPTOC1, Dt2NgsPTOC1 and Dt3NgsPTOC1. The following logical node has been added: ● PloGGIO4 The AlmGGIO logical node has been extended by the following signals: ● Alm5: THRM1: CTA error (039 127) ● Alm7: MEASI: PT100 faulty (040 190) ● Alm8: MEASI: Overload 20mA input (040 191) ● Alm9: MEASI: Open circ. 20mA inp. (040 192) ● Alm10: CTS: Operated (updating) (036 099) The ‘Bl.f.’ data objects are now available in all nodes: PTOC, PTOV, PTUV, PTTR, PTOF, PTUF, RBRF, PVPH. Because of this, the ‘Blocking EXT’ condition has been removed from the ‘MODE’. The parameter at address (104 232) IEC: Dead band VPP has been renamed to IEC: Dead band V. Since the corresponding measured values are not provided by the P631, the following addresses have been deleted: ● IEC: Dead band VPG (104 233) ● IEC: Dead band P (104 235) ● IEC: Dead band Z (104 237) ● IEC: Dead band ASC (104 239) ● IEC: Update cycle energy (104 060)
	COMM1	Bug fixing with the use of the MODBUS communication protocol: Faults can now be read out.
	MAIN	**Bug fixing:** ● The measured operating values for the positive sequence currents are now calculated independently of the DTOC/IDMT protection functions.
	DIFF	The starting condition for the saturation discriminator has been enhanced by the addition of a further minimum condition for the restraining quantity with basic filtering. Without this minimum condition, the saturation discriminator could be incorrectly triggered during the test of a characteristic using virtual test signals in the absence of a preload current.

Version		Changes
	CBF_x	As an option, the loss of load/undercurrent criterion can now also be used with the residual current. The external function startup may now occur either when only the loss of load/undercurrent criterion is applied or also with the CB contact position scanning criterion.
P631 **-308** **-407/408** **-621-720** **Release: 2009-07-29**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	DIFF	**Bug fixing:** ● It could happen that triggering of the saturation discriminator by an external fault was not reset fast enough when an additional fault had occurred within the same protection zone.
	CBF_x	**Bug fixing:** ● The associated signal CBF_x : Current flow y (y=A, B, C) would sometimes jitter during an open command. ● Triggering of the circuit breaker failure protection function would sometimes be delayed. Further delays could sometimes occur with the signals for CBF_1 and CBF_2.
P631 **-308** **-407/408** **-622** **Release: 2011-02-09**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	PC	The following parameter has been removed: PC: Name of manufacturer (003 183). **Note:** Compatibility even with older versions of the operating program continues to be guaranteed.

Version		Changes
	COMM1	The data point (003 178) COMM1: -103 prot. variant may now be used to select between the -103 protocol variants *Private* and *Compatible*. The protocol variant *Compatible* corresponds to the VDEW implementation. Note: As before this setting is hidden unless an IEC 60870-5 protocol is enabled. The data point (003 214) COMM1: MODBUS prot. variant may now be used to select between the MODBUS protocol variants *Private* and *Compatible*. The protocol variant *Compatible* corresponds to the MODBUS implementation in the MiCOM Px20 and Px40 protection devices. The protocol variant *Private* corresponds to the first implementation of the MODBUS protocol. Note: As before this setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.
	COMM1, COMM2	The menu points (003 161) COMM1: Name of manufacturer and (103 161) COMM2: Name of manufacturer can no longer be set by using a selection list but, for reasons of compatibility, they may now be defined as free text. The default is *SE* but, in individual cases, it may become necessary to enter texts differing from the default. **Notes:** ● These parameters can only be set using the operating program and it is not possible to set them locally using the integrated local control panel (HMI). The maximum text length is 8 characters and designations exceeding this will be truncated. ● The parameter COMM1: Name of manufacturer is hidden unless an IEC 60870-5 protocol is enabled.
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● The implementation of the IEC 61850 signals RBRFn and the IEC 61850 modeling of I_N in the Logical Nodes MMXU and MSQ has been modified so that it matches other MiCOM Px3x protection devices.
	MAIN	**Bug fixing:** ● Settings for daylight saving time were reset after a warm restart.

Version		Changes
	LED, MAIN, ...	The English designation text of the following data point has been changed, but functionality remains unchanged. The old designation is shown on the left and the new designation on the right-hand side. LED: Fct. assig. H12 rot → LED: Fct.assig. H12 red
P631 **-308** **-407/408** **-630** **Release: 2011-02-09**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	IEC, GOOSE	Phase 2 of the IEC 61850 communications protocol has been implemented.
	MAIN	New logic state signals for clock synchronization: The parameter: MAIN: Time synchronized (009 109) shows whether an external clock synchronization had been carried out. This signal is reset after 10 minutes.
	PC	The following parameter has been removed: PC: Name of manufacturer (003 183). **Note:** Compatibility even with older versions of the operating program continues to be guaranteed.
	COMM1	The data point (003 178) COMM1: -103 prot. variant may now be used to select between the -103 protocol variants *Private* and *Compatible*. The protocol variant *Compatible* corresponds to the VDEW implementation. Note: As before this setting is hidden unless an IEC 60870-5 protocol is enabled. The data point (003 214) COMM1: MODBUS prot. variant may now be used to select between the MODBUS protocol variants *Private* and *Compatible*. The protocol variant *Compatible* corresponds to the MODBUS implementation in the MiCOM Px20 and Px40 protection devices. The protocol variant *Private* corresponds to the first implementation of the MODBUS protocol. Note: As before this setting is hidden unless the MODBUS protocol is enabled.

Version		Changes
	COMM1, COMM2	The menu points (003 161) COMM1: Name of manufacturer and (103 161) COMM2: Name of manufacturer can no longer be set by using a selection list but, for reasons of compatibility, they may now be defined as free text. The default is *SE* but, in individual cases, it may become necessary to enter texts differing from the default. **Notes:** ● These parameters can only be set using the operating program and it is not possible to set them locally using the integrated local control panel (HMI). The maximum text length is 8 characters and designations exceeding this will be truncated. ● The parameter COMM1: Name of manufacturer is hidden unless an IEC 60870-5 protocol is enabled.
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● The implementation of the IEC 61850 signals RBRFn and the IEC 61850 modeling of I_N in the Logical Nodes MMXU and MSQ has been modified so that it matches other MiCOM Px3x protection devices.
	LED, MAIN, ...	The English designation text of the following data point has been changed, but functionality remains unchanged. The old designation is shown on the left and the new designation on the right-hand side. CTS: Reset latching EXT → CTS: Reset latch. EXT
	DVICE	The new data point (008 233) DVICE: SW vers.Chin.DHMI DM is a purely internal version number (for the order option “Chinese display”). **Bug fixing:** ● Display problems with the Fault Panel are resolved.
P631 **-308** **-407/408** **-622-724** **Release: 2012-02-01**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	

Version		Changes
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● If single-pole signals of function group SIG_1 were active during device startup, this could lead to an aborted initialization of the Ethernet communication module. ● During the process of connection with clients that use the “IntegrityPeriod” option, sporadically the MMS communication of the Ethernet communication module would crash without an internal monitoring response to re-establish the functionality. (GOOSE messaging and other communication tasks were not affected.) ● Reports of events could get lost if too many state changes occurred in a short period of time, especially during secondary injection testing. ● If clients did connect to the device immediately after completion of Ethernet communication module startup, this could lead to the temporary erroneous reporting of default values for the external device status (DEVxx) and of the single-pole signals (SIG_1).
	GOOSE	The GOOSE Time Allowed to Live (TAL) supervision is enhanced with respect to simultaneous state changes of multiple GOOSE messages.
	PC, COMM2	**Bug fixing:** ● If clients did connect to the device immediately after startup of the Ethernet communication module, the initialization of the second internal communication interface could remain incomplete. As a consequence, access by the operating program via the COMM2 interface or by tunneling was not possible in this case.
P631 **-308** **-407/408** **-630-725** **Release: 2012-02-01**	**Hardware**	

Version		Changes

		The P631 is now fitted with an improved power supply module.
		Note that the voltage range has changed for DC input:
		● For the DC / AC variant, the range is
		  ○ now 60 … 250 VDC / 100 ... 230 VAC
		  ○ (previously 48 … 250 VDC / 100 ... 230 VAC).
		● For the DC-only variant, the range is
		  ○ now 24 … 60 VDC
		  ○ (previously 24 VDC).
		A new communication module (“REB” = *“Redundant Ethernet Board”*) is now available as an ordering option.
		This module can be used for redundant communication via IEC 61850 and may be fitted to slot 2, as an alternative to the other communication modules. The following communication protocols are supported:
		● SHP (Self-Healing Protocol).
		● RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol).
		● DHP (Dual-Homing Protocol).
		A detailed description of the module and the appropriate network connections is available as a separate document (“Redundant Ethernet Board, Application Guide”).

	Diagram	
		The diagrams now include the new “REB” module: ● P631 -409 (for 40TE case, pin-terminal connection) ● P631 -410 (for 40TE case, ring-terminal connection)
	Software	

Version		Changes
	IEC	The Originator Category information is now extensively supported for control commands. **Bug fixing:** ● If single-pole signals of function group SIG_1 were active during device startup, this could lead to an aborted initialization of the Ethernet communication module. ● During the process of connection with clients that use the “IntegrityPeriod” option, sporadically the MMS communication of the Ethernet communication module would crash without an internal monitoring response to re-establish the functionality. (GOOSE messaging and other communication tasks were not affected.) ● If clients did connect to the device immediately after completion of Ethernet communication module startup, this could lead to the temporary erroneous reporting of default values for the external device status (DEVxx) and of the single-pole signals (SIG_1). ● Reports of events could get lost if too many state changes occurred in a short period of time, especially during secondary injection testing. ● Events that occured after a communication link had been interrupted and before this interruption had been detected by the server, were not sent as “Buffered reports” after the connection was re-established.
	GOOSE	The GOOSE Time Allowed to Live (TAL) supervision is enhanced with respect to simultaneous state changes of multiple GOOSE messages.
	PC, COMM2	**Bug fixing:** ● If clients did connect to the device immediately after startup of the Ethernet communication module, the initialization of the second internal communication interface could remain incomplete. As a consequence, access by the operating program via the COMM2 interface or by tunneling was not possible in this case.
P631 **-310** **-409/410** **-650** **Release: 2013-07-12**	**Hardware**	
		The P631 is now fitted with an improved processor module. The previously optional DSP coprocessor is no longer needed. The current transformer supervision (CTS) function is generally available.

Version		Changes
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	OP_RC	The operating data recording buffer size has been enlarged. It now can store up to 1000 events.
		New MiCOM P30 platform software. Many parameter labels have been modified so that they harmonize with other MiCOM P30 devices.
	DVICE	Instead of one parameter for the software version (previously: (002 120) DVICE: Software version) the version numbers -6xx and -7xx are now separately stored in two new parameters: ● (010 167) DVICE: Software version 6XX ● (010 168) DVICE: Software version 7XX Minor version index 7xx is now starting from 700 with each new major version 6xx.
	PC, DVICE	It is now possible to upload new firmware into the device via the TCP/IP protocol. For this purpose there are several new network settings that are not identical to the ones already existing within function group IEC: ● (111 004) PC: IP address ◦ (111 005) PC: IP address 1 ◦ (111 006) PC: IP address 2 ◦ (111 006) PC: IP address 3 ● (111 008) PC: Subnet mask ◦ (111 009) PC: Subnet mask 1 ◦ (111 010) PC: Subnet mask 2 ◦ (111 011) PC: Subnet mask 3 ● (111 016) PC: IP address mode ● (111 017) PC: IP Enable config. For testing purposes, information parameters store the updated network settings for this firmware uploading network. ● (111 000) DVICE: IP address ● (111 001) DVICE: Subnet mask ● (111 003) DVICE: MAC address
	COMM1	In the communication protocol per IEC 60870-5-103 positive command acknowledgement can now be set to use either single-character E5 (as previous versions) or a short message FT 1.5.

Version		Changes
	IEC	The number of clients for a report has been increased: An unbuffered report (urcbA ... urcbP) can be allocated to max. 8 clients (previously: 1), and a buffered report (brcbA ... brcbH) can be allocated to max. 4 clients (previously: 1).
	OUTP	**Bug notice:** With version P63x -650 the test operation of output relays can be executed independent from the off-line state of the device!
	MAIN	The previously available parameters (003 039) MAIN: Warm restart und (000 085) MAIN: Cold restart have been relabeled MAIN: Soft Warm restart and MAIN: Soft Cold restart, respectively. They still trigger a restart of the device, but now the hardware tests are not carried out anymore during the startup phase. (This way the restart needs less time.) For a restart including hardware tests, the following new parameters can now be used: ● (010 166) MAIN: Warm restart ● (009 254) MAIN: Cold restart
	LOG_2	There is a new function group LOG_2 (Programmable Logic 2). It is identical to the previously available function group LOGIC, but it offers only four logical equations. These, however, have long-term timers, settable from 0 to 60000 s (= 16 hours, 40 minutes).
P631 **-310** **-409/410** **-631** **Release: 2013-11-18**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		This release of the Transformer Differential Protection Device MiCOM P631 has been certified by the KEMA.
	COMM1	The following two parameters were without function for the P631 (because of the absence of control functionality), so that they have now been removed: ● (221 105) COMM1: Sel. pos. dev.test ● (221 106) COMM1: Test position dev.
P631 **-310** **-409/410** **-650-701**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	

Version		Changes
Release: 2014-03-20		No changes.
	Software	
	OUTP	**Bug fixing:** ● States of output relays are now stored after power off/on cycle.
	LED	**Bug fixing:** ● LED states are now stored after power off/on cycle.
P631 **-310** **-409/410** **-650-702** **Release: 2014-05-06**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	DIFF	**Bug fixing:** ● The operate value of the overfluxing restraint of differential protection (ratio of the fifth harmonic component to the fundamental wave of the differential current, (072 160) `DIFF: Ov. I(5f0)/I(f0) PSx`) is now implemented correctly.
P631 **-310** **-409/410** **-650-703** **Release: 2014-09-16**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
		No changes.
P631 **-310** **-409/410** **-651** **Release: 2015-02-20**	**Hardware**	
		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	

Version		Changes
	FT_RC	**Bug fixing:** ● The fault recording triggers (016 018) FT_RC: Id> and (016 019) FT_RC: IR> were not operating correctly. This has now been corrected.
	PC, COMM1, COMM2	**Bug fixing:** ● When reading the list of stored fault recordings according to the IEC 60870-5-103 communications protocol (with the operating program), the additional binary information “Recording with tripping” and “Recording triggered by starting” are now correctly transmitted.
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● Disabling the protection via binary input ((003 026) MAIN: Disable protect. EXT = *Yes*) could have interrupted the IEC 61850 communication permanently. This has now been corrected.
	OUTP	**Bug fixing:** ● Latched outputs were not reset when executing a general reset. This has now been corrected.
	DIFF	Implementation of a binary input signal for blocking the differential protection function: ● (003 163) DIFF: Blocking EXT
P631 **-311** **-411/412** **-652** **Release: 2015-06-23**	**Hardware**	
		As a variant, the new binary I/O module X(6I 3O) is now available to provide the power supply module with an additional 6 binary signal inputs and 3 output relays. The Redundancy Ethernet Board (REB) can now be ordered with an additional redundancy protocol: PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) is available now as an alternative to RSTP, SHP or DHP.
	Diagram	
		The updated connection diagrams now include the new binary I/O module X(6I 3O): ● P631 -411 (for 40 TE case, with pin-terminal connection) ● P631 -412 (for 40 TE case, with ring-terminal connection)
	Software	

Version		Changes
	GOOSE	The number of GOOSE inputs has been extended to 128: Extension of available GOOSE inputs from 32× 1-pole/32× 2-pole to 128 GOOSE inputs configurable in the IED Configurator tool. Max. 128× 1-pole binary signals freely configurable in the device or alternatively up to max. 128× 2-pole switchgear position indications for using the Control/Interlocking conditions. The number of GOOSE inputs has been extended to 128: Extension of available GOOSE inputs from 32× 1-pole/32× 2-pole to 128 GOOSE inputs configurable in the IED Configurator tool. Max. 128× 1-pole binary signals freely configurable in the device or alternatively up to max. 128× 2-pole switchgear position indications for using the Control/Interlocking conditions.
	GSSE	Function group GSSE has been removed. It has been replaced by the extended GOOSE input option.
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● Required parameters were missing from the set of available options of IEC: SigGGIO1 selection.
	MAIN	The maximum values of the measured primary currents have been increased to *65000 A*.
	FT_DA	The primary values for the phase and residual fault currents (for every transformer end) have been added.
	DTOCx, IDMTx	New setting parameters allow to select for each overcurrent stage of the phase and the residual currents whether the starting decision shall be based on the fundamental or on the r.m.s. value. Remark: For the negative-sequence stages, the starting decision is always based on the fundamental.
	THRMx	The thermal overload protection can now alternatively also be applied to the measured or calculated neutral current: ● (013 184) THRM1: Select current PSx
	LOGIC	The number of logic outputs (equations) has been extended to 128.
	COUNT	Function group COUNT has become available. Four binary counters can be used to count the positive pulse edges of a binary signal present at an appropriately configured binary signal input.
P631	**Hardware**	

Version		Changes
-311 **-411/412** **-653** **Release: 2016-11-07**		No changes.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	
	COMM1	**Bug fixing:** ● A device reboot with physical channel 2 assigned to COMM1 and busy does no longer block the communication. ● Bug fixing in the DNP3.0 protocol: The following bugs upon device reboot have been eliminated: – not all Class 0 objects were available – the link re-establishing stage permanently timed-out
	IEC	**Bug fixing:** ● Correct command originators are now reported by rcb upon change of control point.
	SFMON	**Bug fixing:** ● Self-monitoring of internal supply voltages (15V, -15V, 24V) and output relay contacts has been corrected to cope all kind of defects

Version		Changes
	MAIN	New group signals have been implemented with fixed meaning: ● (019 201) DIFF Sat.discr. trigg. = saturation discriminator picked up in at least one measuring system ● (019 213) DIFF Inrush blk. trigg. = inrush blocking picked up in at least one measuring system ● (019 202) DIFF Overflux.bl. trigg. = overflux blocking picked up in at least one measuring system ● (019 214) DIFF Harm.block. trigg. = inrush or overflux blocking triggered ● (019 200) MAIN REFn trip signal = any REF element tripped Additionally 8 user configurable group signals have been implemented: ● (019 192) MAIN Group signal 01 to (019 199) MAIN Group signal 08 For each of them up to 32 internal signals can be freely combined using Boolean operators NOT, AND, OR. These state signals are continuously updated, but with no latching nor settable pick up/ release delay timers. The configuration lists of general trip commands has been updated to incorporate new group signals and TRMON trip signals.
	FT_RC	Disturbance recording of neutral currents and voltage has been made user settable (to avoid recording if no CT/VT is connected). The configuration lists for fault recording triggers has been updated to incorporate new group signals and TRMON signals. Bug fixing: Binary signals are now correctly recorded during the whole post-fault period.
	DTOCn	New group signals have been implemented which combine the trip signals of each DTOC function: ● (019 215) DTOC1: Trip signal ● (019 216) DTOC2: Trip signal
	MCM_n	The hysteresis on operation thresholds 'MCM_n: Ineg/ Ipos> PSx' has been improved to avoid chattering starting signals.

Version		Changes
	CBF_n	Function of external triggering has been made more robust: If only single-pole trigger (e.g. 038.205 CBF_1 Start 3p EXT) is configured, then this input must be active as long as the CBF timer is running. Otherwise CBF resets as soon as the trigger input signal resets.
	TRMON	Implementation of a dedicated Transformer Monitoring function group that provides inputs for external transformer protection equipment (3 sets of Buchholz alarm and trip, insulation alarm).
P631 **-313** **-413/414/415/416** **-660** **Release: 2017-07-21**	**Hardware**	
		The P631 is now fitted with Ethernet module (SEB LC/RJ45 or REB LC/RJ45). This module is used for IEC 61850 Edition 1 and Edition 2 and is fitted to slot 2, as an alternative to other communication modules. HSR/PRP communication protocols are supported. Release of 24 TE mounting case variant with 10 colored LEDs, without function keys and DHMI option. With limited number of boards and functionality compared to 40 TE mounting case variant.
	Diagram	
		The updated connection diagrams now include the Ethernet module communication interface with SEB and REB. Adding new terminal connection diagrams for new 24 TE Pin and Hybrid variant. ● P631 -413 (for 40 TE case, with pin-terminal connection) ● P631 -414 (for 40 TE case, with ring-terminal connection) ● P631 -415 (for 24 TE case, with pin-terminal connection) ● P631 -416 (for 24 TE case, with CT ring-, I/O pin-terminal connection)
	Software	

Version		Changes
	CS	Implementation of a dedicated function group that provides Cyber Security protection to mitigate the security risks. The Security Administration Tool is required for RBAC configuration and setting changes. ● (180 031) CS: CyberSecurity Vers. ● (180 002) CS: Number of users ● (180 032) CS: Comms logout ● (180 033) CS: HMI logout ● (180 043) CS: Comms username ● (180 034) CS: HMI username ● (180 013) CS: User access role ● (180 011) CS: Max login attempts ● (180 010) CS: Login attempts left ● (180 015) CS: Blocking time ● (180 012) CS: Blocking time left ● (180 041) CS: Result EPW setting ● (180 003) CS: Change pincode ● (180 044) CS: Config disabled ● (180 014) CS: Recovery Password ● (180 045) CS: Reset RABC
	IEC	The protocol of the redundant connection is configurable with IEC: ETH COMM Mode . When Ethernet module (REB or SEB) is used, second Ethernet information is provided. ● (104 080) IEC: ETH COMM Mode ● (104 072) IEC: Gateway address 2 ● (104 070) IEC: IP address 2 ● (104 073) IEC: Block Port A/B ● (104 074) IEC: Block Port C ● (221 125) IEC: Ctrl blocked user ● (104 071) IEC: Subnet mask 2 ● (104 079) IEC: IEC prot. variant
P631 **-313** **-413/414/415/416** **-661** **Release: 2017-12-19**	**Hardware**	
		PRP/HSR/RSTP communication protocols are supported.
	Diagram	
		No changes.
	Software	

Version		Changes
	IEC	The RSTP protocol is supported and configurable via IEC: ETH COMM Mode. IEC 60870-5-104 protocol has been added. It can be enabled and selected via IEC: IEC60870-5-104enable and IEC: IEC prot. varian. To improve network administration, VLAN and port assignment are supported.
	VINP	VINP functional group includes 64 virtual inputs and is intended to process binary information from the Ethernet module running with protocol IEC 60870-5-104. This function group is only visible if IEC: IEC60870-5-104enable is set to Yes.

Customer Care Centre

http://www.schneider-electric.com/ccc

Schneider Electric

35 rue Joseph Monier
92506 Rueil-Malmaison
FRANCE

Phone: +33 (0) 1 41 29 70 00
Fax: +33 (0) 1 41 29 71 00

www.schneider-electric.com

Publication: P631/EN M/R-b5-A

Publishing: Schneider Electric
09/2018